

# Designed for Life



## Product Catalogue

---

Geeplus Ltd

## Content

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Company introduction                 | 2   |
| Linear actuators                     | 4   |
| Voice coil motors                    | 11  |
| Proportional and Hydraulic solenoids | 33  |
| Push-Pull solenoids                  | 44  |
| Tubular solenoids                    | 73  |
| Super stroke solenoids               | 82  |
| Latching solenoids                   | 88  |
| Open frame solenoids                 | 108 |
| Pinch valves                         | 143 |
| Rotary actuators                     | 149 |
| 3-ball rotary solenoid               | 150 |
| Bi-stable rotary solenoids           | 171 |
| Brushless DC motors                  | 192 |
| Lead screw actuators                 | 205 |
| Holding magnets                      | 210 |
| Vibration actuators                  | 220 |
| Control circuits                     | 223 |
| Geeplus contact info world wide      | 228 |





# GEEPLUS

## Company Introduction

### Company History and Structure

Geeplus was formed in 2004 as a Management Buyout of the electromechanical products business of Densitron Technologies PLC. The buyout involved the acquisition of Densitron Control Systems Ltd as a going concern and of the electromechanical products elements of business conducted by Densitron in Japan and in the United States of America.

The business is headquartered in the United Kingdom and is structured with a holding company Geeplus Holdings Ltd which wholly owns the three operating companies Geeplus Europe Ltd, Geeplus Asia Ltd, and Gee Plus Inc.



The principal activities of Geeplus are the design, manufacture, marketing, and sales of small electromechanical actuators – devices which develop linear force or rotational torque when stimulated with an electrical impulse.



Geeplus Europe quality systems are certified to ISO9001, we strive continuously to eliminate causes of faults or variation in our products and processes. Wherever possible parts, processes, and fixtures are designed to ensure repeatable assembly without errors.

The main market for Geeplus products is in industrial and professional products, instrumentation and optical devices, medical, cash handling and security equipment. Our strength is in designing / supplying elegant and robust solutions for critical applications - those in which the consequences of device failure are very much greater than the cost of replacing the part. For regulating the flow and pressure of gases sustaining a patient in breathing systems, for counting and sorting banknotes, for deflecting or blocking laser beams, for sorting systems, or for access control, Geeplus has implemented designs for leading companies in all these areas.

We seek to visit customers early in the design process, in an era of e-communication we believe that face-to-face contact is important to understand our customer's business and applications, to get a sense of scale which is not conveyed in electronic communications, and to understand what functionality is really needed to achieve the desired end result in a user's application.

Typical applications have requirements ranging from 10's to 10k's of pieces per year.

## Resources

Design resources are based in the UK with manufacturing either in the UK or in Asia as appropriate to the nature, the complexity, and the production volumes of the product concerned. Whilst offshore manufacturing can have cost benefits, consideration is also given to the quality control exercised by offshore suppliers, to their volume capabilities, production line layout, and to lead time and delivery logistics. We have a few key manufacturing partners who have invested steadily over many years in tooling, fixtures, design and test capabilities, and quality systems, and with whom we have a long history of developing successful designs.



We have designed and developed in-house test systems for characterising force and displacement behaviour of devices for several years, recent developments in this area include digital force transducers to reduce the noise inherent to analogue sensors (valuable for hysteresis measurement where hysteresis values may be  $<0.1\%$  of measured force values).

Geeplus has invested in key processes and resources to further our technical capabilities, recent additions include machining and measurement technology capable of machining bores with tolerances tighter than  $\pm 1$  micrometre, and cleanroom assembly area to exclude dust and contamination from sensitive assemblies. Currently we are developing over-moulding capabilities to facilitate encapsulation of fragile coil assemblies.

# Linear Actuators

---

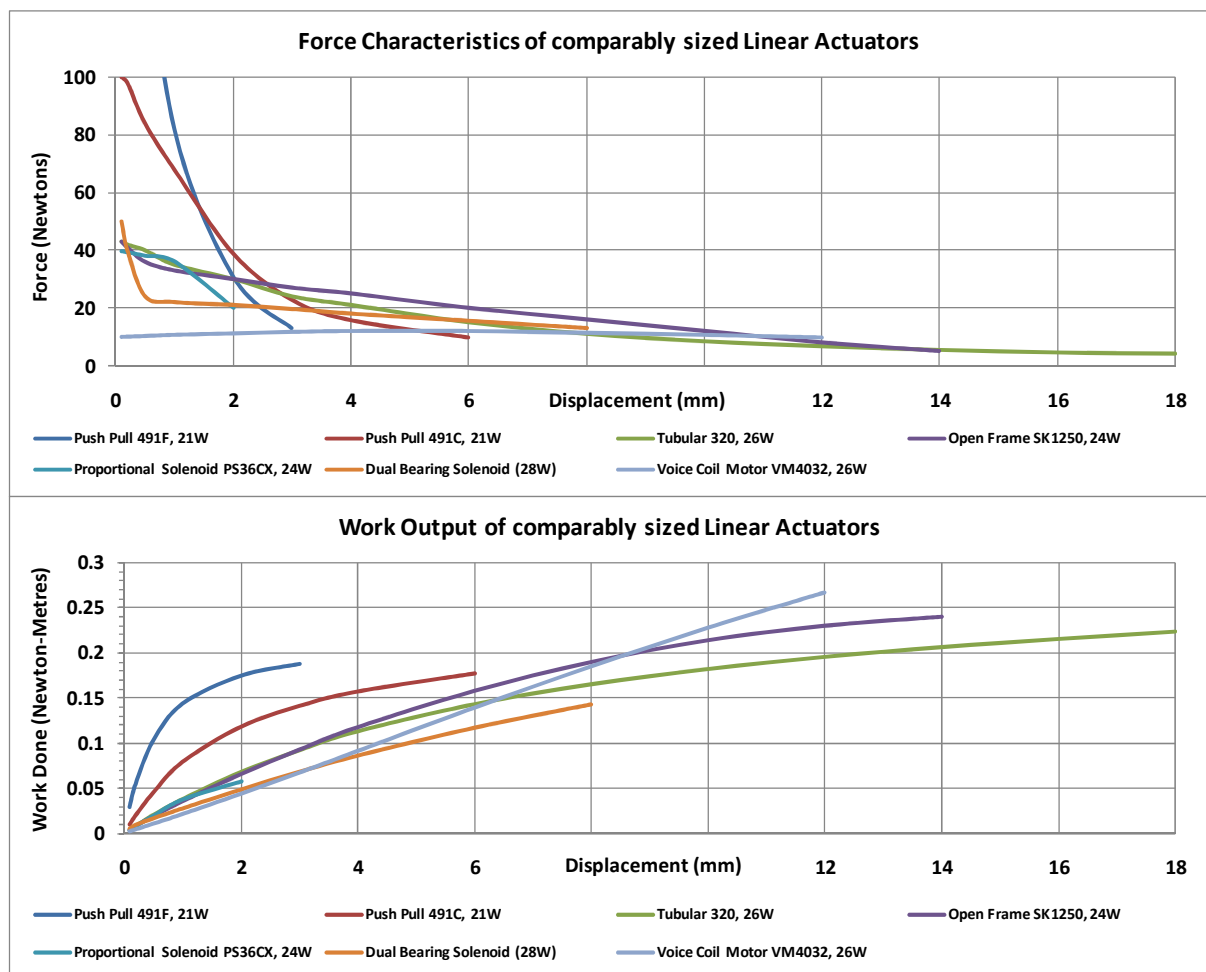




There are many different factors that can influence the choice of a linear actuator, some of these are described, the selection process aims to identify the least expensive device which can satisfy requirements of the application.

## Controllability, Force Characteristic & Mechanical Work

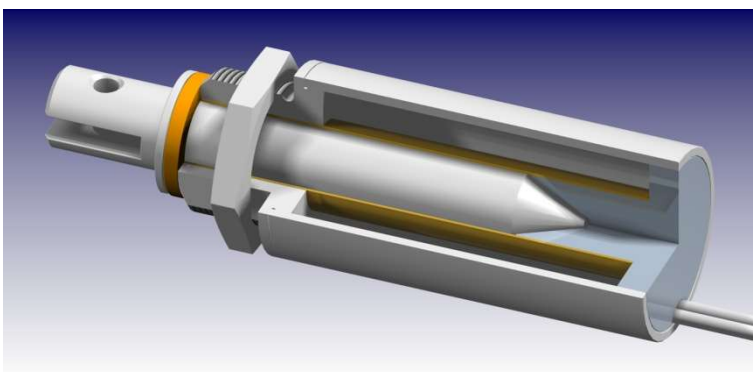
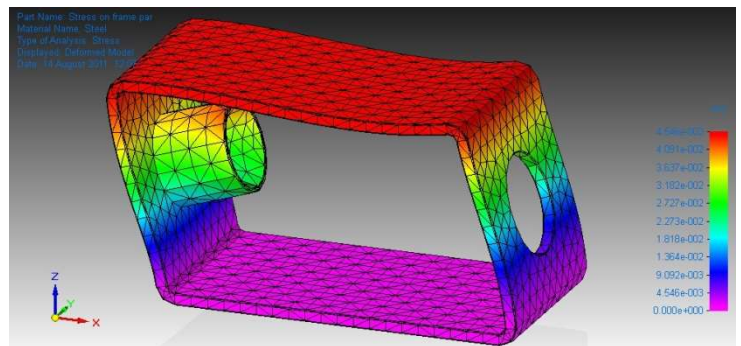
The graphs below show the force vs displacement, and work vs displacement characteristics for actuators of different types with similar weight and power input. It is clear that for short displacement the push-pull solenoids produce much higher force than other types. The flat force characteristic of proportional solenoid and voice-coil motor lends itself to control of force or of position, rather than simple 'on-off' function. Work carried out by the voice coil is higher because it can drive in both directions, other solenoids require a spring to return in the other direction.



The high force developed by the push-pull solenoid in the energised position is due to the magnetic design, where at short displacement the radial flux in return path (which produces no force along the axis) is diverted to flow between the armature plate and case of the solenoid. The flux flow along this secondary flux path is parallel to the axis and contributes to the developed force. The large surface area of this secondary airgap also results in low reluctance of the magnetic circuit and increased magnetic flux, in combination these two effects result in more than twice approximately twice as much force being developed in the holding (0mm) position *[illustration or flux animation]*.

## Life Expectancy

The life expectancy of a solenoid is affected by wear of sliding surfaces, and by fatigue and impact failure of component parts. For open-frame devices, life expectancy may be limited by fatigue of the steel frame which has limited rigidity, the image *[animation in powerpoint presentation]* shows in exaggerated form how the frame distorts when the plunger impacts the end stop of the solenoid, under repeated cycles the frame may fatigue and break, typically at the staked joints, or bends in the frame. This mode of failure is more likely to occur with large parts operating at high force and with heavy loads.



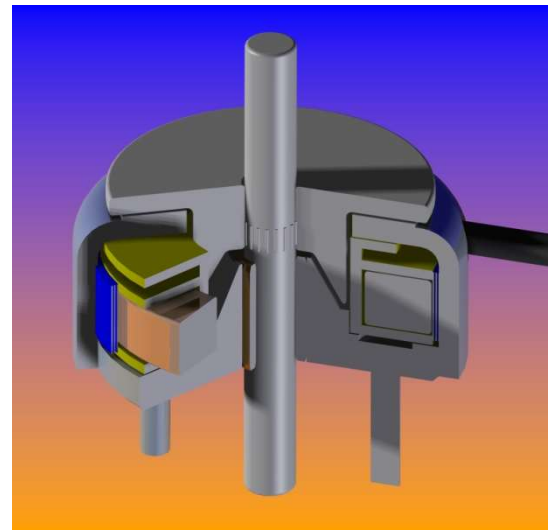
Both the open frame solenoid, and the tubular solenoid, employ a construction in which the plunger slides directly in the sleeve of the solenoid, which may be a brass or stainless steel sleeve, or in some cases the plunger may slide directly in the

plastic coil former. The materials and surface finish of the bearing interface are performing many functions, and may not be optimum as bearing materials. Plunger and/or sleeve may be treated to reduce friction, treatments include

molybdenum disulphide, nickel plating, Teflon coating and other. These treatments can prolong life considerably to many millions of cycles.

The push-pull solenoid and voice coil motor utilise a separate shaft as bearing surface, and bushes of purpose made bearing material.

These materials, and the finish of these surfaces are designed to withstand wear. In the case of the solenoid, the radial magnetic field between armature and stator results in some side-forces being developed which will aggravate wear. The voice coil develops very little side-force, so bearing loading (ignoring application forces) can be very small and result in very low friction and wear. Life expectancy can be 10's of millions, or even hundreds of millions of cycles.



### **Speed of Operation**

The response speed of an actuator is limited by both electrical and mechanical factors.

When electrical power is applied to a device, it takes time for the current to increase due to inductance of the coil, this factor is commonly referred to as 'electrical time constant'. For most devices, the force developed is proportional to the energising current and the device will not start to move until the electromagnetic force is greater than the load force (return spring, friction, mass) – the time taken to reach this condition is sometimes referred to as 'time-to-engage'. These devices are not pure inductors, when the device begins to move the airgap may change, and 'back-emf' may influence behaviour.

For solenoids particularly the release characteristic may also be a limitation, as the airgap reduces (approaching the energised position), the inductance will increase. When the device is switched 'off' it may take more time for the current to decay due to higher inductance in this position.



Once the electromagnetic force overcomes the load force, the device will begin to move, and will accelerate at a rate determined by the excess force (over and above load resistance) and the load inertia (moving mass). These mechanical limitations are commonly characterised as 'mechanical time constant'. It should be noted however, that the force developed by most devices is not linear, most solenoids exhibit an exponential characteristic with force increasing as the device pulls in towards energised position, thus once the device starts to move, the airgap reduces, and force / acceleration increase.

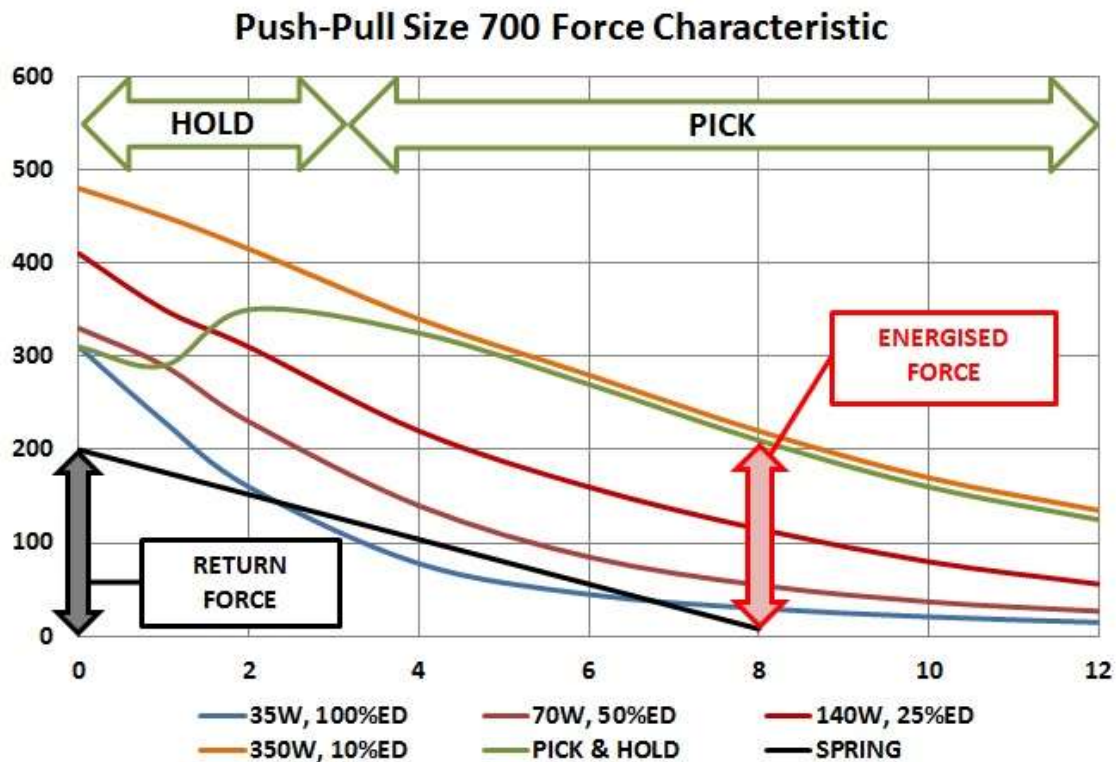
For solenoid devices in which the return force is provided by a spring, the spring force will subtract from the magnetic attraction force and reduce the excess force available to accelerate the load.

Electrical and mechanical factors interact, typically a device starts to move while current is still increasing, so not only is the force changing due to position, but also due to increasing current.

In order to achieve fastest possible response time, the following points need to be considered:

- Use a coil with low inductance, and a high excitation voltage, to minimise the electrical time constant
- Keep the moving mass of the load + solenoid armature as small as possible
- Maximise the starting force to obtain high initial acceleration. The graph illustrates how this works for the size 700 push-pull solenoid, in an implementation where starting force of >200N is achieved in both directions over 8mm displacement.
  - If a return spring is used, a rising rate spring with small extended force, and high compressed force will provide minimum load to the solenoid at start of 'energised' move, and will impart maximum force at start of the 'de-energised' move.
  - A high 'pick' current when the solenoid is first energised will allow high initial force and acceleration, this may then need to be reduced to avoid excessive power consumption and heat dissipation.

- If both the above measures are employed, the high holding force exhibited by the push-pull solenoid may be beneficial to hold the spring compressed with minimal excitation power. See technical note on 'Pick and Hold' for more details.



Latching (also known as bistable or self-holding) solenoids facilitate the same force and speed benefits that can be achieved through the use of a pick and hold drive configuration, but with simpler drive requirements. These devices also exhibit lower inductance in the energised position than conventional solenoids due to the properties of the permanent magnets employed in their construction. Latching solenoids are not generally suitable for use in applications requiring 'fail-safe' operation.

## Summary of Characteristics of Linear Devices

|                              | Controllability  | Displacement | Speed   | Life Expectancy                              | Extended Force  | Holding Force               | Form Factor                         |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>VoiceCoil Motor</b>       | Best ( <i>hysteresis typically &lt;1% of force</i> )         | >20mm        | Fast - ability to drive in both directions, can accelerate >>100G | >100M cycles possible due to low side forces | Good linearity possible over working range  |                             | Large flexibility in shape possible |
| <b>Proportional Solenoid</b> | Second Best ( <i>hysteresis typically &lt;10% of force</i> ) | <10mm        |   | High - >10M cycles possible                  | Good linearity possible over working range  |                             | Usually cylindrical                 |
| <b>Push Pull Solenoid</b>    |  | 25mm         | High speed possible in conjunction with 'Pick and Hold' drive     | High - >10M cycles possible                  | High force possible with intermittent use, or in conjunction with 'Pick and Hold' drive | Highest after electromagnet | Cylindrical, short                  |
| <b>Tubular Solenoid</b>      |  | >30mm        |   | Moderate - >2M cycles typical                | Good  | Moderate                    | Cylindrical, long                   |
| <b>Latching Solenoid</b>     |  | >10mm        | Pulsed operation permits high power for high force and speed      | <1M cycles                                   | Moderate  | Good                        | Cuboid                              |
| <b>Open Frame Solenoid</b>   |  | >10mm        |   | <1M cycles                                   | Moderate  | Poor                        | Cuboid                              |
| <b>Electromagnet</b>         |  | <1mm         | High inductance due to short airgap                               |  | Reduces very rapidly with increasing airgap   | Highest                     | Cylindrical                         |

# Voice Coil Motors

---

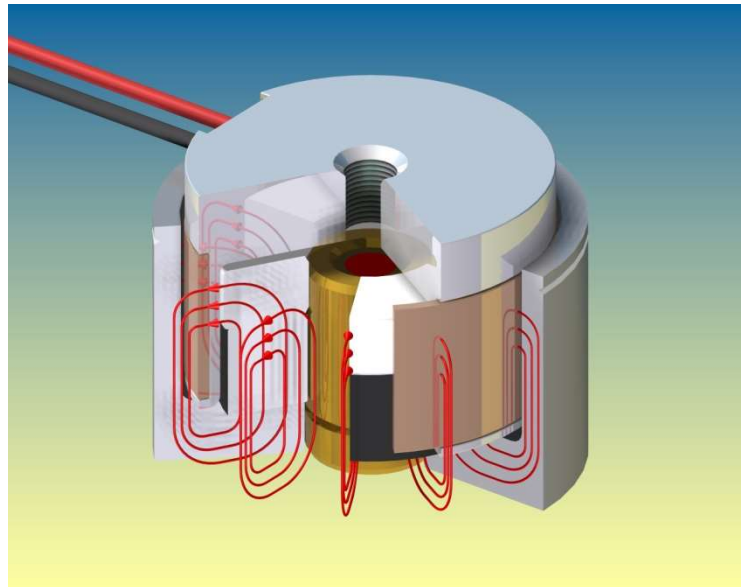




### Voice Coil Motor Characteristics

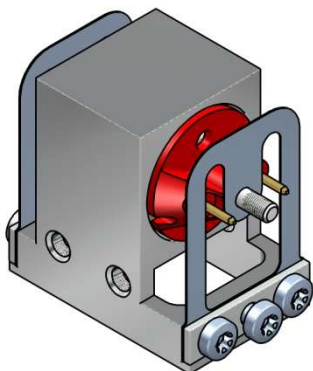
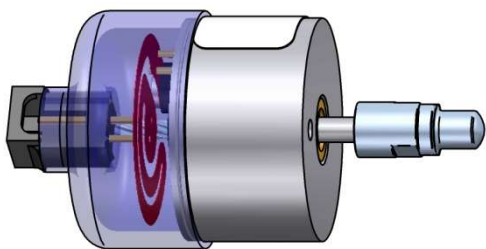
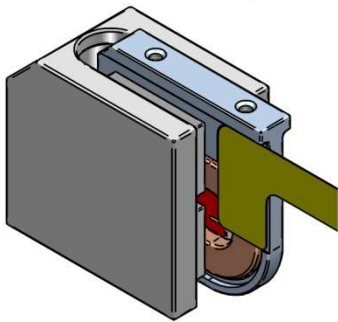
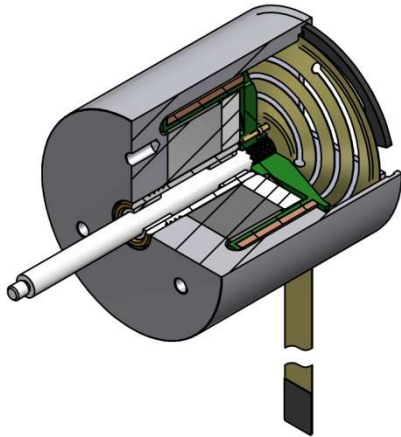
Voice Coil Motors are highly controllable electrical actuators suitable for applications needing only limited displacement. They offer the following features:

- Fast operation – Low electrical inductance, and low moving mass enable fast inflow of current and high acceleration. Acceleration of  $>500G$  is possible with custom devices
- Controllability – Force is proportional to applied current, and is uniform through a displacement that can be several 10's of mm or several 10's of degrees rotation
- Low hysteresis – The magnetic behaviour is free of hysteresis over typical operating areas, depending on the type of bearings used, very low hysteresis can be realised
- Reliability – side forces developed are negligible, so bearing loading can be very low to enable long life operation
- Simplicity – the voice coil motor is a single pole device requiring no commutation. Both the device itself, and the associated controller can be very simple and robust
- Flexible Configuration – the principle of operation lends itself to many different mechanical layouts allowing great flexibility in design of associated systems
- Flexible Production – Most product configurations can be produced without requiring tooling for prototypes, or for limited production volumes – product design needs to allow for manufacturing methods appropriate to customer volume requirements



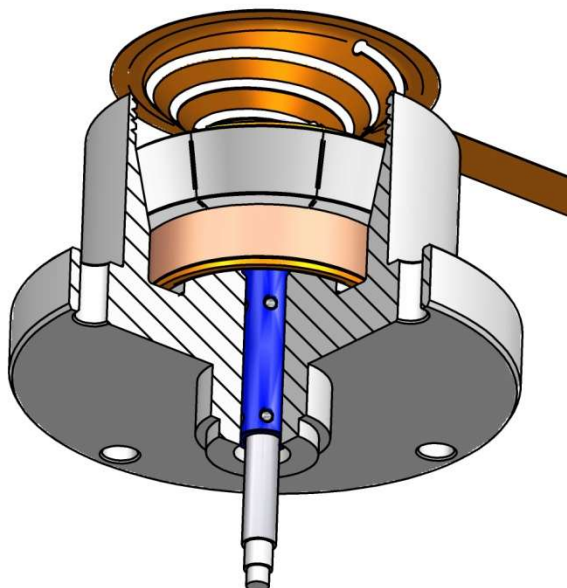
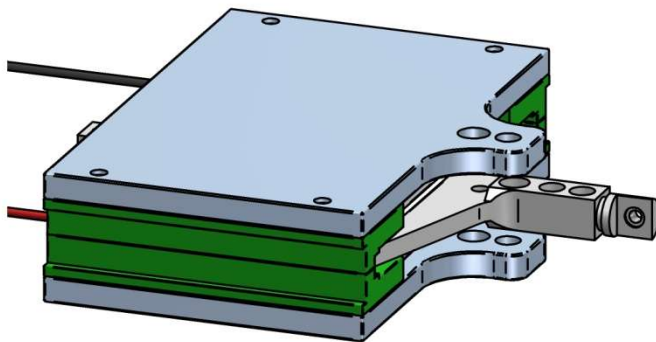
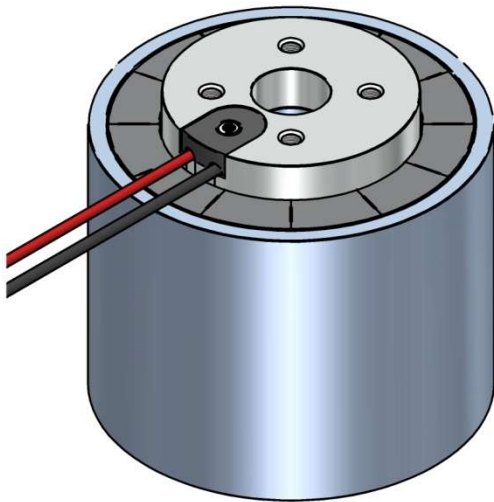
## Custom Designs

Custom designs can incorporate many different features including the following :



- Flexible circuit termination of the coil provides reliable electrical connection with repeatable low resistance to movement and low friction (hysteresis). Body is extended with end cover providing a sealed unit with easy electrical termination
- Flat coil design allows pivoting motion and tolerance to some variation in position of the coil relative to magnet assembly.
- Flex circuit is used for easy termination
- End cover and flex circuit allow sealed unit with reliable, low-friction electrical connection. Connector allows easy installation and replacement.
- Special tip fitted to shaft
- Steel flexure guidance provides repeatable, friction-free guidance of the shaft with unlimited life expectancy



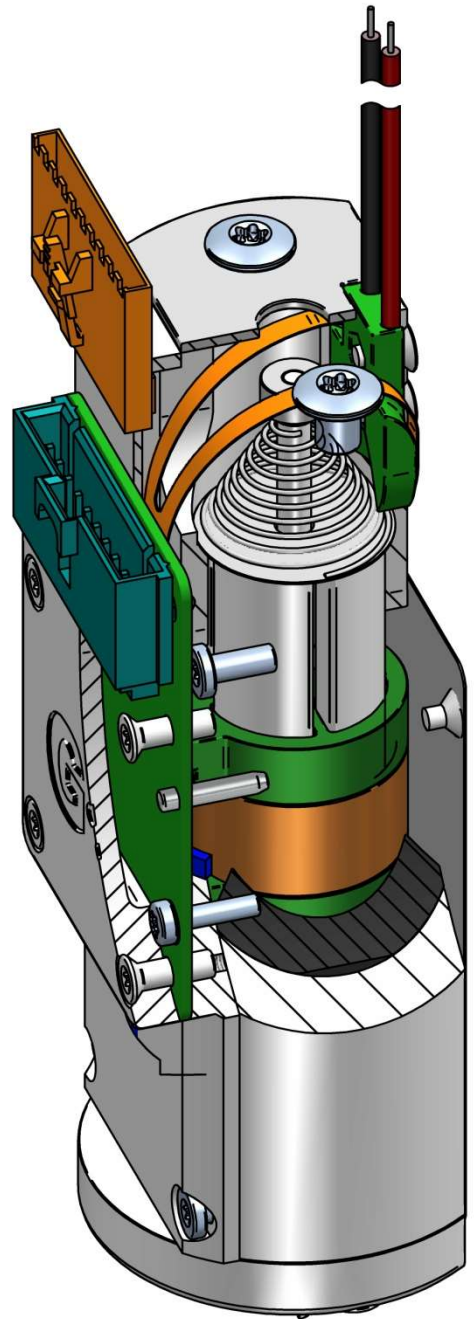


- Multiple poles for higher force and efficiency with reduced size and mass, use of multipole designs may be inappropriate to applications requiring large displacement

- Aluminium coil windings enable reduced moving mass for high acceleration, the flat design illustrated uses multiple poles and aluminium coil winding to achieve force capability  $>50\text{N}$  peak with coil mass  $<12\text{g}$  for acceleration capability  $>400\text{G}$

- Rolling element bearings provide more precise guidance, and more repeatable friction behaviour when subjected to variable side loading, the part shown also employs flexible circuit termination and a focussed radial magnet assembly for higher force / mass and better dynamic performance

- Position encoder with resolution to  $<1\mu\text{m}$  for closed loop (servo) control
- Multiple coil and lightweight titanium shaft for high force / mass ratio
- Rolling element bearings for high precision, long life linear guidance
- Flex termination integrated within compact design



### **VM Series Description**

Standard Voice Coil Motors of Geeplus VM series incorporate shafts and bearings to ensure accurate guidance of the coil assembly within the magnet assembly, and to facilitate easy installation in customer applications. For wear resistance and good surface finish along with required magnetic properties the shaft material is either stainless steel (hardenable stainless steel may be slightly magnetic and have a slight influence on the force characteristic, non-magnetic stainless steel is softer and more susceptible to damage) or titanium.

The magnet assembly of VM series is designed for good volumetric efficiency and useful linear stroke, these characteristics may be at the expense of some loss of linearity. High Energy Density magnets drive the material of the voice coil pot (housing) close to magnetic saturation to develop the strongest possible magnetic field. Custom designs can demonstrate better linearity at the expense of increased size / weight & cost.

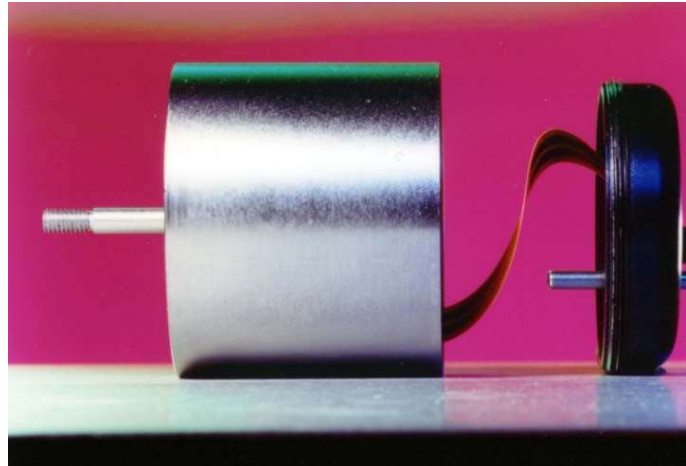
- Coils of standard VM series are normally designed to use the full depth of the pot assembly. This results in maximum mechanical work output capability, but may result in a force characteristic which is not ideally suited to a given application. The portion of the coil which lies outside the airgap field dissipates power (as heat) but develops no useful force.
- The linear range of a voice coil (the range within which developed force is >90% of peak force) will normally be roughly equal to the difference between the coil length, and the length of the pole.
- For maximum force, the coil length and pole length should be approximately equal in length, but the linear range with this configuration will be small.
- For best linearity, one of the coil and polepiece should be longer than the other by the linear range required. It is usually more cost effective to make the coil longer than the magnet assembly – making the coil shorter than the polepiece results in lower moving mass and faster dynamic response, but this may require a more massive and expensive magnet assembly to produce a required force characteristic.

## **Mechanical Integrity**

The design of VM series devices ensures good concentricity and mechanical integrity of the complete device. Accurate fixtures are used in assembly to control assembly dimensions, and coil assemblies are individually measured to ensure concentricity and clearance with the magnet assembly. All devices are designed to ensure that finite clearances are maintained throughout an operating range from 0°C to 130°C.

## Electrical Termination

Connection to the moving coil of a voice coil motor must be implemented with care to ensure reliable operation. Flexible cable with many fine strands and Silicone Rubber insulation can provide reliable termination, care should be taken that the leads are mechanically secured to the moving assembly preferably at some distance from the soldered joints (solder fuses the strands together, and leads to large stresses being applied to the termination pins, or to fatigue adjacent to the fused portion of the wire). The leads should be carefully routed to minimise stress. A more consistent means of termination is to use a flexible circuit, this option is offered for several of the VM series devices (see picture).

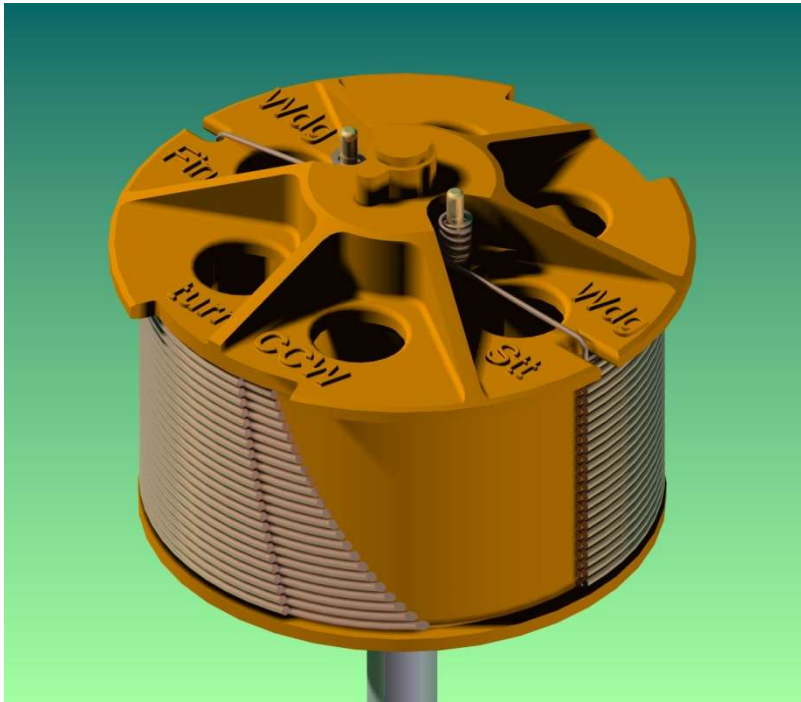


## Performance Factors

**Coil Packing** - The coil of a voice coil motor needs to contain as much conductor material as possible within the available space in order to develop maximum force and efficiency. The goal is to achieve the maximum number of coil turns for a given space envelope and coil resistance.

Coil packing is defined as the cross sectional area of wire, divided by the total cross-sectional area of the winding space. It is determined by the shape of wire used for winding, and by the winding process itself.

The maximum possible utilisation is achieved where square or rectangular section wire is used, this can be packed with minimal voids between winding turns, and between winding turns and the coil former (if used).



If a coil is wound with round section wire, with good control of the winding process, an 'orthocyclic' winding can be produced, where each turn is packed tightly against the turns to either side, and turns on the subsequent layer are located in the groove formed by two turns of the layer below. Where

the wires of one layer cross over the strands of the layer below, a 'high point' will be formed in the winding. This can be reduced by making the wall of the coil former thinner at this point. Production of a perfectly layered coil winding tends to be much slower, and more labour intensive / expensive than automated winding processes, and is a significant cost factor in the manufacture of voice coil motors. A tightly packed and perfectly layered winding produced using round section wire can achieve 95% of the packing density of a coil produced using square section wire.

### **Conductor Material**

By default, coils are usually wound using copper wire, however there are cases where other conductor materials are used.

Silver wire can be used to obtain improved efficiency, the electrical conductivity of silver is approximately 3-4% higher than that of copper, so an efficiency improvement of 3-4% can be achieved. In most cases the cost penalty for using silver wire is prohibitive.

Aluminium wire can be used for highly dynamic applications where the load mass is very low, and where this permits higher acceleration. The electrical conductivity of aluminium is 60-70% of that of copper, so efficiency is reduced, but the reduction in mass is much greater than this. Aluminium wire can be

difficult to solder due to the formation of an oxide layer on the surface of the material.

Copper Covered Aluminium (CCAL) wire – this is an aluminium wire in which the aluminium core is electroplated with a thin layer of copper, prior to application of the insulating enamel. This is usually described as 10%CCAL or 15%CCAL, where the percentage is the proportion of copper by weight. This material has many of the weight benefits of aluminium wire, with the additional benefit of easy soldering.



**GEEPLUS****VM1614**

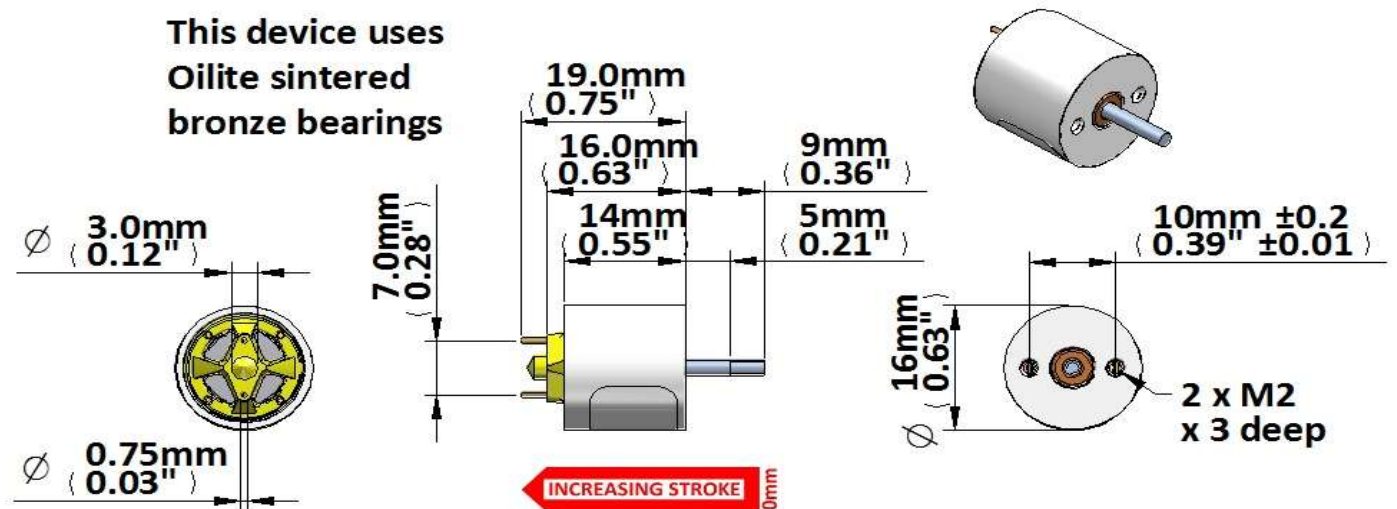
$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

$P_{100}$  5 W  
 $T_{max}$  130 °C

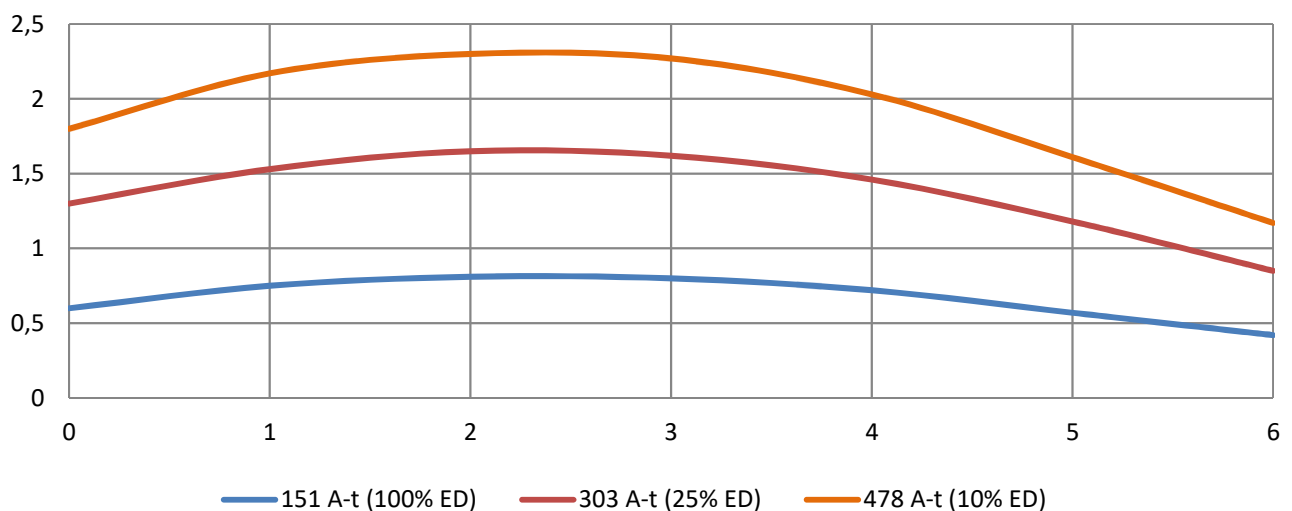
Total Mass 15 g  
Coil Mass 3 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM1614-200 | 2.6 $\Omega$           | 0.2mH      | 0.7 N/A           | 0.7 Vs/m             | 1172 mA              |
| VM1614-180 | 3.5 $\Omega$           | 0.3mH      | 0.8 N/A           | 0.8 Vs/m             | 1010 mA              |
| VM1614-125 | 15.0 $\Omega$          | 0.8mH      | 1.5 N/A           | 1.5 Vs/m             | 488 mA               |
| VM1614-100 | 39.0 $\Omega$          | 4.0mH      | 2.4 N/A           | 2.4 Vs/m             | 303 mA               |

| Max 'ON' time |          |       |
|---------------|----------|-------|
| 100% ED       | $\infty$ | 0.8 N |
| 50% ED        | 22 s     | 1.1 N |
| 25% ED        | 9 s      | 1.7 N |
| 10% ED        | 3 s      | 2.3 N |



Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM2436**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

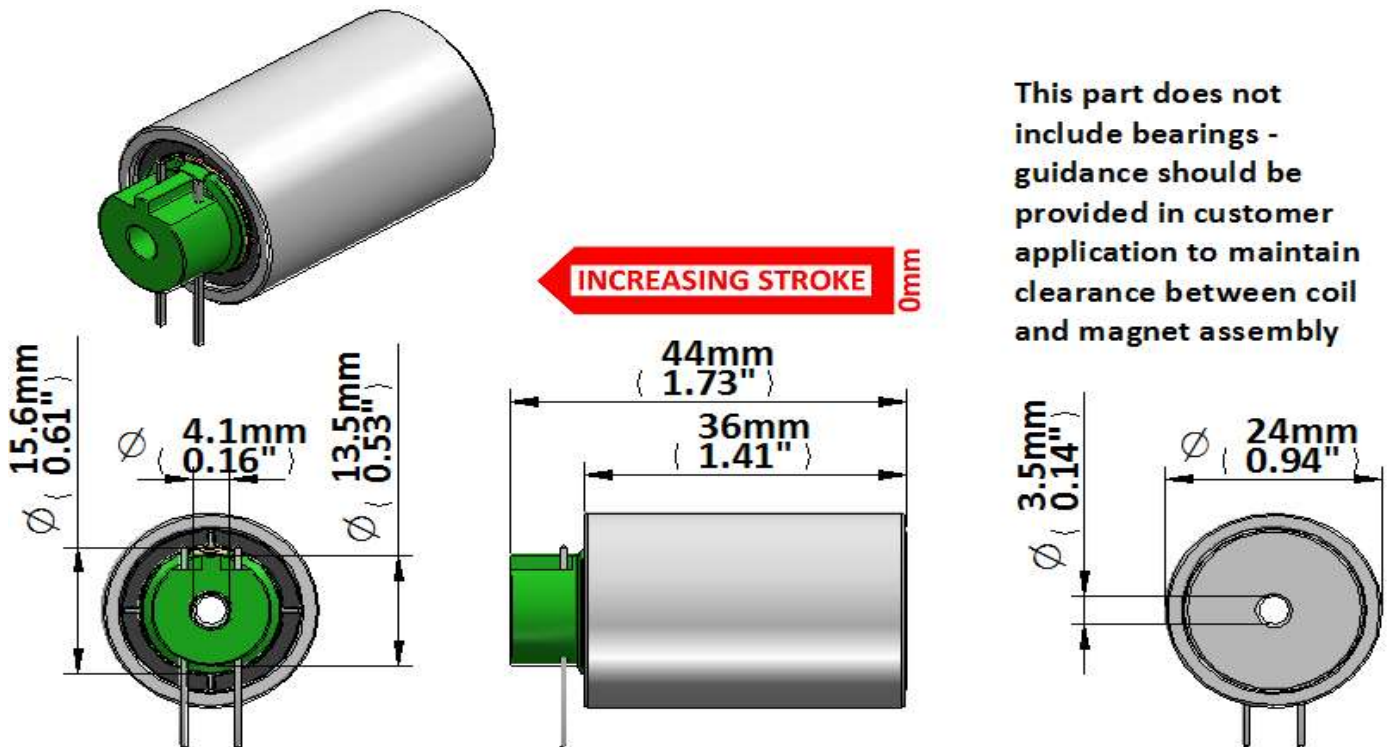
 $P_{100}$  12.5 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 98 g

Coil Mass 9 g

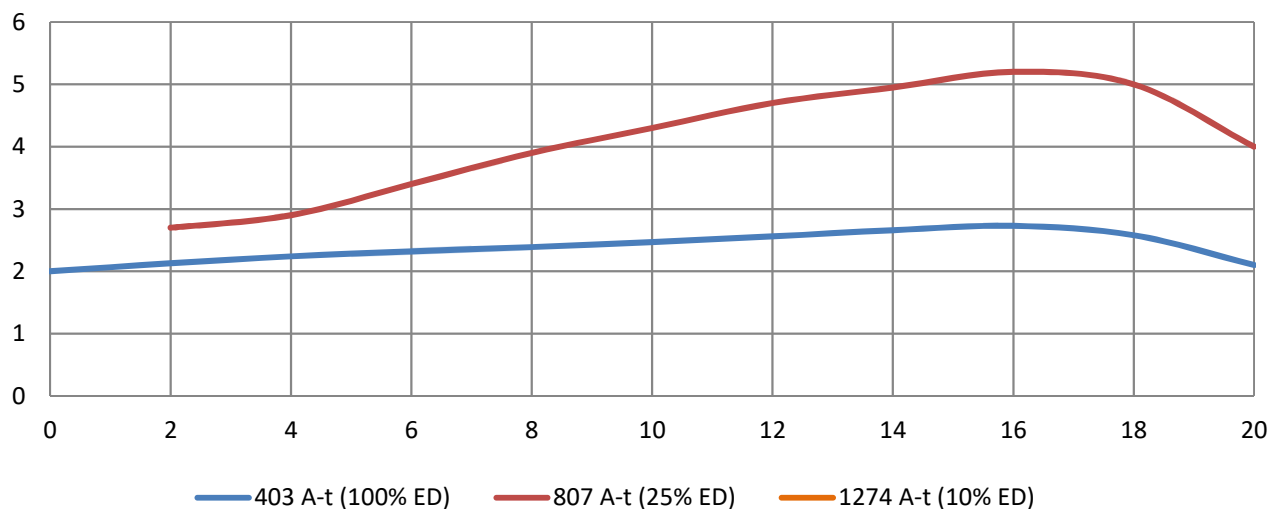
| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM2436-375 | 1.0 $\Omega$           | 0.2 mH     | 0.7 N/A           | 0.7 Vs/m             | 2.99 A               |
| VM2436-180 | 17.8 $\Omega$          | 3.6 mH     | 2.9 N/A           | 2.9 Vs/m             | 708 mA               |
| VM2436-112 | 107.0 $\Omega$         | 22.0 mH    | 6.7 N/A           | 6.7 Vs/m             | 289 mA               |
|            |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 2.7 N         |
| 50% ED  | 22 s          | 3.8 N         |
| 25% ED  | 9 s           | 5.2 N         |
| 10% ED  | 3 s           | 7.5 N         |



This part does not include bearings - guidance should be provided in customer application to maintain clearance between coil and magnet assembly

Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) [outwards direction]



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM2618 & VM2836**

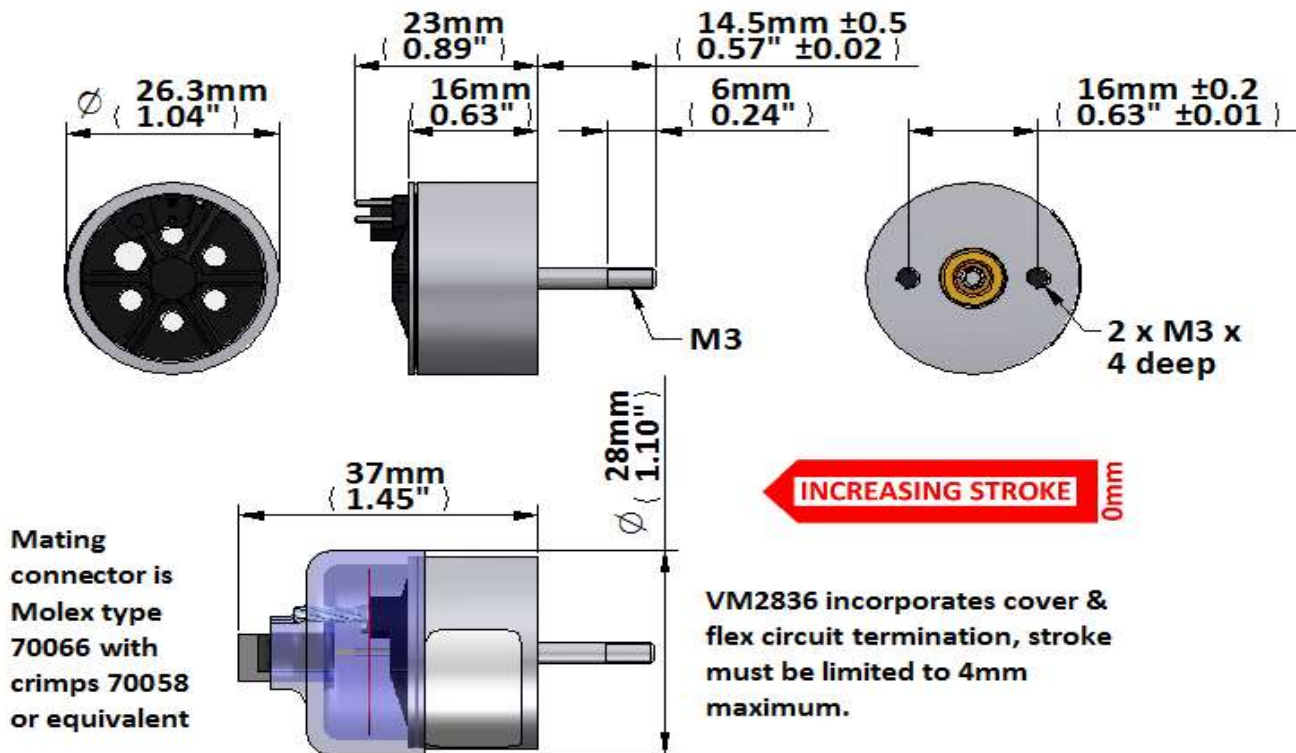
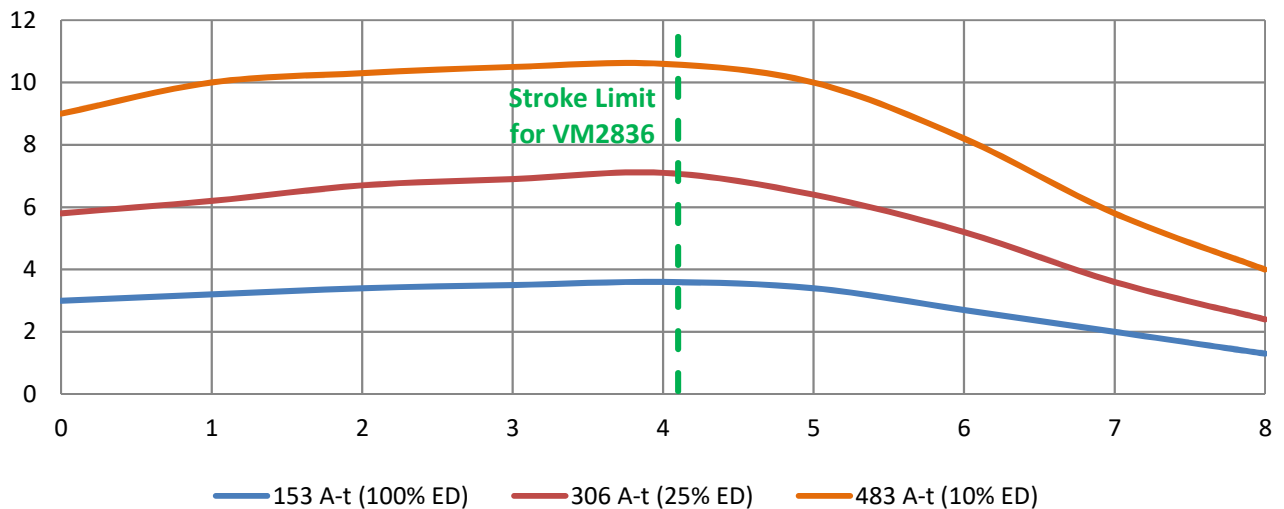
$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

$P_{100}$  8 W  
 $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 60 g  
 Coil Mass 6 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM2xxx-180 | 9.6 $\Omega$           | 1.3 mH     | 4 N/A             | 4 Vs/m               | 771 mA               |
| VM2xxx-132 | 34.4 $\Omega$          | 5.3 mH     | 8 N/A             | 8 Vs/m               | 407 mA               |
| VM2xxx-112 | 55.0 $\Omega$          | 7.3 mH     | 9 N/A             | 9 Vs/m               | 322 mA               |
| VM2xxx-080 | 286.0 $\Omega$         | 40.0 mH    | 21 N/A            | 21 Vs/m              | 141 mA               |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 3.4 N         |
| 50% ED  | 55 s          | 4.8 N         |
| 25% ED  | 12 s          | 7.0 N         |
| 10% ED  | 3 s           | 10.6 N        |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM3322 & VM3334**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

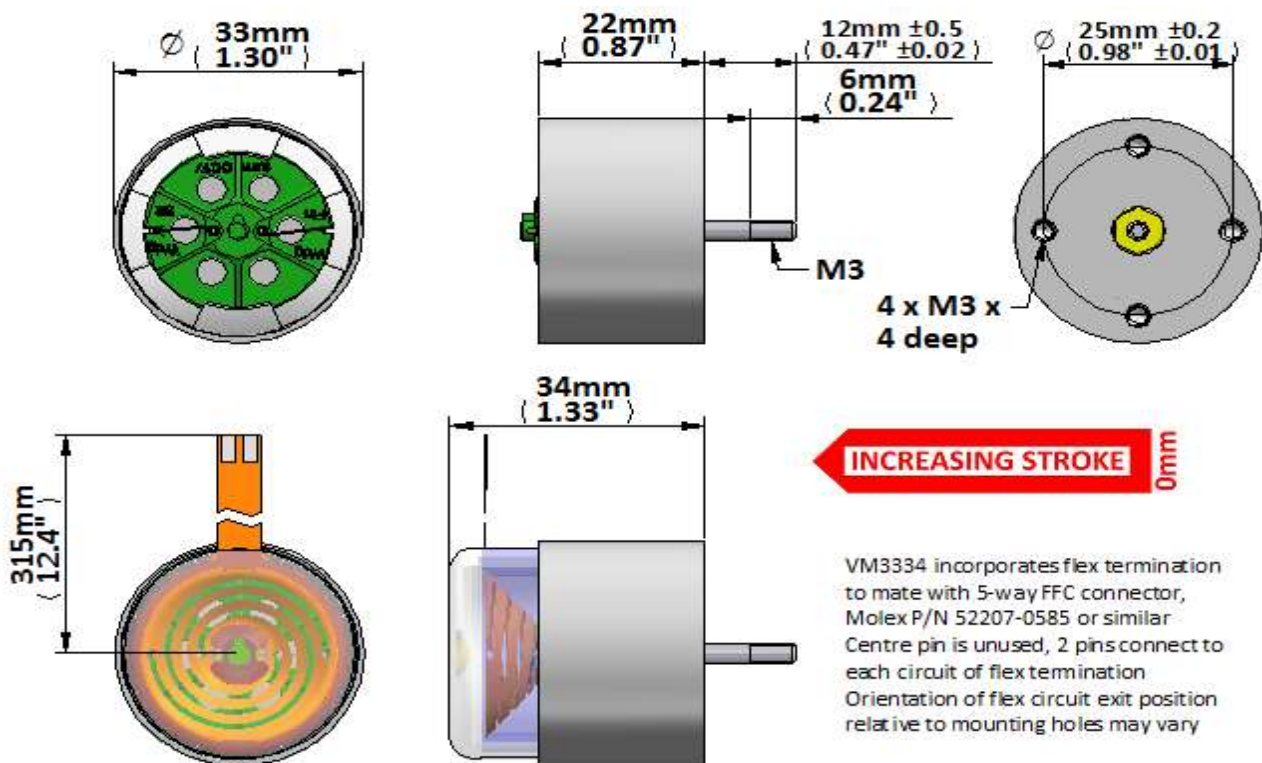
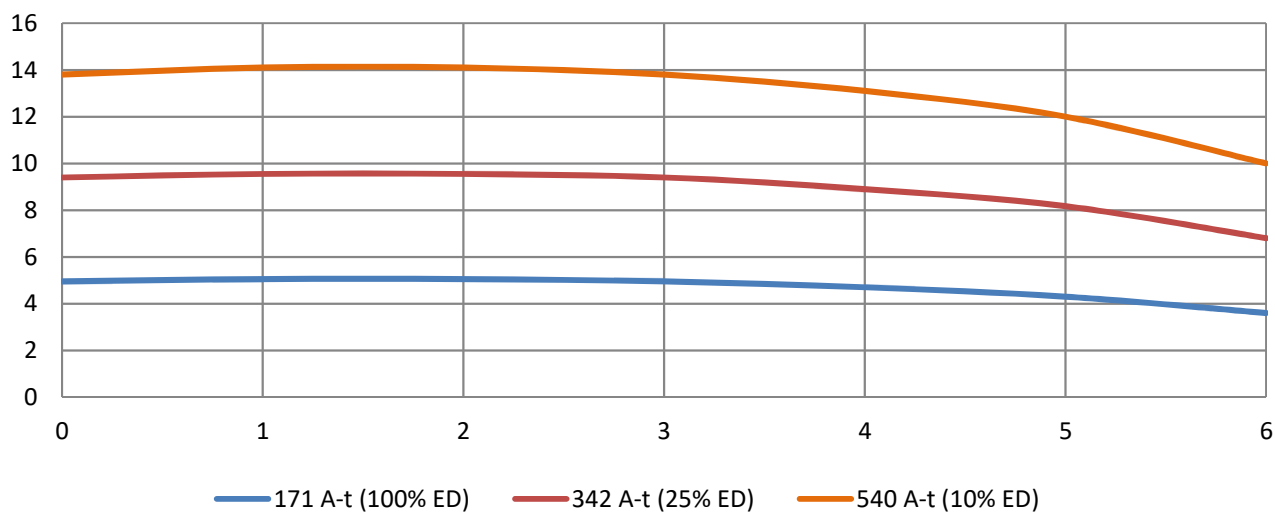
 $P_{100}$  8 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 140 g

Coil Mass 7 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM33xx-315 | 1.0 $\Omega$           | 0.2 mH     | 2 N/A             | 2 Vs/m               | 2.4 A                |
| VM33xx-180 | 10.9 $\Omega$          | 3.0 mH     | 6 N/A             | 6 Vs/m               | 724 mA               |
| VM33xx-125 | 47.7 $\Omega$          | 13.0 mH    | 13 N/A            | 13 Vs/m              | 346 mA               |
| VM33xx-090 | 173.0 $\Omega$         | 44.0 mH    | 24 N/A            | 24 Vs/m              | 182 mA               |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 5.0 N         |
| 50% ED  | 17 s          | 7.0 N         |
| 25% ED  | 6 s           | 9.5 N         |
| 10% ED  | 2 s           | 14.0 N        |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM3850RB**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

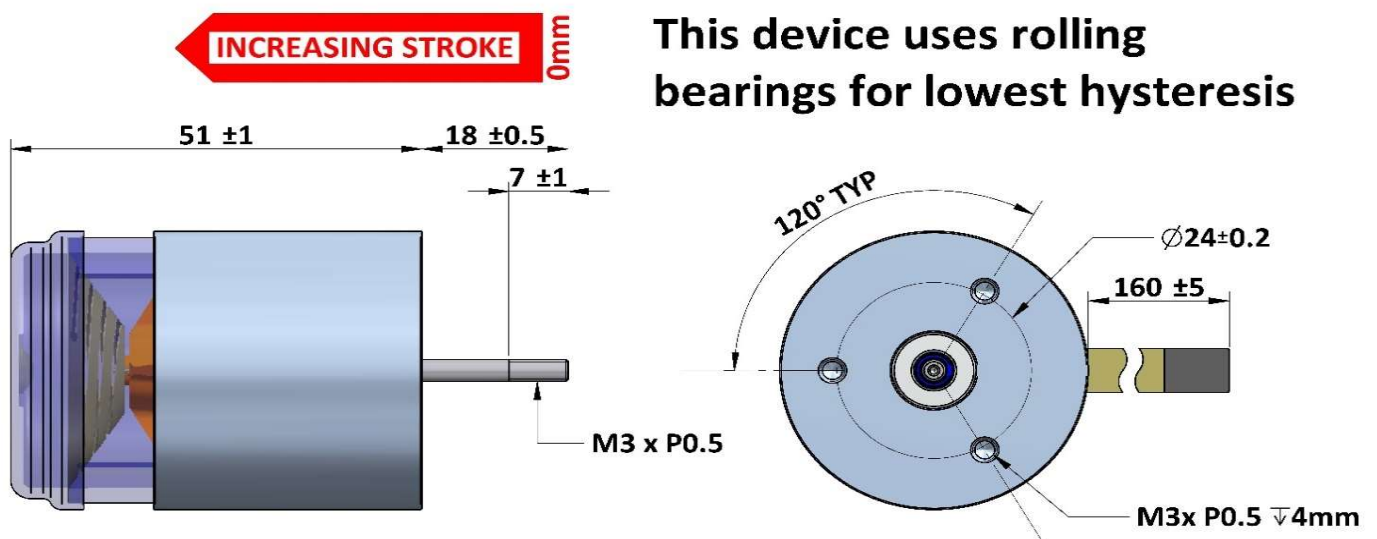
$P_{100}$  8 W  
 $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 60 g  
Coil Mass 6 g

| Model No.    | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|--------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM3850RB-200 | 25.4 $\Omega$          |            | 14.5 N/A          | 14.5 Vs/m            | 0.58 A               |
| VM3850RB-265 | 8.2 $\Omega$           | 4.78 mH    | 8.6 N/A           | 8.6 Vs/m             | 1.02 A               |
| VM3850RB-400 | 1.6 $\Omega$           |            | 3.9 N/A           | 3.9 Vs/m             | 2.31 A               |
|              |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

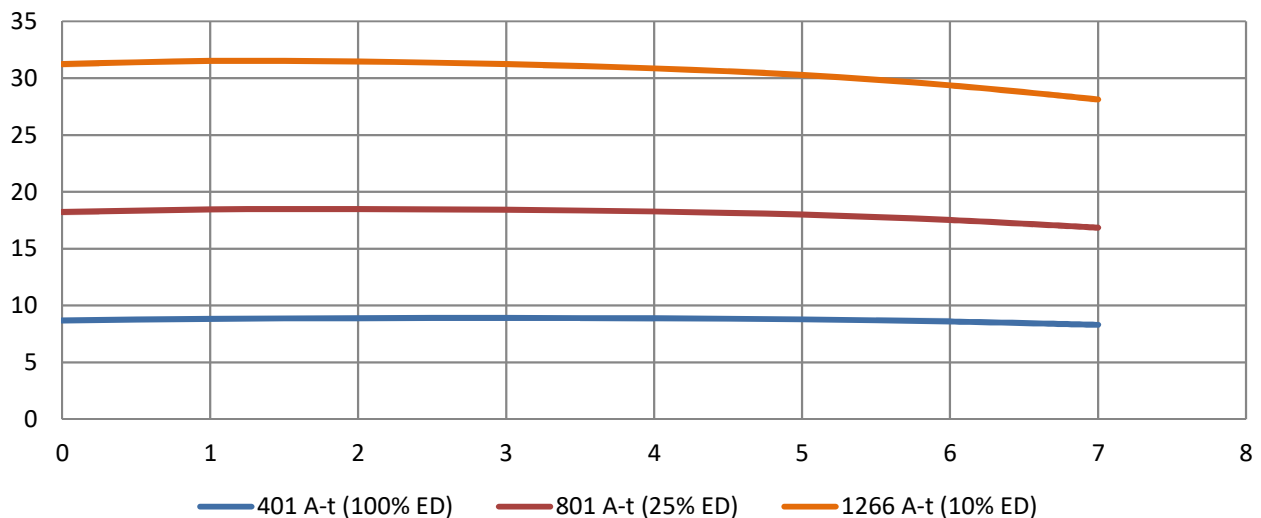
|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 8.5 N         |
| 50% ED  | 60 s          | 12.0 N        |
| 25% ED  | 26 s          | 17.0 N        |
| 10% ED  | 11 s          | 26.0 N        |

\*Inductance is measured with the shaft fully extended at 1kHz and will reduce as the shaft moves in to the pot.



This device uses rolling bearings for lowest hysteresis

Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# VM4032 & VM4040

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

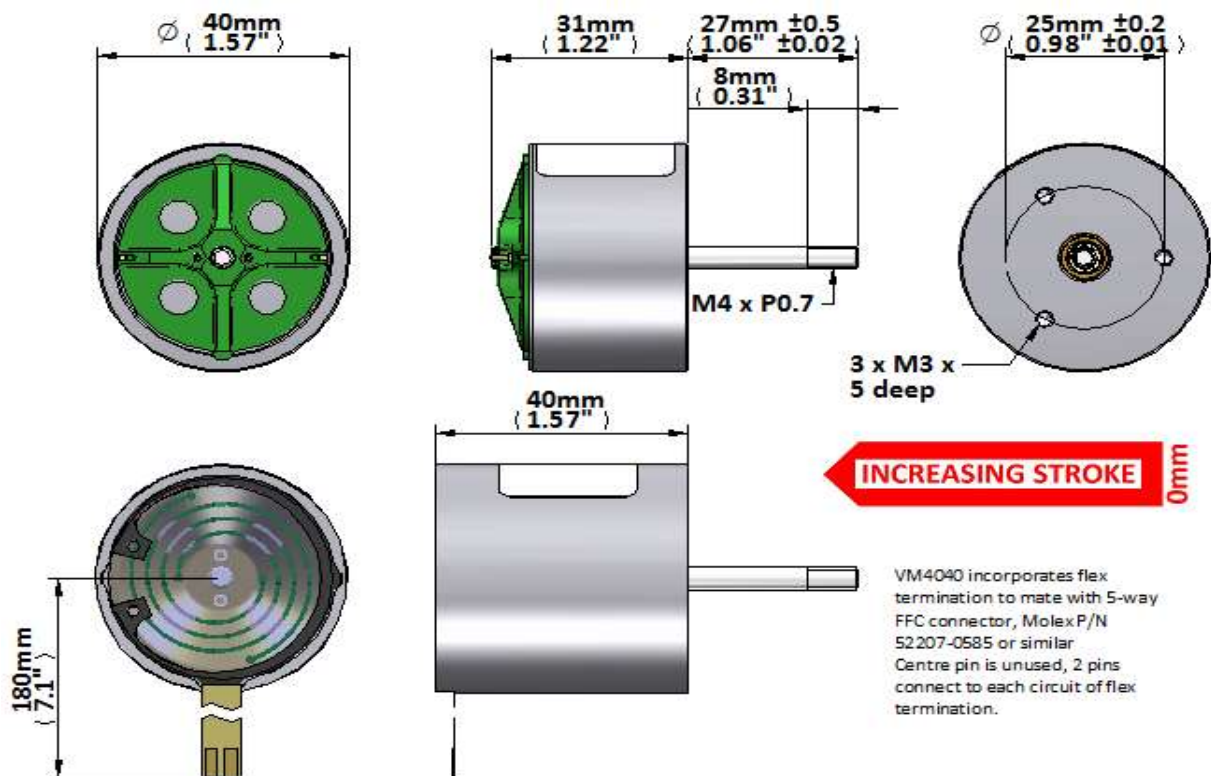
 $P_{100}$  16 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 230 g

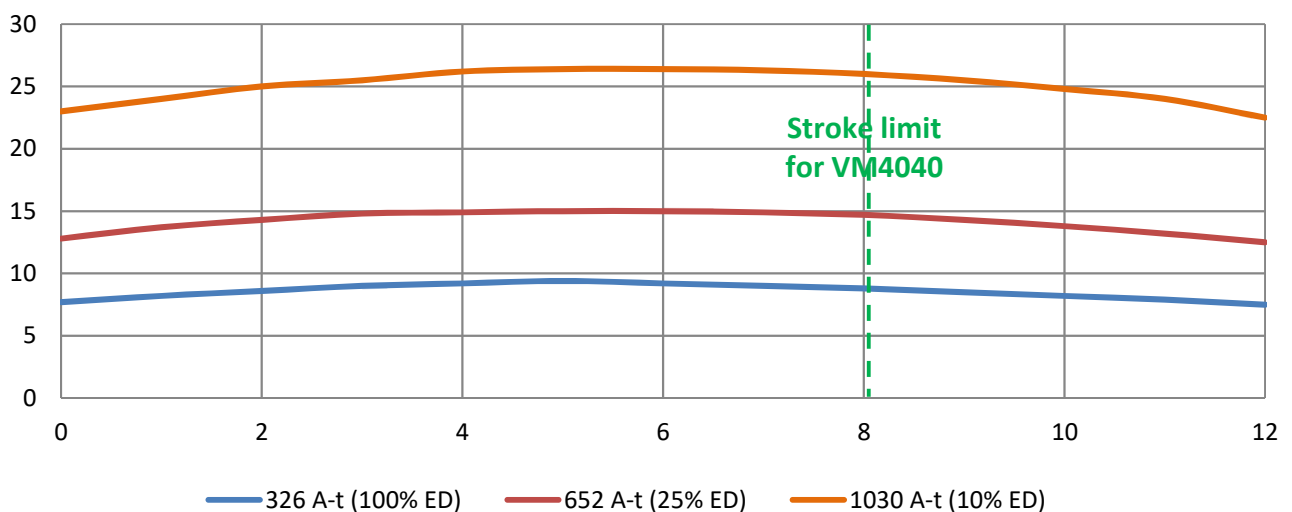
Coil Mass 25 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM40xx-315 | 4.3 $\Omega$           | 1.5 mH     | 5 N/A             | 5 Vs/m               | 1.6 A                |
| VM40xx-250 | 12.8 $\Omega$          | 5.2 mH     | 10 N/A            | 10 Vs/m              | 0.9 A                |
| VM40xx-200 | 26.0 $\Omega$          | 7.8 mH     | 12 N/A            | 12 Vs/m              | 0.7 A                |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 9 N           |
| 50% ED  | 90 s          | 12 N          |
| 25% ED  | 28 s          | 15 N          |
| 10% ED  | 8 s           | 26 N          |



VM4040 incorporates flex termination to mate with 5-way FFC connector, Molex P/N 52207-0585 or similar. Centre pin is unused, 2 pins connect to each circuit of flex termination.

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS****VM5042 & VM5050**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

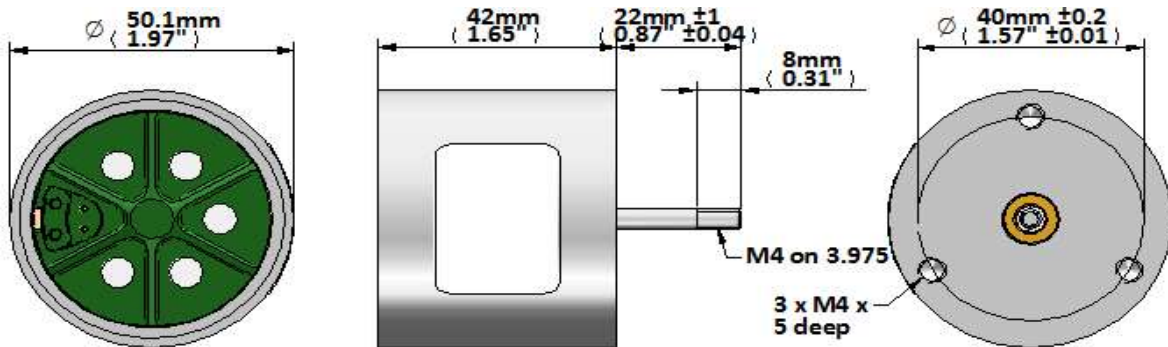
 $P_{100}$  24 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 480 g

Coil Mass 35 g

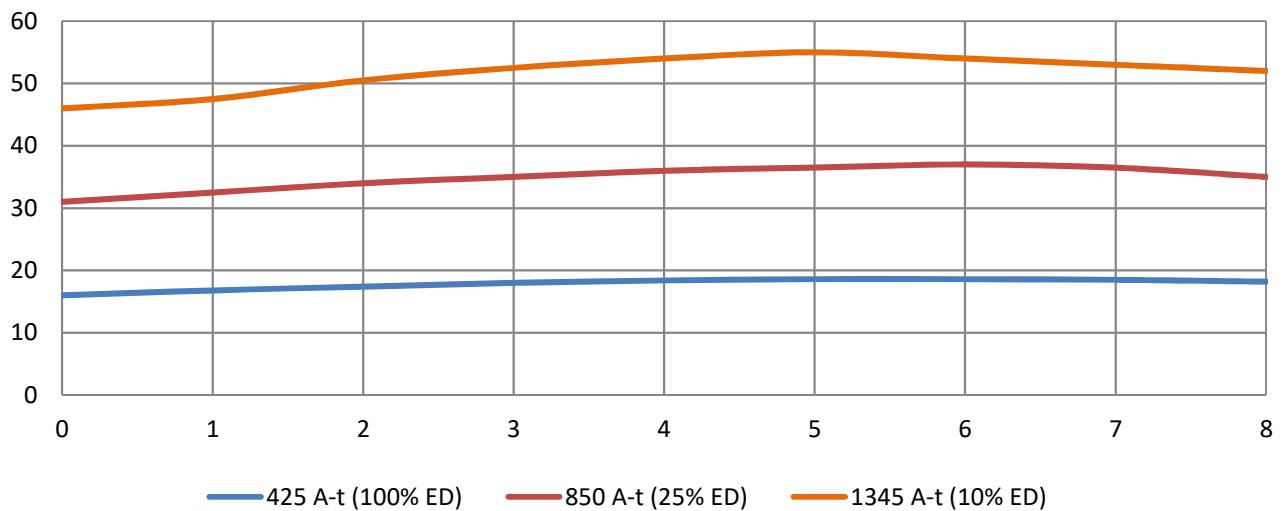
| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM50xx-400 | 2.5 $\Omega$           | 1.3 mH     | 7 N/A             | 7 Vs/m               | 2.6 A                |
| VM50xx-250 | 15.0 $\Omega$          | 5.6 mH     | 17 N/A            | 17 Vs/m              | 1.1 A                |
| VM50xx-190 | 45.0 $\Omega$          | 20.0 mH    | 30 N/A            | 30 Vs/m              | 0.6 A                |
|            |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 19 N          |
| 50% ED  | 65 s          | 27 N          |
| 25% ED  | 12 s          | 37 N          |
| 10% ED  | 3 s           | 54 N          |

**INCREASING STROKE**

0mm

VM5050 incorporates end cover and flex circuit termination to coil with leadwires 24AWG, UL????, 300mm (12") minimum length. Stroke is limited to 8mm.

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM6340**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

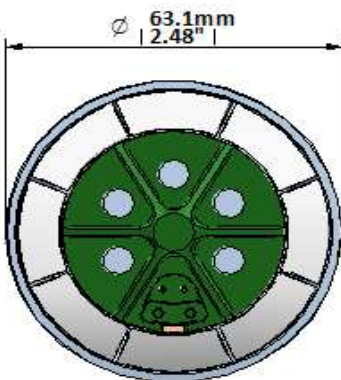
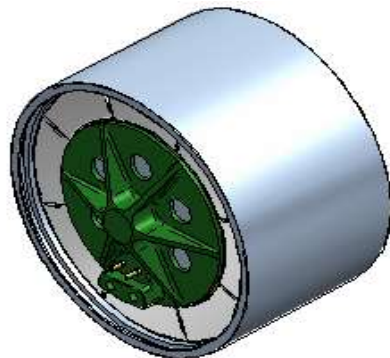
 $P_{100}$  24 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 750 g

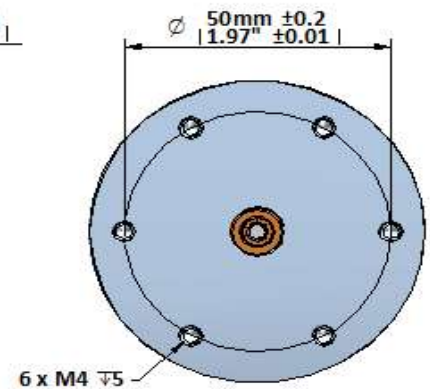
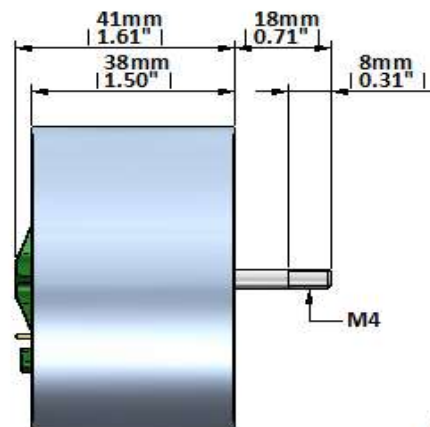
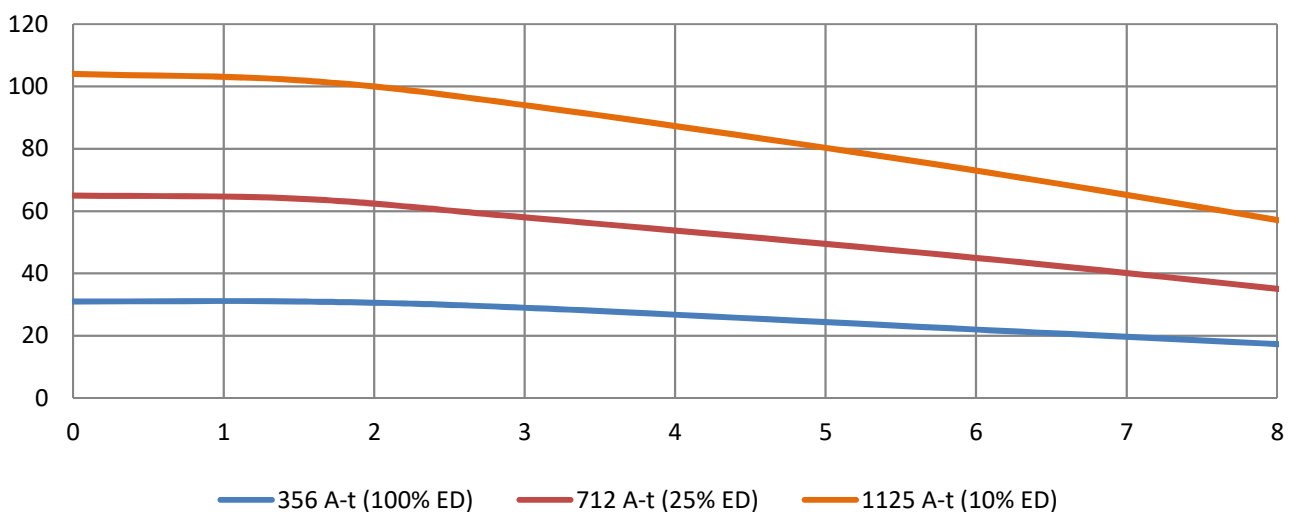
Coil Mass 40 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM6340-400 | 2.5 $\Omega$           | 1.3 mH     | 12 N/A            | 12 Vs/m              | 2.6 A                |
| VM6340-250 | 15.3 $\Omega$          | 7.8 mH     | 29 N/A            | 29 Vs/m              | 1.1 A                |
| VM6340-190 | 45 $\Omega$            | 20.0 mH    | 51 N/A            | 51 Vs/m              | 0.6 A                |
|            |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 31 N          |
| 50% ED  | 65 s          | 46 N          |
| 25% ED  | 12 s          | 65 N          |
| 10% ED  | 3 s           | 104 N         |



INCREASING STROKE  
0mm

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

# VM6340L

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

$P_{100}$  28 W

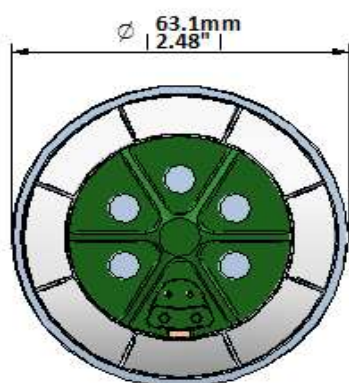
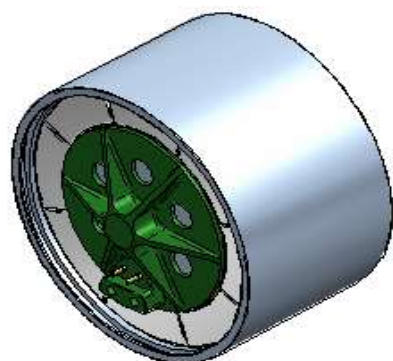
$T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 750 g

Coil Mass 43 g

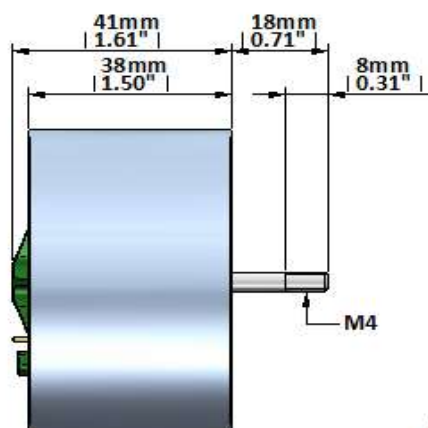
| Model No.   | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|-------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM6340L-400 | 3.7 $\Omega$           | 1.8 mH     | 14 N/A            | 14 Vs/m              | 2.3 A                |
| VM6340L-250 | 22.0 $\Omega$          | 10.0 mH    | 33 N/A            | 33 Vs/m              | 1.0 A                |
| VM6340L-190 | 67.0 $\Omega$          | 31.0 mH    | 57 N/A            | 57 Vs/m              | 0.5 A                |
|             |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 32 N          |
| 50% ED  | 65 s          | 48 N          |
| 25% ED  | 12 s          | 69 N          |
| 10% ED  | 3 s           | 116 N         |



$\varnothing$  63.1mm  
| 2.48" |

INCREASING STROKE 0mm



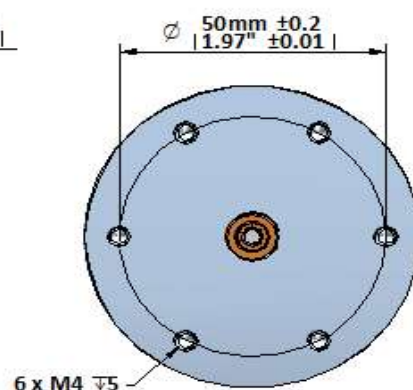
41mm  
| 1.61" |

38mm  
| 1.50" |

18mm  
| 0.71" |

8mm  
| 0.31" |

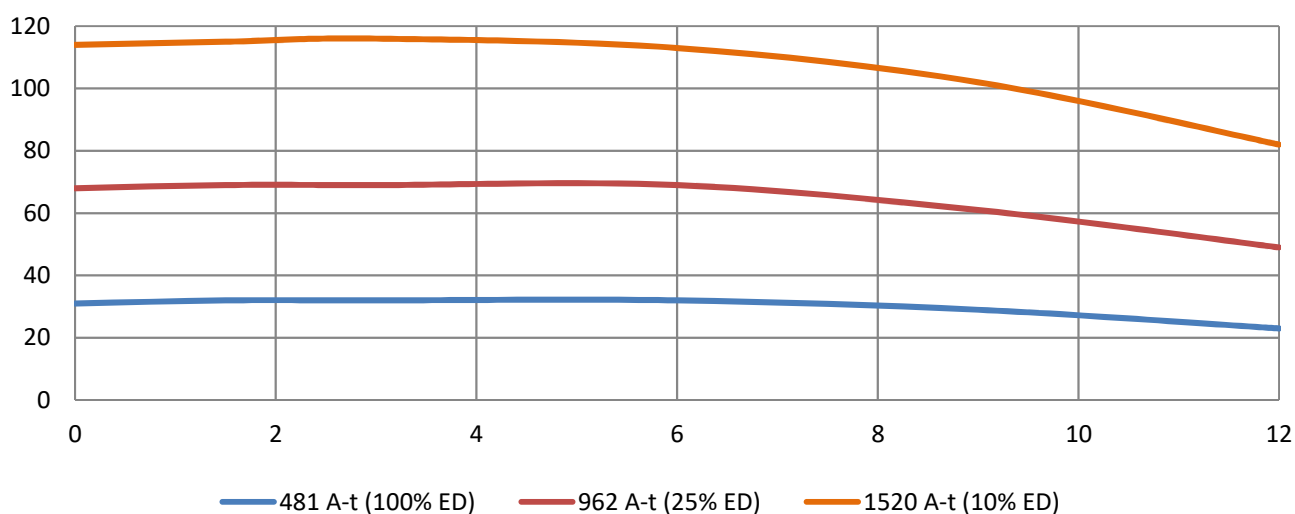
M4



$\varnothing$  50mm  $\pm 0.2$   
| 1.97"  $\pm 0.01$  |

6 x M4  $\nabla 5$

Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM6548**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

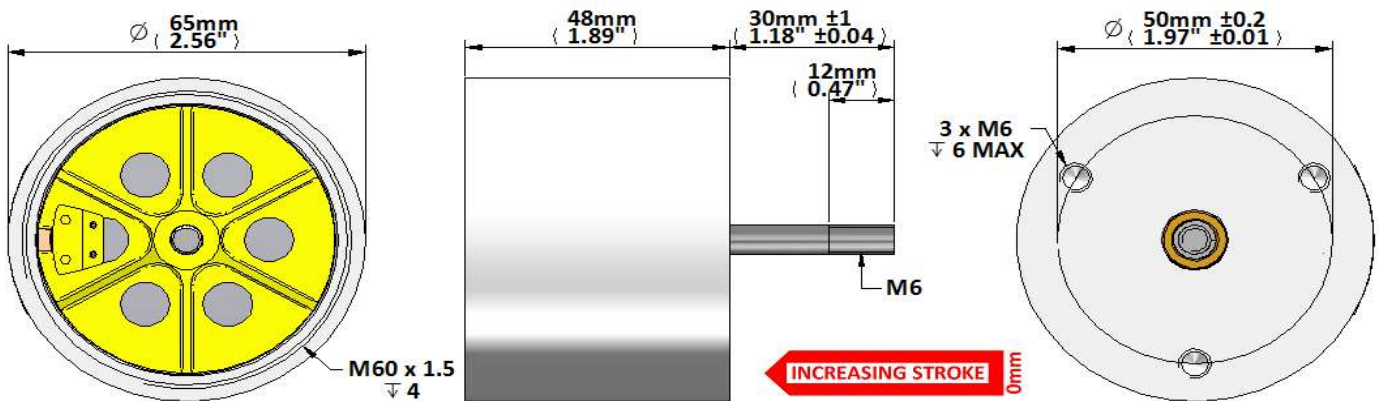
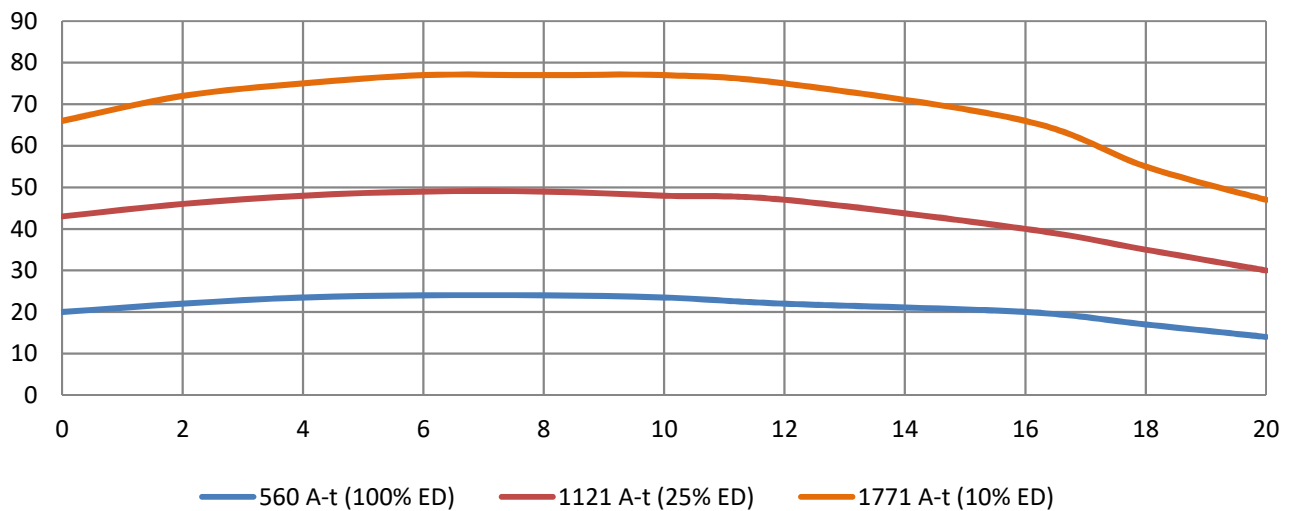
 $P_{100}$  28 W $T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 950 g

Coil Mass 90 g

| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM6548-400 | 7.8 $\Omega$           | 7.4 mH     | 19 N/A            | 19 Vs/m              | 1.6 A                |
| VM6548-315 | 23.3 $\Omega$          | 12.0 mH    | 32 N/A            | 32 Vs/m              | 0.9 A                |
| VM6548-200 | 121.0 $\Omega$         | 96.0 mH    | 72 N/A            | 72 Vs/m              | 0.4 A                |
|            |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 24 N          |
| 50% ED  | 90 s          | 34 N          |
| 25% ED  | 35 s          | 49 N          |
| 10% ED  | 13 s          | 77 N          |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****VM8054 & VM8080**

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

 $P_{100}$  50 W

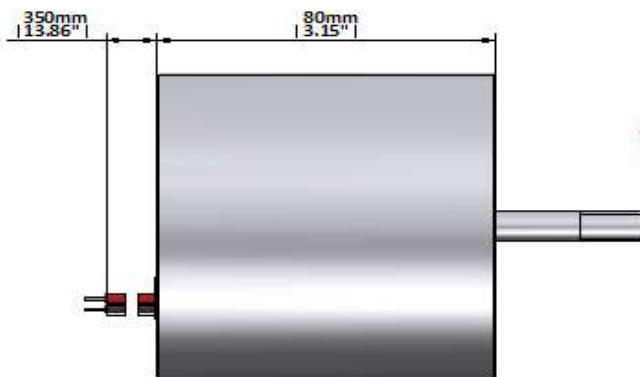
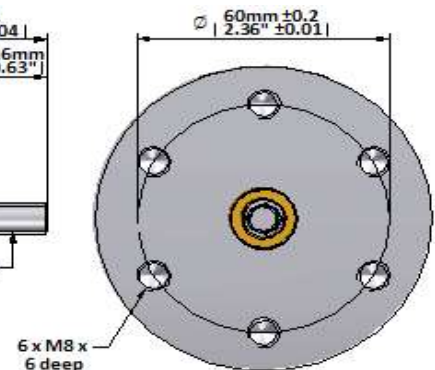
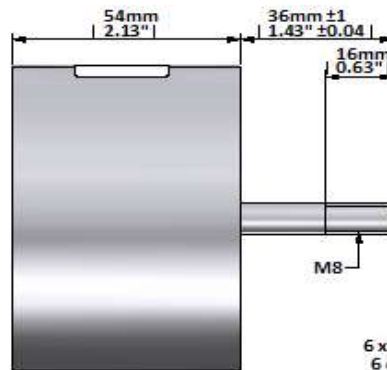
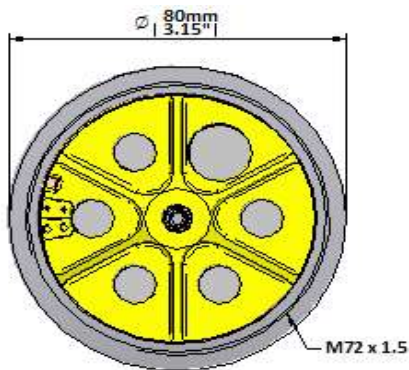
VM8054 1.7kg / VM8080 2kg

 $T_{max}$  130 °C

Coil Mass 150 g

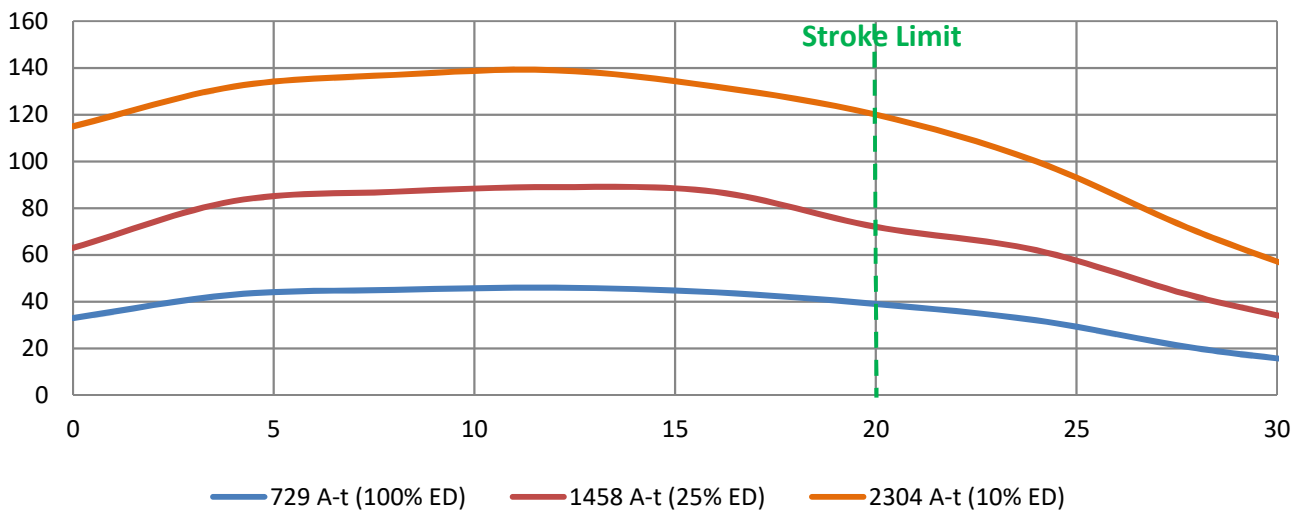
| Model No.  | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM80xx-630 | 2.3 $\Omega$           |            | 10 N/A            | 10 Vs/m              | 3.9 A                |
| VM80xx-400 | 11.5 $\Omega$          | 10.6 mH    | 24 N/A            | 24 Vs/m              | 1.8 A                |
| VM80xx-250 | 85.0 $\Omega$          | 77 mH      | 62 N/A            | 62 Vs/m              | 0.6 A                |
|            |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 43 N          |
| 50% ED  | 100 s         | 62 N          |
| 25% ED  | 100 s         | 85 N          |
| 10% ED  | 0s            | 130 N         |



INCREASING STROKE

0mm

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





# GEEPLUS

# VM102P2

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

$P_{100}$  105 W

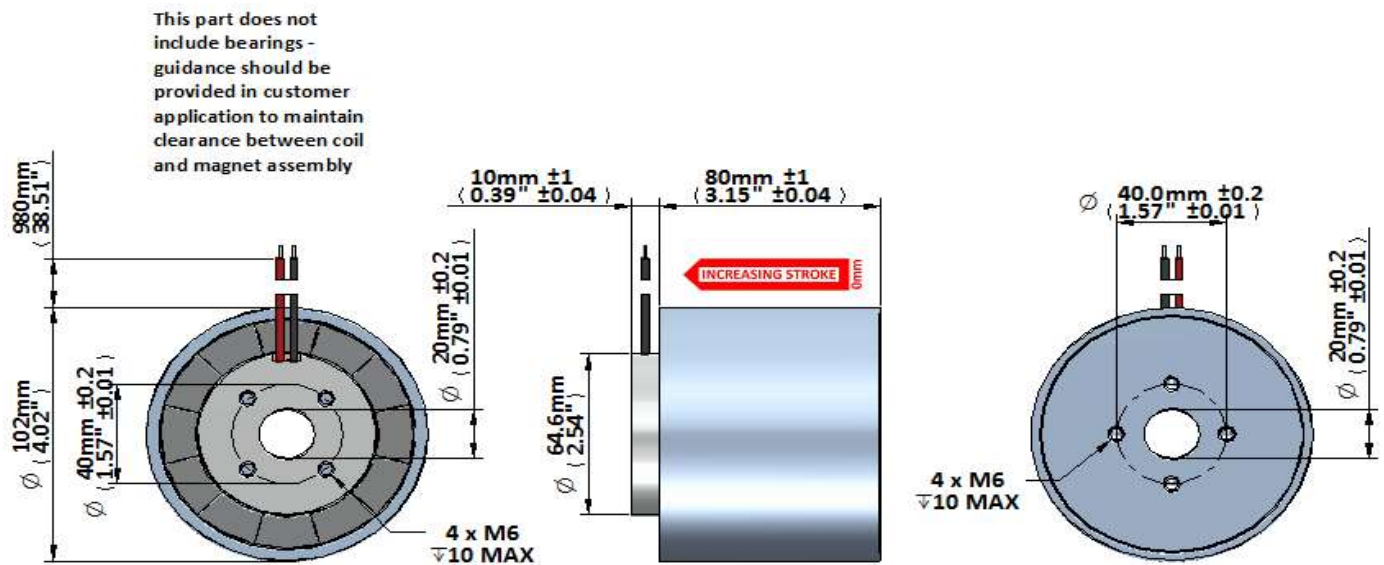
$T_{max}$  130 °C

Total Mass 4.2 kg

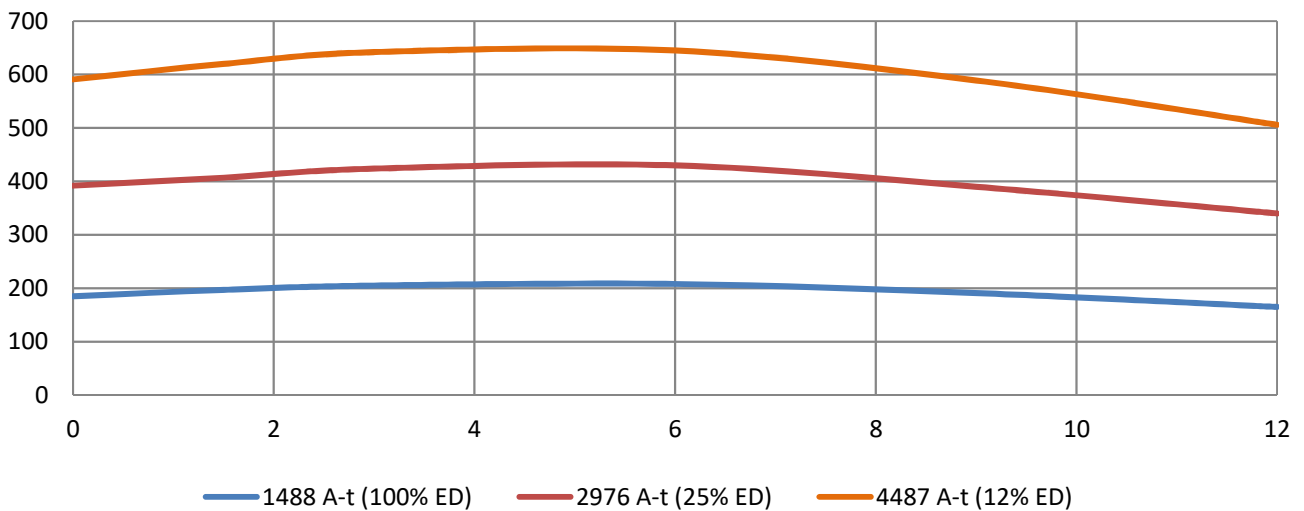
Coil Mass 325 g

| Model No.   | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|-------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM102P2-710 | 2.1 $\Omega$           | 0.6 mH     | 35 N/A            | 35 Vs/m              | 6.0 A                |
| VM102P2-475 | 10.5 $\Omega$          | 3.0 mH     | 78 N/A            | 78 Vs/m              | 2.7 A                |
| VM102P2-355 | 33.4 $\Omega$          | 9.5 mH     | 138 N/A           | 138 Vs/m             | 1.5 A                |
|             |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 208 N         |
| 50% ED  | 100 s         | 297 N         |
| 25% ED  | 35 s          | 430 N         |
| 10% ED  | 12 s          | 645 N         |



Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# VM108-2P30

$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

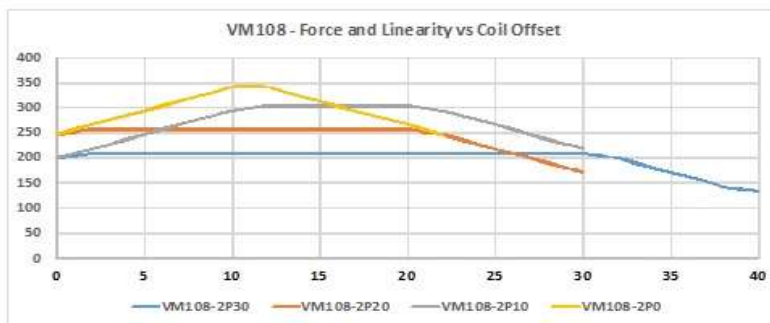
 $P_{100}$  108 W $T_{max}$  120 °C

Total Mass 8 kg

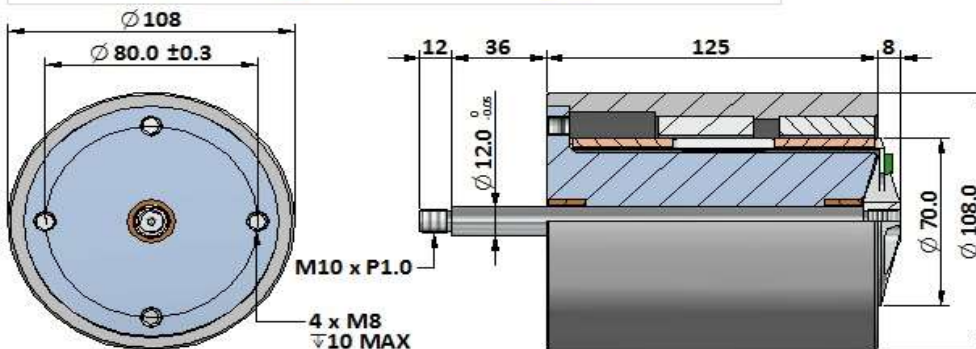
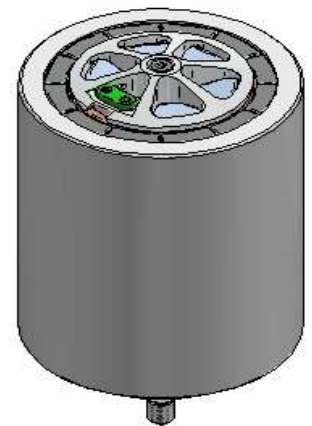
Coil Mass 750 g

| Model No.       | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance | Force<br>Constant | Velocity<br>Constant | Current<br>$I_{100}$ |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| VM108-2P30-1000 | 1.3 $\Omega$           | N/A        | 25 N/A            | 25 Vs/m              | 7.7 A                |
| VM108-2P30-670  | 6.4 $\Omega$           | N/A        | 56 N/A            | 56 Vs/m              | 3.5 A                |
| VM108-2P30-500  | 20.2 $\Omega$          | N/A        | 99 N/A            | 99 Vs/m              | 2.0 A                |
|                 |                        |            |                   |                      |                      |

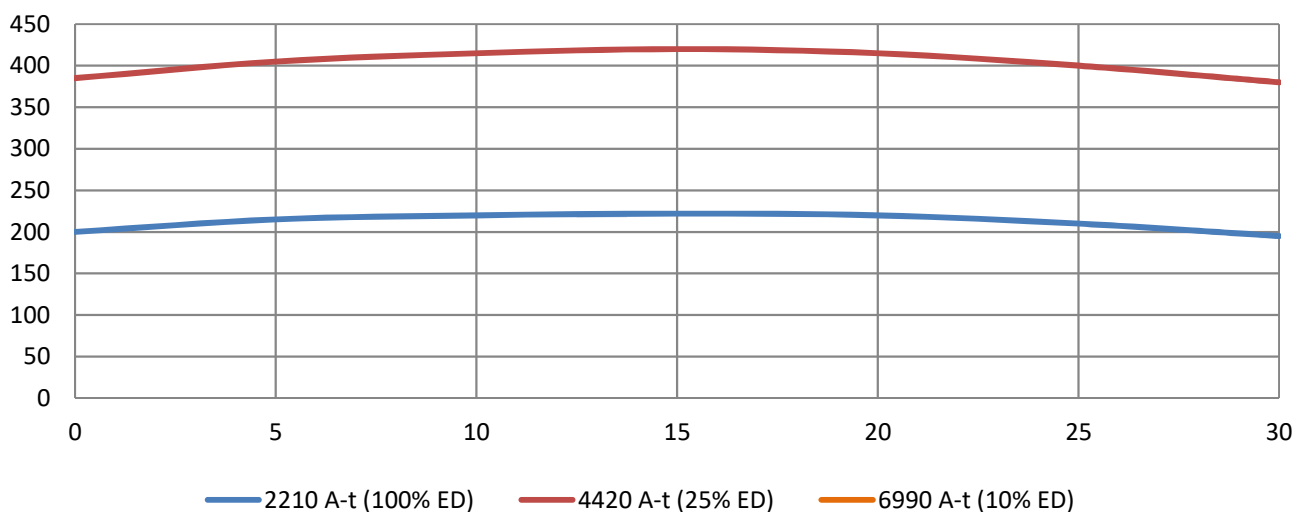
|         | Max 'ON' time | Peak<br>Force |
|---------|---------------|---------------|
| 100% ED | $\infty$      | 230 N         |
| 50% ED  | 100 s         | 300 N         |
| 25% ED  | 35 s          | 440 N         |
| 10% ED  | 11 s          | 700 N         |



The VM108-2P voice coil motor can be configured with different coil geometry to provide more force over a shorter linear range. The graph gives an approximate indication of what is possible. Call Geeplus if other



## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Proportional and Hydraulic Solenoids

---



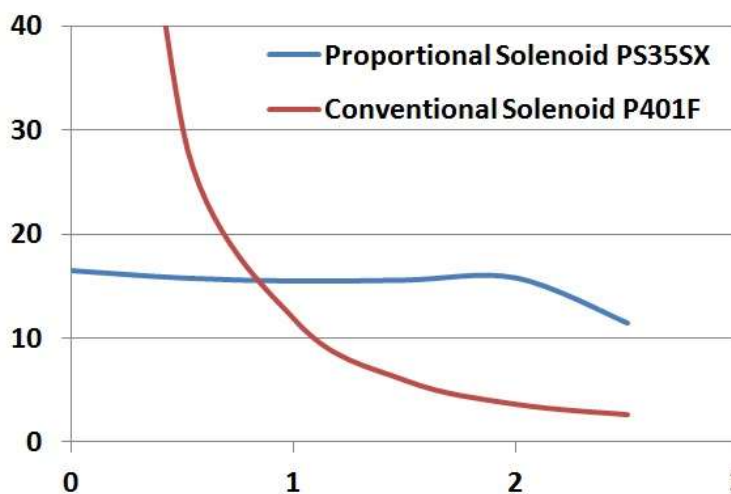




# Proportional and Hydraulic Solenoids

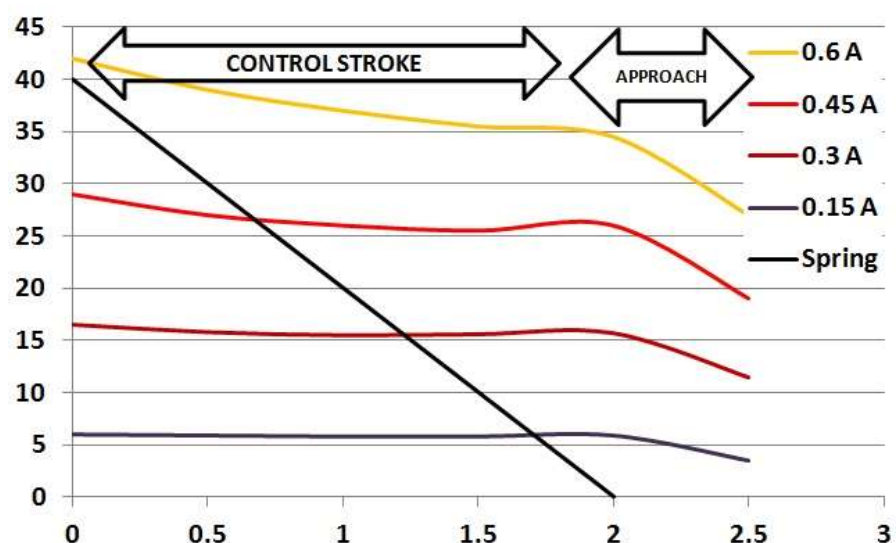
## Proportional Solenoid

Most solenoids are simple 2-position 'digital' devices, the proportional solenoid however is an analogue device capable of incremental positioning. The design of the polepiece of the proportional solenoid results in a force being developed which is constant over some displacement (the 'control



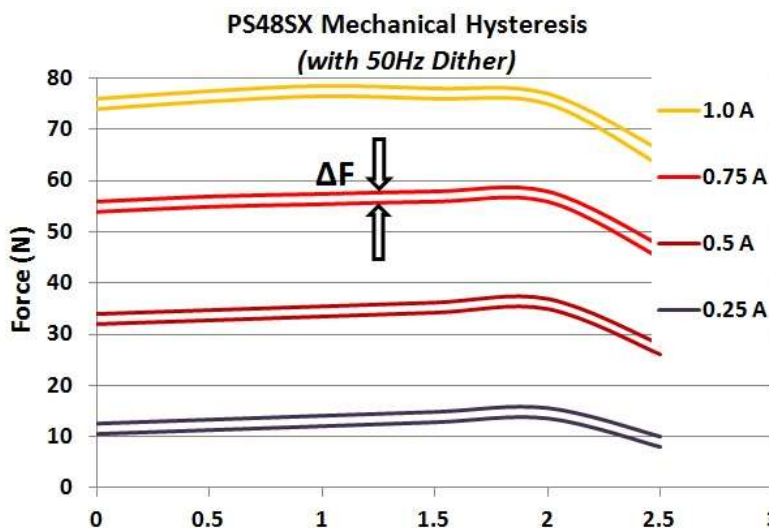
stroke'), and which is proportional to the excitation current. Proportional solenoids can be used to develop a force which is directly proportional to current, or with the addition of a rising-rate spring to extend to a position which is proportional to current.

As the excitation current increases, the force developed by the solenoid increases. The solenoid plunger pulls in until the magnetic force is balanced by the opposing spring force. As the current is increased, it will pull in further to attain a new equilibrium position. In this way, a system is realised in which the position is proportional to the applied excitation current. As a simple analogy, increasing the current is like adding additional mass to a spring balance, as the mass increases, the spring is extended further until an equilibrium is reached.



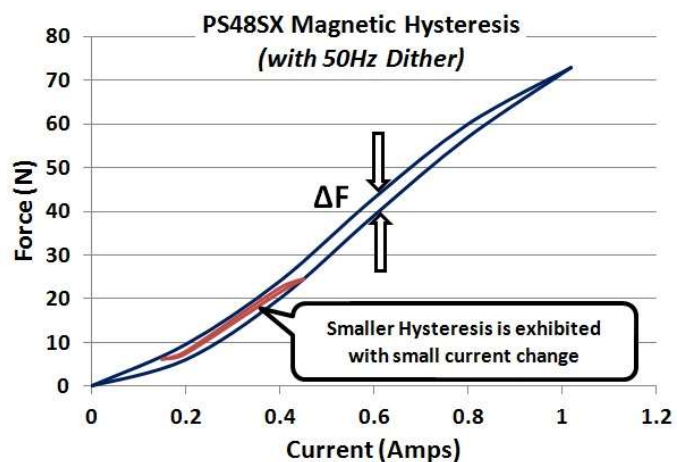
## Hysteresis

The force characteristic for a proportional solenoid is typically shown as a pair of lines to take account of a property known as hysteresis. If the solenoid is tested by pushing the plunger against the direction in which force is developed, the measured force includes some friction which opposes the



movement and adds to the developed force, if the plunger is then allowed to return in the direction of force the friction retards this movement and results in the measured force being less than the developed force, the difference between these two curves is a measure of (mostly \*) mechanical hysteresis.

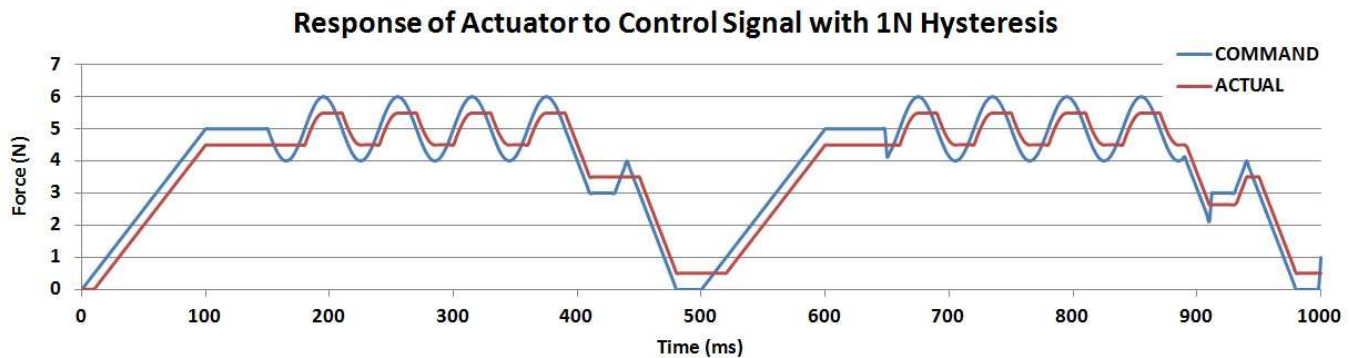
If the force developed by the solenoid is measured in a fixed position as the current is increased, another curve can be plotted which is a loop as shown, the force difference between upper and lower curves in this case represents (mostly \*) magnetic hysteresis caused by losses in the magnetic steel material.



Hysteresis losses will limit the precision to which force or position can be accomplished using a proportional solenoid. Mechanical hysteresis will vary for different bearing types, for dry / maintenance free bearings it will typically be 10-20% of the developed force, for lubricated bearings, or for flexure supports it can be smaller.

*Note \* - some care should be taken in describing these parameters as 'mechanical' or as 'magnetic' as measurement of either will include some element of the other parameter.*

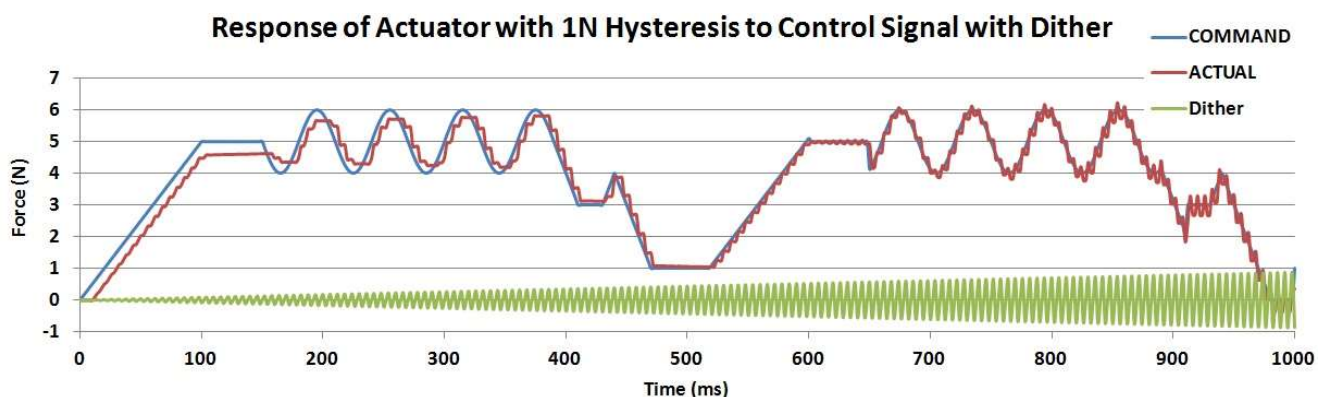
The effect of Hysteresis on control of the solenoid is described with reference to the graph below.



The 'COMMAND' line represents the force developed by a perfect solenoid, without friction or magnetic hysteresis. The 'ACTUAL' line represents the force that would be measured in practise at the output shaft of the device.

## Dither

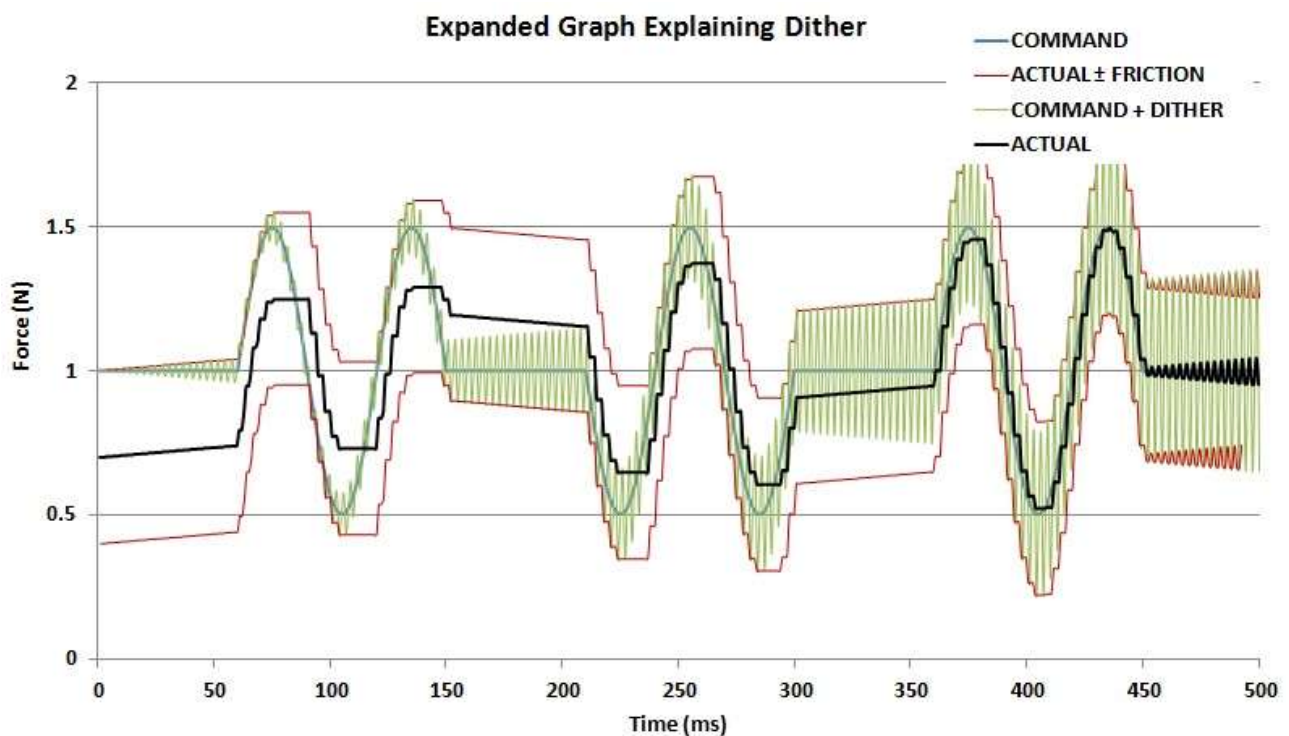
Dither is an electronic signal superimposed on the signal driving a proportional (or other) solenoid, which can mitigate some of the effects of hysteresis. An AC signal (the 'Dither' signal) is superimposed on the 'COMMAND' signal applied to the solenoid. The effect is shown in the graph below.



As the amplitude of the dither signal increases, the deviation of the 'ACTUAL' force from commanded value will reduce, reaching a minimum when the peak-to-peak amplitude of the dither signal corresponds to the solenoid hysteresis. If dither amplitude is increased further, the solenoid will begin to exhibit some oscillation about the commanded value.

Dither can be a very effective way to mitigate the effects of hysteresis, provided the amplitude and frequency can be matched to characteristics of the solenoid used.

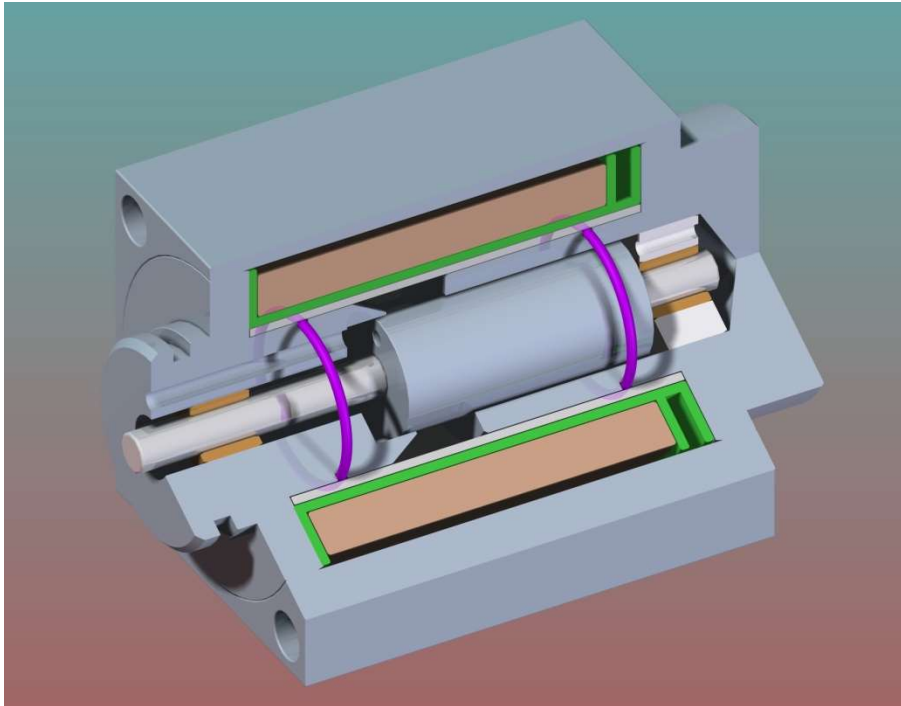
The way in which dither works may be better illustrated with reference to the graph below.



The two red lines represent the actual output force of the solenoid plus or minus friction (half of the hysteresis value). Without dither the actual force will lag the 'commanded' force by this amount. As dither is added to the command signal. It causes the upper and lower values of the resultant signal to vary, as the signal increases, the 'high' value of the signal nudges the output force upwards, as the signal decreases the low value does this, with the result that the actual force or position more closely follows the commanded value. When the amplitude of the dither signal corresponds to the hysteresis value, the actual output will accurately follow the commanded value. If dither is increased more than this, the average value of the actual force will follow the commanded value, but will have an oscillating component corresponding to the frequency of dither.

## Hydraulic Solenoid

Solenoids can be constructed with a sealed cavity connecting the mounting



face of the solenoid to the base pole piece. The image shows a proportional solenoid which is constructed in this way. In this case the device is shown as having o-ring seals sealing the front and rear pole pieces into a metal tube,

alternatively these may also be assembled using a welded, brazed, or glued construction to seal and fix the parts of the pressure assembly. Hydraulic solenoids can be used in oil filled environments such as automotive transmission, they can also be constructed for control of oil flow in hydraulic systems capable of operating at pressure of 45MPa / 6500PSI or more. The plunger and pole pieces typically incorporate channels to allow the free passage of fluid throughout the device. Because the fluid is able to flow around all moving parts of the assembly at equal pressure, the fluid pressure does not affect the force characteristics of the solenoid.

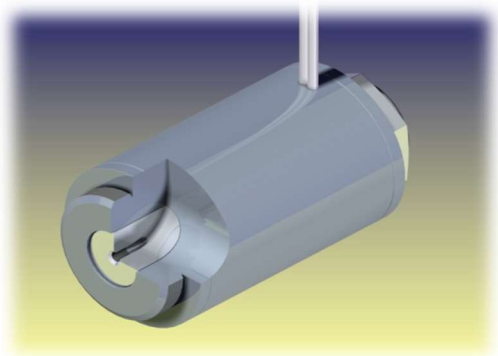
Most of the proportional solenoids shown in Geeplus data have hydraulic construction. Because these are normally protected by oil against corrosion these do not have plating or other corrosion protection of internal surfaces! These are normally filled with oil to make a pressure test at the end of production, so are protected by this against corrosion in transit and storage.

Hydraulic solenoids can be produced with either proportional, or with simple 2-position 'ON-OFF' function.

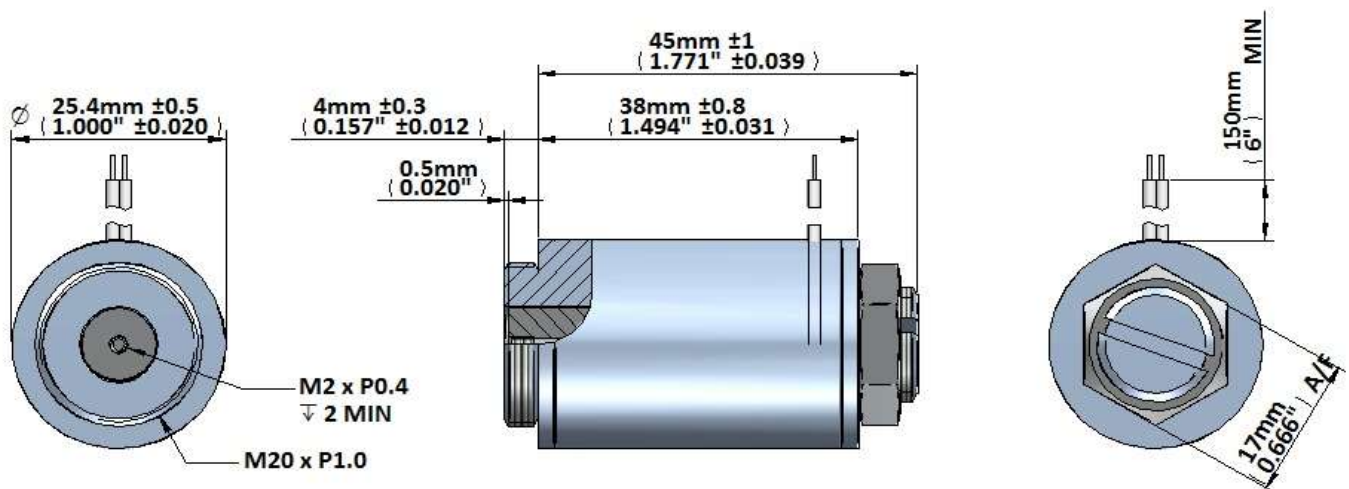
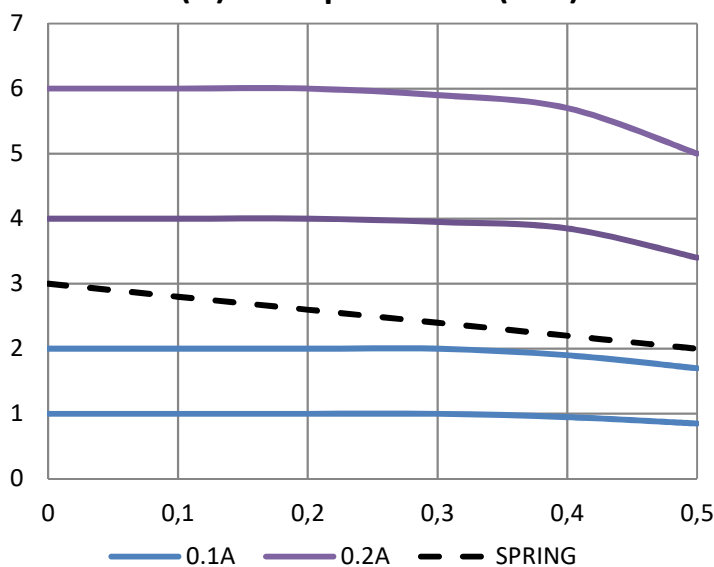
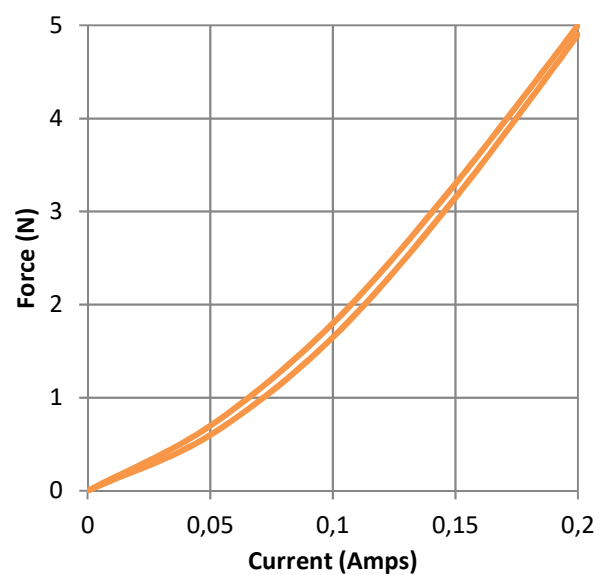


**GEEPLUS****PS26C****Specifications**

| Parameter             | Value                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Rated Voltage         | 15 Volts                 |
| Current               | 0.2 Amps Max             |
| Resistance            | 50 $\Omega$              |
| Nominal Power         | 2 Watts                  |
| Insulation Class      | Class B (130°C)          |
| Rated Pressure        | 0.35 MPa / 50PSI         |
| Burst Pressure        | 1.03MPa / 150PSI         |
| Dielectric Strength   | AC 1000 V, 1 minute      |
| Insulation Resistance | >100M $\Omega$ @ DC 500V |



This device is designed for hydraulic application and does not have corrosion protection of internal surfaces as standard

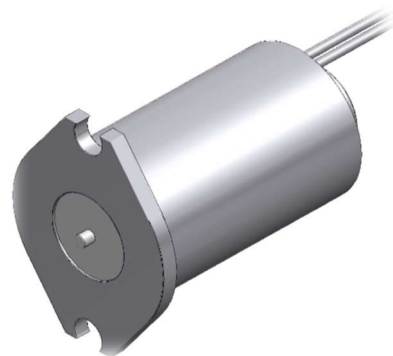
**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)****Hysteresis @ Stroke 0.3mm (.012")**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

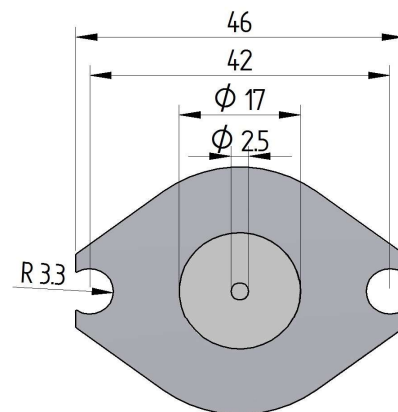
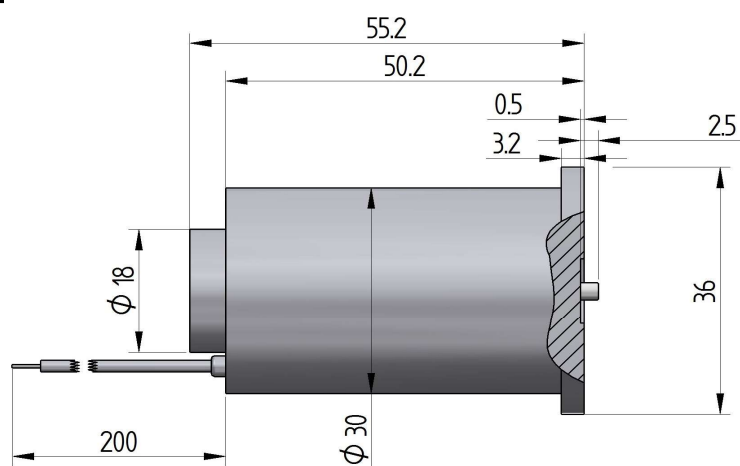
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



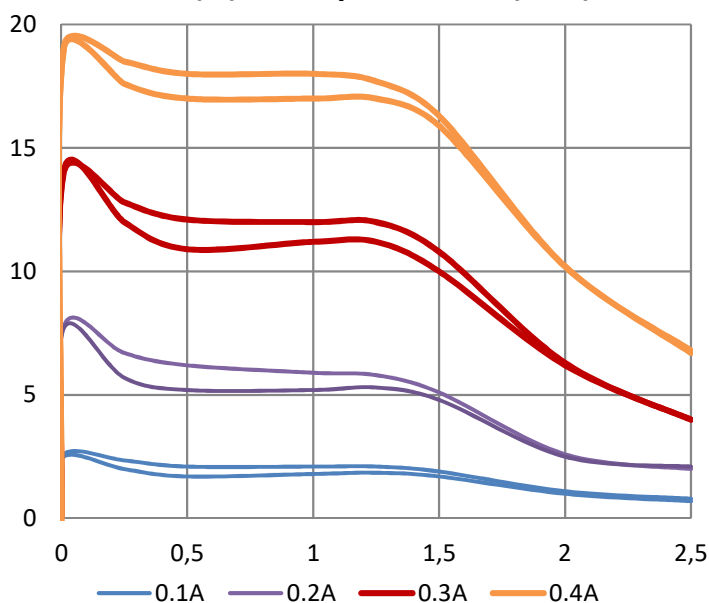
| Specifications        |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Parameter             | Value                    |
| Rated Voltage         | 24 Volts                 |
| Current               | 0.4 (20°C)               |
| Resistance            | 32 $\Omega$              |
| Nominal Power         | 5.1 Watts                |
| Insulation Class      | Class H (180°C)          |
| Rated Pressure        | 1.0 Mpa                  |
| Burst Pressure        | 3.0 MPa                  |
| Dielectric Strength   | AC 1000 V, 1 minute      |
| Insulation Resistance | >100M $\Omega$ @ DC 500V |
| Mass                  | 240g                     |



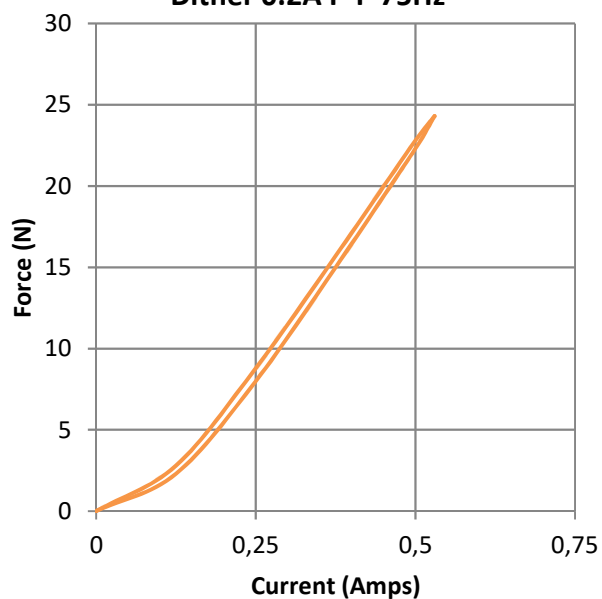
This device is designed for hydraulic application and does not have corrosion protection of internal surfaces as standard



**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

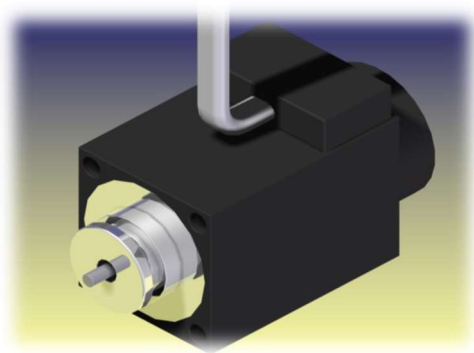


**Hysteresis @ Stroke 1mm (.04")**  
**Dither 0.2A P-P 75Hz**

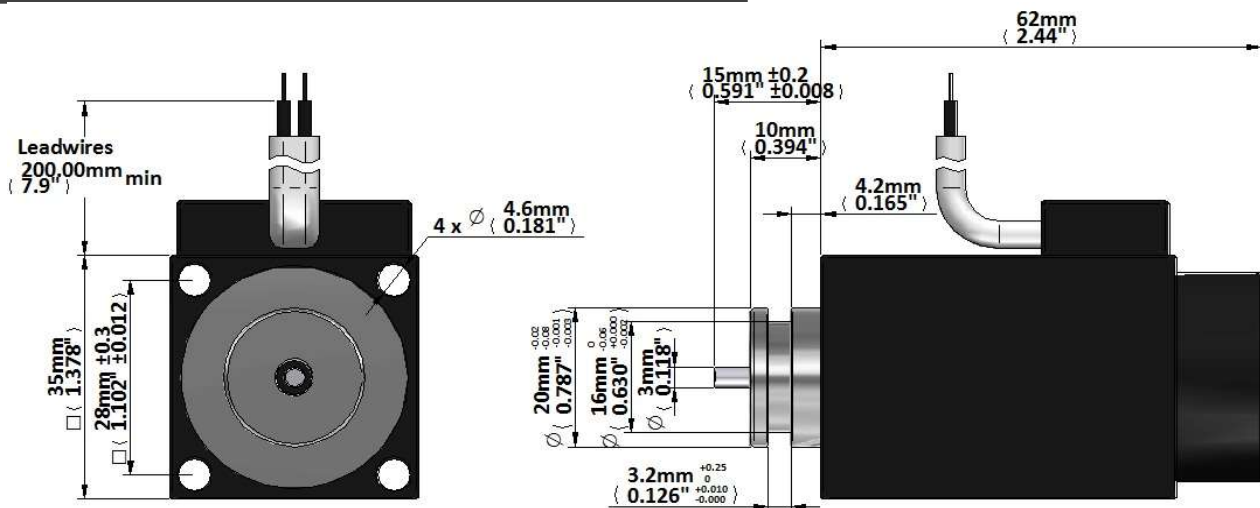
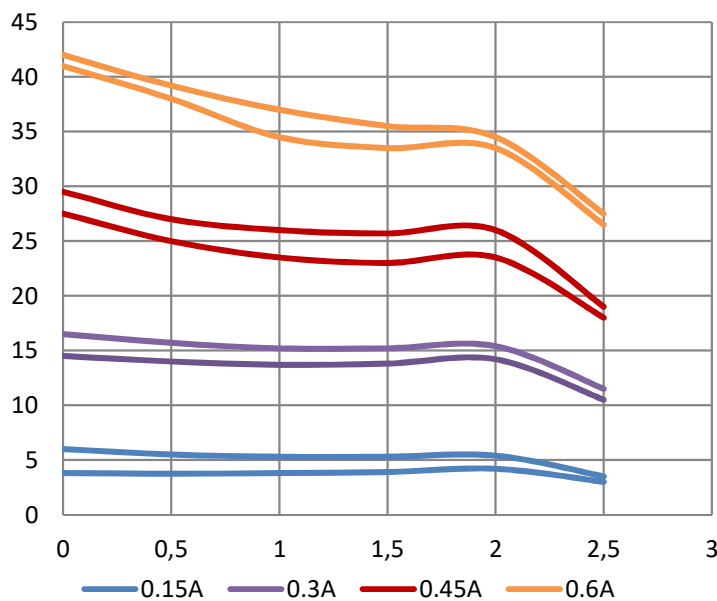
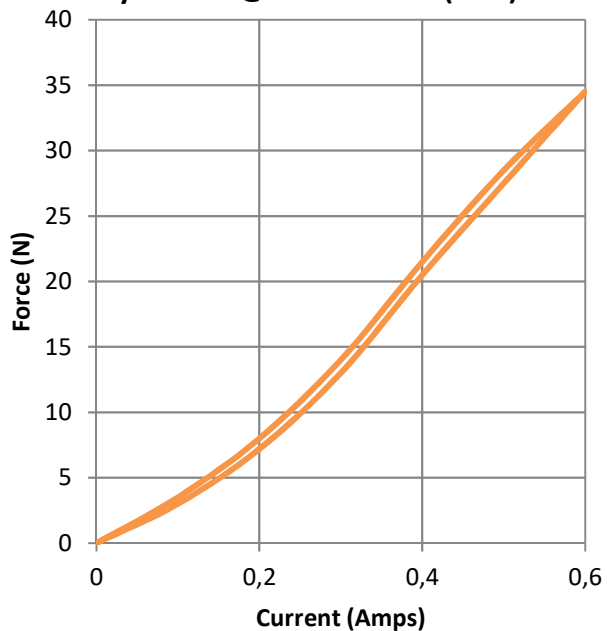


**Specifications**

| Parameter             | Value                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Rated Voltage         | 24 Volts                 |
| Current               | 0.6 Amps Max             |
| Resistance            | 22 $\Omega$              |
| Nominal Power         | 7.9 Watts                |
| Insulation Class      | Class F (155°C)          |
| Rated Pressure        | 0.35 MPa / 50PSI         |
| Burst Pressure        | 1.03MPa / 150PSI         |
| Dielectric Strength   | AC 1000 V, 1 minute      |
| Insulation Resistance | >100M $\Omega$ @ DC 500V |



This device is designed for hydraulic application and does not have corrosion protection of internal surfaces as standard

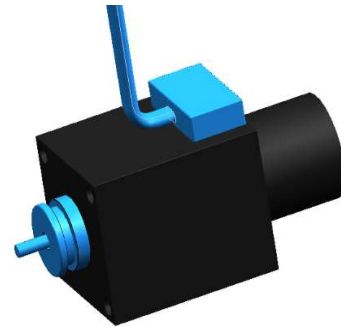

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)**

**Hysteresis @ Stroke 1mm (.04")**


Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

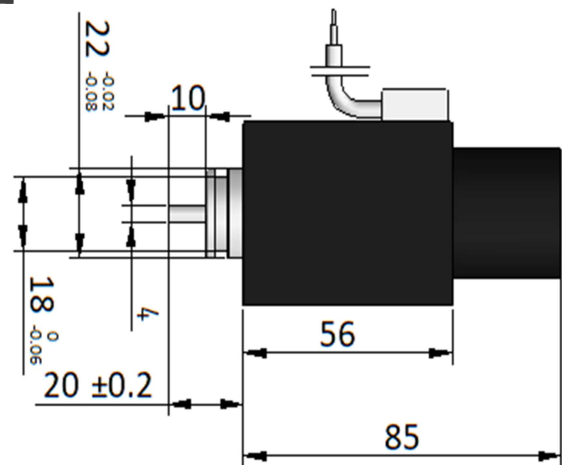
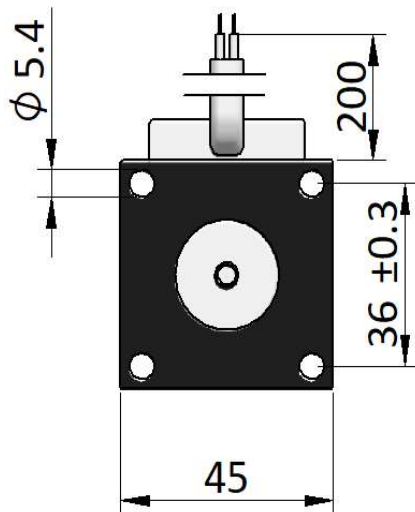
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****PS45S-0305****Specifications**

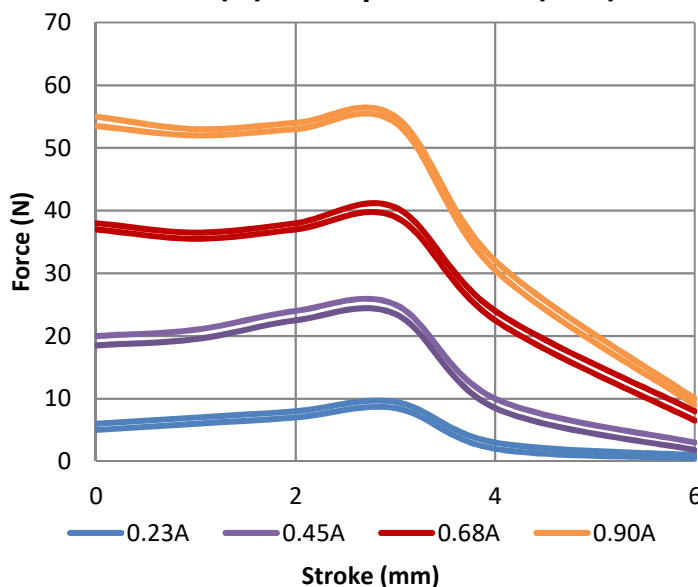
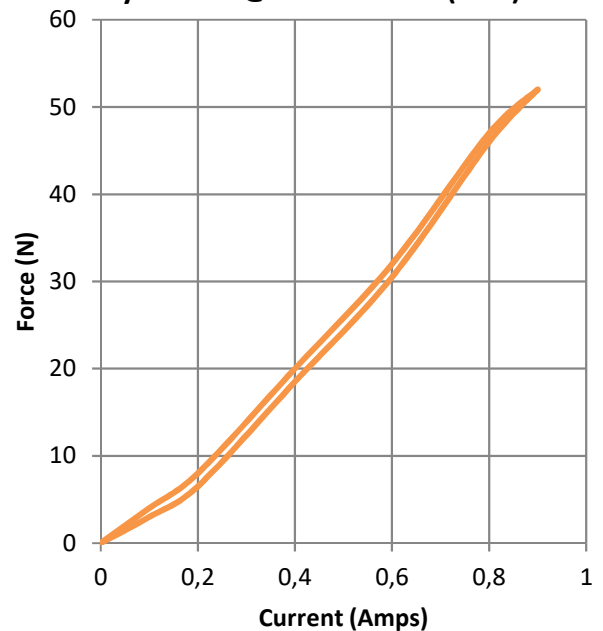
| Parameter             | Value                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Rated Voltage         | 24 Volts                      |
| Current               | 0.9 Amps Max                  |
| Resistance            | 14.7 $\Omega$ (20 ° C)        |
| Nominal Power         | 11.8 Watts (20 ° C)           |
| Insulation Class      | Class F (155°C)               |
| Rated Pressure        | 6.8 Mpa                       |
| Burst Pressure        | 20.6 Mpa                      |
| Dielectric Strength   | AC 1000 V, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |
| Insulation Resistance | 100M $\Omega$ @ DC 500V       |



This device is designed for hydraulic application and does not have corrosion protection of internal surfaces as standard



Device drawn in energized condition

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm)****Hysteresis @ Stroke 1mm (.04")**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

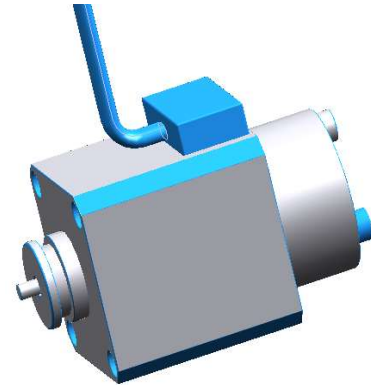


**GEEPLUS**

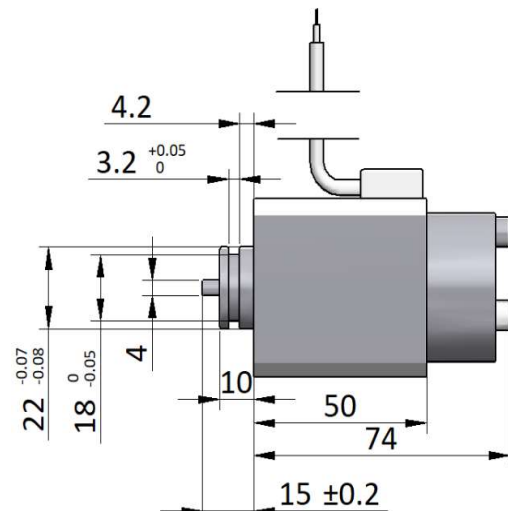
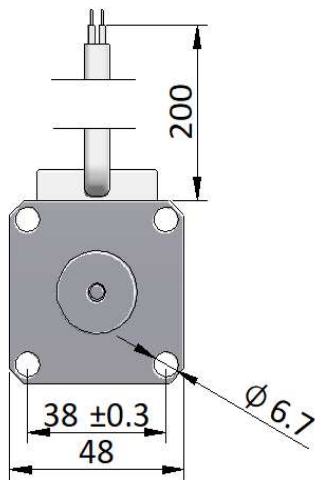
**PS48S-0207**

### Specifications

| Parameter             | Value                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Rated Voltage         | 24 Volts                      |
| Current               | 1.0 Amps Max                  |
| Resistance            | 12.8 $\Omega$ (20 ° C)        |
| Nominal Power         | 12.8 Watts (20 ° C)           |
| Insulation Class      | Class F (155°C)               |
| Rated Pressure        | 1.03 Mpa                      |
| Burst Pressure        | 3.09 Mpa                      |
| Dielectric Strength   | AC 1000 V, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |
| Insulation Resistance | 100M $\Omega$ @ DC 500V       |

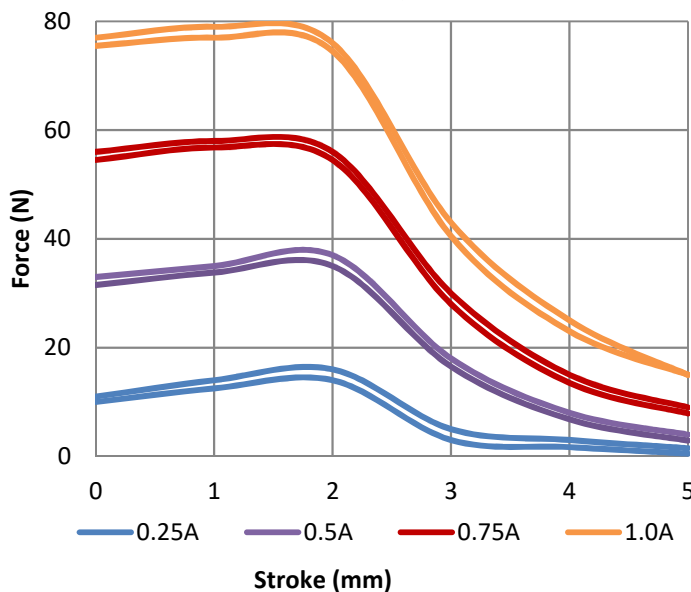


This device is designed for hydraulic application and does not have corrosion protection of internal surfaces as standard

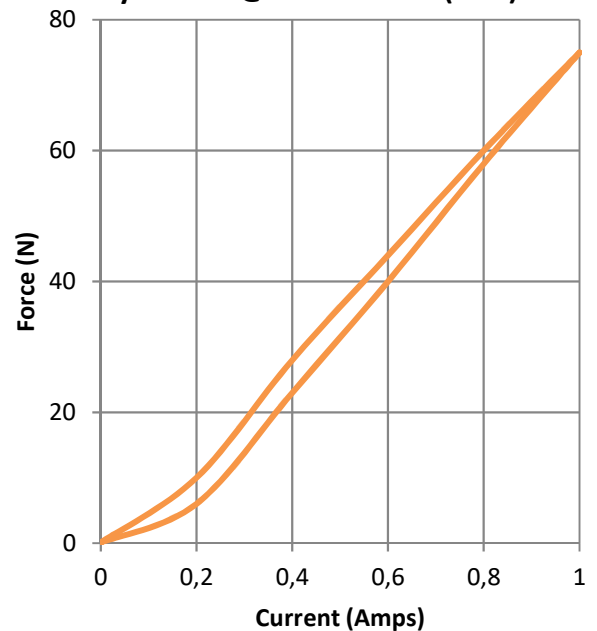


Device drawn in energized condition

### Force vs Displacement



### Hysteresis @ Stroke 1mm (.04")



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Push-pull Solenoids

---





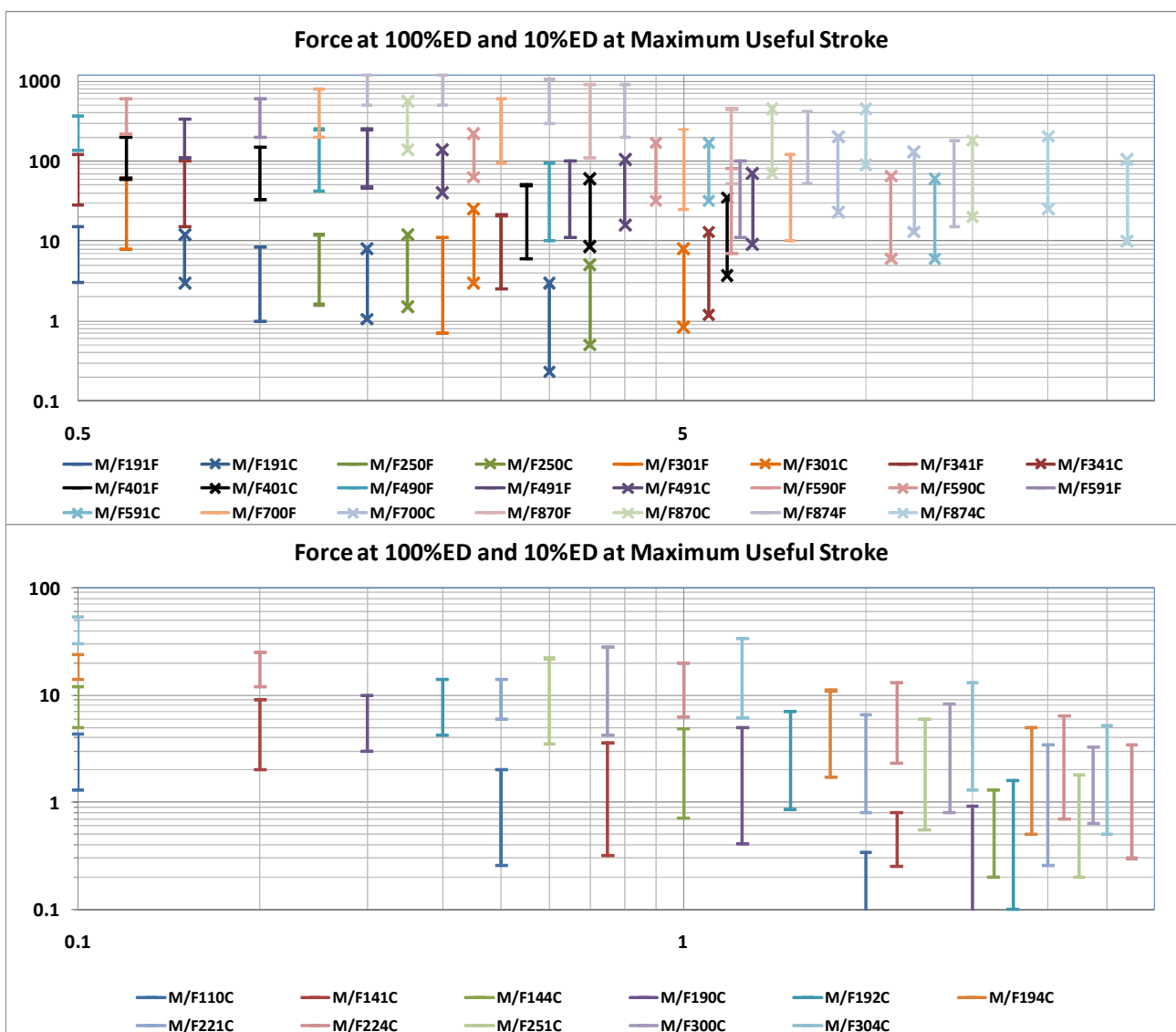
## **Selection Process for Push-Pull Solenoid**

1. Metric (M prefix) and SAE (F prefix) screw thread options are available
2. The solenoid size is determined based on required force, displacement, and duty cycle from force-stroke characteristic graphs in the solenoid datasheets. Note that this may also be influenced by available power and speed requirements, for a given force requirement a larger solenoid will develop the required force with lower power input, however the higher moving mass may make this slower in operation than a smaller device
3. The pole piece form is also selected from the characteristic graphs, some sizes are available with either flat or conical polepiece design as standard options (note that intermediate or other force characteristic may be possible with polepiece geometry customisation)
4. The coil requirements are determined from tables of coil gauge / duty cycle for the chosen size of device. Coil rating is specified as AWG size of the coil wire
5. The life expectancy of the solenoid is specified by the suffix, P is standard life (2M-5M cycles), PE is extended (5M-10M cycles). For the small push-pull solenoids a different bearing construction is used with special heat-treatment of the bore for nominal >5M cycles. Life expectancy is very much application specific, it will be reduced by long stroke, excessive side loading, particulate contamination and corrosive or otherwise aggressive environments. But may be increased by short stroke, low side loading and clean operating conditions. With the right environment and application setting it is possible to achieve Life expectancy of +50Million cycles. As life expectancy is application specific it needs to be verified under real operating conditions in the customer application to ensure this is sufficient for purpose.



## Size Determination

Device size is determined for the required force, displacement, and duty cycle from the tables below, more detailed force data is shown graphically in the datasheet for each solenoid. These charts show force at maximum useful stroke (the stroke at which force falls to 10% of the holding force at 0mm position) for 100% or 10% duty excitation



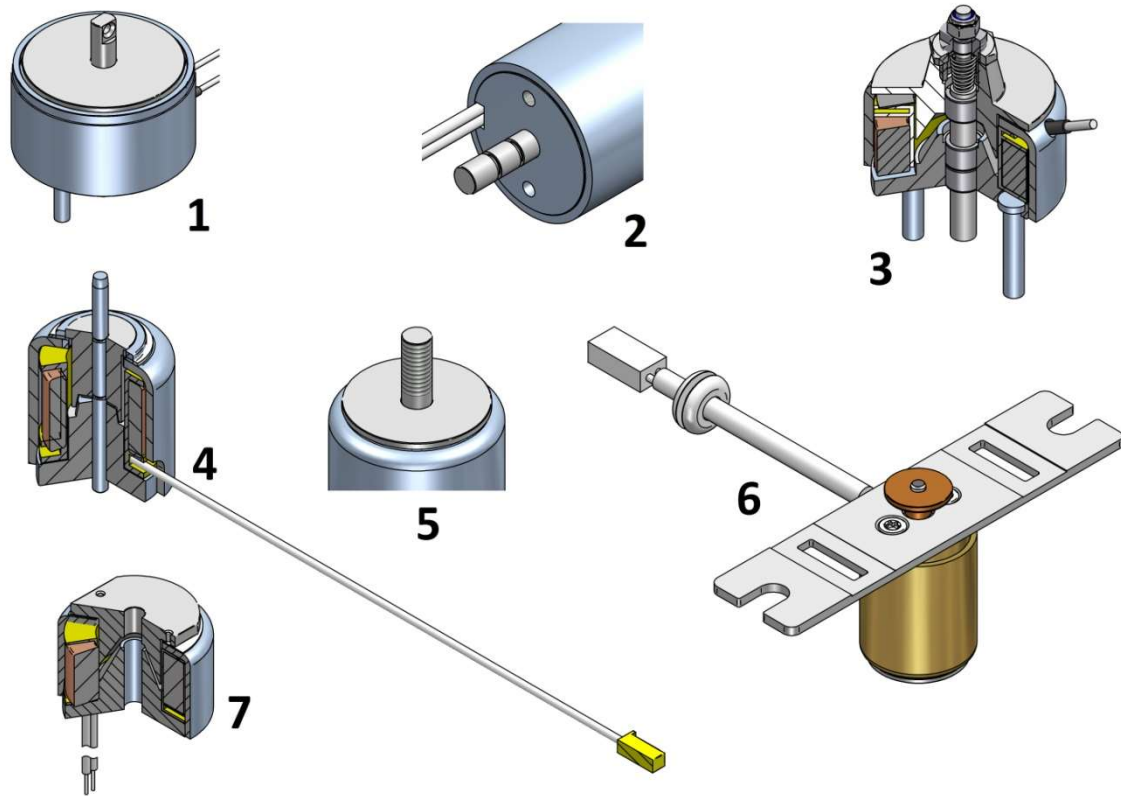
## Specifying Coil AWG

| Duty Cycle            |            |           | 100%            | 50% | 25% | 10%  |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| Maximum 'ON' time     |            |           | ∞               | 100 | 36  | 7    |
| Watts at 20° C        |            |           | 7               | 14  | 28  | 70   |
| ampere-turns at 20° C |            |           | 425             | 602 | 849 | 1350 |
| AWG no                | Resistance | no. turns | Nominal Voltage |     |     |      |
| 26                    | 1.96       | 231       | 3.5             | 5   | 7.1 | 11   |
| 27                    | 3.16       | 296       | 4.5             | 6.3 | 8.9 | 14   |
| 28                    | 5.1        | 378       | 5.6             | 8   | 11  | 18   |
| 29                    | 6.94       | 423       | 7.1             | 10  | 14  | 22   |
| 30                    | 11         | 530       | 8.9             | 13  | 18  | 28   |
| 31                    | 16.9       | 649       | 11              | 16  | 22  | 36   |
| 32                    | 28.3       | 858       | 14              | 20  | 28  | 45   |

- The coil AWG is determined from tables of coil data for the given part, in the column corresponding to chosen duty cycle, the voltage closest to user supply is picked, and coil AWG corresponding to this is indicated in the LH column (example shows selection for a part operated from 12v supply at 25% duty cycle)
  - In the example illustrated, the selection of a device having higher nominal voltage than the supply is conservative, for maximum torque and speed the 28AWG coil might be more appropriate (see also point below)
  - Allowance should be made for voltage drops in switching devices, and resistive drops in wiring harness when determining the nominal voltage which will be applied to the solenoid

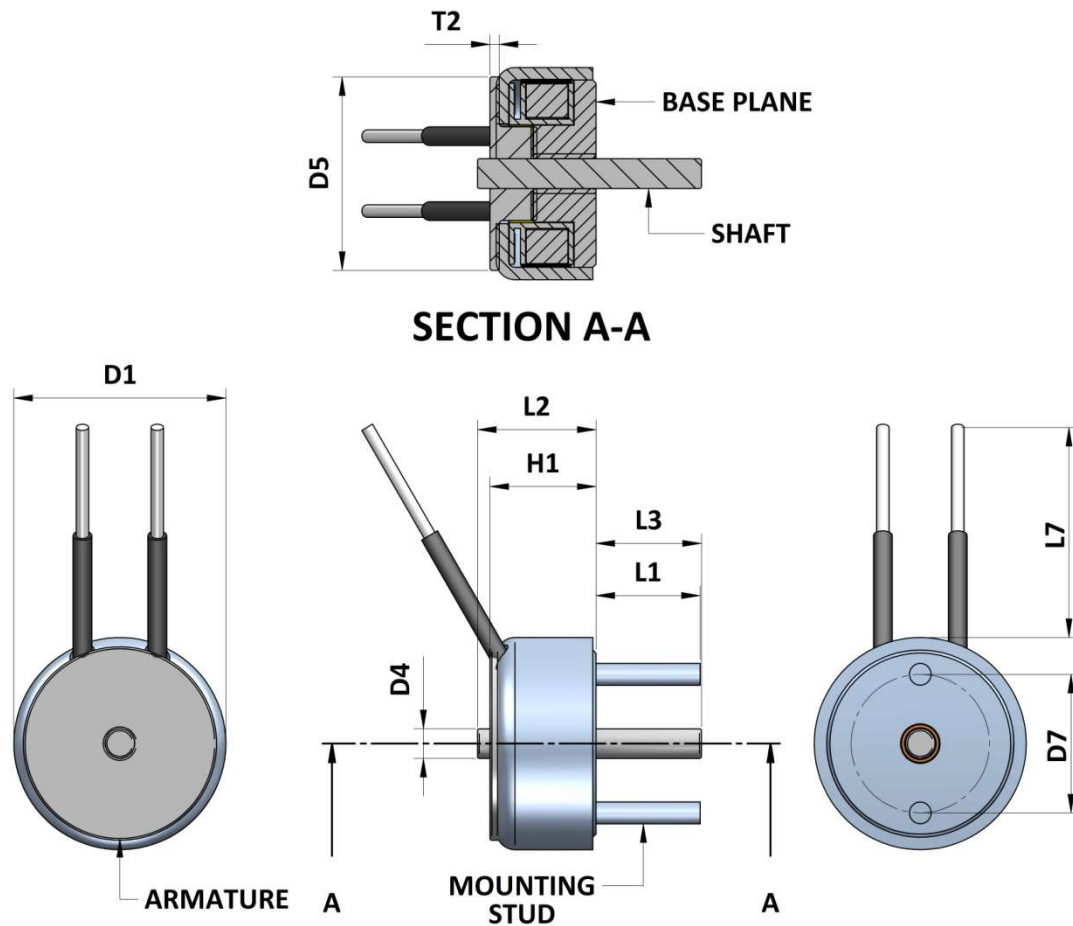
## Customisation of the Push-Pull Solenoid

Most of the attachment components of the push-pull solenoid are produced by machining and are amenable to modification even in small (100's or less) quantity. Some typical examples are illustrated below.



1. Flats and cross-hole machined in shaft at armature side
2. Grooves machined in shaft at base side
3. Shaft decoupled from plunger by spring, maintenance-free bearings
4. Modified plunger with shallow angle for increased force at extended position, shaft hardened with sphere end on base side tapered on armature side, and lead wire assembly with connector
5. Screw threads machined on shaft on armature side
6. Mounting plate, bronze bush pressed on shaft, custom lead assembly
7. Modified armature with flat sides and threaded holes, no shaft

Mechanical modifications are best described with a sketch or drawing, when defining dimensions along the axis these are normally defined relative to the base plane of the solenoid, and described with reference to major components as described below.





# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 110

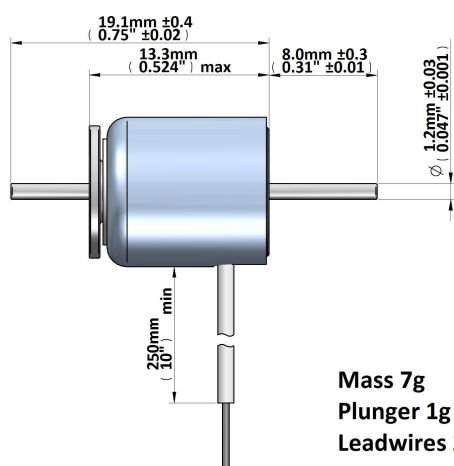
Device drawn in energised condition  
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

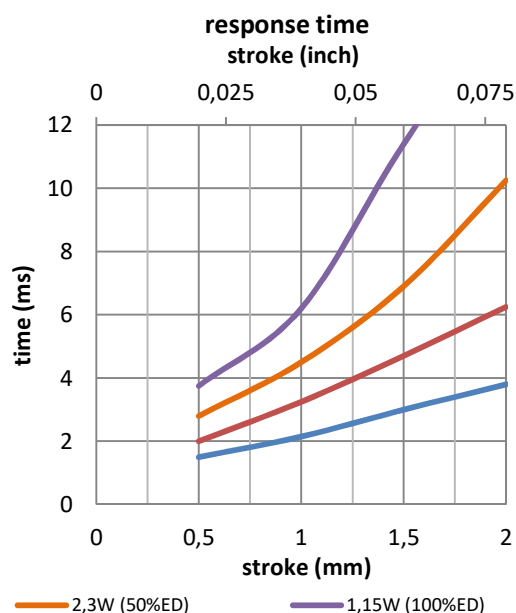
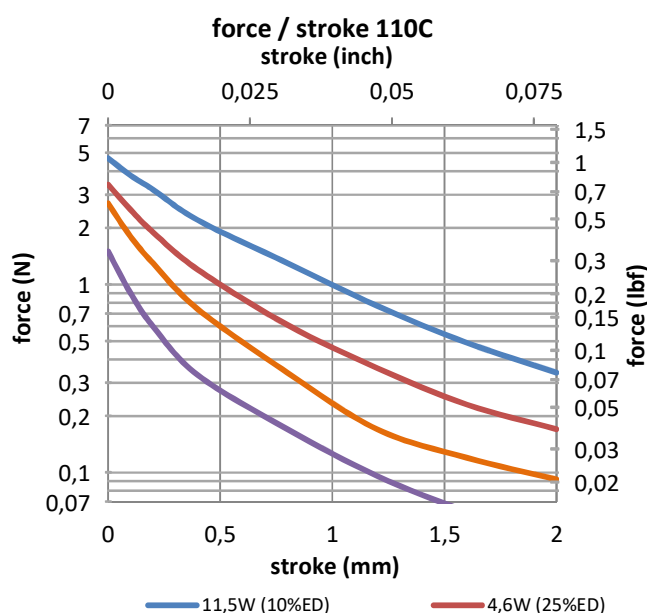
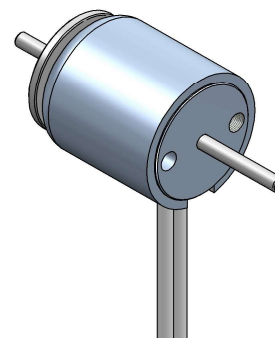
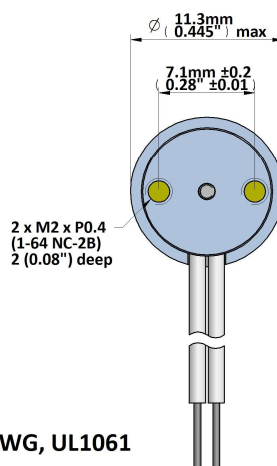
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 7g  
Plunger 1g  
Leadwires 28AWG, UL1061



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 1,15          | 2,3            | 4,6            | 11,5           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 105           | 148            | 210            | 332            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M110C-3V<br>F110C-3V  | 10,5                          | 390                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M110C-6V<br>F110C-6V  | 31,5                          | 700                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M110C-12V<br>F110C-12V  | 143,0                         | 1450               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger  
Class A (105°C) insulation class

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 141

Device drawn in energised condition

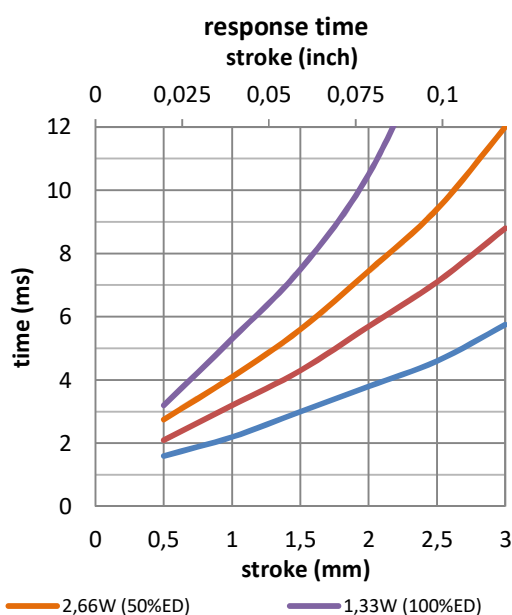
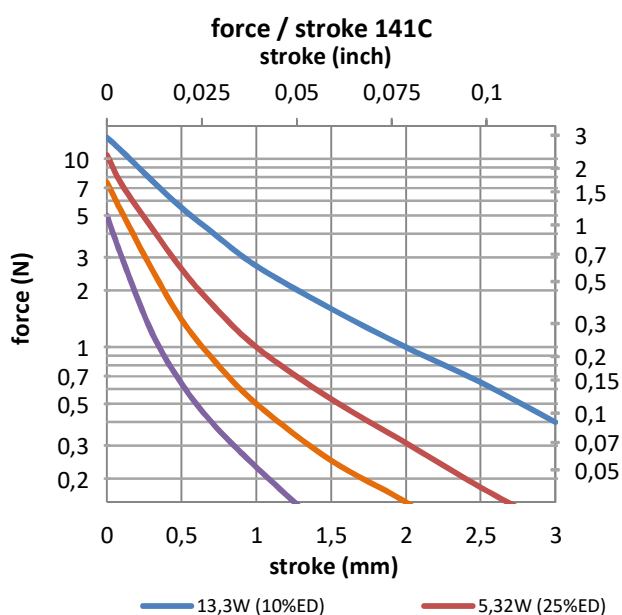
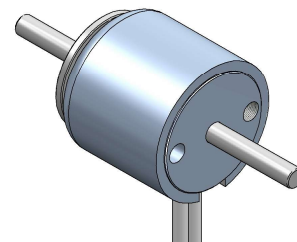
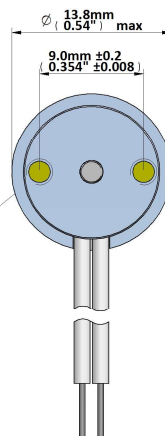
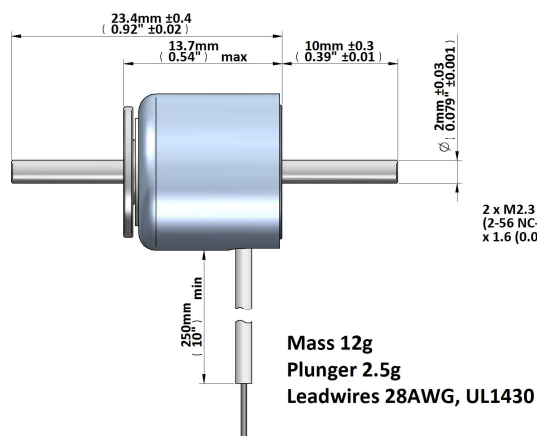
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 1,33          | 2,66           | 5,32           | 13,3           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 133           | 189            | 267            | 422            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M141C-3V<br>F141C-3V  | 6,5                                       | 330                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M141C-6V<br>F141C-6V  | 30  | 700                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M141C-12V<br>F141C-12V  | 97  | 1200               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M141C-24V<br>F141C-24V  | 468                                       | 2600               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

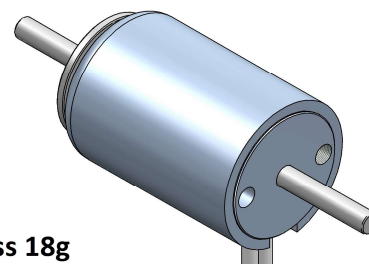
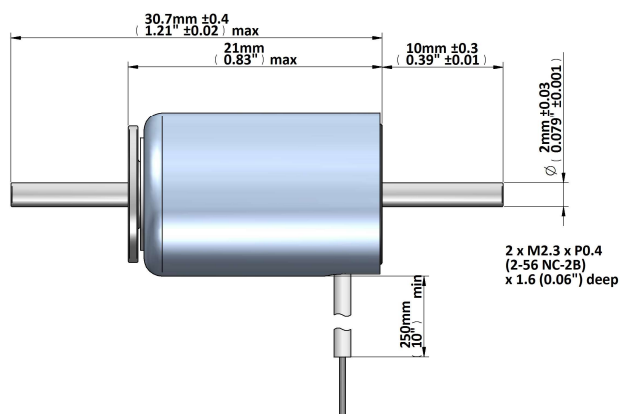




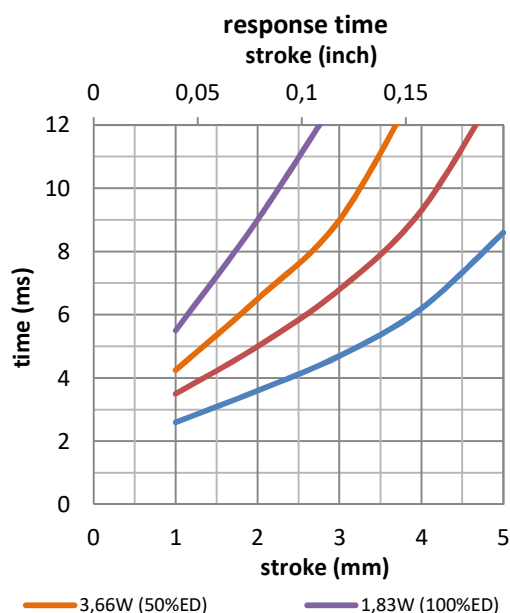
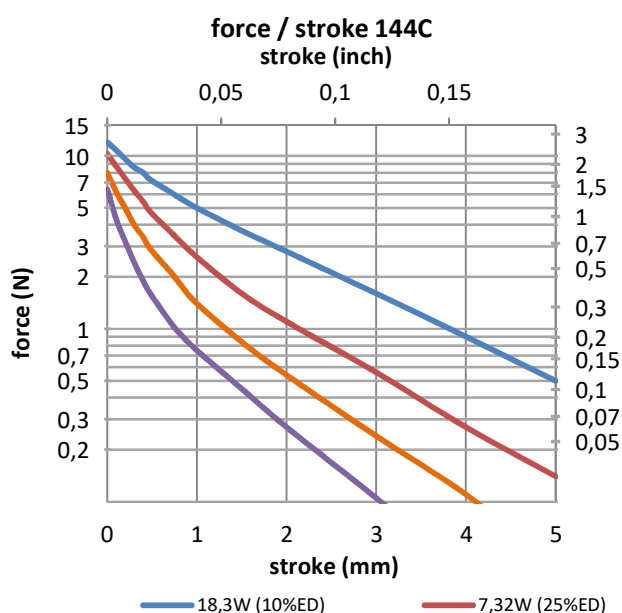
# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 144

Device drawn in energised condition  
conical plunger  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

Available mechanical options:  
M: metric thread  
F: SAE thread



Mass 18g  
Plunger 3g  
Leadwires 28AWG,  
UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 1,83          | 3,66           | 7,32           | 18,3           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 236           | 334            | 472            | 746            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M144C-3V<br>F144C-3V  | 5,0                                       | 415                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M144C-6V<br>F144C-6V  | 22,7                                      | 910                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M144C-12V<br>F144C-12V  | 91,5                                      | 1750               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M144C-24V<br>F144C-24V  | 329                                       | 3150               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger  
Class E (120°C) insulation class

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 190

Device drawn in energised condition

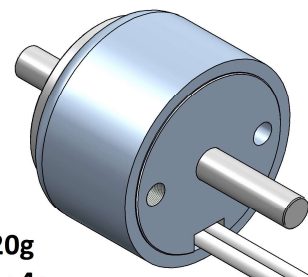
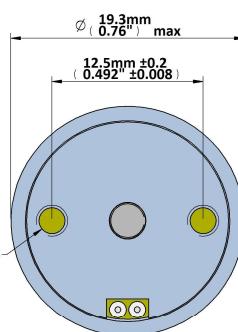
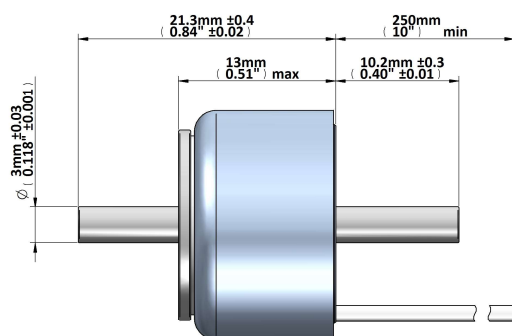
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

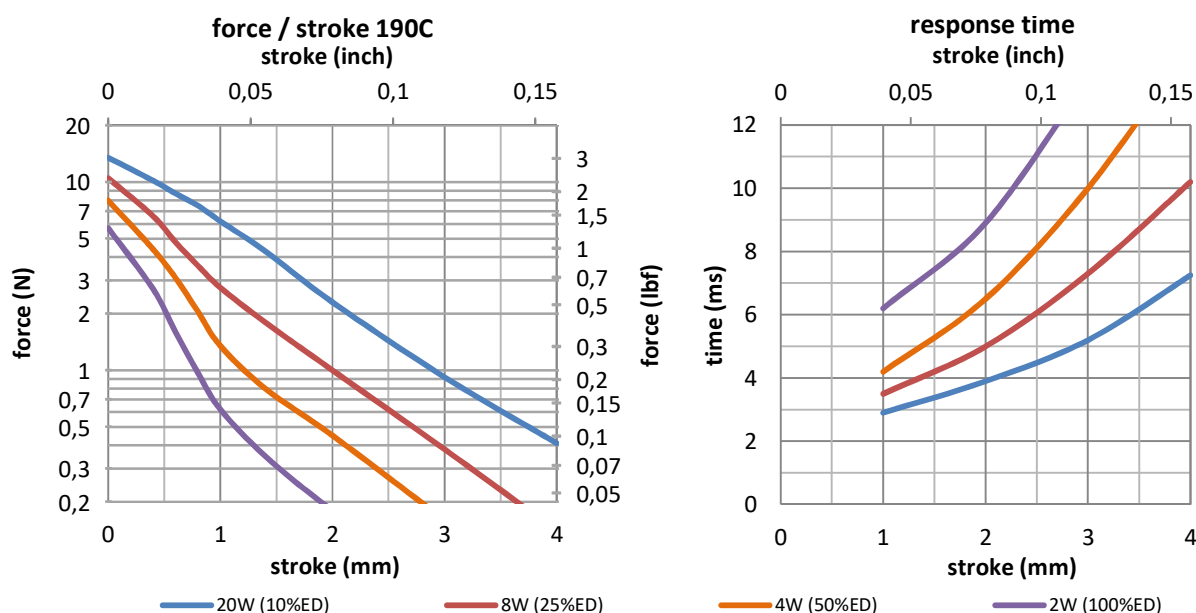
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 20g  
Plunger 4g  
Leadwires 28AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 2             | 4              | 8              | 20             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 170           | 240            | 340            | 537            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M190C-3V<br>F190C-3V  | 4,9                           | 295                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M190C-6V<br>F190C-6V  | 21,5                          | 620                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M190C-12V<br>F190C-12V  | 89                            | 1230               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M190C-24V<br>F190C-24V  | 307                           | 2120               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 192

Device drawn in energised condition

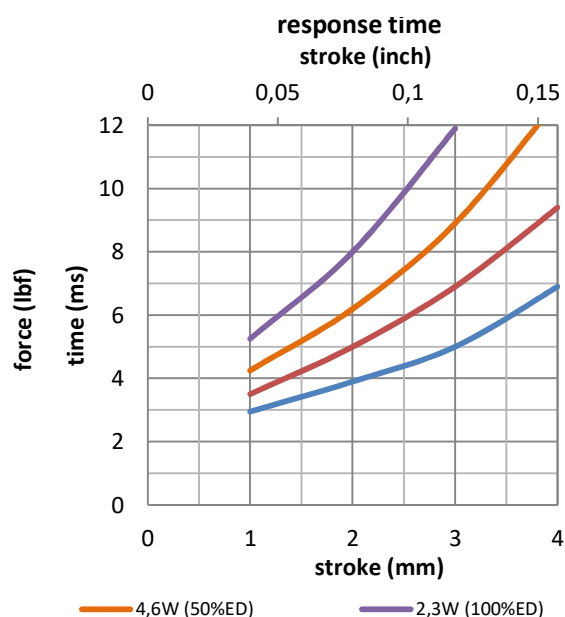
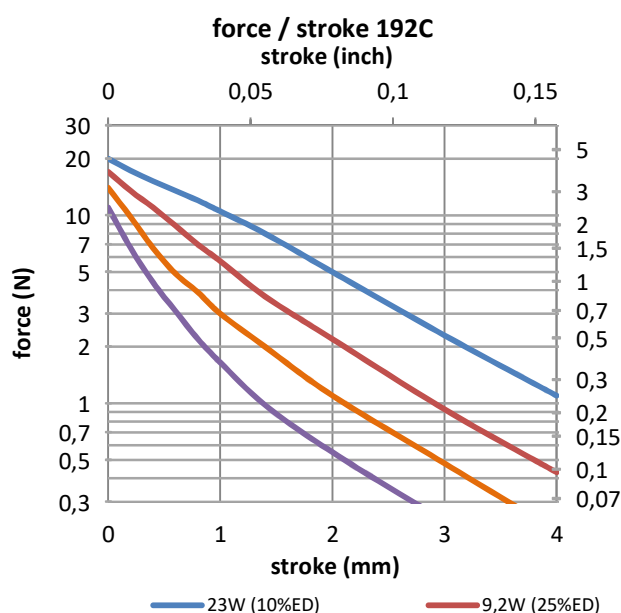
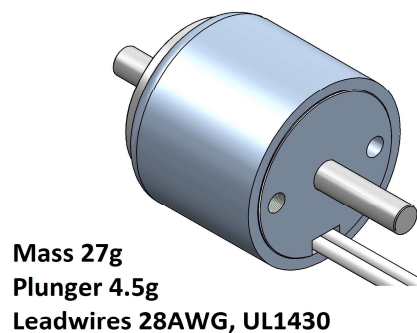
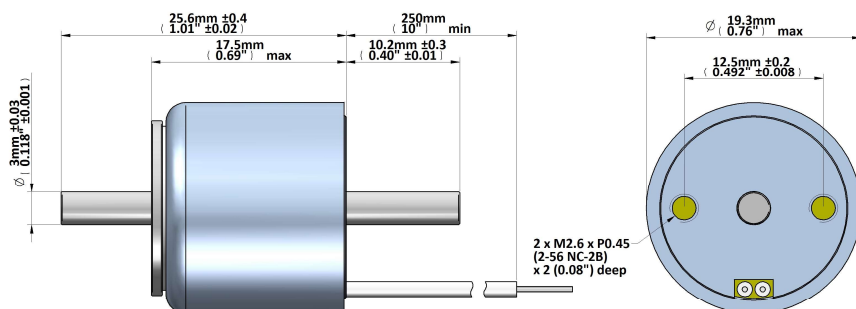
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,3           | 4,6            | 9,2            | 23             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 265           | 374            | 530            | 838            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M192C-3V<br>F192C-3V  | 4,3                                       | 380                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M192C-6V<br>F192C-6V  | 16  | 735                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M192C-12V<br>F192C-12V  | 68  | 1500               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M192C-24V<br>F192C-24V  | 242                                       | 2770               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 194

Device drawn in energised condition

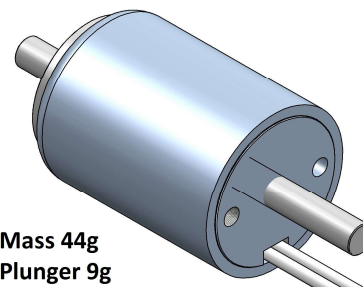
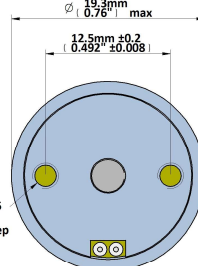
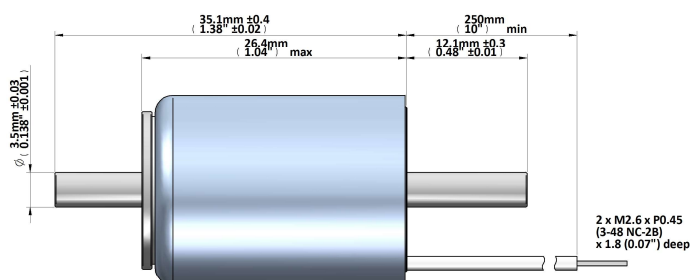
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

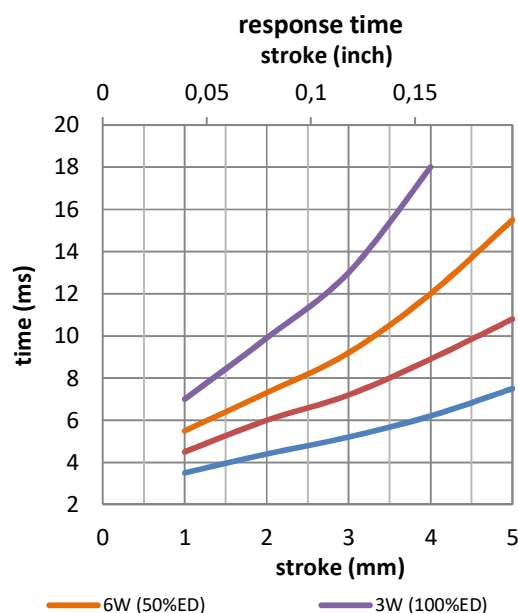
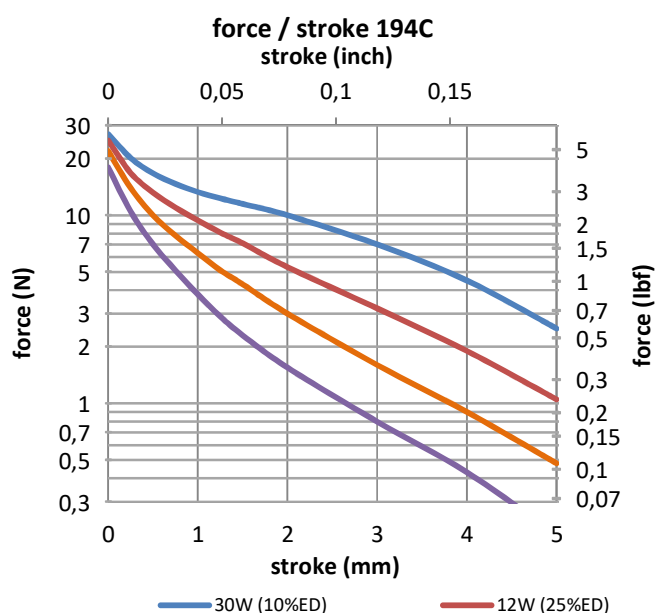
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 44g  
Plunger 9g  
Leadwires 28AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3             | 6              | 12             | 30             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 382           | 542            | 765            | 1211           |
| type no.  | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M194C-3V<br>F194C-3V  | 2,7                                       | 360                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M194C-6V<br>F194C-6V  | 11,8                                      | 770                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M194C-12V<br>F194C-12V  | 49,5                                      | 1620               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M194C-24V<br>F194C-24V  | 185                                       | 2950               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 221

Device drawn in energised condition

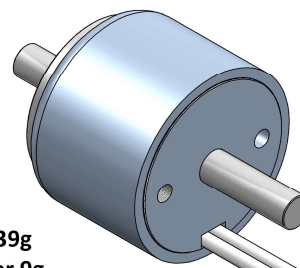
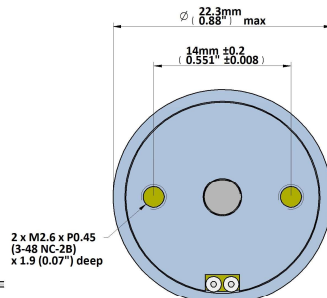
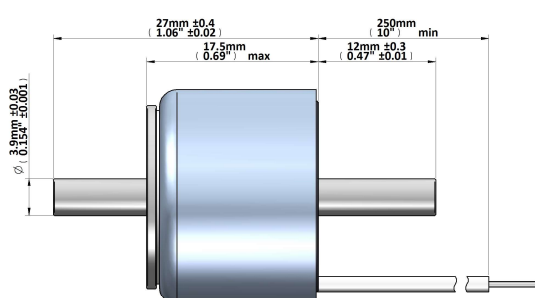
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

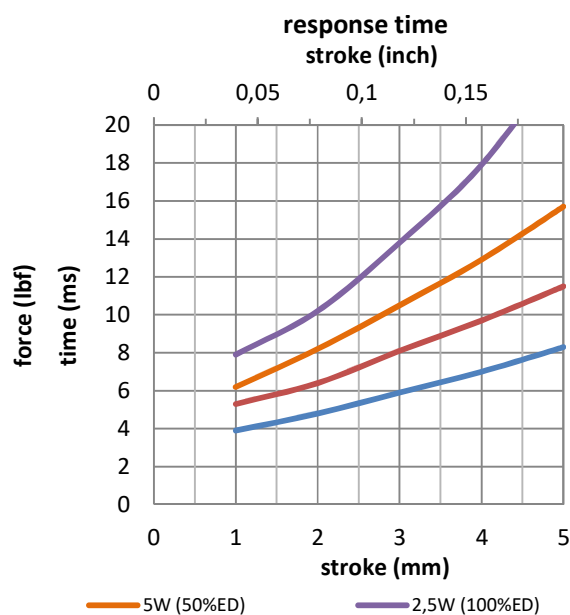
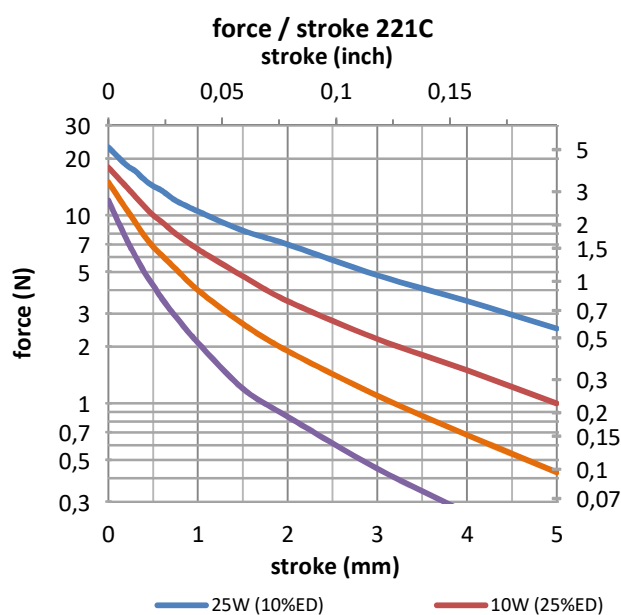
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 39g  
Plunger 9g  
Leadwires 26AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 2,5           | 5              | 10             | 25             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 253           | 358            | 507            | 803            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M221C-3V<br>F221C-3V  | 3,8                           | 325                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M221C-6V<br>F221C-6V  | 13,8                          | 620                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M221C-12V<br>F221C-12V  | 59                            | 1260               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M221C-24V<br>F221C-24V  | 226                           | 2200               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 224

Device drawn in energised condition

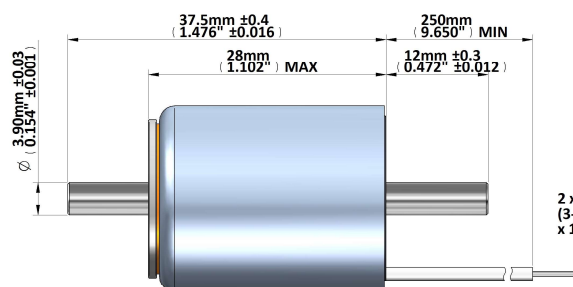
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

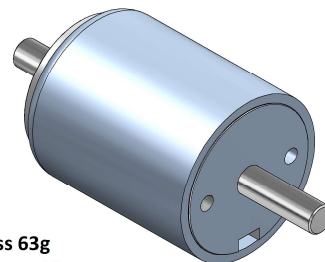
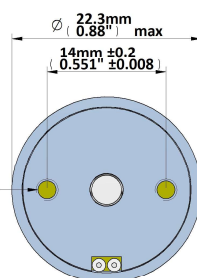
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

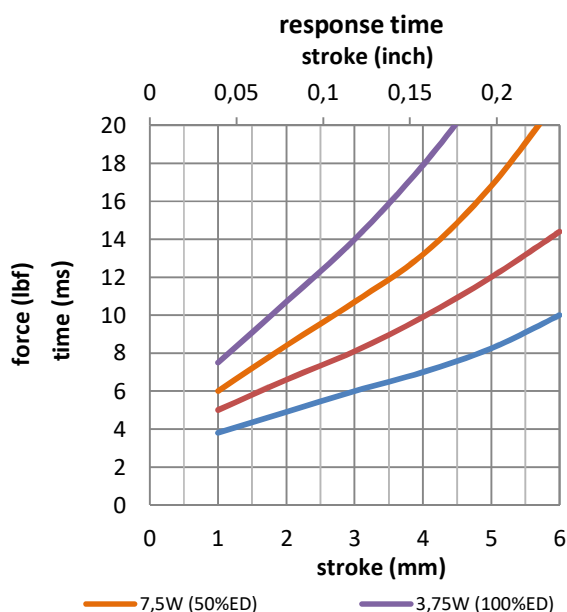
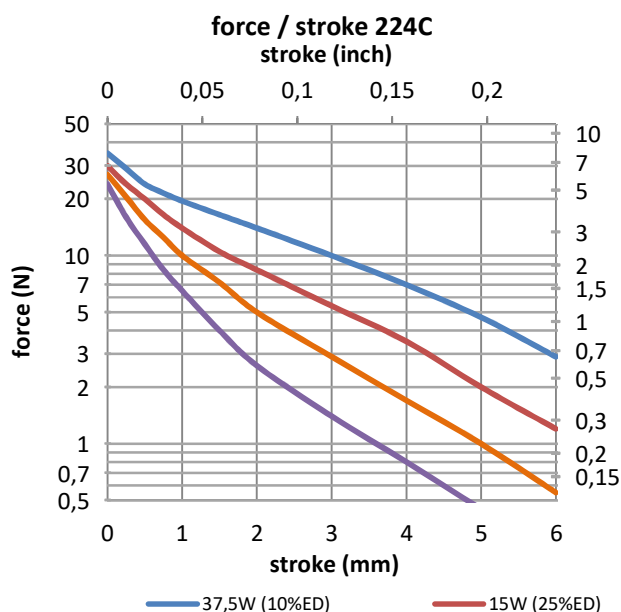
F: SAE thread



2 x M2.6 x P0.45  
(3-48 NC-2B)  
x 1.8 (0.07") deep



Mass 63g  
Plunger 12g  
Leadwires 26AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3,75          | 7,5            | 15             | 37,5           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 440           | 623            | 880            | 1393           |
| type no.  | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M224C-3V<br>F224C-3V  | 2,3                                       | 350                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M224C-6V<br>F224C-6V  | 10  | 750                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M224C-12V<br>F224C-12V  | 38  | 1460               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M224C-24V<br>F224C-24V  | 167                                       | 3060               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 251

Device drawn in energised condition

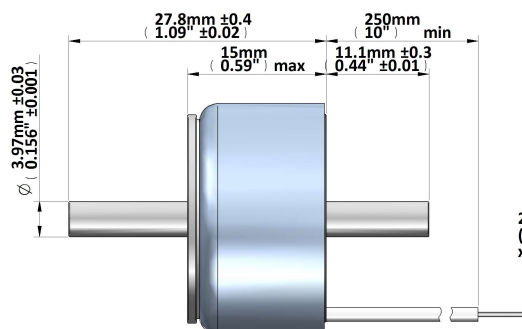
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

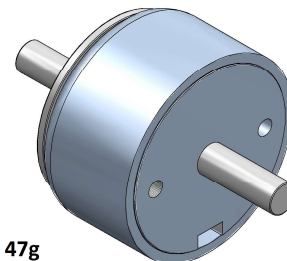
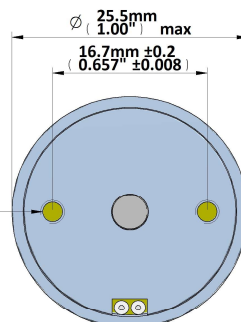
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

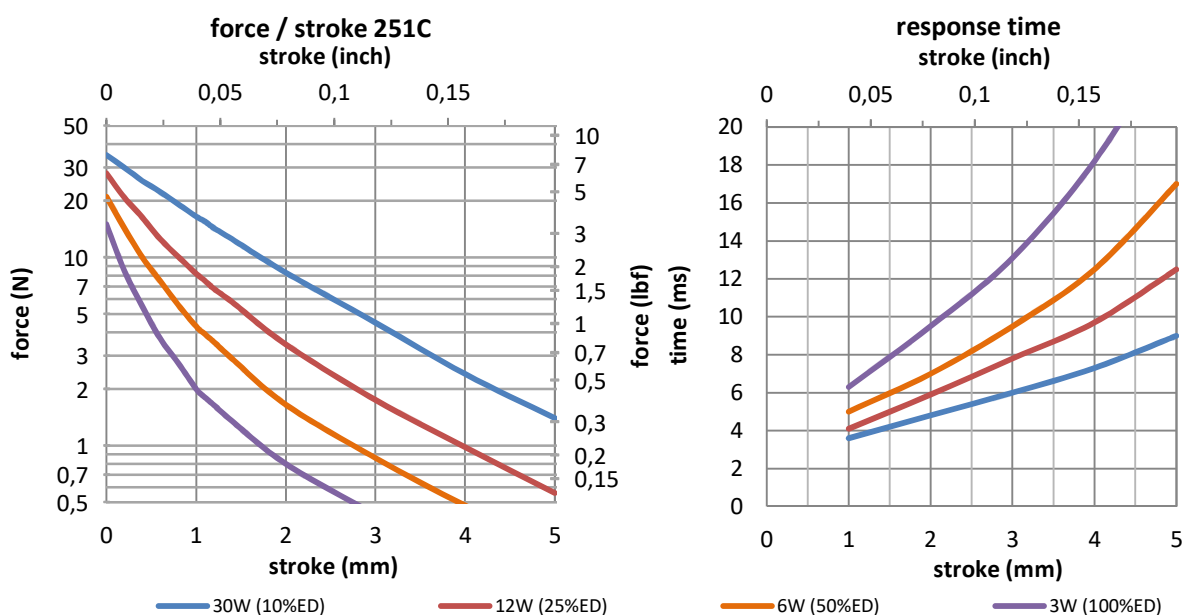
F: SAE thread



2 x M2.6 x P0.45  
(3-48 NC-2B)  
x 2 (0.08") deep



Mass 47g  
Plunger 11g  
Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 3             | 6              | 12             | 30             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 240           | 339            | 480            | 758            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M251C-3V<br>F251C-3V  | 3,3                           | 285                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M251C-6V<br>F251C-6V  | 13                            | 570                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M251C-12V<br>F251C-12V  | 51                            | 1090               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M251C-24V<br>F251C-24V  | 228                           | 2250               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 300

Device drawn in energised condition

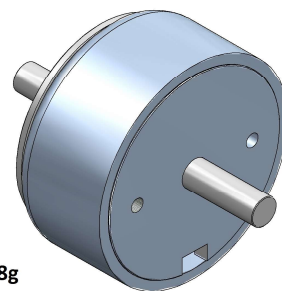
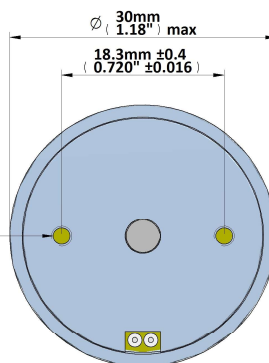
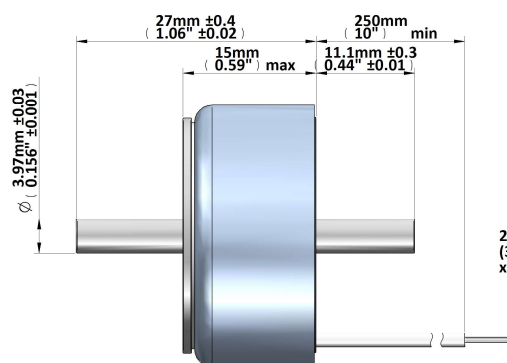
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

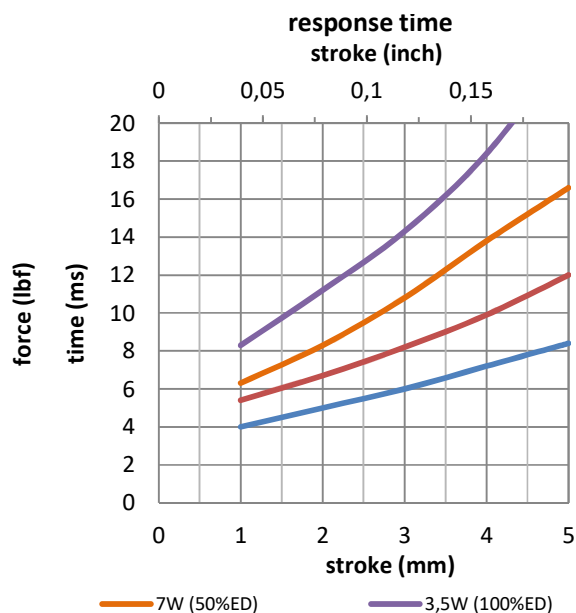
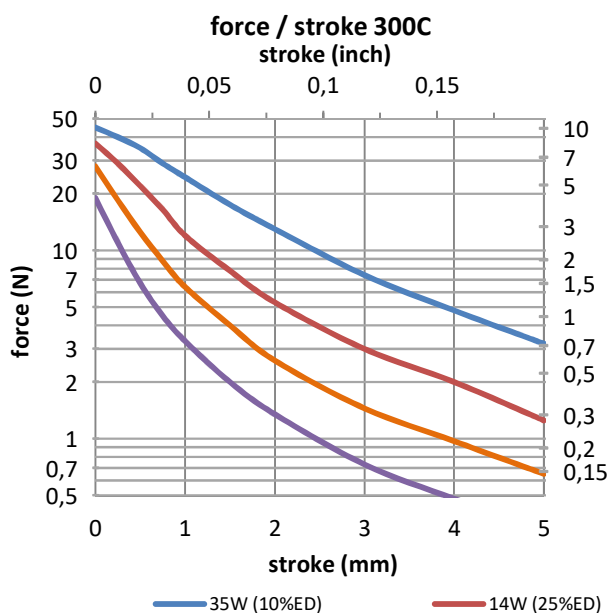
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 58g  
Plunger 16g  
Leadwires 28AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 3,5           | 7              | 14             | 35             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 272           | 385            | 545            | 864            |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M300C-3V<br>F300C-3V  | 2,6                           | 235                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M300C-6V<br>F300C-6V  | 10,4                          | 485                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M300C-12V<br>F300C-12V  | 41,8                          | 990                | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M300C-24V<br>F300C-24V  | 166                           | 1780               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS Small Push Pull Solenoid size 304

Device drawn in energised condition

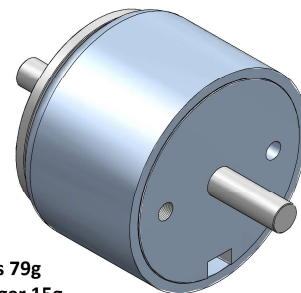
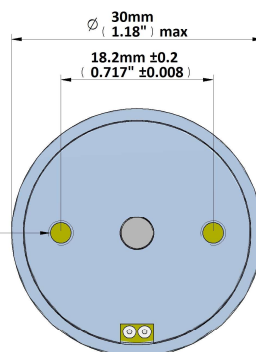
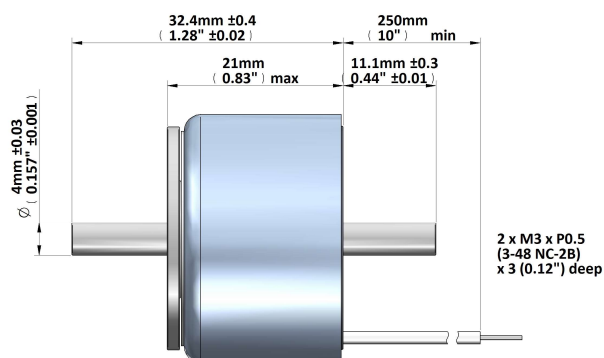
conical plunger

Life Expectancy (cycles): >5M

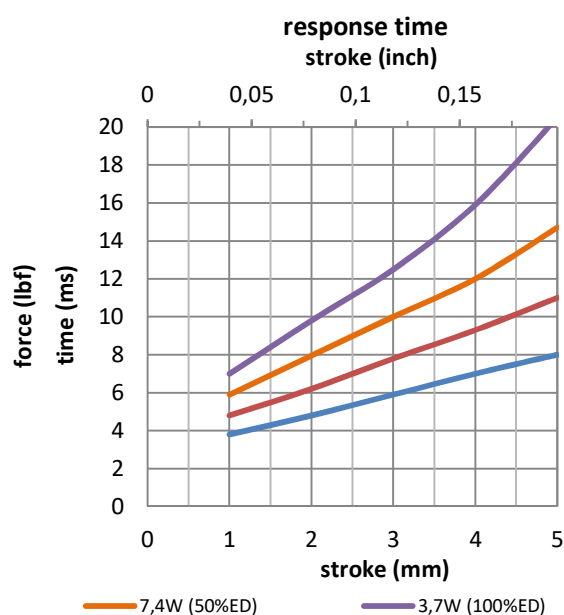
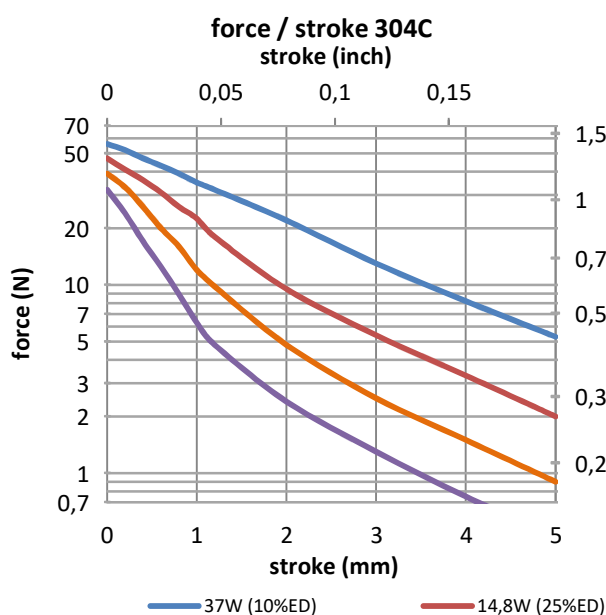
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 79g  
Plunger 15g  
Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 3,7           | 7,4            | 14,8           | 37             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 320           | 452            | 640            | 1012           |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M304C-3V<br>F304C-3V  | 3,15                          | 320                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| M304C-6V<br>F304C-6V  | 10,7                          | 575                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| M304C-12V<br>F304C-12V  | 43                            | 1150               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| M304C-24V<br>F304C-24V  | 150                           | 2140               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

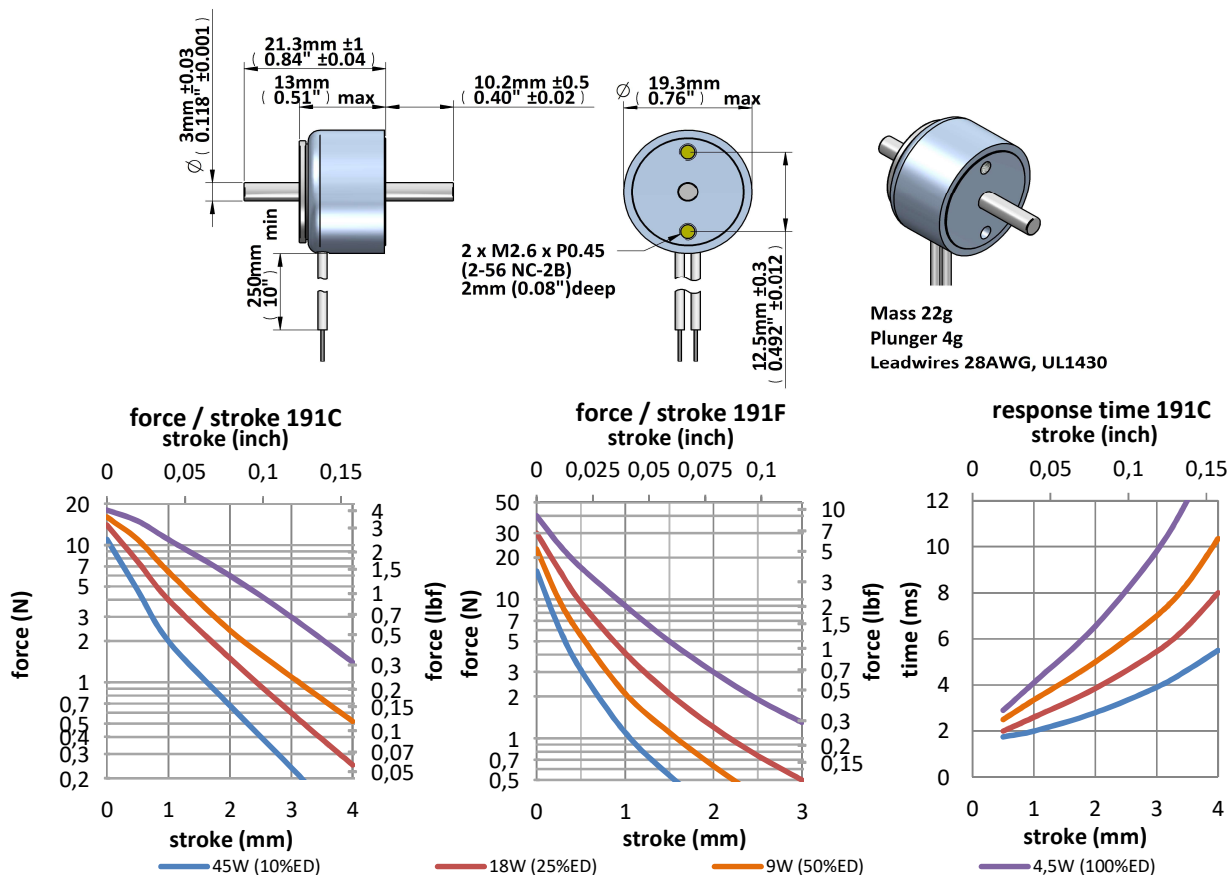


**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 191

Device drawn in energised condition  
plunger options: conical (191C) / flat (191F)  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P)

Available mechanical options:  
M: metric thread  
F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 50x50x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 4,5           | 9              | 18             | 45             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 285           | 403            | 570            | 901            |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 30  | 4,0                                       | 288                | 4,1           | 5,7            | 8,0            | 12,1           |
| 31  | 5,6                                       | 324                | 5,0           | 7,1            | 9,9            | 15,8           |
| 32  | 9,1                                       | 544                | 6,3           | 8,9            | 12,4           | 19,7           |
| 33  | 15,0                                      | 684                | 8,0           | 11,3           | 15,7           | 25             |
| 34  | 24,1                                      | 840                | 10,2          | 14,4           | 20             | 32             |
| 35  | 37,1                                      | 1056               | 12,8          | 18,1           | 25             | 40             |
| 36  | 58,5                                      | 1109               | 16,1          | 23             | 32             | 50             |
| 37  | 75,7                                      | 1370               | 19,8          | 28             | 39             | 62             |
| 38  | 118                                       | 1761               | 25            | 35             | 49             | 78             |
| 39  | 199                                       | 2283               | 33            | 46             | 64             | 103            |
| 40  | 328                                       | 4200               | 42            | 59             | 82             | 131            |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 250

Device drawn in energised condition

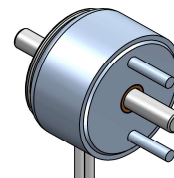
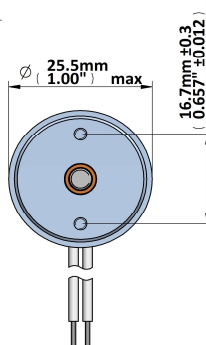
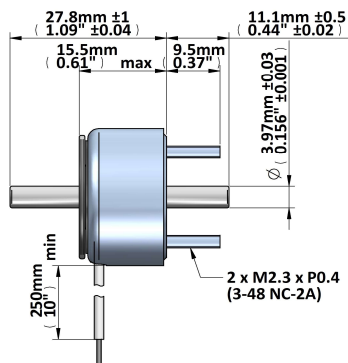
plunger options: conical (250C) / flat (250F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): &gt;2M (-P), &gt;10M (-PE)

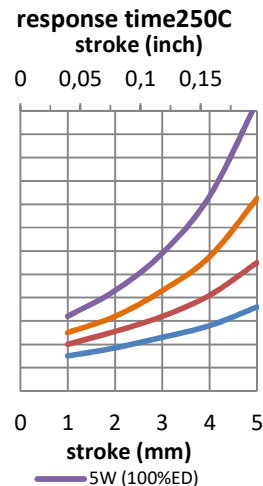
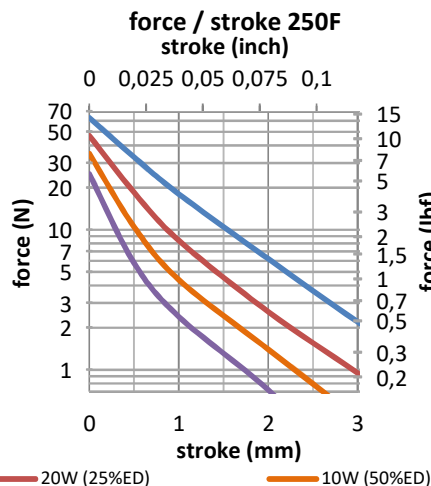
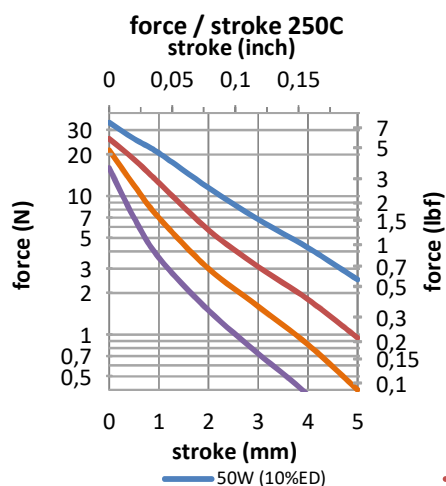
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 47g  
Plunger (C) 11g  
Plunger (F) 9g  
Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 80x80x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 5             | 10             | 20             | 50             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 340           | 480            | 680            | 1075           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 25  | 0,85            | 138                | 2,1           | 3,0            | 4,2            | 6,6            |
| 26  | 1,42            | 184                | 2,6           | 3,7            | 5,2            | 8,3            |
| 27  | 1,90            | 197                | 3,3           | 4,6            | 6,6            | 10,4           |
| 28  | 3,21            | 272                | 4,0           | 5,7            | 8,0            | 12,7           |
| 29  | 5,11            | 340                | 5,1           | 7,2            | 10,2           | 16,2           |
| 30  | 8,03            | 439                | 6,2           | 8,8            | 12,4           | 19,7           |
| 31  | 12,95           | 560                | 7,9           | 11,1           | 15,7           | 25             |
| 32  | 20,25           | 690                | 10,0          | 14,1           | 20             | 32             |
| 33  | 29,97           | 839                | 12,1          | 17,1           | 24             | 38             |
| 34  | 49,60           | 1097               | 15,4          | 22             | 31             | 49             |
| 35  | 82,64           | 1396               | 20            | 28             | 40             | 64             |
| 36  | 110             | 1551               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |
| 37  | 157             | 1776               | 30            | 42             | 60             | 95             |
| 38  | 237             | 2180               | 37            | 52             | 74             | 117            |
| 39  | 426             | 3110               | 47            | 66             | 93             | 147            |
| 40  | 698             | 3802               | 62            | 88             | 125            | 197            |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 301

Device drawn in energised condition

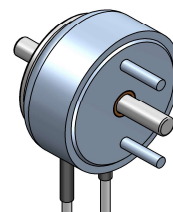
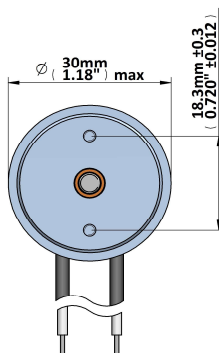
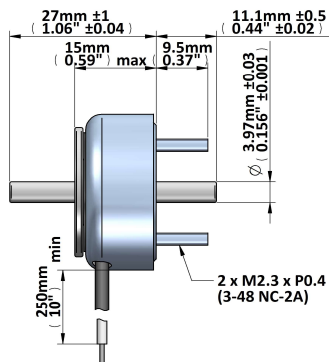
plunger options: conical (301C) / flat (301F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

Available mechanical options:

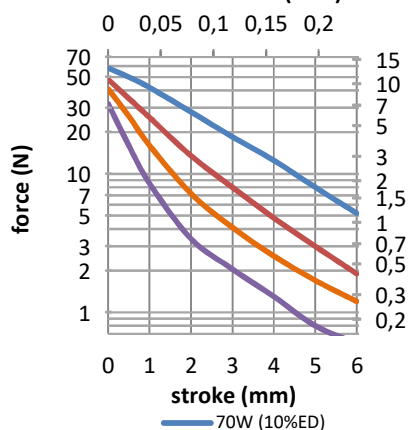
M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

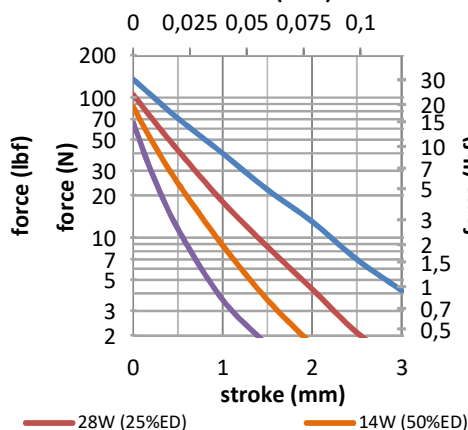


Mass 56g  
Plunger (C) 16g  
Plunger (F) 14g  
Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430

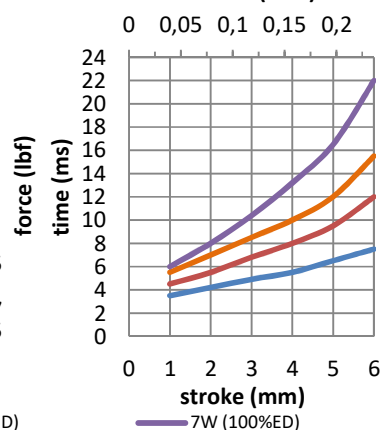
**force / stroke 301C**  
stroke (inch)



**force / stroke 1301F**  
stroke (inch)



**response time 301C**  
stroke (inch)



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 90x90x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 7             | 14             | 28             | 70             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 425           | 602            | 849            | 1350           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 26  | 1,96                          | 231                | 3,5           | 5,0            | 7,1            | 11             |
| 27  | 3,16                          | 296                | 4,5           | 6,3            | 8,9            | 14             |
| 28  | 5,10                          | 378                | 5,6           | 8,0            | 11             | 18             |
| 29  | 6,94                          | 423                | 7,1           | 10             | 14             | 22             |
| 30  | 11,0                          | 530                | 8,9           | 13             | 18             | 28             |
| 31  | 16,9                          | 649                | 11            | 16             | 22             | 36             |
| 32  | 28,3                          | 858                | 14            | 20             | 28             | 45             |
| 33  | 42,8                          | 1036               | 18            | 25             | 35             | 56             |
| 34  | 69,6                          | 1312               | 22            | 32             | 45             | 71             |
| 35  | 112                           | 1674               | 28            | 39             | 56             | 89             |
| 36  | 148                           | 1765               | 35            | 50             | 71             | 112            |
| 37  | 221                           | 2090               | 45            | 63             | 89             | 142            |
| 38  | 352                           | 2650               | 56            | 80             | 112            | 178            |
| 39  | 568                           | 3380               | 71            | 100            | 141            | 224            |
| 40  | 882                           | 4200               | 89            | 126            | 178            | 283            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 341

Device drawn in energised condition

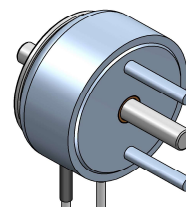
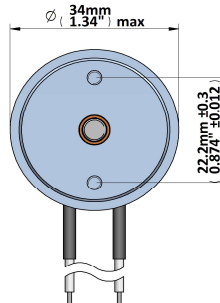
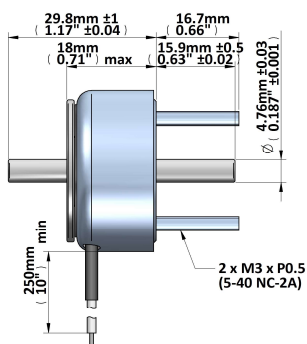
plunger options: conical (341C) / flat (341F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): &gt;2M (-P), &gt;10M (-PE)

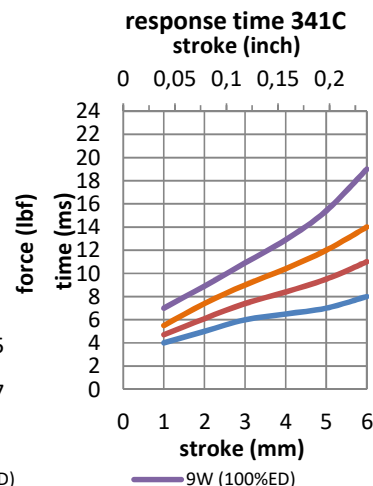
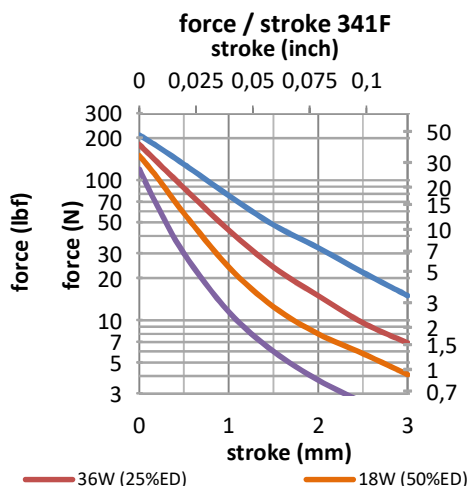
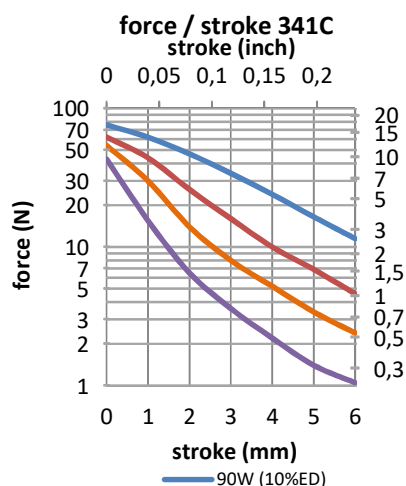
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 97g  
 Plunger (C) 23g  
 Plunger (F) 16g  
 Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 120x120x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 8              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 9             | 18             | 36             | 90             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 535           | 756            | 1070           | 1690           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 25  | 1,97                          | 252                | 4,2           | 5,9            | 8,4            | 13             |
| 26  | 3,26                          | 328                | 5,3           | 7,5            | 11             | 17             |
| 27  | 5,04                          | 405                | 6,7           | 9,4            | 13             | 21             |
| 28  | 8,02                          | 510                | 8,4           | 12             | 17             | 26             |
| 29  | 12,2                          | 627                | 10            | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 30  | 19,2                          | 780                | 13            | 19             | 26             | 42             |
| 31  | 31,8                          | 1008               | 17            | 24             | 33             | 53             |
| 32  | 47,0                          | 1215               | 21            | 30             | 42             | 66             |
| 33  | 75,3                          | 1530               | 26            | 37             | 53             | 84             |
| 34  | 120,5                         | 1900               | 33            | 47             | 67             | 105            |
| 35  | 198                           | 2486               | 42            | 59             | 84             | 133            |
| 36  | 280                           | 2700               | 53            | 75             | 106            | 167            |
| 37  | 426                           | 3350               | 67            | 94             | 133            | 210            |
| 38  | 648                           | 4050               | 84            | 118            | 168            | 264            |
| 39  | 1020                          | 5050               | 105           | 149            | 211            | 333            |
| 40  | 1667                          | 6590               | 133           | 187            | 265            | 419            |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 401

Device drawn in energised condition

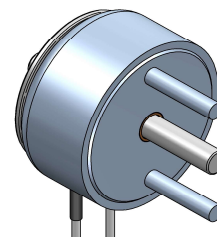
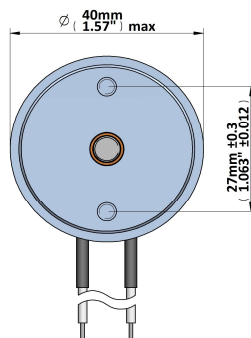
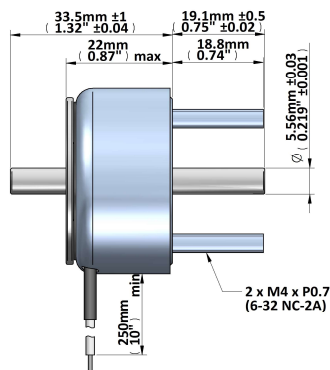
plunger options: conical (401C) / flat (401F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): &gt;2M (-P), &gt;10M (-PE)

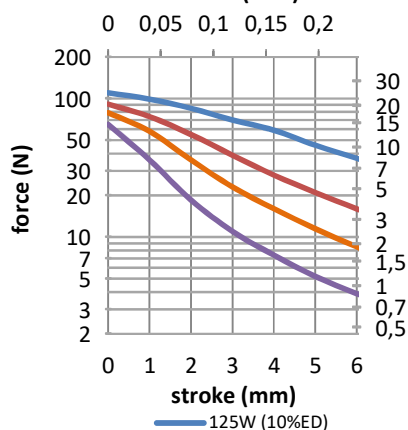
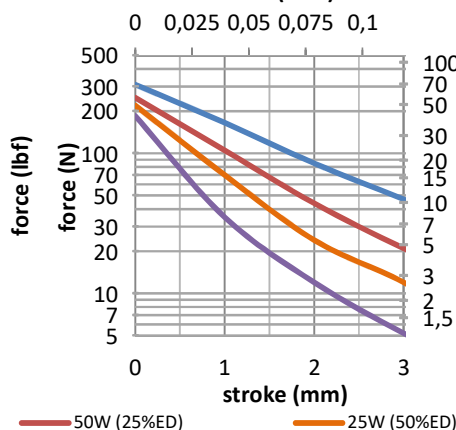
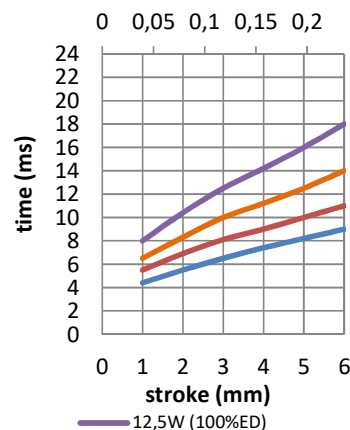
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 200g  
 Plunger (C) 60g  
 Plunger (F) 40g  
 Leadwires 24AWG, UL1430

**force / stroke 401C**  
stroke (inch)**force / stroke 401F**  
stroke (inch)**response time 401C**  
stroke (inch)

Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 160x160x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 9              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 12,5          | 25             | 50             | 125            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 714           | 1000           | 1425           | 2250           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 25  | 3,50                          | 384                | 6,6           | 9,5            | 13             | 21             |
| 26  | 5,67                          | 486                | 8,4           | 12             | 17             | 27             |
| 27  | 8,76                          | 600                | 11            | 16             | 22             | 35             |
| 28  | 13,8                          | 748                | 13            | 18             | 26             | 42             |
| 29  | 22,6                          | 975                | 17            | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 30  | 34,8                          | 1190               | 21            | 30             | 42             | 67             |
| 31  | 56,7                          | 1520               | 27            | 38             | 54             | 85             |
| 32  | 88,3                          | 1908               | 35            | 49             | 70             | 110            |
| 33  | 138                           | 2360               | 43            | 60             | 86             | 138            |
| 34  | 216                           | 2904               | 53            | 75             | 106            | 168            |
| 35  | 351                           | 3725               | 67            | 95             | 132            | 213            |
| 36  | 480                           | 4000               | 85            | 119            | 169            | 268            |
| 37  | 720                           | 4950               | 105           | 147            | 210            | 332            |
| 38  | 1150                          | 6200               | 132           | 185            | 264            | -              |
| 39  | 1920                          | 8350               | 166           | 232            | 332            | -              |
| 40  | 3000                          | 10000              | 210           | 300            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 490

Device drawn in energised condition

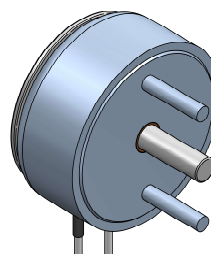
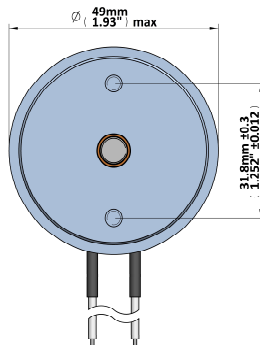
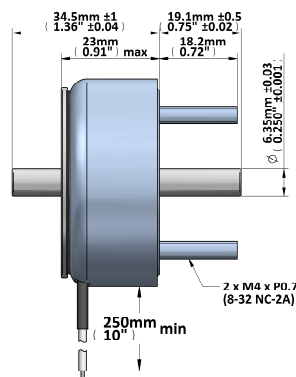
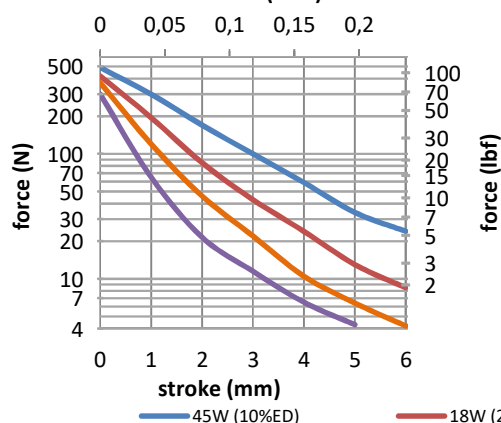
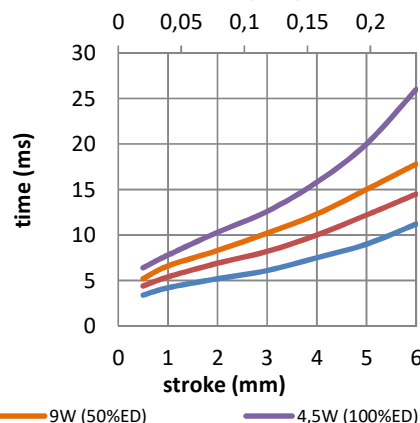
plunger options: flat (490F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): &gt;2M (-P), &gt;10M (-PE)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

Mass 250g  
Plunger 56g  
Leadwires 22AWG,  
11114330force / stroke 490F  
stroke (inch)response time 490F  
stroke (inch)

Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 190x190x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 10             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 21            | 42             | 84             | 210            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 842           | 1190           | 1685           | 2660           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 24  | 3,20                          | 360                | 7,6           | 11             | 15             | 24             |
| 25  | 4,91                          | 440                | 9,5           | 13             | 19             | 30             |
| 26  | 7,72                          | 550                | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| 27  | 11,1                          | 636                | 15            | 21             | 30             | 48             |
| 28  | 18,8                          | 840                | 19            | 27             | 38             | 60             |
| 29  | 30,5                          | 1088               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |
| 30  | 44,9                          | 1275               | 30            | 43             | 60             | 95             |
| 31  | 70,9                          | 1596               | 38            | 54             | 76             | 120            |
| 32  | 109                           | 1974               | 48            | 67             | 95             | 150            |
| 33  | 175                           | 2496               | 60            | 85             | 120            | 190            |
| 34  | 270                           | 3042               | 76            | 107            | 151            | 239            |
| 35  | 414                           | 3600               | 95            | 134            | 190            | 301            |
| 36  | 610                           | 4200               | 122           | 173            | 245            | 386            |
| 37  | 940                           | 5200               | 151           | 213            | 301            | -              |
| 38  | 1560                          | 6820               | 190           | 268            | 379            | -              |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 491

Device drawn in energised condition

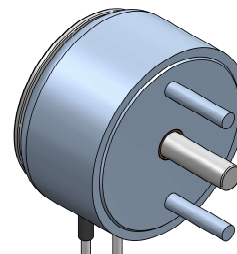
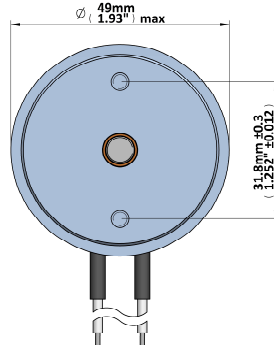
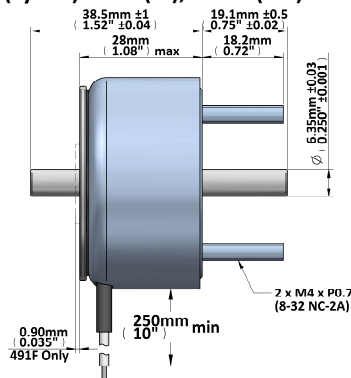
plunger options: conical (491C) / flat (491F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): &gt;2M (-P), &gt;10M (-PE)

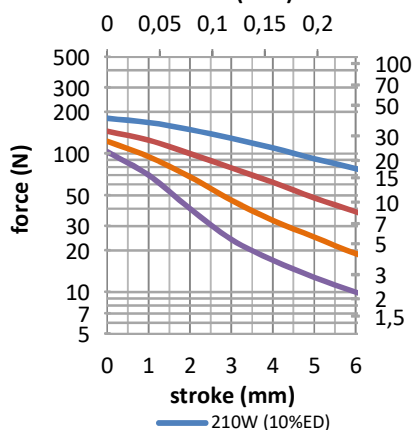
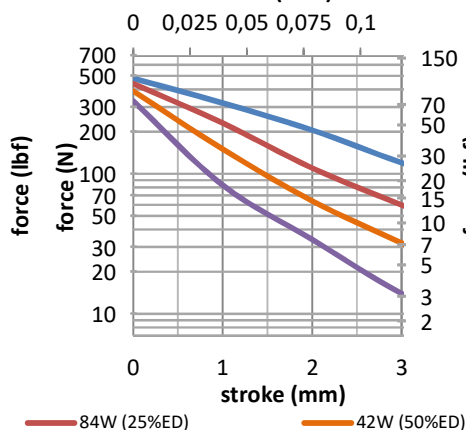
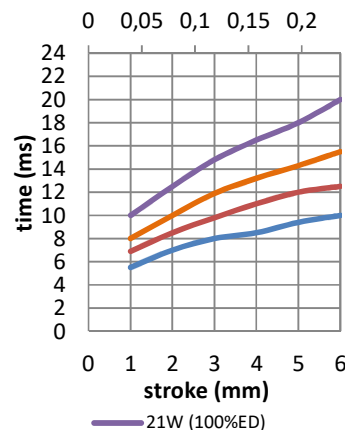
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 265g  
Plunger (C) 70g  
Plunger (F) 60g  
Leadwires 22AWG, UL1430

force / stroke 491C  
stroke (inch)force / stroke 491F  
stroke (inch)response time 491C  
stroke (inch)

Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 190x190x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 10             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 21            | 42             | 84             | 210            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1015          | 1440           | 2030           | 3210           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 21  | 1,00            | 228                | 4,5           | 6,4            | 8,9            | 14,1           |
| 22  | 1,68            | 301                | 5,7           | 8,1            | 11,4           | 17,9           |
| 23  | 2,70            | 384                | 7,2           | 10,1           | 14,3           | 23             |
| 24  | 4,30            | 486                | 9,0           | 12,7           | 18             | 28             |
| 25  | 6,66            | 590                | 11,5          | 16,2           | 23             | 36             |
| 26  | 10,3            | 737                | 14,0          | 20             | 28             | 44             |
| 27  | 15,7            | 900                | 17,7          | 25             | 35             | 56             |
| 28  | 26,6            | 1190               | 23            | 32             | 45             | 72             |
| 29  | 38,0            | 1380               | 28            | 40             | 56             | 89             |
| 30  | 62,1            | 1768               | 36            | 51             | 71             | 113            |
| 31  | 96,1            | 2166               | 45            | 64             | 90             | 143            |
| 32  | 157             | 2816               | 57            | 80             | 113            | 179            |
| 33  | 241             | 3432               | 71            | 101            | 143            | 226            |
| 34  | 364             | 4108               | 90            | 128            | 180            | 285            |
| 35  | 566             | 4920               | 117           | 166            | 234            | 370            |
| 36  | 910             | 6340               | 146           | 207            | 392            | 462            |
| 37  | 1224            | 6800               | 183           | 260            | 366            | -              |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 590

Device drawn in energised condition

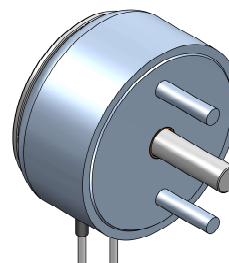
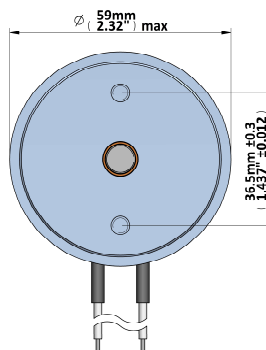
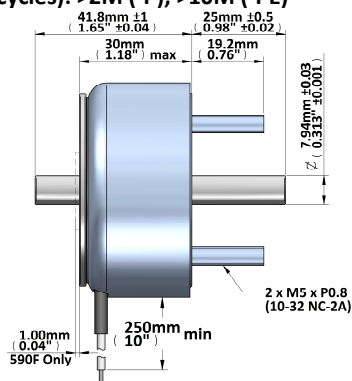
plunger options: conical (590C) / flat (590F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

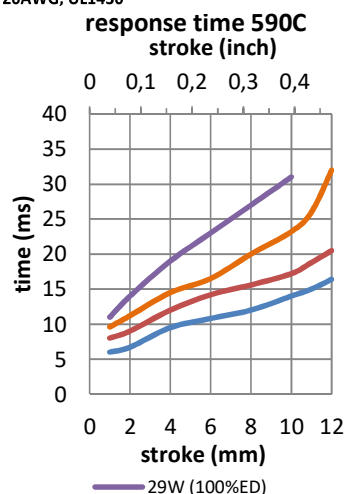
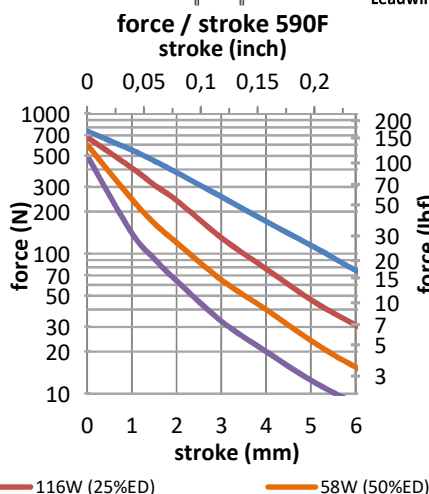
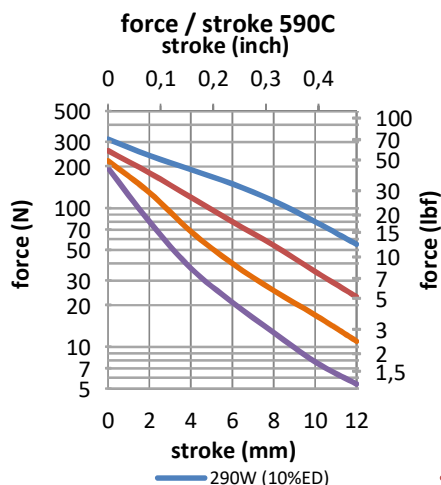
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 506g  
Plunger (C) 120g  
Plunger (F) 95g  
Leadwires 20AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 310x310x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 87             | 36             | 13             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 29            | 58             | 116            | 290            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1240          | 1760           | 2490           | 3920           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 22  | 2,23                          | 336                | 8,3           | 12             | 16             | 26             |
| 23  | 3,60                          | 432                | 10            | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 24  | 5,24                          | 500                | 13            | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 25  | 9,51                          | 708                | 16            | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 26  | 14,4                          | 858                | 21            | 29             | 41             | 66             |
| 27  | 23,7                          | 1110               | 26            | 37             | 52             | 83             |
| 28  | 38,2                          | 1411               | 33            | 47             | 66             | 104            |
| 29  | 54,7                          | 1638               | 41            | 59             | 83             | 131            |
| 30  | 93,7                          | 2184               | 52            | 74             | 104            | 165            |
| 31  | 143                           | 2645               | 66            | 93             | 131            | 207            |
| 32  | 223                           | 3328               | 83            | 117            | 165            | 261            |
| 33  | 338                           | 4004               | 104           | 147            | 208            | 329            |
| 34  | 550                           | 5088               | 131           | 185            | 262            | -              |
| 35  | 790                           | 5860               | 165           | 233            | 330            | -              |
| 36  | 1233                          | 7260               | 208           | 294            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 591

Device drawn in energised condition

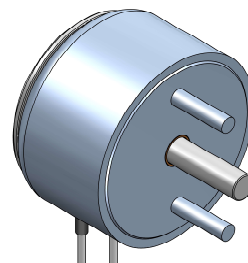
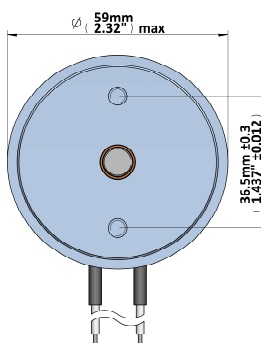
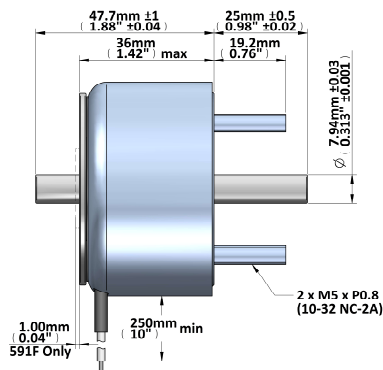
plunger options: conical (591C) / flat (591F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

Available mechanical options:

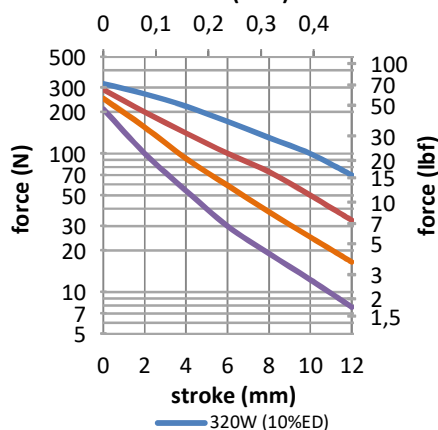
M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

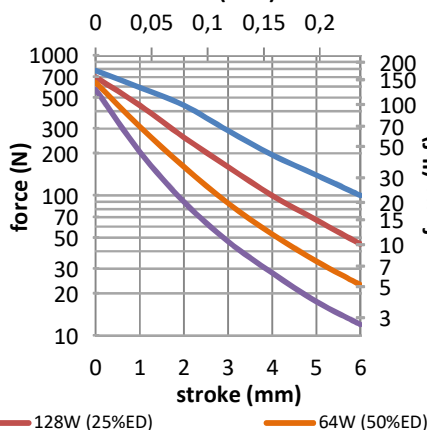


Mass 620g  
Plunger (C) 145g  
Plunger (F) 140g  
Leadwires 20AWG, UL1430

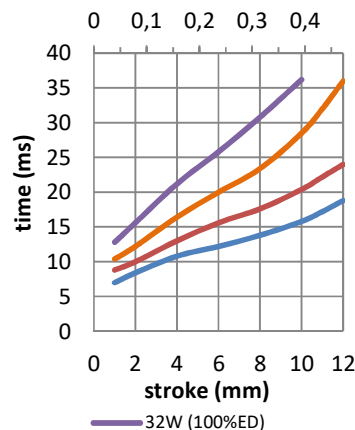
**force / stroke 591C**  
stroke (inch)



**force / stroke 591F**  
stroke (inch)



**response time 591C**  
stroke (inch)



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 310x310x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 87             | 36             | 13             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 32            | 64             | 128            | 320            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1480          | 2080           | 2940           | 4620           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 20  | 1,23                          | 295                | 6,2           | 8,7            | 12,3           | 19,3           |
| 21  | 1,75                          | 340                | 7,6           | 10,7           | 15,1           | 24             |
| 22  | 2,79                          | 446                | 9,3           | 13,0           | 18,4           | 29             |
| 23  | 4,54                          | 567                | 11,9          | 16,7           | 24             | 37             |
| 24  | 6,93                          | 690                | 14,9          | 21             | 30             | 46             |
| 25  | 12,5                          | 910                | 20            | 29             | 40             | 63             |
| 26  | 18,4                          | 1120               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |
| 27  | 33,4                          | 1500               | 33            | 46             | 65             | 103            |
| 28  | 46,3                          | 1750               | 39            | 55             | 78             | 122            |
| 29  | 74,5                          | 2232               | 49            | 69             | 98             | 154            |
| 30  | 125,5                         | 2940               | 63            | 89             | 126            | 197            |
| 31  | 199                           | 3611               | 82            | 115            | 162            | 255            |
| 32  | 302                           | 4350               | 103           | 144            | 204            | 321            |
| 33  | 417                           | 5010               | 123           | 173            | 245            | 385            |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Push Pull Solenoid size 700

Device drawn in energised condition

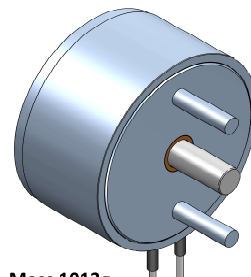
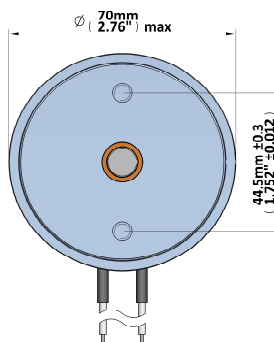
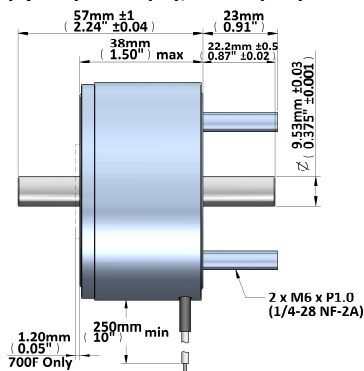
plunger options: conical (700C) / flat (700F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

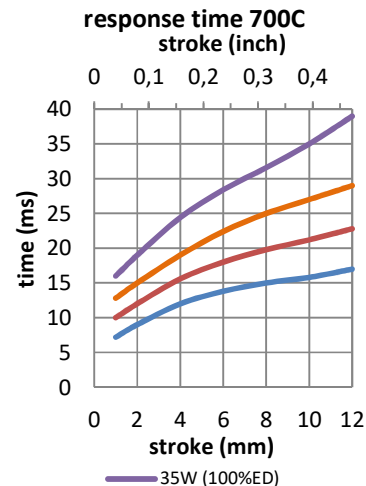
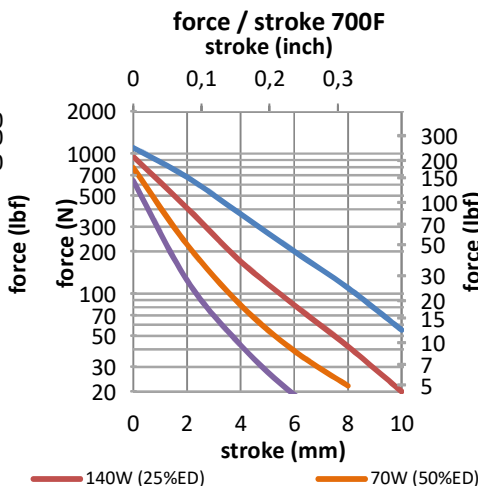
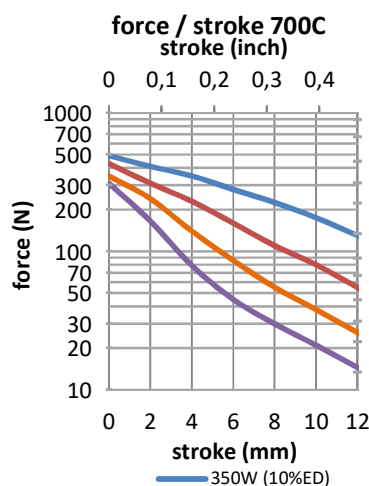
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 1013g  
Plunger (C) 268g  
Plunger (F) 285g  
Leadwires 20AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 390x390x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 80             | 38             | 16             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 35            | 70             | 140            | 350            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1570          | 2230           | 3150           | 5000           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 20  | 1,88            | 368                | 8             | 11             | 16             | 26             |
| 21  | 3,01            | 468                | 10            | 14             | 20             | 32             |
| 22  | 4,82            | 580                | 13            | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 23  | 8,1             | 780                | 16            | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 24  | 12,3            | 949                | 20            | 29             | 41             | 65             |
| 25  | 19,0            | 1148               | 26            | 37             | 52             | 83             |
| 26  | 30,8            | 1472               | 33            | 46             | 66             | 105            |
| 27  | 48,8            | 1854               | 41            | 59             | 83             | 132            |
| 28  | 81,1            | 2436               | 52            | 75             | 105            | 166            |
| 29  | 121             | 2944               | 64            | 92             | 130            | 206            |
| 30  | 190             | 3650               | 82            | 118            | 166            | 264            |
| 31  | 275             | 4175               | 104           | 147            | 209            | 331            |
| 32  | 440             | 5792               | 119           | 170            | 240            | -              |
| 33  | 735             | 7000               | 165           | 235            | 331            | -              |
| 34  | 995             | 7600               | 204           | 288            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 870

Device drawn in energised condition

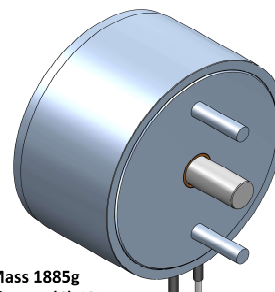
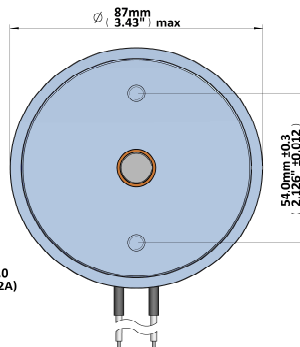
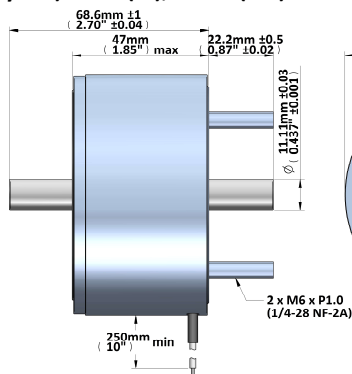
plunger options: conical (870C) / flat (870F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

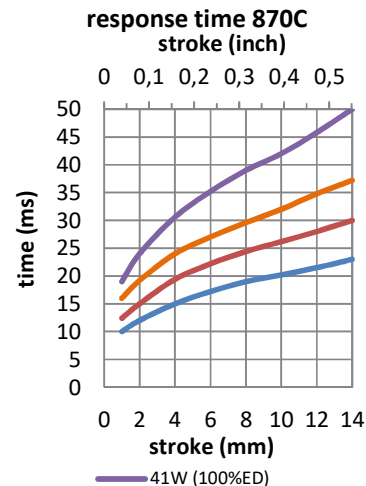
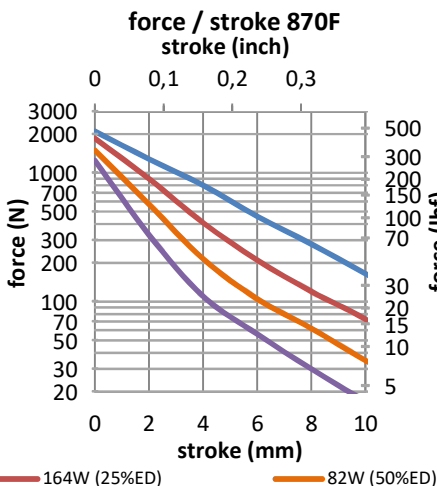
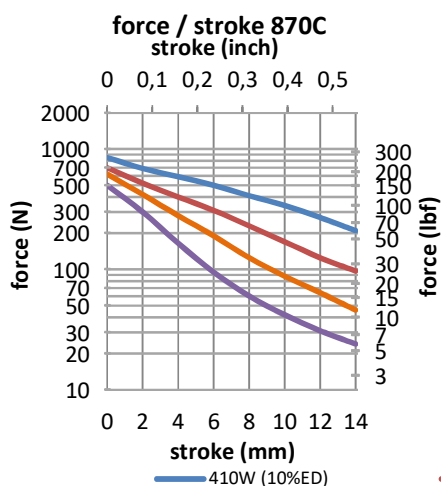
Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Mass 1885g  
Plunger (C) 495g  
Plunger (F) 480g  
Leadwires 18AWG, UL1430



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 520x520x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 72             | 43             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 41            | 82             | 164            | 410            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1910          | 2750           | 3810           | 5950           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 18  | 1,47                          | 368                | 7,6           | 11             | 15             | 24             |
| 19  | 2,30                          | 459                | 9,6           | 14             | 19             | 30             |
| 20  | 3,64                          | 580                | 12            | 17             | 24             | 37             |
| 21  | 5,57                          | 704                | 15            | 22             | 30             | 47             |
| 22  | 9,50                          | 936                | 19            | 28             | 39             | 60             |
| 23  | 14,3                          | 1134               | 24            | 35             | 48             | 75             |
| 24  | 23,3                          | 1456               | 30            | 44             | 61             | 95             |
| 25  | 37,1                          | 1836               | 39            | 56             | 77             | 120            |
| 26  | 58,6                          | 2300               | 49            | 70             | 97             | 152            |
| 27  | 89,8                          | 2816               | 61            | 88             | 121            | 189            |
| 28  | 139                           | 3456               | 76            | 111            | 153            | 239            |
| 29  | 227                           | 4480               | 98            | 138            | 193            | 300            |
| 30  | 376                           | 5792               | 124           | 177            | 248            | 387            |
| 31  | 515                           | 6600               | 148           | 212            | 297            | -              |
| 32  | 785                           | 7850               | 188           | 275            | 385            | -              |
| 33  | 1130                          | 9050               | 237           | 339            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Push Pull Solenoid size 874

Device drawn in energised condition

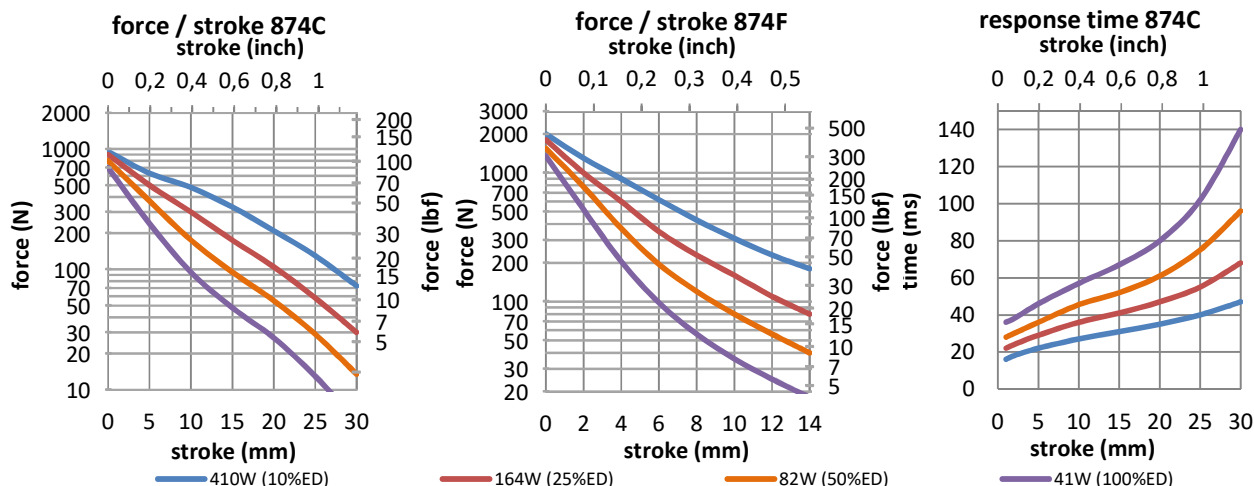
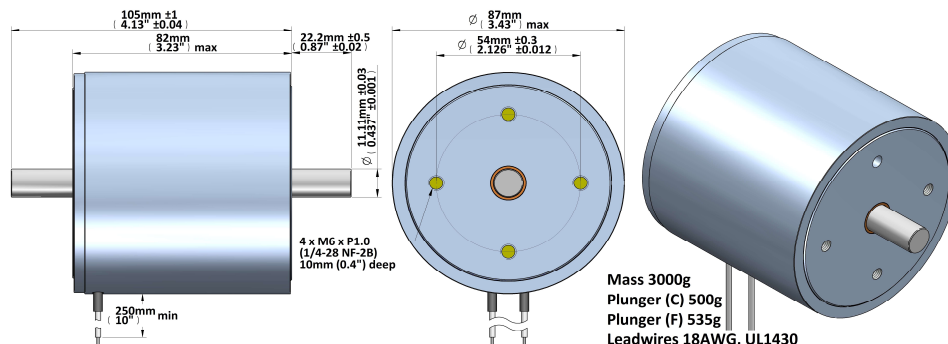
plunger options: conical (874C) / flat (874F)

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-P), >10M (-PE)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 520x520x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 72             | 43             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 41            | 82             | 164            | 410            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 2590          | 3663           | 5180           | 8190           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 18  | 2,54                          | 630                | 10            | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 19  | 4,15                          | 828                | 13            | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 20  | 6,38                          | 1047               | 16            | 22             | 32             | 50             |
| 21  | 11,14                         | 1408               | 20            | 29             | 41             | 65             |
| 22  | 16,8                          | 1723               | 25            | 36             | 51             | 80             |
| 23  | 25,8                          | 2046               | 33            | 46             | 65             | 103            |
| 24  | 42,5                          | 2711               | 41            | 57             | 81             | 128            |
| 25  | 66,3                          | 3279               | 52            | 74             | 105            | 166            |
| 26  | 105                           | 4151               | 66            | 93             | 131            | 207            |
| 27  | 165                           | 5190               | 82            | 116            | 165            | 260            |
| 28  | 261                           | 6500               | 104           | 147            | 208            | 329            |
| 29  | 422                           | 8340               | 131           | 185            | 262            | -              |
| 30  | 664                           | 10230              | 168           | 238            | 336            | -              |
| 31  | 968                           | 12410              | 202           | 286            | -              | -              |
| 32  | 1520                          | 15200              | 259           | 366            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Tubular Solenoids

---





# GEEPLUS

## Tubular Solenoid size 133

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

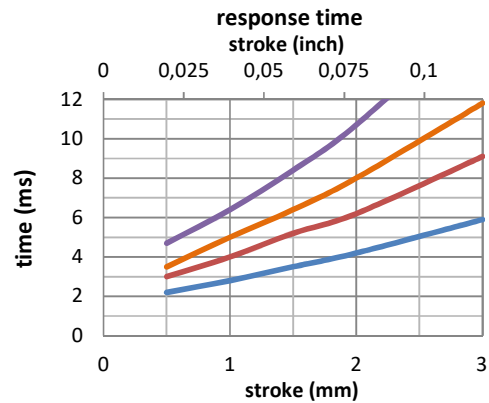
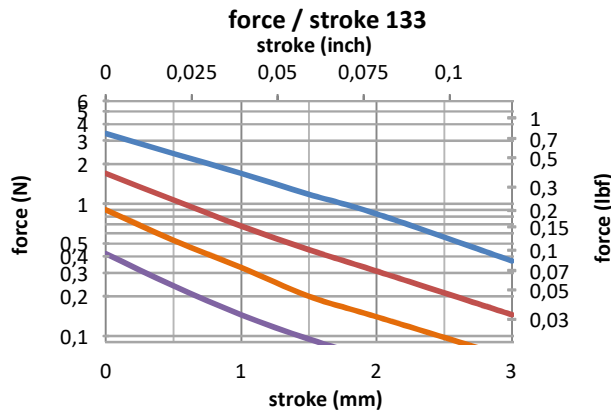
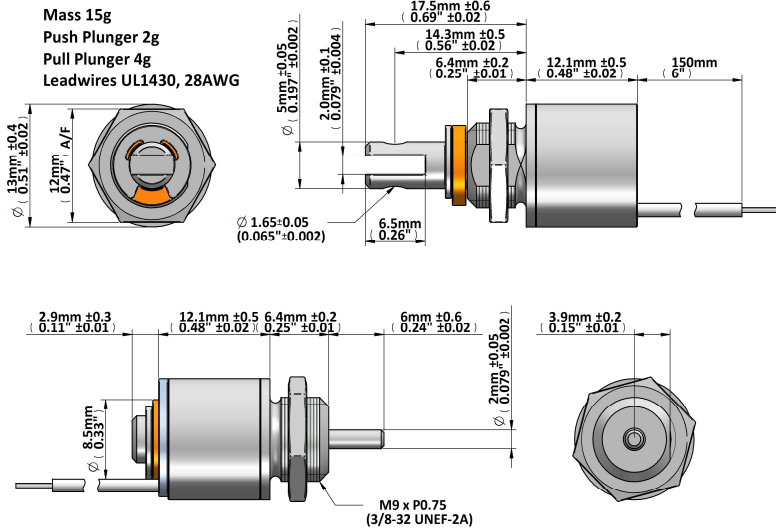
>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 50x50x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 38             | 4              | 1              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 3             | 6              | 12             | 30             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 232           | 330            | 465            | 735            |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 29  | 1,0             | 141                | 1,7           | 2,4            | 3,4            | 5,0            |
| 30  | 1,6             | 175                | 2,0           | 3,0            | 4,3            | 7,0            |
| 31  | 2,5             | 217                | 2,7           | 3,8            | 5,4            | 9,0            |
| 32  | 3,9             | 268                | 3,4           | 4,8            | 7,0            | 11             |
| 33  | 6,1             | 332                | 4,3           | 6,0            | 9,0            | 14             |
| 34  | 9,5             | 410                | 5,4           | 7,7            | 11             | 17             |
| 35  | 14,8            | 506                | 6,8           | 10             | 14             | 22             |
| 36  | 23,0            | 625                | 8,5           | 12             | 17             | 27             |
| 37  | 35,8            | 770                | 10,8          | 15             | 22             | 34             |
| 38  | 55,7            | 949                | 13,6          | 19             | 27             | 43             |
| 39  | 86,5            | 1169               | 17,0          | 24             | 34             | 54             |
| 40  | 134             | 1440               | 21,6          | 31             | 43             | 68             |
| 41  | 209             | 1774               | 27,0          | 39             | 55             | 87             |
| 42  | 324             | 2184               | 34,5          | 49             | 69             | 109            |
| 43  | 503             | 2688               | 43,5          | 62             | 87             | 137            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Tubular Solenoid size 130

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

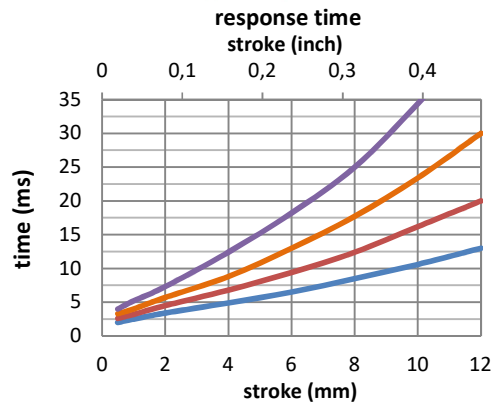
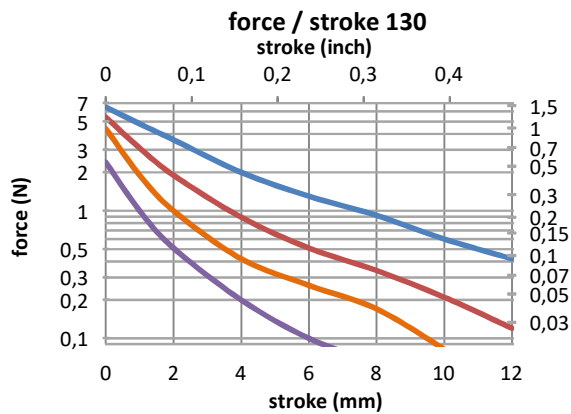
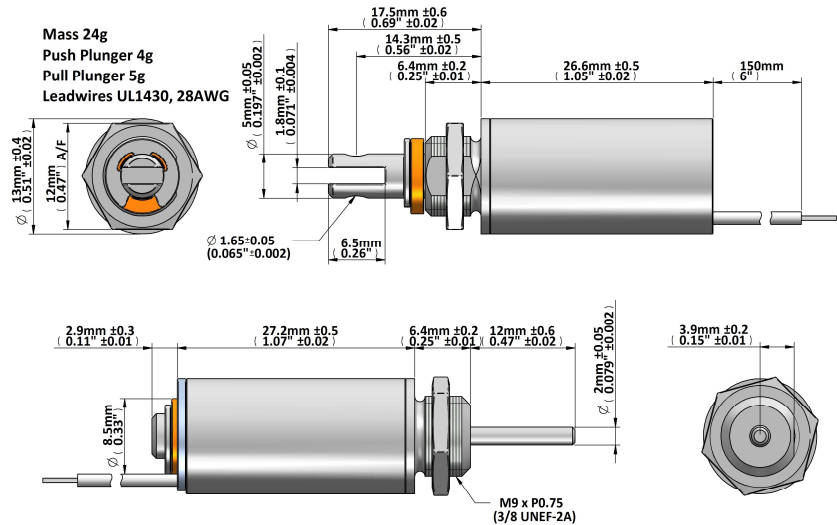
>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 50x50x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 50             | 5              | 2              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 4             | 8              | 16             | 40             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 453           | 640            | 905            | 1440           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 29  | 2,68            | 372                | 3,3           | 4,5            | 6,5            | 10,4           |
| 30  | 3,94            | 426                | 4,2           | 5,9            | 8,4            | 13,3           |
| 31  | 7,36            | 632                | 5,3           | 7,4            | 10,5           | 16,8           |
| 32  | 10,1            | 704                | 6,5           | 9,2            | 13,0           | 21             |
| 33  | 18,1            | 990                | 8,3           | 11,7           | 16,5           | 26             |
| 34  | 25,6            | 1100               | 10,6          | 14,9           | 21             | 34             |
| 35  | 44,2            | 1500               | 13,6          | 19,2           | 27             | 43             |
| 36  | 71,3            | 1932               | 16,9          | 24             | 34             | 54             |
| 37  | 99,0            | 2170               | 21            | 29             | 41             | 66             |
| 38  | 159,5           | 2768               | 26            | 37             | 52             | 83             |
| 39  | 300             | 3980               | 34            | 48             | 68             | 109            |
| 40  | 469             | 4884               | 44            | 61             | 87             | 138            |
| 41  | 709             | 6024               | 53            | 75             | 107            | 170            |
| 42  | 1152            | 7784               | 67            | 95             | 134            | 213            |
| 43  | 1780            | 9330               | 87            | 112            | 173            | 275            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Tubular Solenoid size 170

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

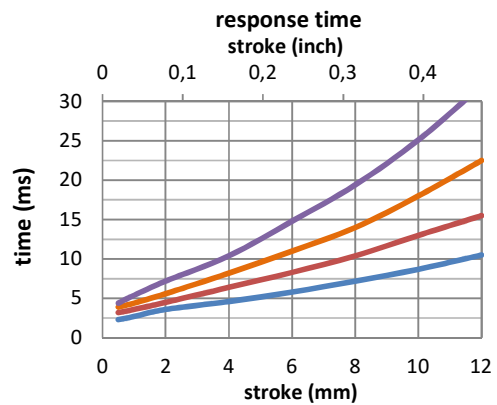
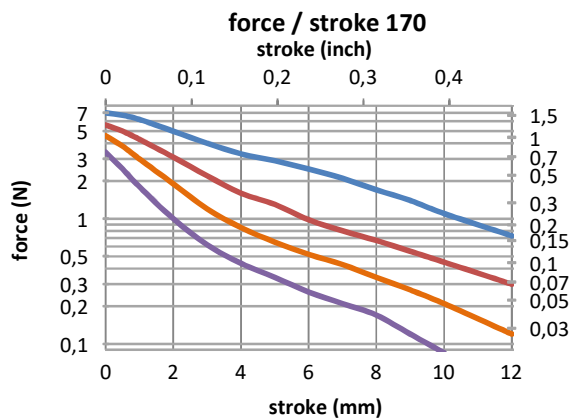
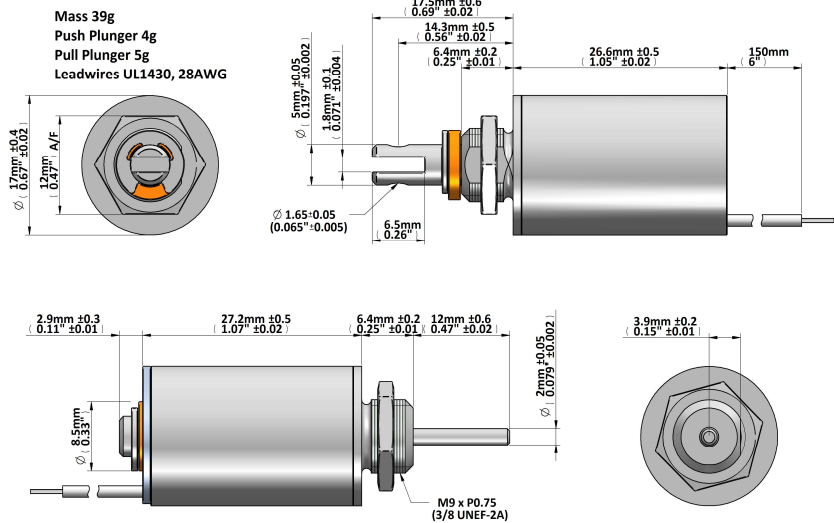
>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 50x50x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 50             | 5              | 2              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 4,5           | 9              | 18             | 45             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 631           | 892            | 1262           | 1995           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 27  | 2,83            | 520                | 3,4           | 4,9            | 6,9            | 10,9           |
| 28  | 4,90            | 695                | 4,4           | 6,3            | 8,9            | 14,1           |
| 29  | 6,59            | 760                | 5,5           | 7,7            | 10,9           | 17,3           |
| 30  | 11,0            | 985                | 7,0           | 10,0           | 14,1           | 22             |
| 31  | 18,0            | 1246               | 9,1           | 12,9           | 18,2           | 29             |
| 32  | 28,2            | 1580               | 11,3          | 15,9           | 23             | 36             |
| 33  | 46,3            | 2080               | 14,0          | 19,9           | 28             | 44             |
| 34  | 69              | 2460               | 17,6          | 25             | 35             | 56             |
| 35  | 119             | 3260               | 23            | 33             | 46             | 73             |
| 36  | 177             | 3700               | 30            | 43             | 60             | 95             |
| 37  | 280             | 5000               | 35            | 50             | 71             | 112            |
| 38  | 408             | 6000               | 43            | 61             | 86             | 136            |
| 39  | 715             | 8080               | 56            | 79             | 112            | 177            |
| 40  | 1108            | 9700               | 72            | 102            | 144            | 228            |
| 41  | 1763            | 12000              | 93            | 131            | 185            | 293            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Tubular Solenoid size 190

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

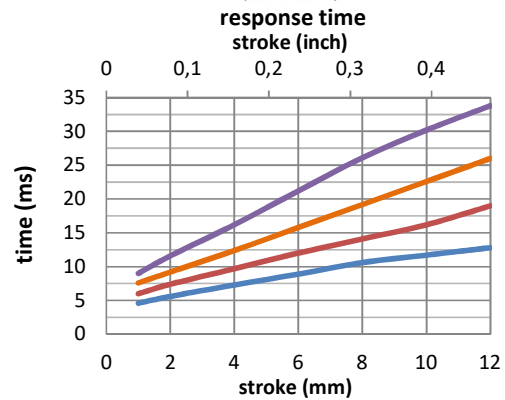
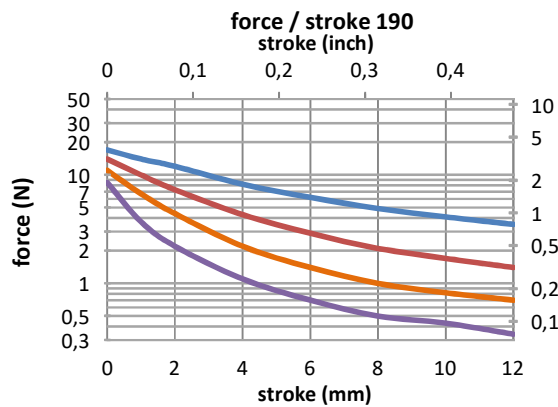
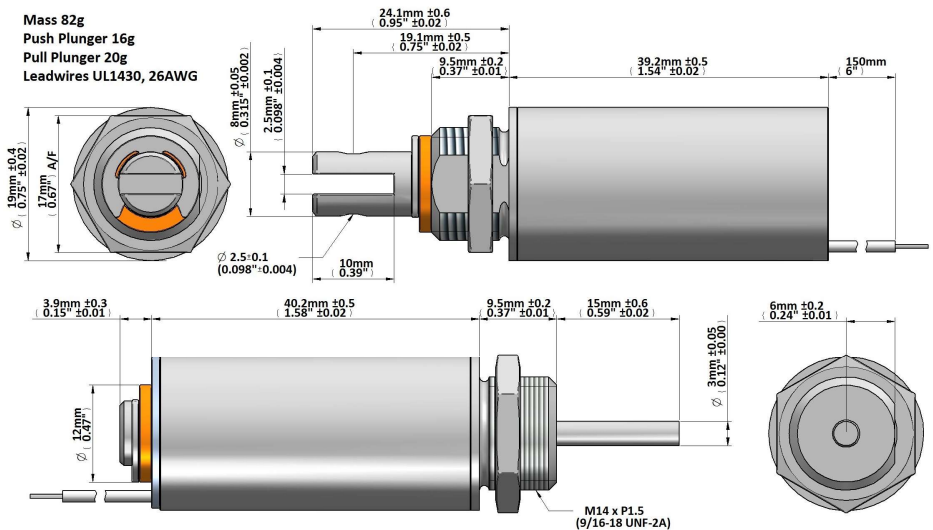
>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

Mass 82g  
Push Plunger 16g  
Pull Plunger 20g  
Leadwires UL1430, 26AWG



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 80x80x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 230            | 25             | 6              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 7             | 14             | 28             | 70             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 760           | 1075           | 1520           | 2403           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 25  | 1,65            | 372                | 3,4           | 4,9            | 6,9            | 10,9           |
| 26  | 3,10            | 551                | 4,4           | 6,2            | 8,7            | 13,8           |
| 27  | 4,33            | 615                | 5,4           | 7,7            | 10,9           | 17,2           |
| 28  | 7,78            | 870                | 6,9           | 9,8            | 13,8           | 22             |
| 29  | 10,7            | 960                | 8,6           | 12,2           | 17,2           | 27             |
| 30  | 18,6            | 1308               | 11,0          | 15,6           | 22             | 35             |
| 31  | 30,9            | 1722               | 13,9          | 19,6           | 28             | 44             |
| 32  | 41,6            | 1890               | 17            | 24             | 34             | 54             |
| 33  | 69,0            | 2448               | 22            | 31             | 44             | 69             |
| 34  | 110             | 3060               | 28            | 39             | 56             | 88             |
| 35  | 176             | 3860               | 35            | 50             | 70             | 111            |
| 36  | 266             | 4686               | 44            | 62             | 88             | 139            |
| 37  | 435             | 6214               | 54            | 77             | 109            | 172            |
| 38  | 658             | 7420               | 69            | 97             | 137            | 217            |
| 39  | 1135            | 9792               | 90            | 127            | 180            | 284            |
| 40  | 1815            | 12210              | 115           | 162            | 229            | 362            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





# GEEPLUS

## Tubular Solenoid size 253

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

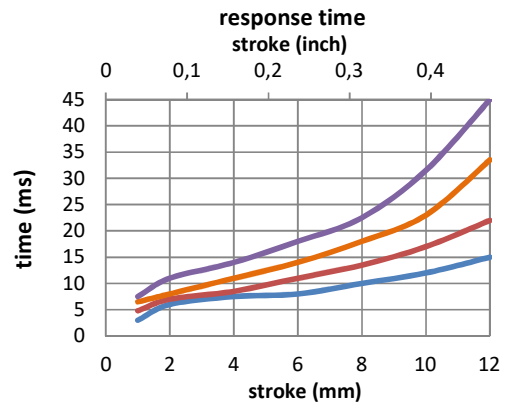
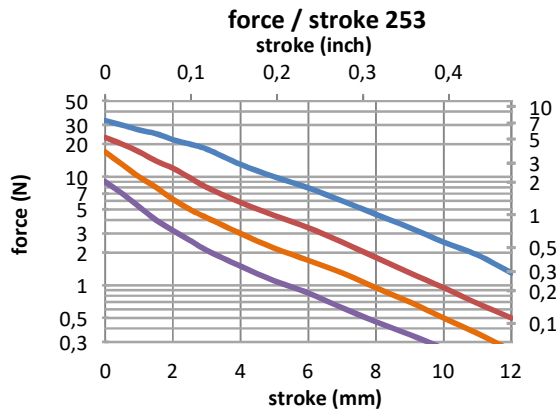
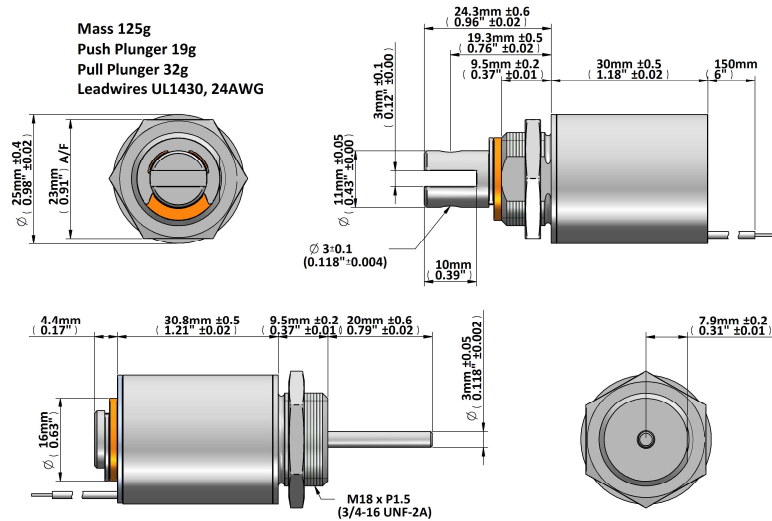
>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 100x100x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 360            | 32             | 8              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 8             | 16             | 32             | 80             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 666           | 942            | 1332           | 2106           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 25  | 1,91            | 328                | 3,9           | 5,5            | 7,8            | 12,3           |
| 26  | 3,49            | 460                | 5,1           | 8,7            | 12,3           | 19,4           |
| 27  | 4,79            | 520                | 6,1           | 8,7            | 12,3           | 19,4           |
| 28  | 8,27            | 696                | 7,9           | 11,2           | 15,8           | 25             |
| 29  | 14,7            | 910                | 10,8          | 15,2           | 22             | 34             |
| 30  | 18,6            | 1020               | 12,1          | 17,2           | 24             | 38             |
| 31  | 31,3            | 1360               | 15,3          | 22             | 31             | 48             |
| 32  | 50,3            | 1620               | 21            | 29             | 41             | 65             |
| 33  | 76,8            | 2060               | 25            | 35             | 50             | 79             |
| 34  | 121             | 2570               | 31            | 44             | 63             | 99             |
| 35  | 207             | 3350               | 41            | 58             | 82             | 130            |
| 36  | 308             | 4100               | 50            | 71             | 100            | 158            |
| 37  | 490             | 5100               | 64            | 91             | 128            | 202            |
| 38  | 720             | 6000               | 80            | 113            | 160            | 253            |
| 39  | 1320            | 8550               | 103           | 145            | 206            | 325            |
| 40  | 2040            | 10500              | 129           | 183            | 259            | 409            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Tubular Solenoid size 250

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

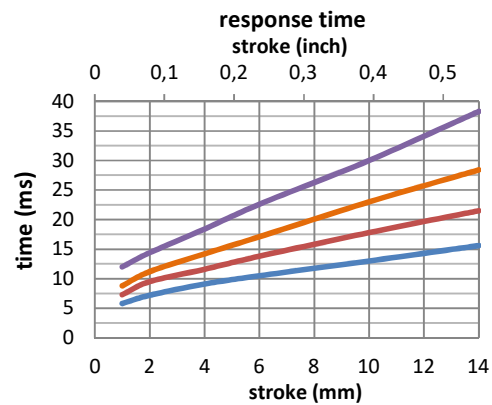
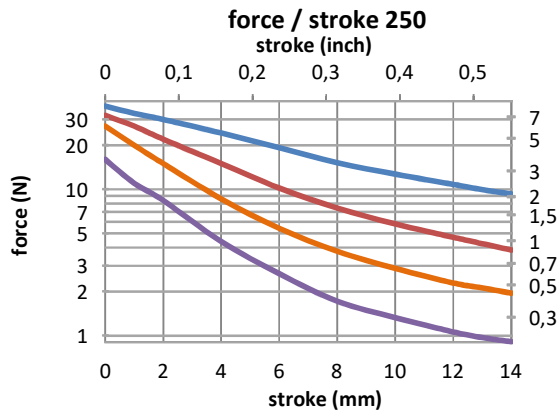
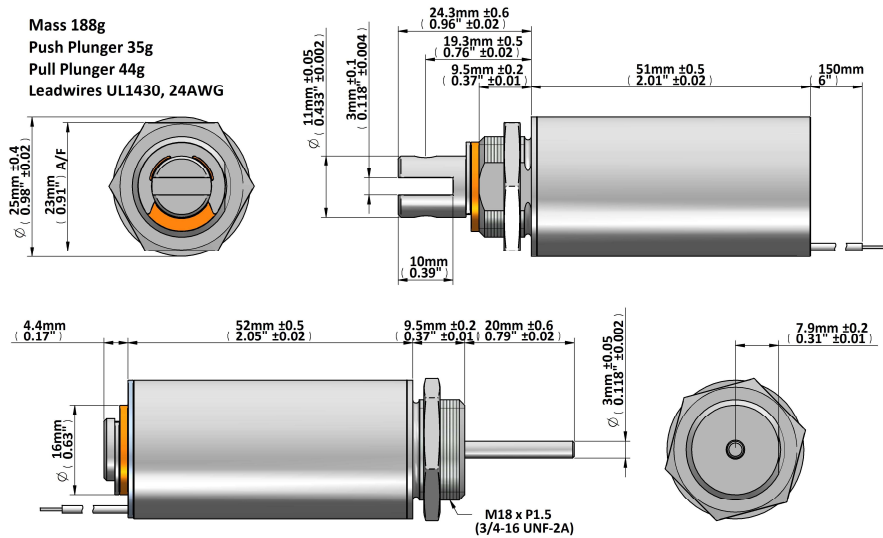
>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

Mass 188g  
Push Plunger 35g  
Pull Plunger 44g  
Leadwires UL1430, 24AWG



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 100x100x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 360            | 32             | 8              |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 10            | 20             | 40             | 100            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1090          | 1541           | 2180           | 3447           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 23  | 1,49            | 402                | 4,1           | 5,8            | 8,2            | 13,0           |
| 24  | 2,87            | 600                | 5,2           | 7,4            | 10,4           | 16,4           |
| 25  | 3,98            | 672                | 6,6           | 9,3            | 13,1           | 21             |
| 26  | 7,06            | 940                | 8,3           | 11,7           | 16,6           | 26             |
| 27  | 9,8             | 1050               | 10,4          | 14,6           | 21             | 33             |
| 28  | 16,9            | 1415               | 13,2          | 18,6           | 26             | 42             |
| 29  | 27,0            | 1820               | 16,4          | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 30  | 45,0            | 2365               | 21            | 30             | 42             | 66             |
| 31  | 71,6            | 2990               | 26            | 37             | 53             | 84             |
| 32  | 107             | 3660               | 32            | 46             | 65             | 102            |
| 33  | 172             | 4550               | 42            | 59             | 83             | 132            |
| 34  | 265             | 5550               | 53            | 75             | 106            | 167            |
| 35  | 443             | 7310               | 67            | 95             | 134            | 212            |
| 37  | 1032            | 11000              | 104           | 147            | 207            | 328            |
| 38  | 1535            | 12930              | 131           | 185            | 262            | 415            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

# Tubular Solenoid size 320

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx) / push (-Hx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L, ; -H),

>5M (-LE, ; -HE),

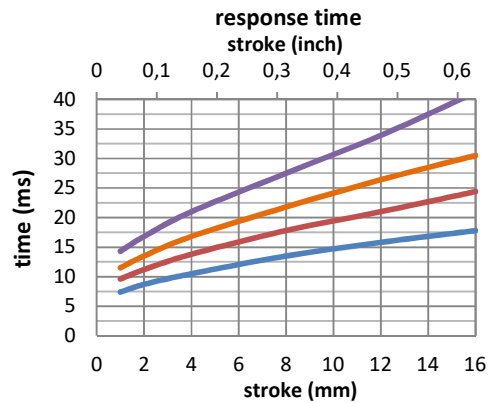
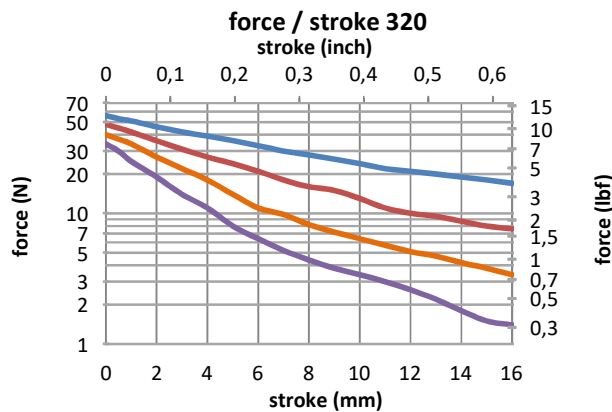
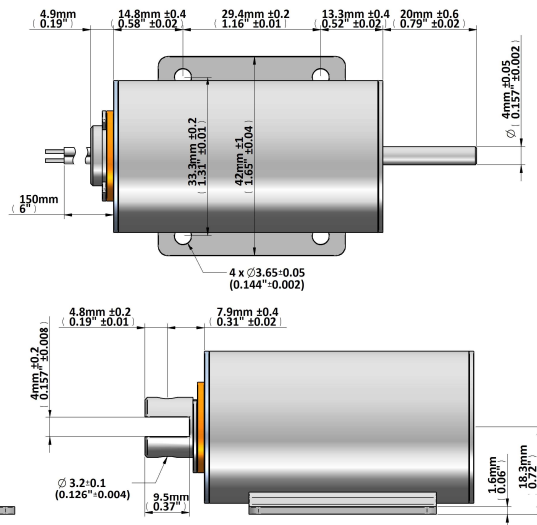
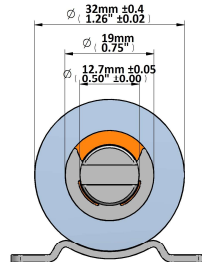
>10M (-LL, -HL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread

Mass 299g  
Push Plunger 53g  
Pull Plunger 54g  
Leadwires UL1430,  
22AWG



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 130x130x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 390            | 60             | 18             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 13            | 26             | 52             | 130            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1500          | 2121           | 3000           | 4743           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 21  | 1,40            | 496                | 4,3           | 6,1            | 8,6            | 13,5           |
| 22  | 2,52            | 700                | 5,4           | 7,7            | 10,9           | 17,2           |
| 23  | 3,52            | 780                | 6,8           | 9,6            | 13,6           | 22             |
| 24  | 6,04            | 1056               | 8,6           | 12,2           | 17,2           | 27             |
| 25  | 8,5             | 1176               | 10,9          | 15,4           | 22             | 34             |
| 26  | 14,1            | 1540               | 13,8          | 19,5           | 28             | 44             |
| 27  | 22,5            | 1970               | 17,3          | 24             | 35             | 55             |
| 28  | 36,1            | 2484               | 22            | 31             | 44             | 69             |
| 29  | 55,1            | 3060               | 27            | 38             | 54             | 86             |
| 30  | 88,1            | 3805               | 35            | 49             | 70             | 110            |
| 31  | 147             | 5044               | 44            | 62             | 88             | 139            |
| 32  | 214             | 5992               | 54            | 76             | 107            | 170            |
| 33  | 354             | 7744               | 69            | 98             | 138            | 218            |
| 34  | 566             | 9730               | 88            | 124            | 175            | 277            |
| 35  | 900             | 12200              | 111           | 157            | 222            | 351            |
| 36  | 1310            | 14150              | 139           | 197            | 278            | 440            |
| 37  | 2060            | 18100              | 172           | 243            | 344            | 544            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Tubular Solenoid size 380

Device drawn in energised condition

Available plunger options:

pull (-Lx)

Life Expectancy (cycles):

>2M (-L),

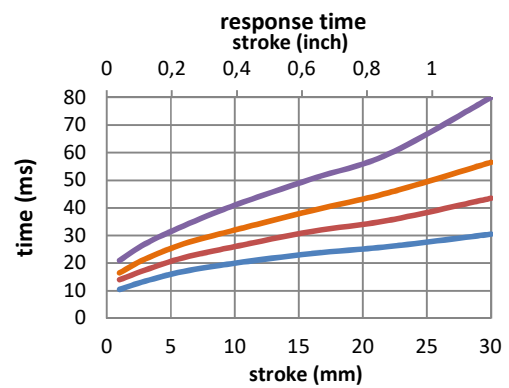
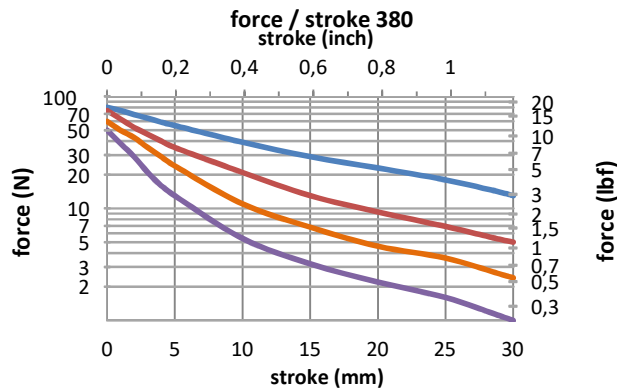
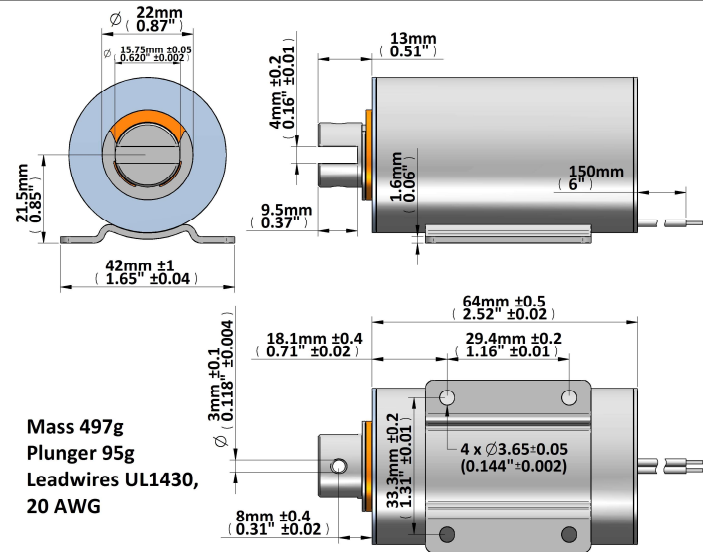
>5M (-LE),

>10M (-LL)

Available mechanical options:

M: metric thread

F: SAE thread



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 150x150x3mm aluminum

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 420            | 100            | 25             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 17            | 34             | 68             | 170            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1800          | 2546           | 3600           | 5692           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| 19  | 0,93            | 432                | 3,9           | 5,5            | 7,8            | 12,4           |
| 20  | 1,34            | 488                | 4,9           | 6,9            | 9,8            | 15,5           |
| 21  | 2,34            | 680                | 6,2           | 8,7            | 12,3           | 19,5           |
| 22  | 3,35            | 770                | 7,8           | 11,1           | 15,7           | 25             |
| 23  | 5,6             | 1030               | 9,8           | 13,9           | 19,7           | 31             |
| 24  | 9,30            | 1344               | 12,4          | 17,6           | 25             | 39             |
| 25  | 14,9            | 1712               | 15,7          | 22             | 31             | 50             |
| 26  | 24,0            | 2180               | 19,9          | 28             | 40             | 63             |
| 27  | 36,9            | 2680               | 25            | 35             | 50             | 79             |
| 28  | 58,4            | 3322               | 32            | 45             | 63             | 100            |
| 29  | 87,5            | 4008               | 39            | 56             | 79             | 124            |
| 30  | 148             | 5292               | 50            | 71             | 101            | 159            |
| 31  | 224             | 6360               | 63            | 90             | 127            | 200            |
| 32  | 344             | 7956               | 78            | 110            | 155            | 246            |
| 33  | 554             | 10070              | 100           | 141            | 199            | 315            |
| 34  | 871             | 12400              | 127           | 179            | 253            | 401            |
| 35  | 1360            | 15300              | 160           | 227            | 320            | 507            |
| 36  | 2140            | 19200              | 201           | 284            | 402            | 636            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Super Stroke Solenoids

---





# Super Stroke Solenoid

## Description

The super stroke solenoid is a special implementation of the tubular solenoid design, modifications have been made to the geometry of the pole-piece and magnetic return path to produce a device which develops useful force over an exceptionally long stroke, with high efficiency, and with a flat force characteristic having many of the characteristics of a proportional solenoid allowing approximate position control over a large linear stroke.

The use of many of the components of the tubular solenoid range makes the super stroke solenoid a cost-effective solution compared to other long-stroke actuators or proportional solenoid designs.

The long stroke with flat force characteristic makes the super stroke solenoid a good replacement for small air cylinders in applications where a few linear actuators are needed, but where air supply is otherwise not required, machinery can be made independent of air supply with elimination of compressors, airline, and air preparation equipment and associated maintenance.

The super stroke solenoid allows approximate proportional control over a long linear stroke, the force is proportional to applied current, and is uniform over the operating stroke. This characteristic can be used to control tension of wire, fibres, or web material, or can be applied against a spring to realise an actuation system where position can be controlled proportional to the applied current.



# GEEPLUS

## Super Stroke Solenoid M190SS-XXv

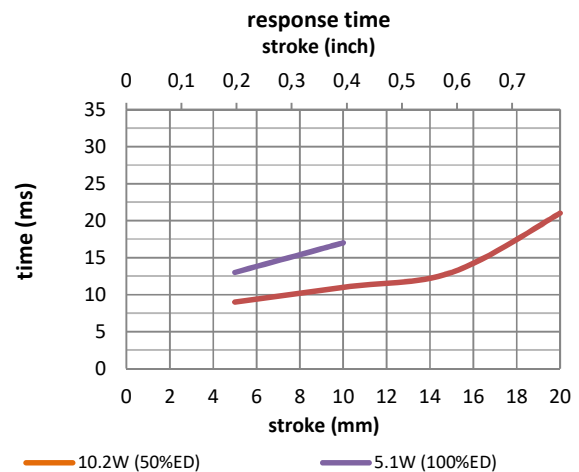
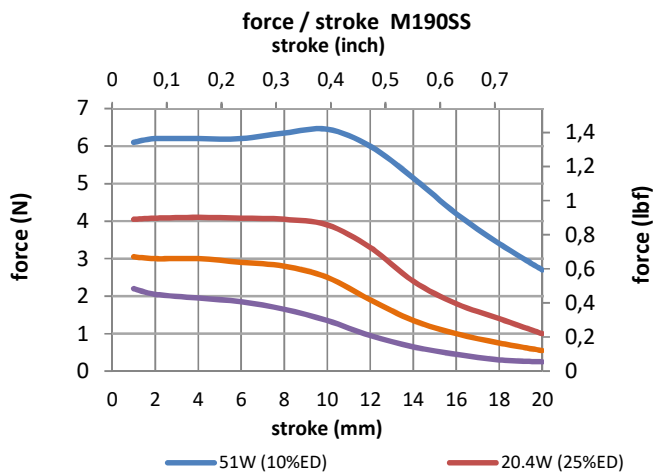
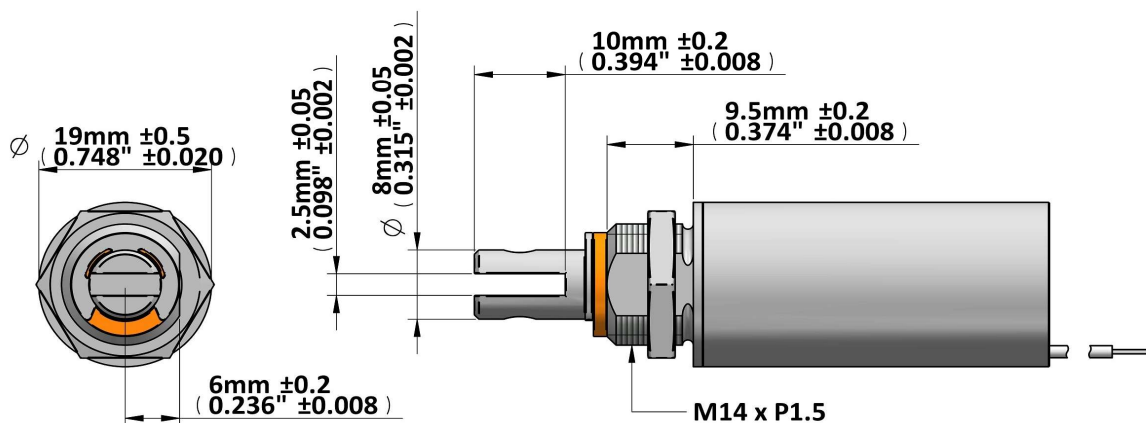
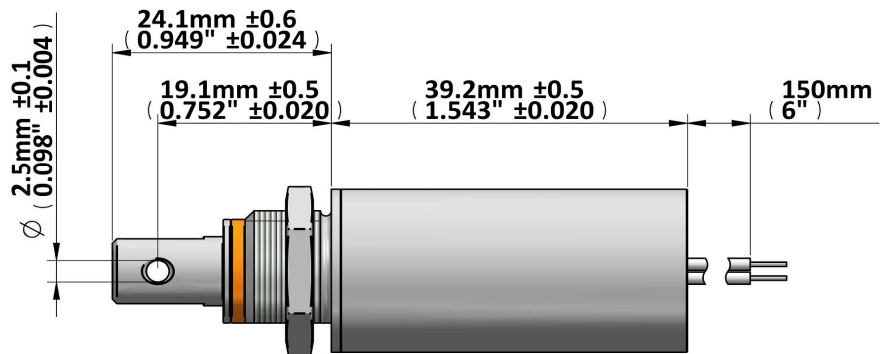
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >2M cycles

Leadwires UL1430, 22AWG

Plunger Mass 20 grammes

Mass 81 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 180            | 20             | 5              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 5,1           | 10,2           | 20,4           | 51             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 646           | 914            | 1292           | 2043           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M190SS-12v  | 30,9                                      | 1722               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| M190SS-24v  | 110                                       | 3060               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| M190SS-48v  | 435                                       | 6214               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152,0          |
| M190SS-96v  | 1815                                      | 12210              | 96,0          | 136,0          | 192            | 304            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

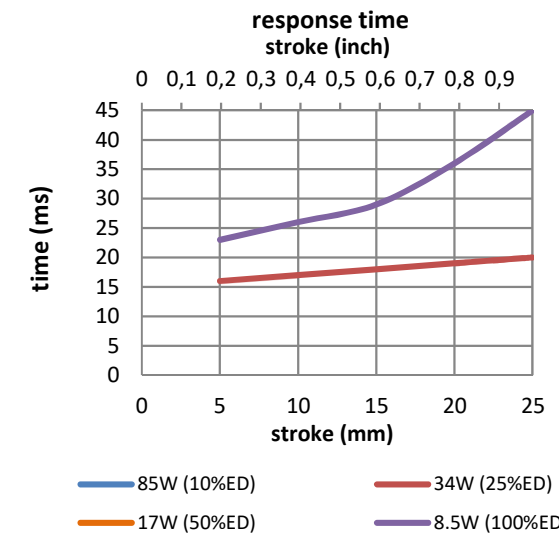
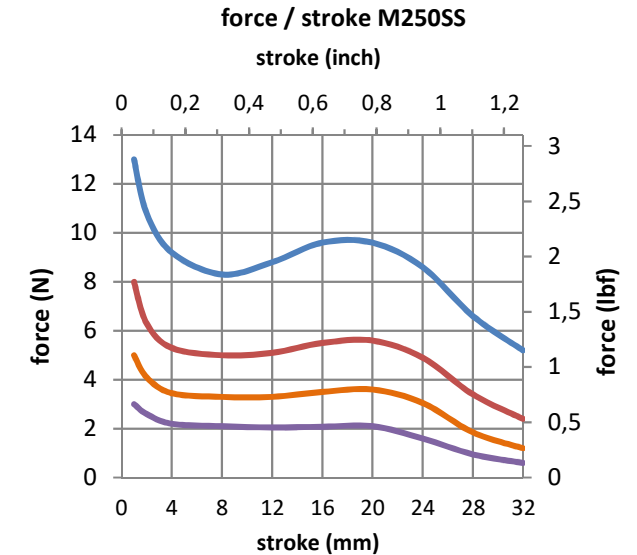
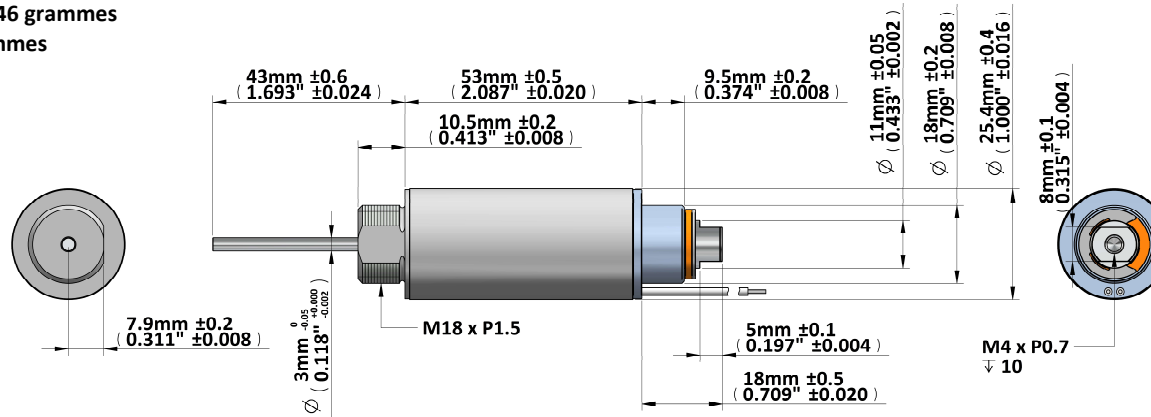




**GEEPLUS**

# Super Stroke Solenoid M250SS-XXv

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >2M cycles  
Leadwires UL1430, 22AWG  
Plunger Mass 46 grammes  
Mass 200 grammes



| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 290            | 26             | 6              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 8,5           | 17             | 34             | 85             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 983           | 1390           | 1966           | 3109           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M250SS-12v  | 17                            | 1392               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| M250SS-24v  | 66                            | 2686               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| M250SS-48v  | 260                           | 5380               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152,0          |
| M250SS-96v  | 1170                          | 11400              | 96,0          | 136,0          | 192            | 304            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

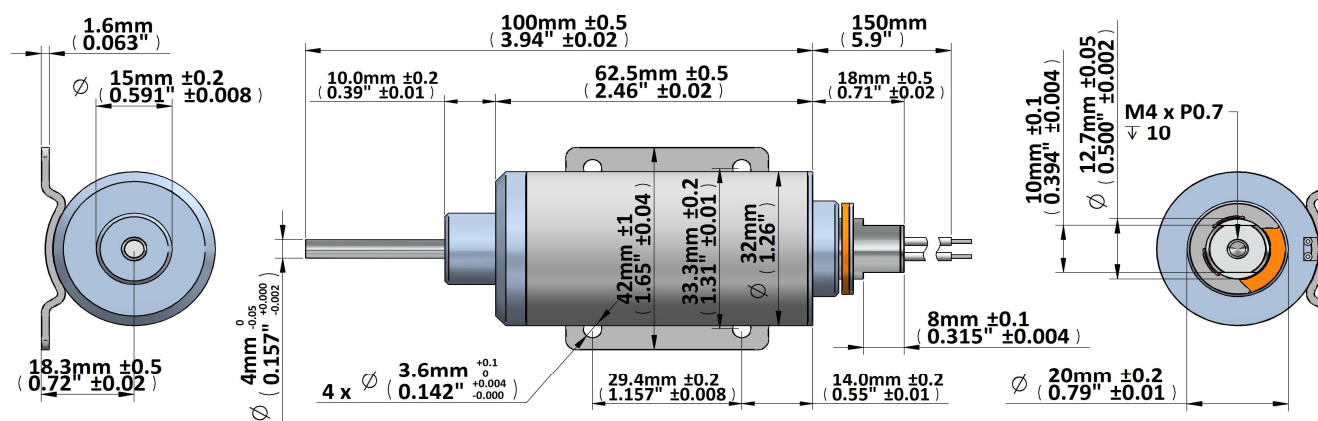
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >2M cycles

Leadwires UL1430, 22AWG

Plunger Mass 69 grammes

Mass 355 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

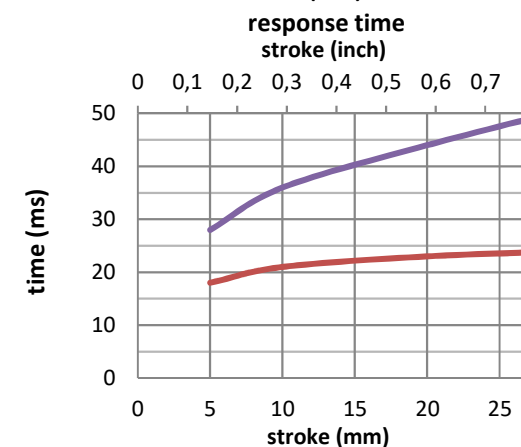
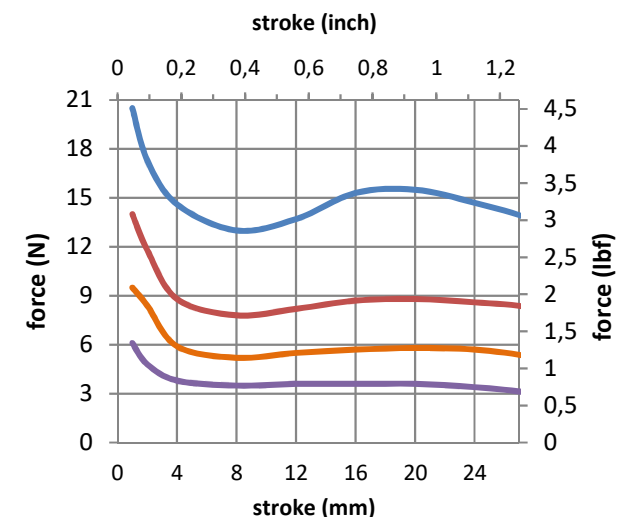
| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 310            | 48             | 14             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 10,4          | 20,8           | 41,6           | 104            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1335          | 1888           | 2670           | 4222           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| M320SS-12v  | 14                            | 1541               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| M320SS-24v  | 55                            | 3060               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| M320SS-48v  | 214                           | 5992               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152,0          |
| M320SS-96v  | 900                           | 12200              | 96,0          | 136,0          | 192            | 304            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

force / stroke M320SS



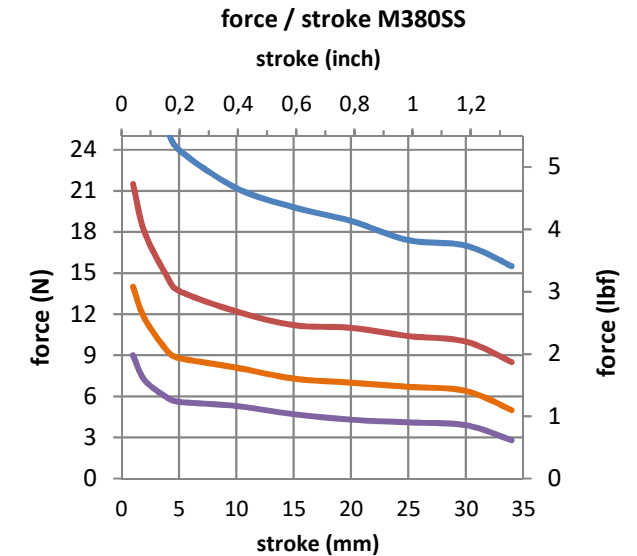
104W (10%ED) 41.6W (25%ED)  
20.8W (50%ED) 10.4W (100%ED)

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >2M cycles  
Leadwires UL1430, 22AWG  
Plunger Mass 91 grammes  
Mass 535 grammes



| $\text{duty cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds  |                 |                    | ∞             | 330            | 80             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C  |                 |                    | 10            | 20             | 40             | 100            |
| ampere-turns at 20°  |                 |                    | 1360          | 1923           | 2720           | 4300           |
| AWG no.  | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|  | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| M380SS-12v   | 15              | 1712               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| M380SS-24v   | 58              | 3322               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| M380SS-48v   | 224             | 6360               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152,0          |
| M380SS-96v   | 871             | 12400              | 96,0          | 136,0          | 192            | 304            |
|  |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

The graph displays response time (stroke) in inches (top x-axis) and millimeters (bottom x-axis) for four different power levels and error rates. The y-axis represents response time in milliseconds, ranging from 0 to 50. The top x-axis represents response time in inches (0 to 0.7), and the bottom x-axis represents response time in millimeters (0 to 30). The legend indicates the following series:

- 100W (10%ED): Blue line
- 40W (25%ED): Red line
- 20W (50%ED): Orange line
- 10W (100%ED): Purple line

The 10W (100%ED) series shows the highest response time, starting at approximately 32 ms at 5 mm and increasing to 50 ms at 30 mm. The 40W (25%ED) series shows the lowest response time, starting at approximately 20 ms at 5 mm and increasing to 27 ms at 30 mm. The 100W (10%ED) and 20W (50%ED) series are not visible on the graph, likely due to their response times being outside the plotted range.

| Stroke (mm) | 100W (10%ED) [ms] | 40W (25%ED) [ms] | 20W (50%ED) [ms] | 10W (100%ED) [ms] |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 5           | -                 | 20               | -                | 32                |
| 10          | -                 | 22               | -                | 36                |
| 15          | -                 | 24               | -                | 40                |
| 20          | -                 | 25               | -                | 44                |
| 25          | -                 | 26               | -                | 47                |
| 30          | -                 | 27               | -                | 50                |

**www.geeplus.com**

# Latching Solenoids

---



**GEEPLUS****S1L-0211-4v**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

**Coil Data**

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 7*   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 2,67 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 285  |

**P/N**

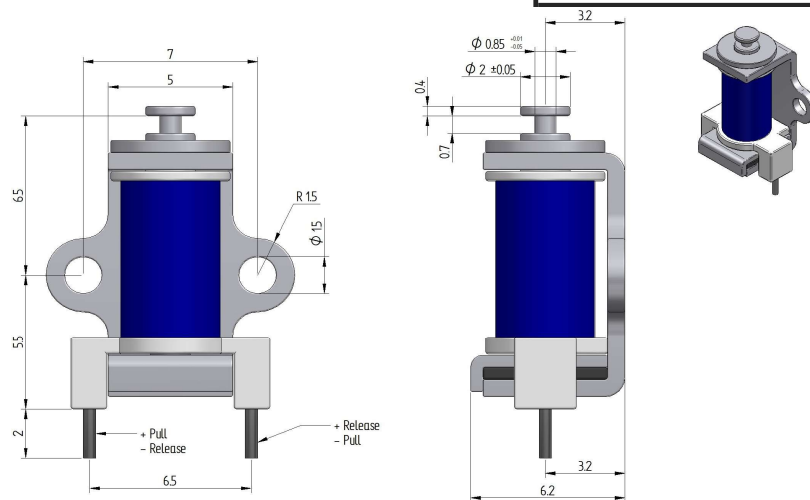
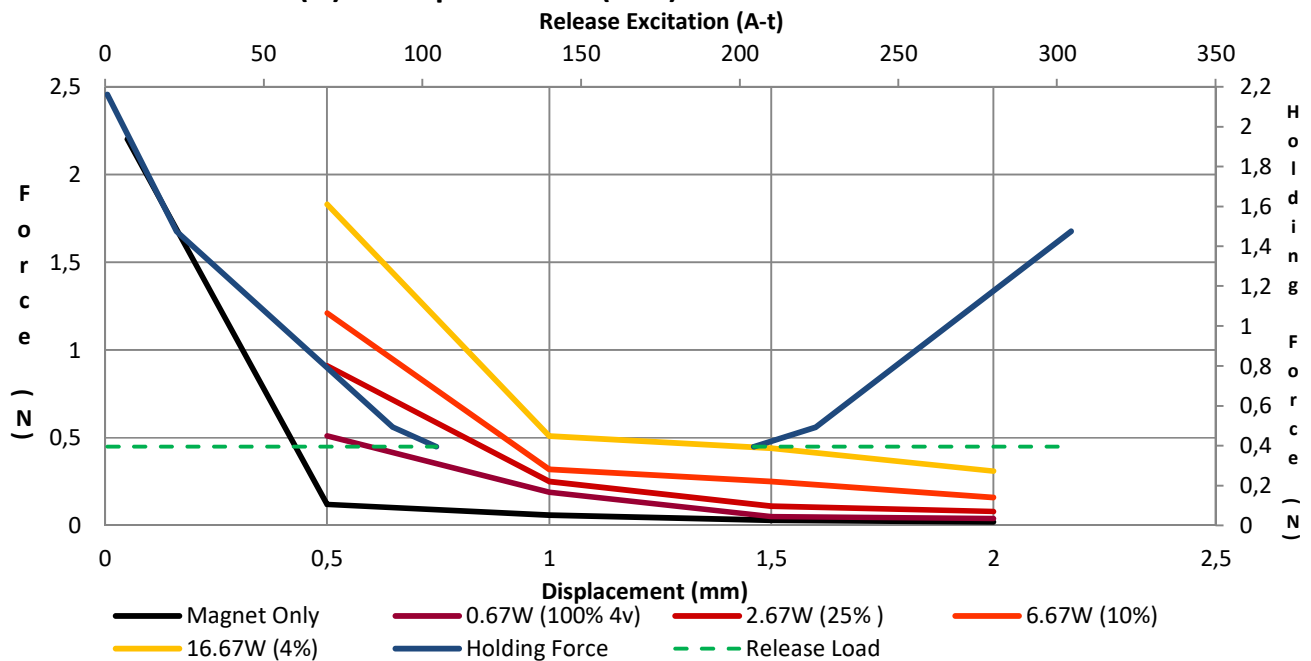
|                           |            |          |                    |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| Resistance ±10%<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|

|             |        |     |   |        |
|-------------|--------|-----|---|--------|
| S1L-0211-4v | 24.0 Ω | 725 | 4 | 167 mA |
|-------------|--------|-----|---|--------|

\*With Solenoid mounted on a massive heatsink

**General Parameters**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                    | 200 000      |
| Mass  | 1.45 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                | 0.30 grammes |
| Board pins for termination                  |              |
| Isolation Class                             | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min |              |
| Insulation Res >100MΩ, 500V DC Megger       |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LC-0524-xx****Coil Data**

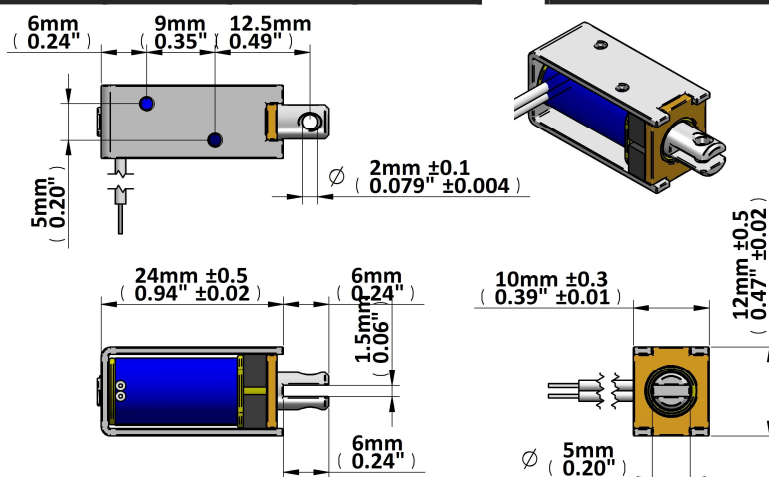
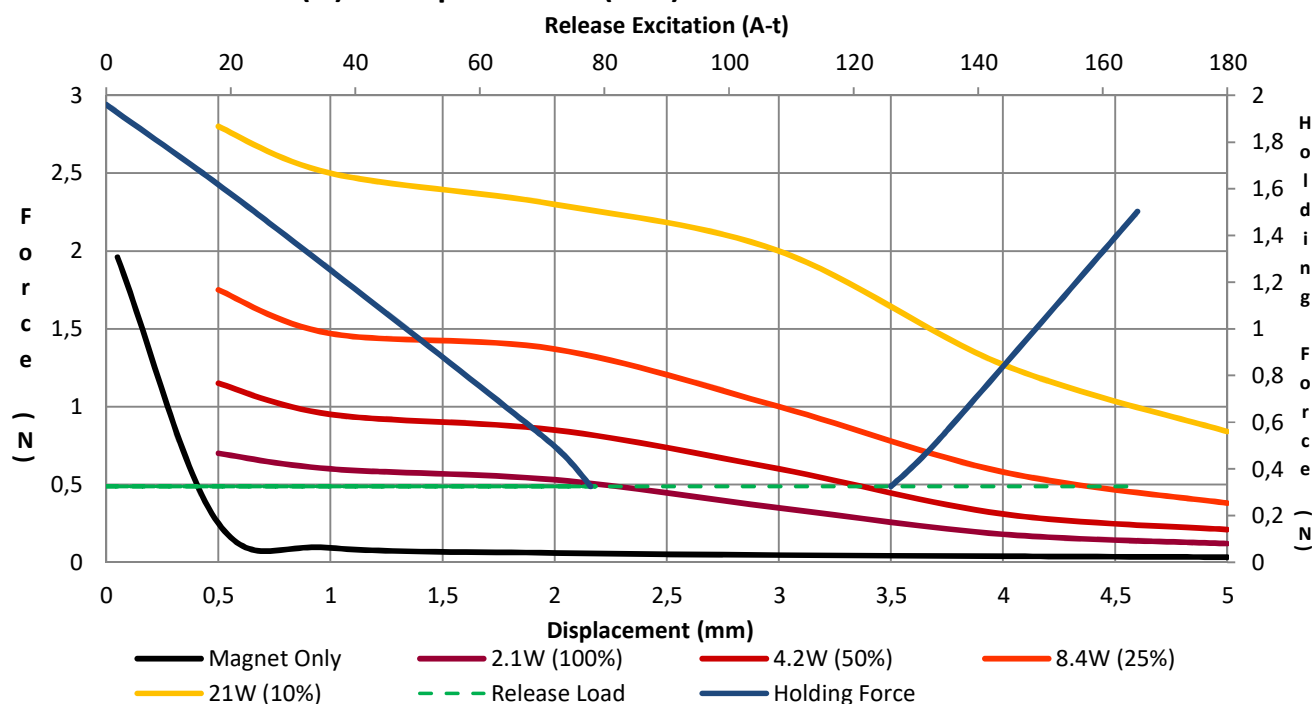
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 5   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 8,4 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 452 |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LC-0524-06 | 4.3 $\Omega$                    | 340        | 6        | 360 mA             |
| SH1LC-0524-12 | 17.1 $\Omega$                   | 630        | 12       | 200 mA             |
| SH1LC-0524-24 | 68.6 $\Omega$                   | 1260       | 24       | 100 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 14 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 3.14 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG28        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LC-0730-xx****Coil Data**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

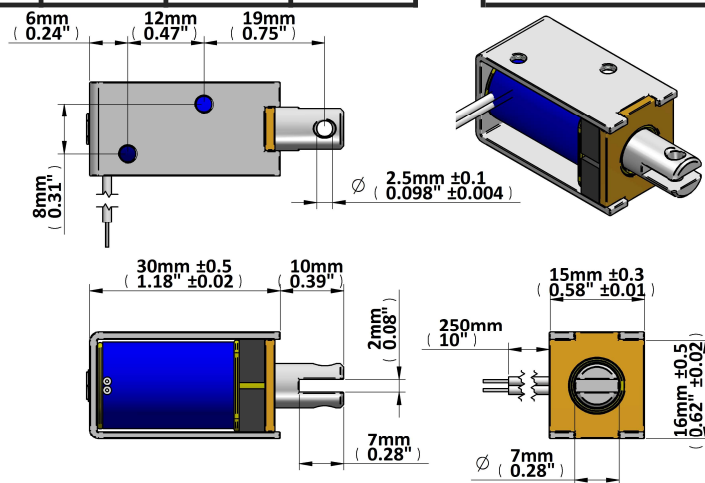
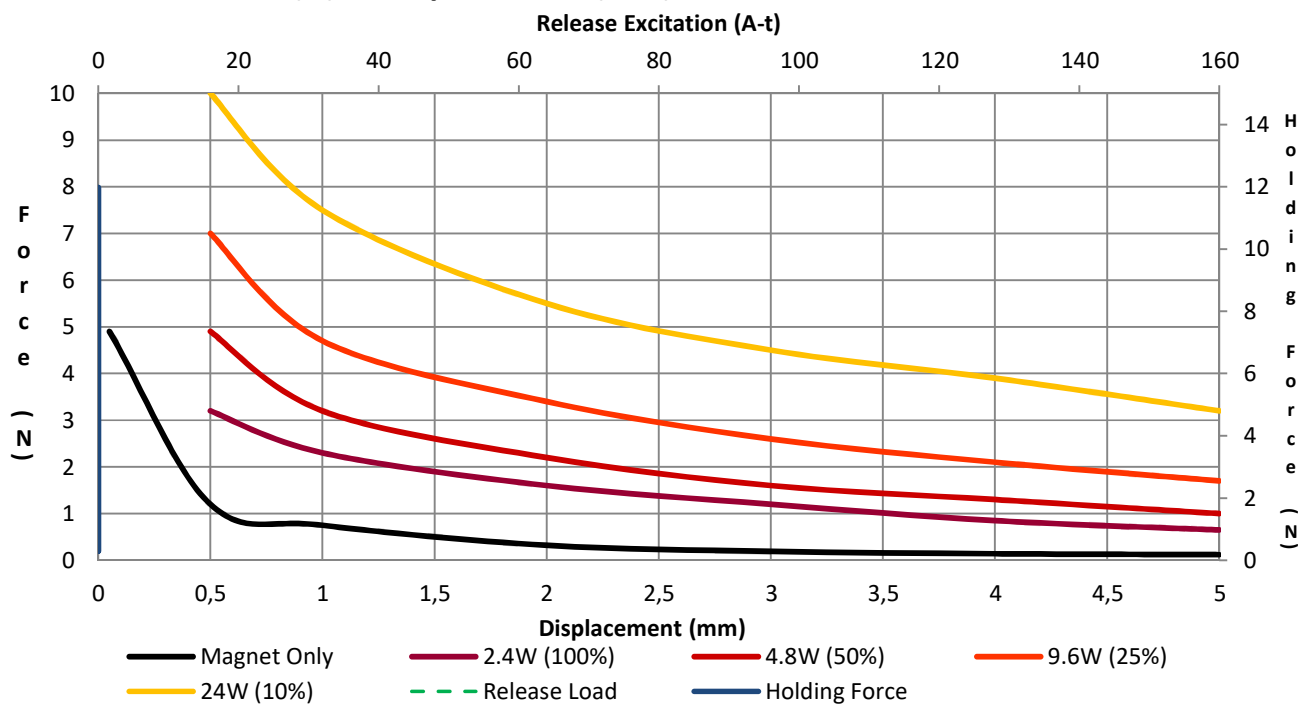
**25% ED**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 10  |
| Watts at 20°C                | 9,6 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 614 |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LC-0730-06 | 3.8 $\Omega$                    | 385        | 6        | 650 mA             |
| SH1LC-0730-12 | 15.0 $\Omega$                   | 780        | 12       | 320 mA             |
| SH1LC-0730-24 | 60.0 $\Omega$                   | 1530       | 24       | 160 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000    |
| Mass   | 38 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                   | ? Grammes  |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |            |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)  |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |            |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |            |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS****SH1LC-1140-xx****Coil Data**

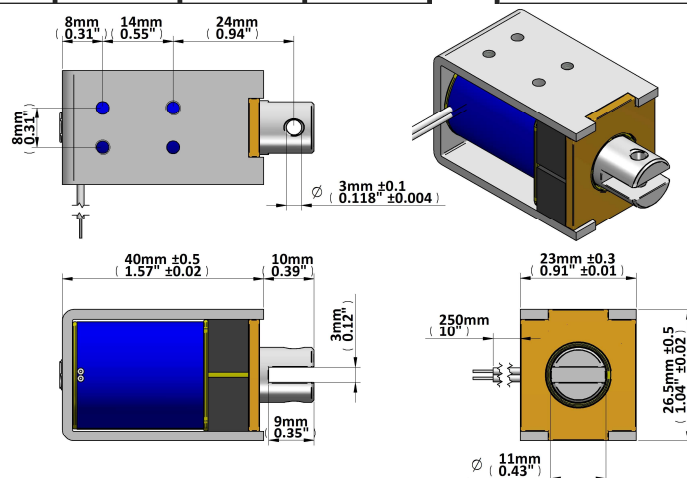
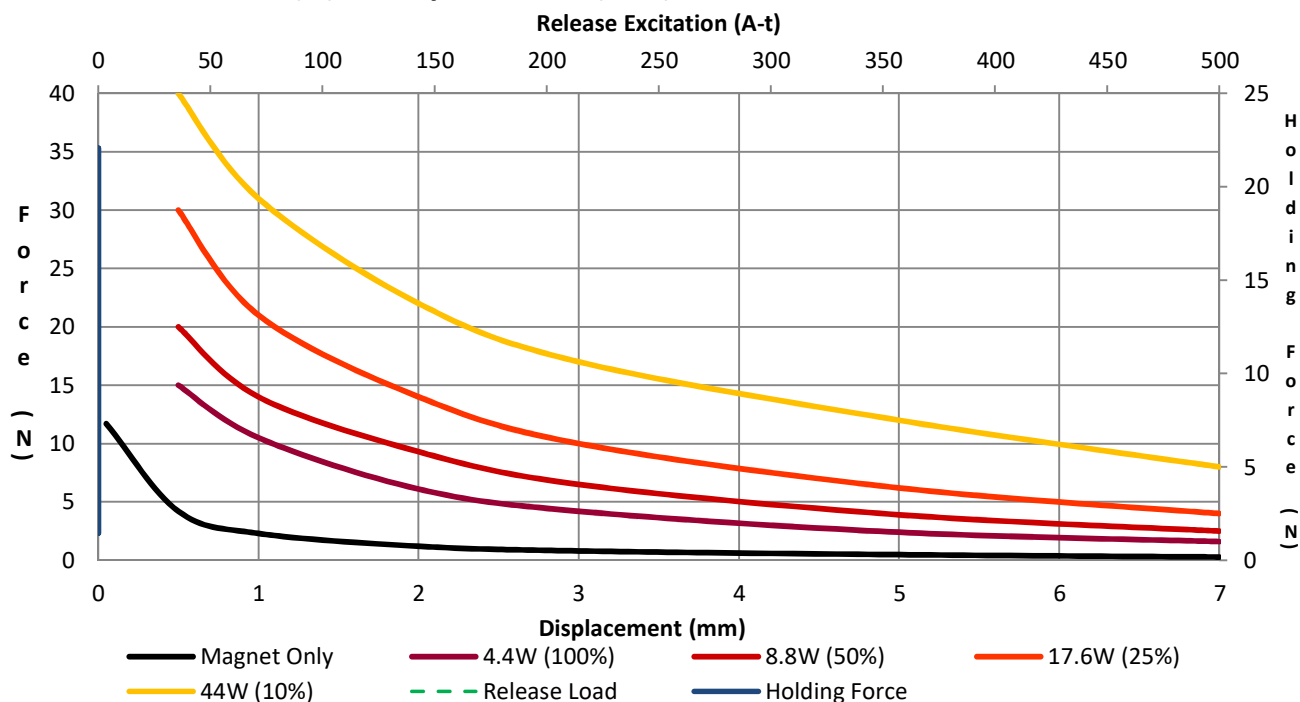
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 20   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 17,6 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 968  |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LC-1140-06 | 2.1 $\Omega$                    | 340        | 6        | 1060 mA            |
| SH1LC-1140-12 | 8.2 $\Omega$                    | 640        | 12       | 560 mA             |
| SH1LC-1140-24 | 32.7 $\Omega$                   | 1360       | 24       | 260 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 120 grammes  |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 28.1 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LC-1240-xx****Coil Data**

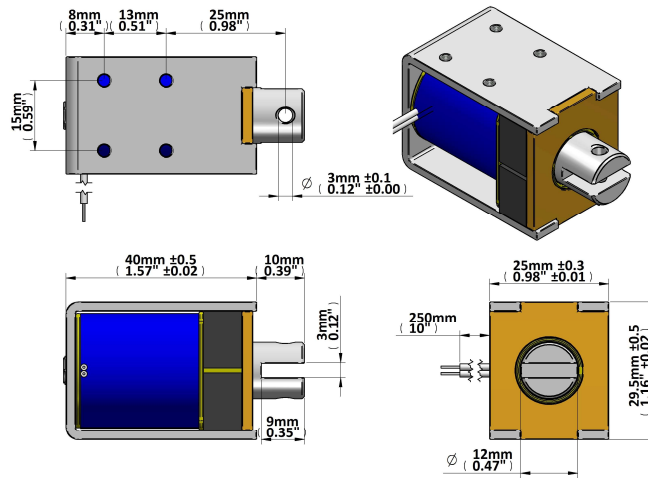
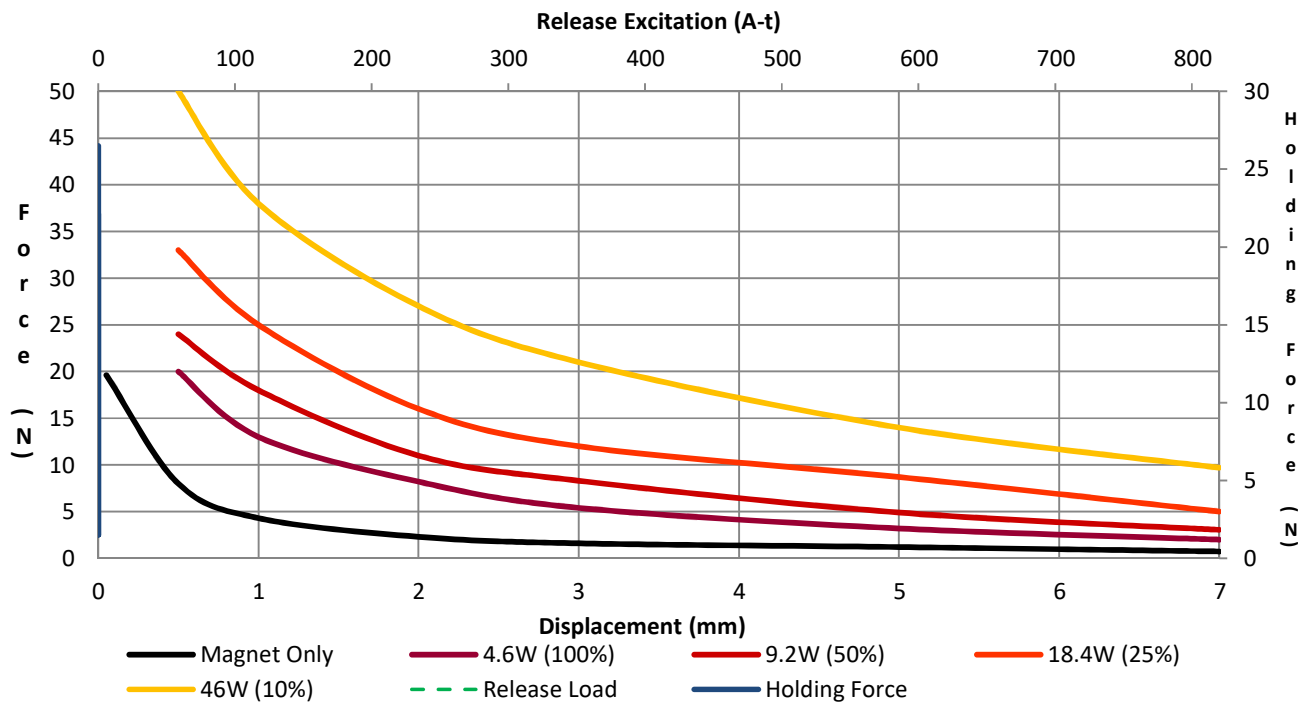
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 20   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 18,4 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 979  |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LC-1240-06 | 2.0 $\Omega$                    | 320        | 6        | 1620 mA            |
| SH1LC-1240-12 | 7.8 $\Omega$                    | 630        | 12       | 820 mA             |
| SH1LC-1240-24 | 31.3 $\Omega$                   | 1315       | 24       | 400 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000       |
| Mass   | 145 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 33.73 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG24        |               |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)     |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |               |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |               |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LF-0524-xx****Coil Data**

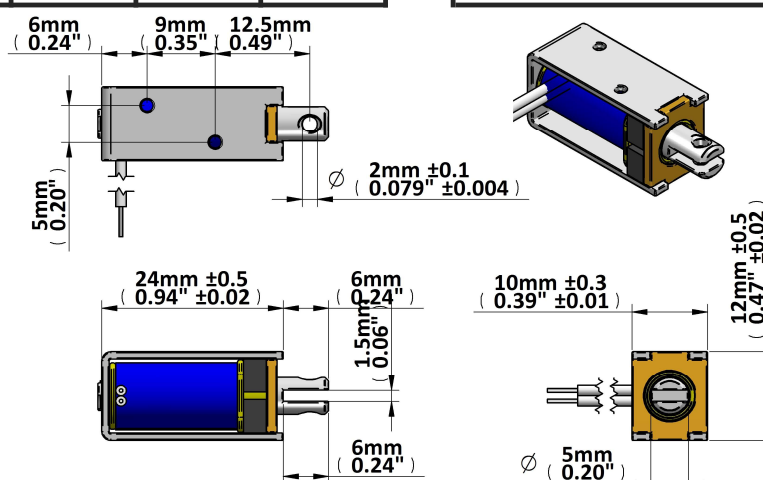
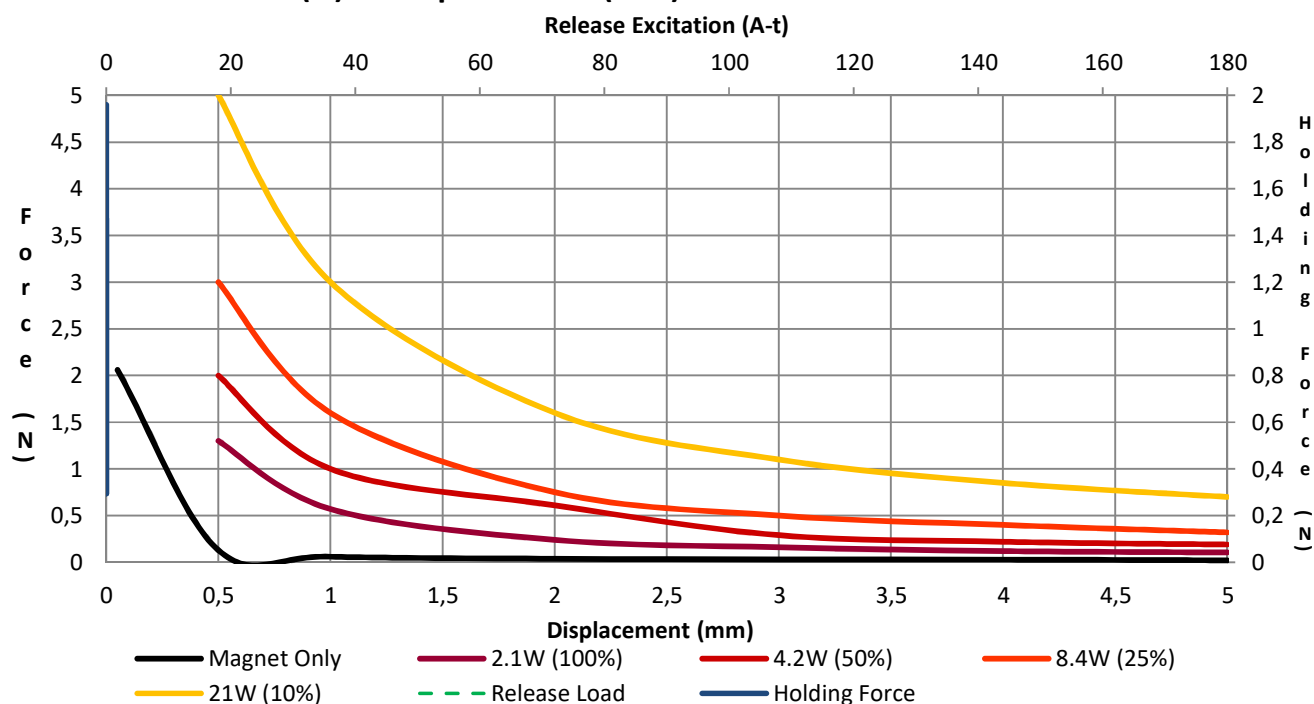
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 5   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 8,4 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 452 |

| P/N           | Resistance ±10%<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LF-0524-06 | 4.3 Ω                     | 340        | 6        | 360 mA             |
| SH1LF-0524-12 | 17.1 Ω                    | 630        | 12       | 200 mA             |
| SH1LF-0524-24 | 68.6 Ω                    | 1260       | 24       | 100 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                    | 200 000      |
| Mass  | 14 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                | 3.14 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG28     |              |
| Isolation Class                             | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min |              |
| Insulation Res >100MΩ, 500V DC Megger       |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LF-0730-xx****Coil Data**

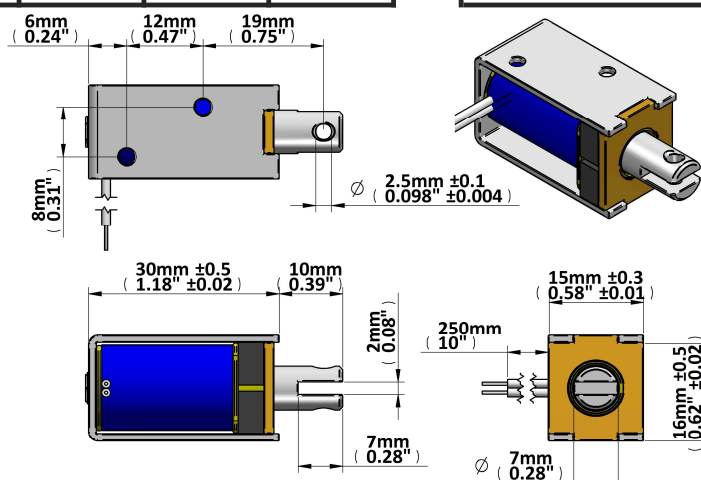
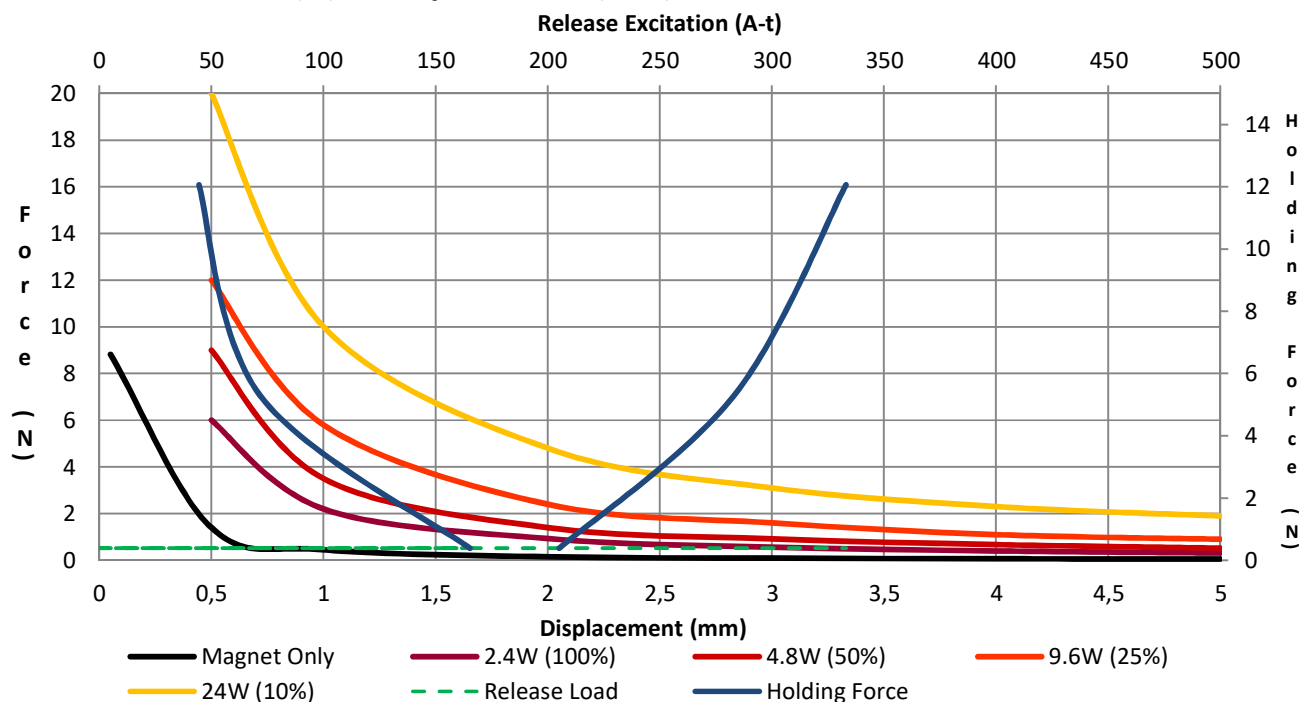
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 10  |
| Watts at 20°C                | 9,6 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 614 |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LF-0730-06 | 3.8 $\Omega$                    | 385        | 6        | 650 mA             |
| SH1LF-0730-12 | 15.0 $\Omega$                   | 780        | 12       | 320 mA             |
| SH1LF-0730-24 | 60.0 $\Omega$                   | 1530       | 24       | 160 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 38 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 9.38 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LF-1140-xx****Coil Data**

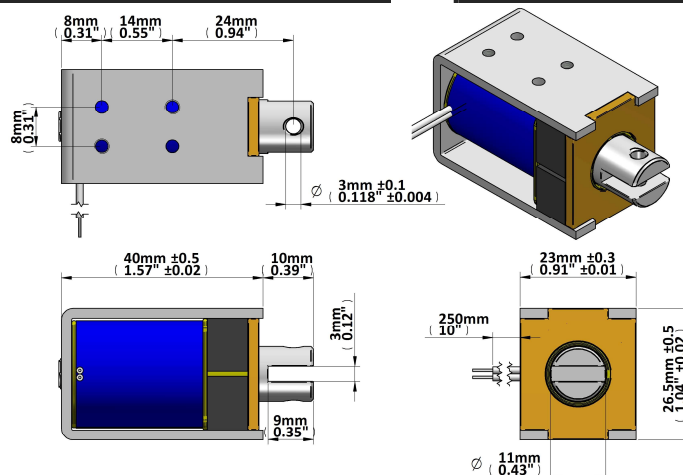
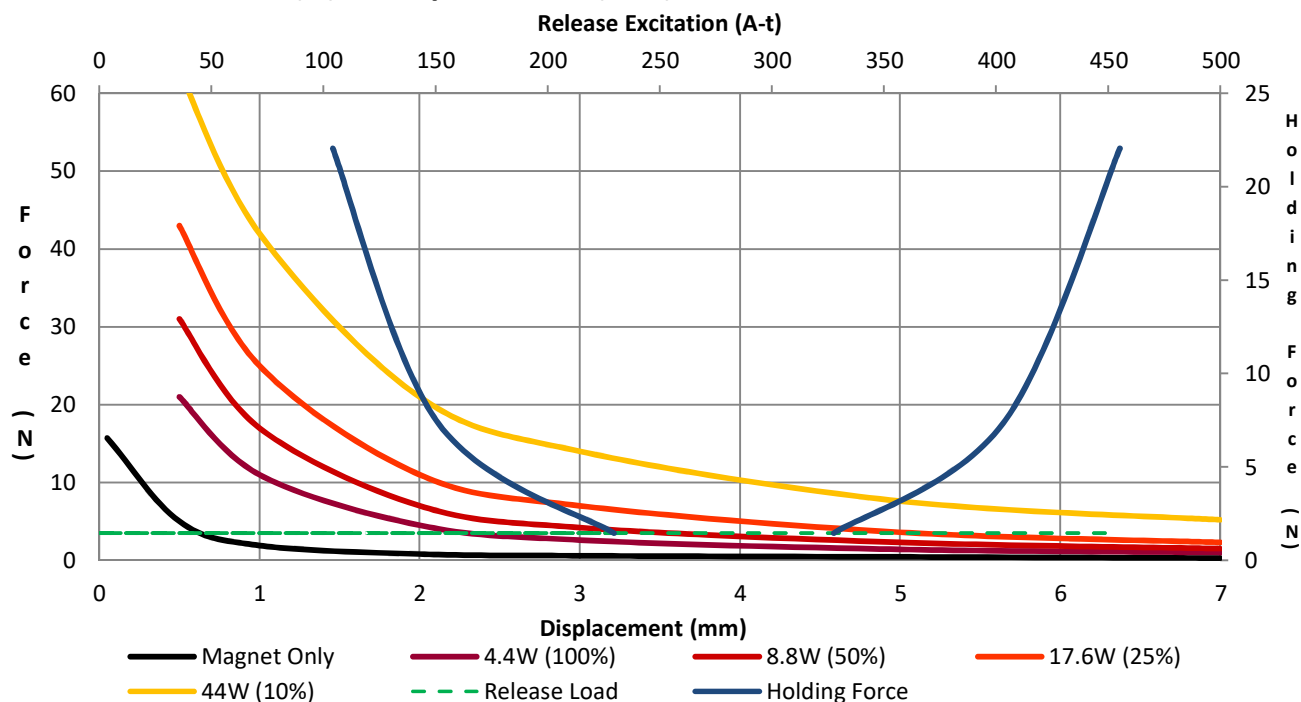
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 20   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 17,6 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 968  |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LF-1140-06 | 2.1 $\Omega$                    | 340        | 6        | 1060 mA            |
| SH1LF-1140-12 | 8.2 $\Omega$                    | 640        | 12       | 560 mA             |
| SH1LF-1140-24 | 32.7 $\Omega$                   | 1360       | 24       | 260 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 120 grammes  |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 28.1 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****SH1LF-1240-xx****Coil Data**

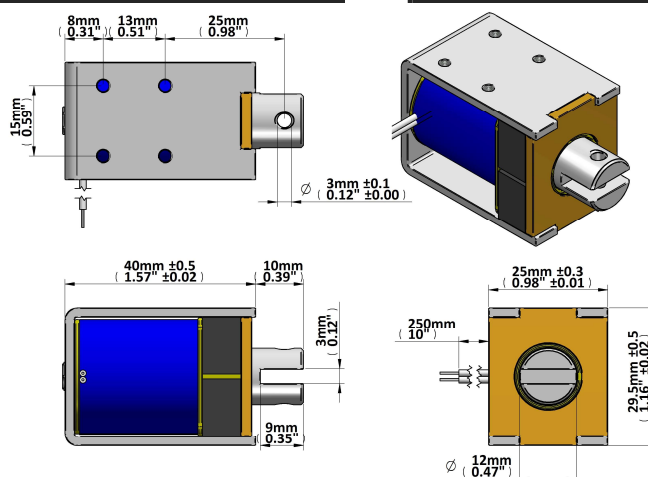
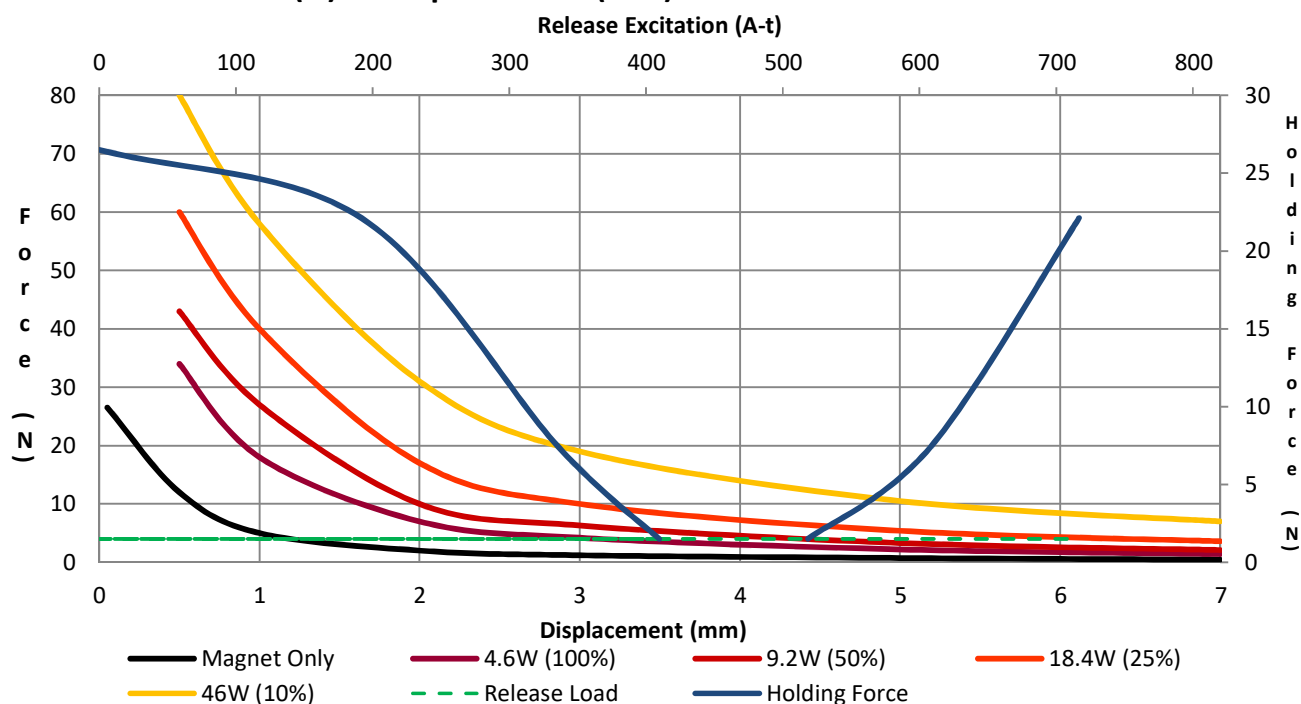
$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 20   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 18,4 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 979  |

| P/N           | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| SH1LF-1240-06 | 2.0 $\Omega$                    | 320        | 6        | 1620 mA            |
| SH1LF-1240-12 | 7.8 $\Omega$                    | 630        | 12       | 820 mA             |
| SH1LF-1240-24 | 31.3 $\Omega$                   | 1315       | 24       | 400 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000       |
| Mass   | 145 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 33.73 grammed |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG24        |               |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)     |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |               |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |               |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-0420-xxV**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**100% ED**

## Coil Data

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | $\infty$ |
| Watts at 20°C                | 1        |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 153      |

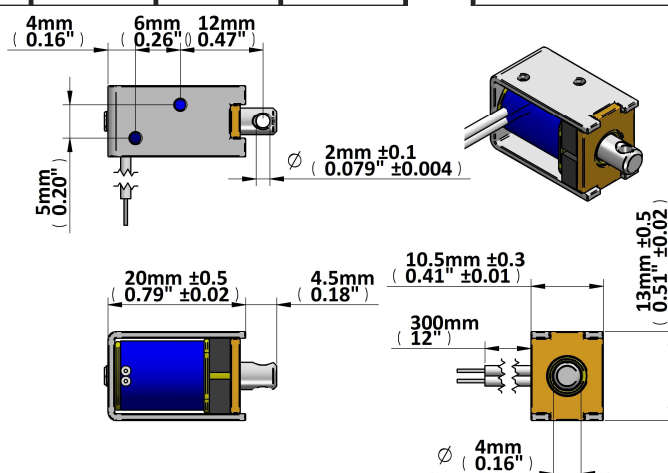
**P/N**

| Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|

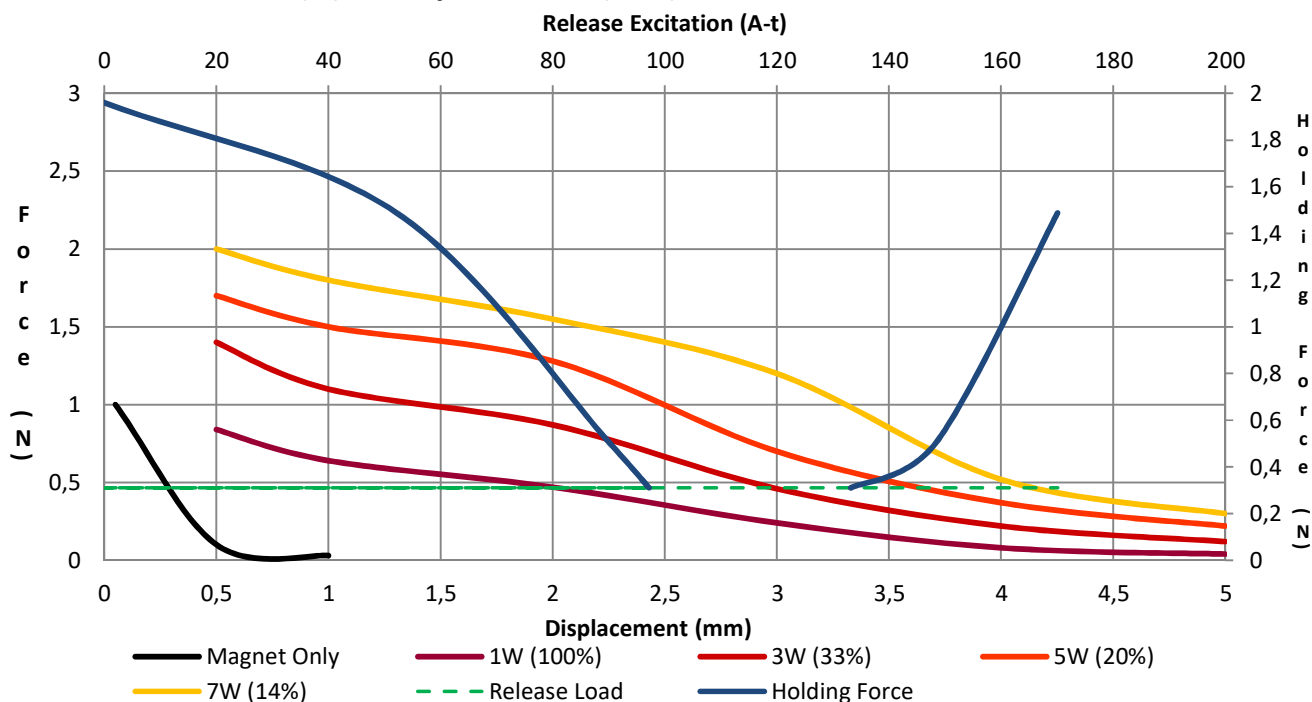
|              |                |      |    |       |
|--------------|----------------|------|----|-------|
| T1L-0420-6v  | 36.0 $\Omega$  | 900  | 6  | 170mA |
| T1L-0420-12v | 144.0 $\Omega$ | 1850 | 12 | 80mA  |
| T1L-0420-24v | 576.0 $\Omega$ | 3450 | 24 | mA40  |

## General Parameters

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 12.3 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 1.65 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG28        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |



## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS****T1L-0421-xxV**

## Coil Data

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**100% ED**Maximum "on" time in seconds  $\infty$ Watts at 20°C **2,8**Ampere-Turns at 20°C **225****P/N**Resistance  $\pm 10\%$   
@ 20°C

Coil Turns

Volts DC

Release  
CurrentT1L-0421-6v 12.9  $\Omega$  480 6 465 mAT1L-0421-12v 51.4  $\Omega$  940 12 233 mAT1L-0421-24v 205.7  $\Omega$  1890 24 117 mA

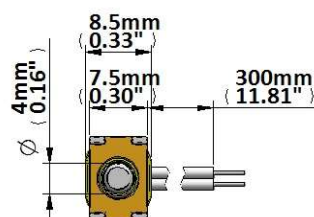
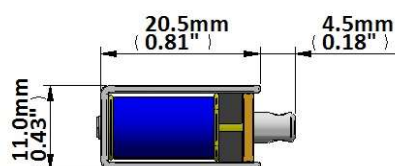
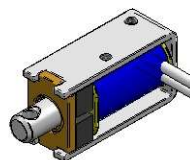
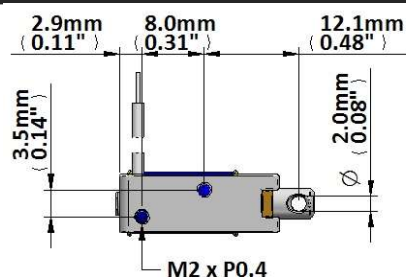
## General Parameters

Life Expectancy (Cycles) **200 000**Mass **10.0 grammes**Plunger Mass **1.7 grammes**

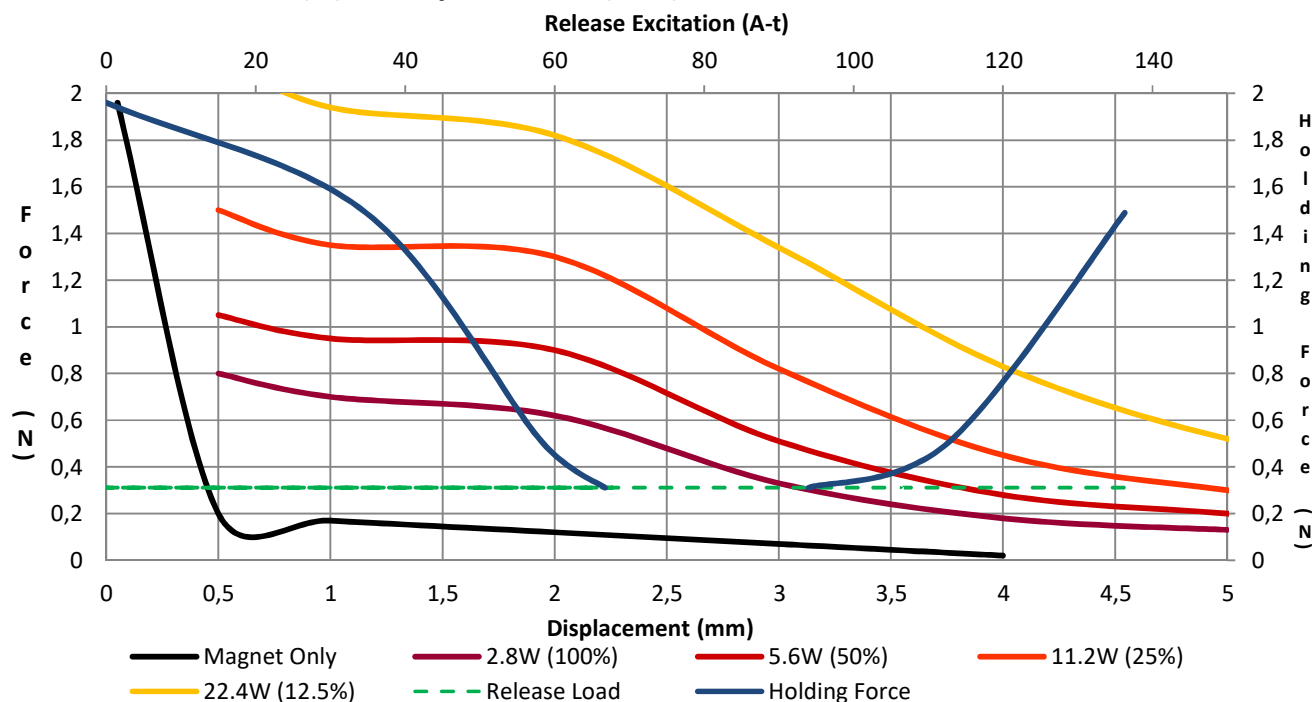
Leadwires 300mm (12")min, UL1007, AWG28

Isolation Class **A (105°C)**

Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min

Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger

## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-0422-xxV**

## Coil Data

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**100% ED**Maximum "on" time in seconds  $\infty$ Watts at 20°C **2,8**Ampere-Turns at 20°C **225****P/N**Resistance  $\pm 10\%$   
@ 20°C

Coil Turns

Volts DC

Release  
CurrentT1L-0422-6v 12.8  $\Omega$  480 6 469 mAT1L-0422-12v 51.4  $\Omega$  940 12 233 mAT1L-0422-24v 205.0  $\Omega$  1890 24 117 mA

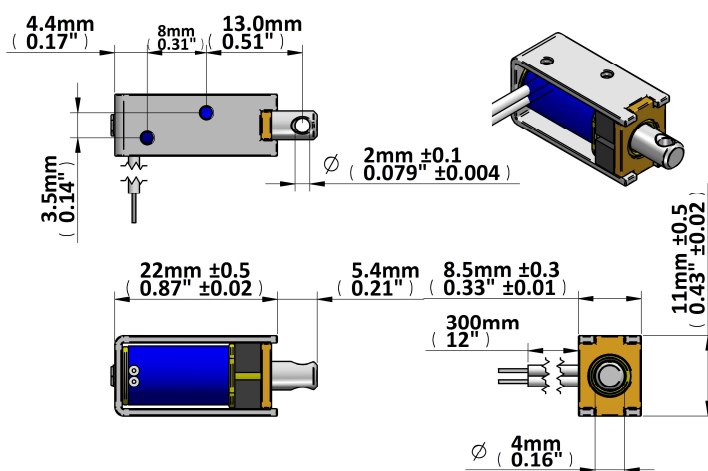
## General Parameters

Life Expectancy (Cycles) **200 000**Mass **10.0 grammes**Plunger Mass **2.0 grammes**

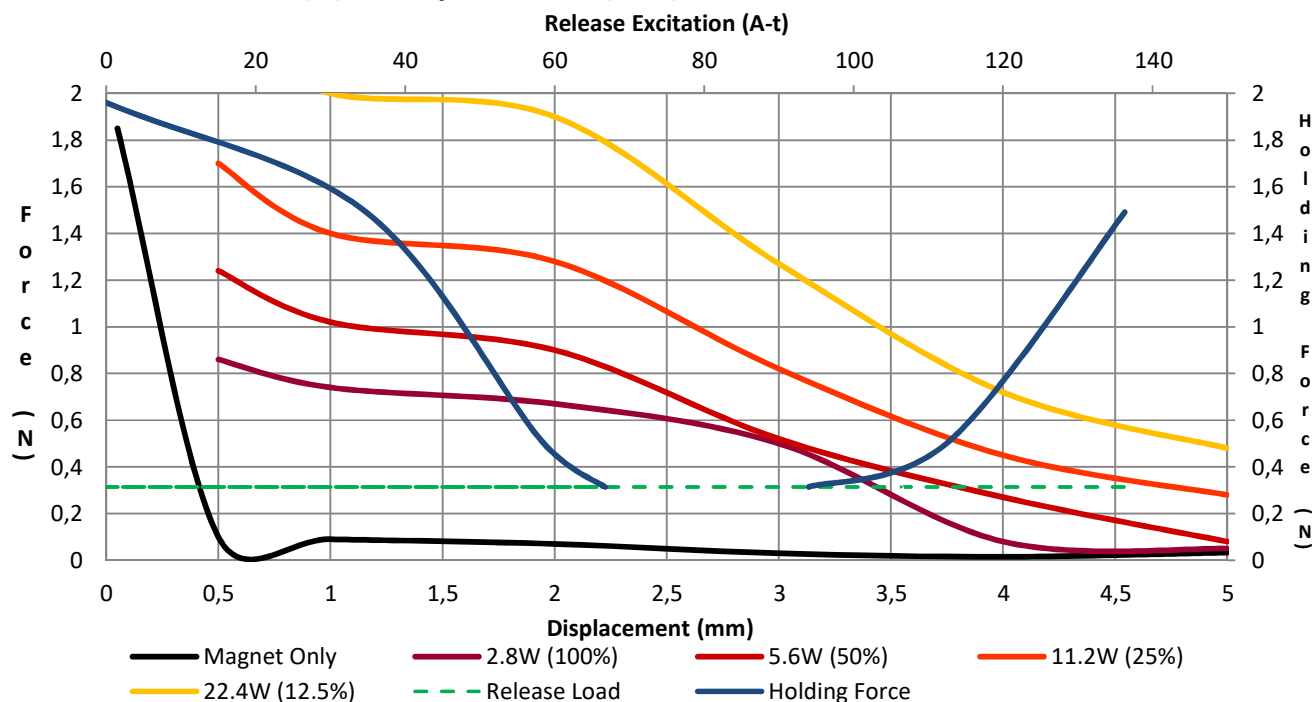
Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG28

Isolation Class **A (105°C)**

Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min

Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger

## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-0625-xxV**

## Coil Data

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**50% ED**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 8   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 5,3 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 402 |

**P/N**Resistance  $\pm 10\%$   
@ 20°C

Coil Turns

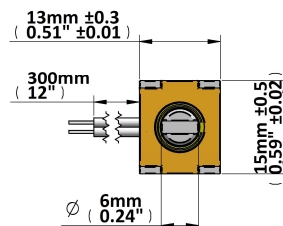
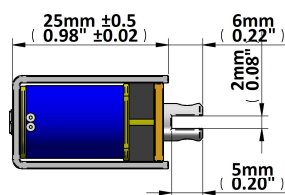
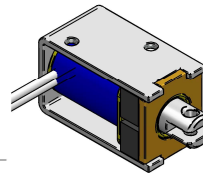
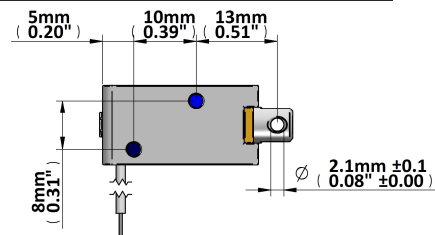
Volts DC

Release  
Current

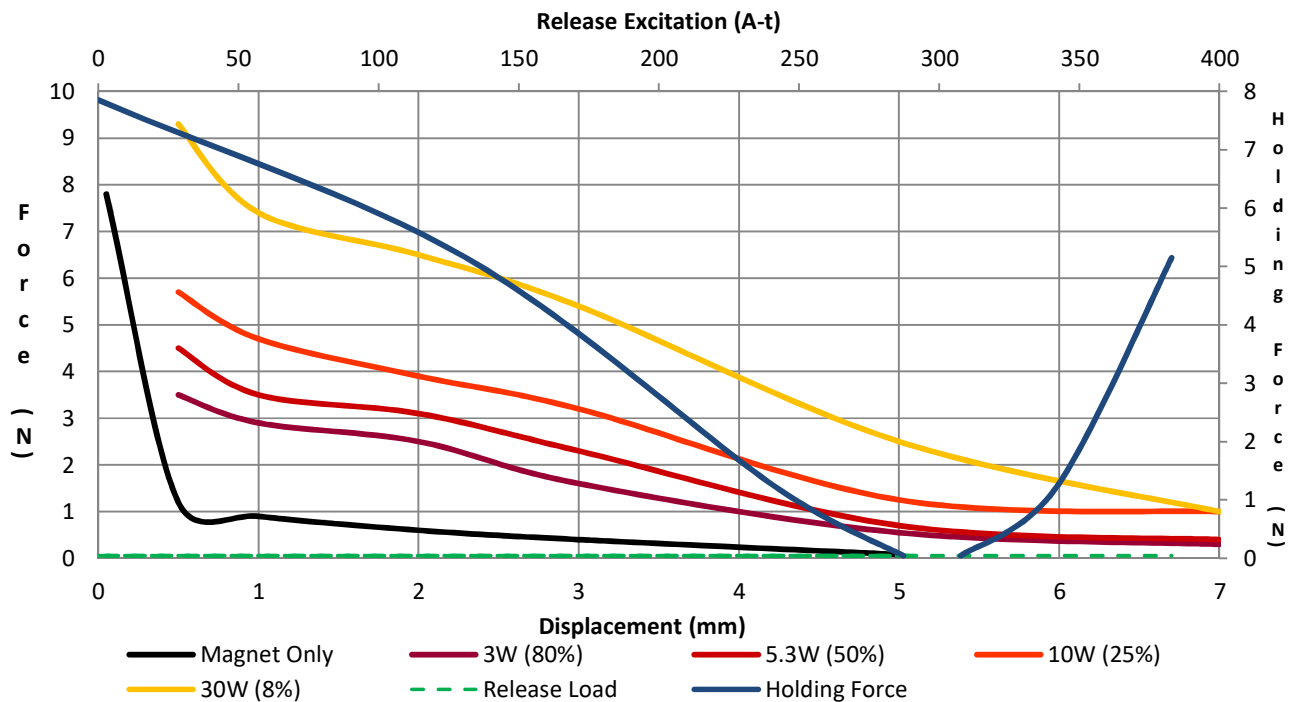
|              |                |      |    |        |
|--------------|----------------|------|----|--------|
| T1L-0625-6v  | 6.8 $\Omega$   | 456  | 6  | 880 mA |
| T1L-0625-12v | 27.0 $\Omega$  | 896  | 12 | 440 mA |
| T1L-0625-24v | 108.0 $\Omega$ | 1790 | 24 | 220 mA |

## General Parameters

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 25.7 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 4.63 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |



## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-0730-xxV**

## Coil Data

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**50% ED**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 10  |
| Watts at 20°C                | 4,8 |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 360 |

**P/N**Resistance  $\pm 10\%$   
@ 20°C

Coil Turns

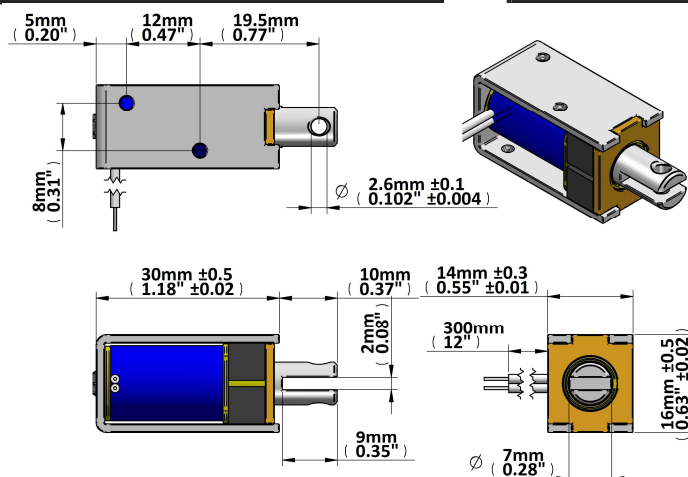
Volts DC

Release  
Current

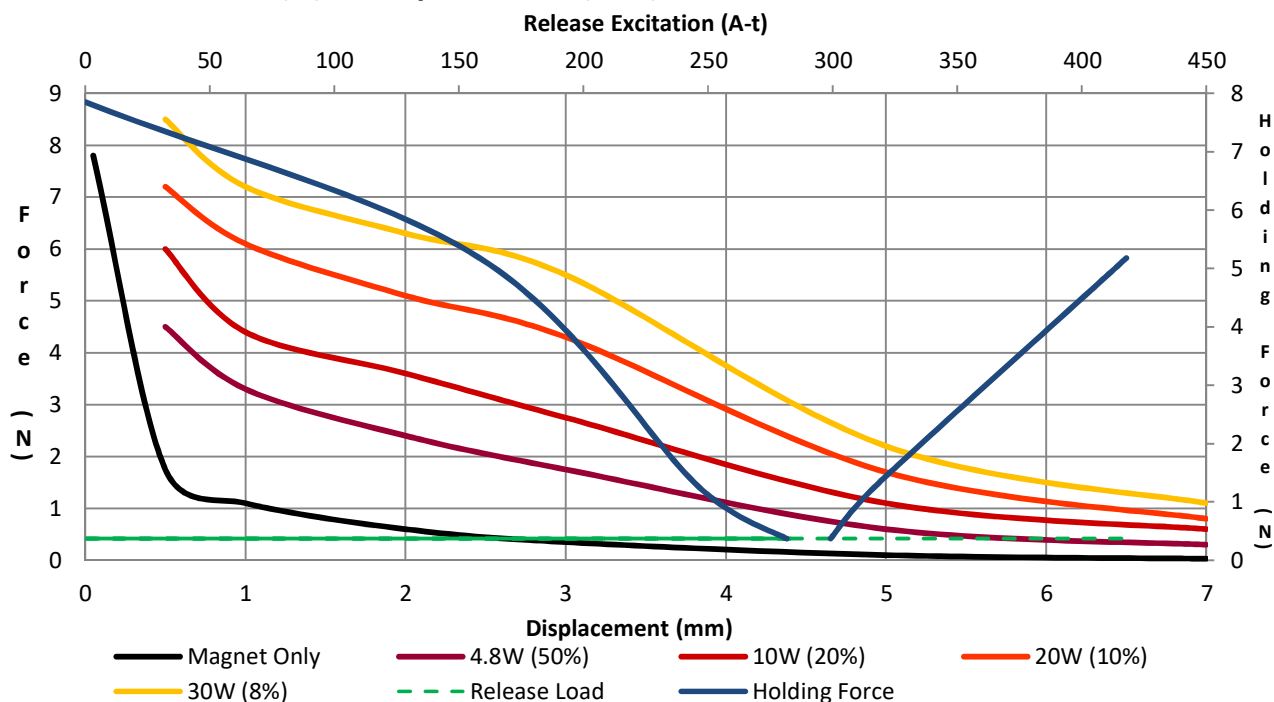
|              |                |      |    |        |
|--------------|----------------|------|----|--------|
| T1L-0730-6v  | 7.5 $\Omega$   | 450  | 6  | 800 mA |
| T1L-0730-12v | 30.0 $\Omega$  | 880  | 12 | 400 mA |
| T1L-0730-24v | 120.0 $\Omega$ | 1860 | 24 | 200 mA |

## General Parameters

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 34.0 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 7.74 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |



## Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-0742-xxV****Coil Data**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$$

**100% ED**

Maximum "on" time in seconds

 $\infty$ 

Watts at 20°C

2

Ampere-Turns at 20°C

363

**P/N**Resistance  $\pm 10\%$   
@ 20°C

Coil Turns

Volts DC

Release  
Current

T1L-0742-6v

18.0  $\Omega$ 

1090

6

333 mA

T1L-0742-12v

72.0  $\Omega$ 

2080

12

167 mA

T1L-0742-24v

288.0  $\Omega$ 

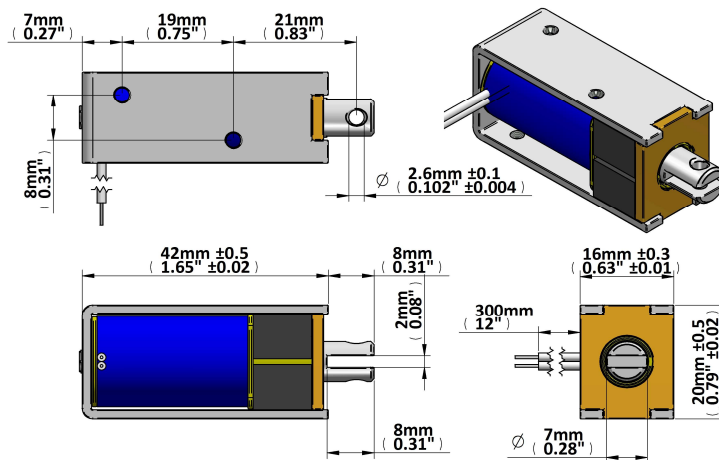
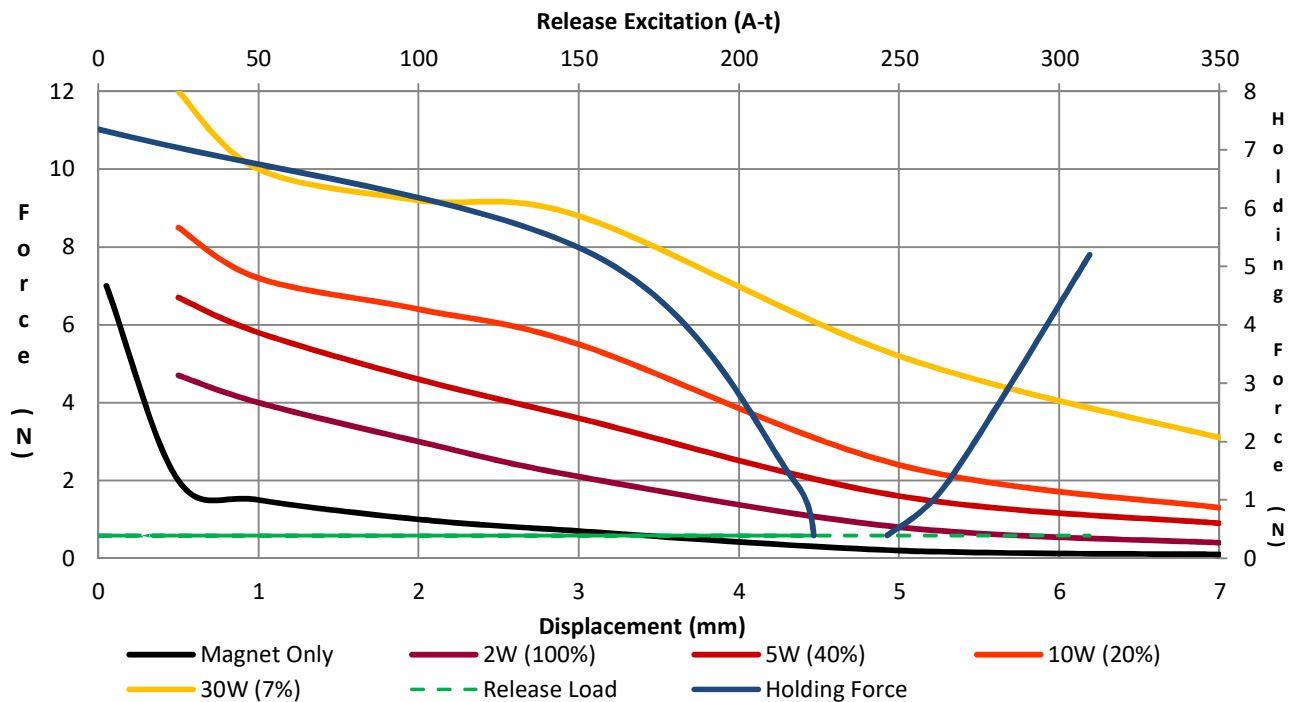
4086

24

83 mA

**General Parameters**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000      |
| Mass   | 58.0 grammes |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 9.86 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |              |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)    |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |              |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |              |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-1037-xxV**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 25\% \text{ ED}$$

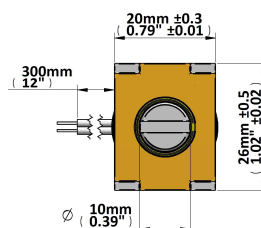
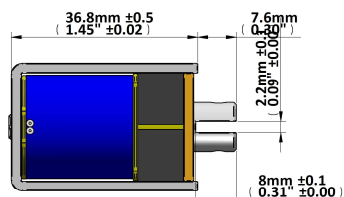
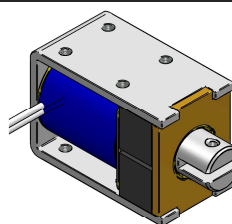
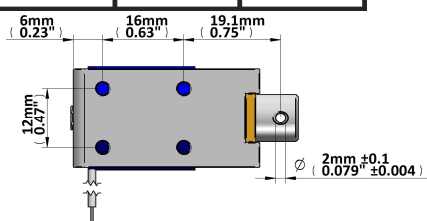
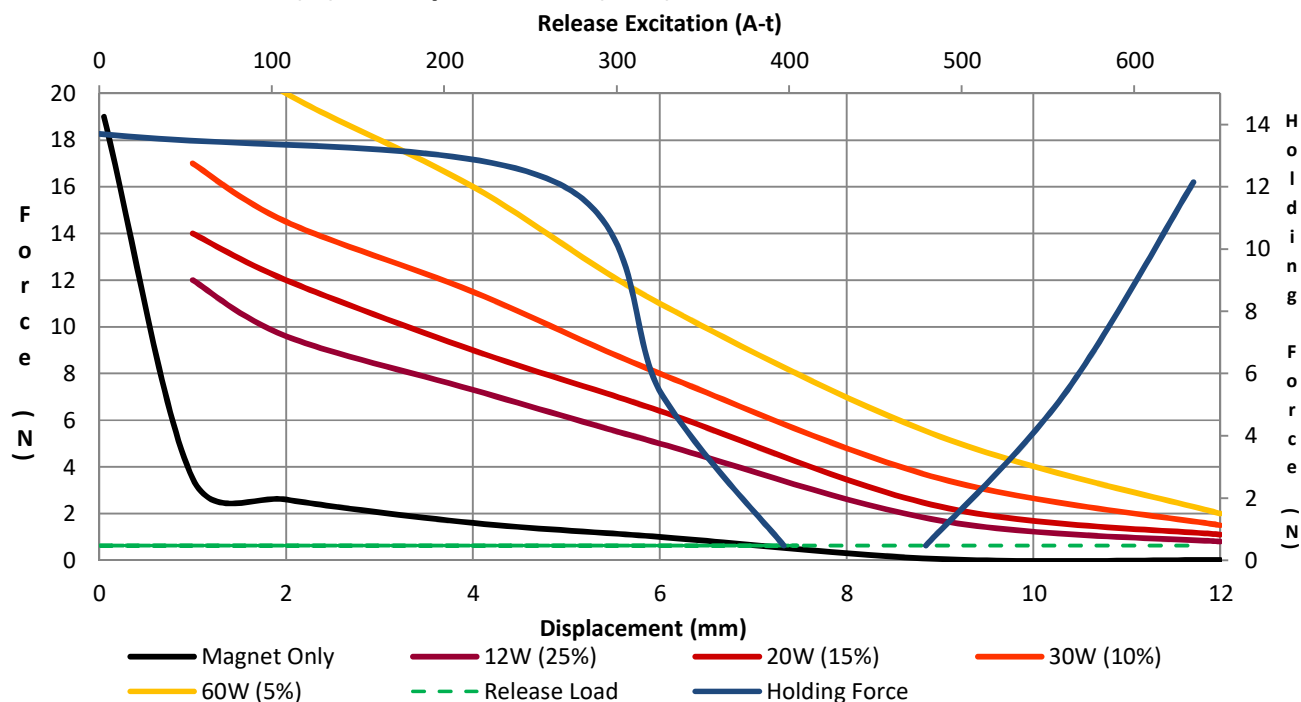
**Coil Data**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 7   |
| Watts at 20°C                | 12  |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 675 |

| P/N          | Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| T1L-1037-6v  | 3.0 $\Omega$                    | 333        | 6        | 2000 mA            |
| T1L-1037-12v | 12.0 $\Omega$                   | 680        | 12       | 1000 mA            |
| T1L-1037-24v | 48.0 $\Omega$                   | 1350       | 24       | 500 mA             |

**General Parameters**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000       |
| Mass   | 95.0 grammes  |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 18.25 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG26        |               |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)     |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |               |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |               |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS****T1L-1240-xxV**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 50\% \text{ ED}$$

**Coil Data**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 15  |
| Watts at 20°C                | 8   |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 620 |

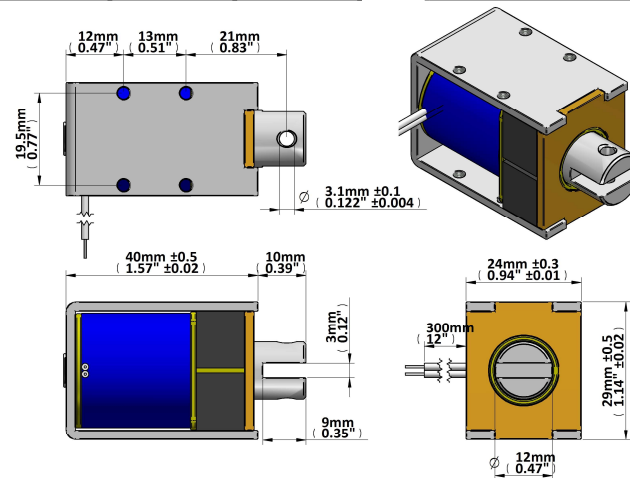
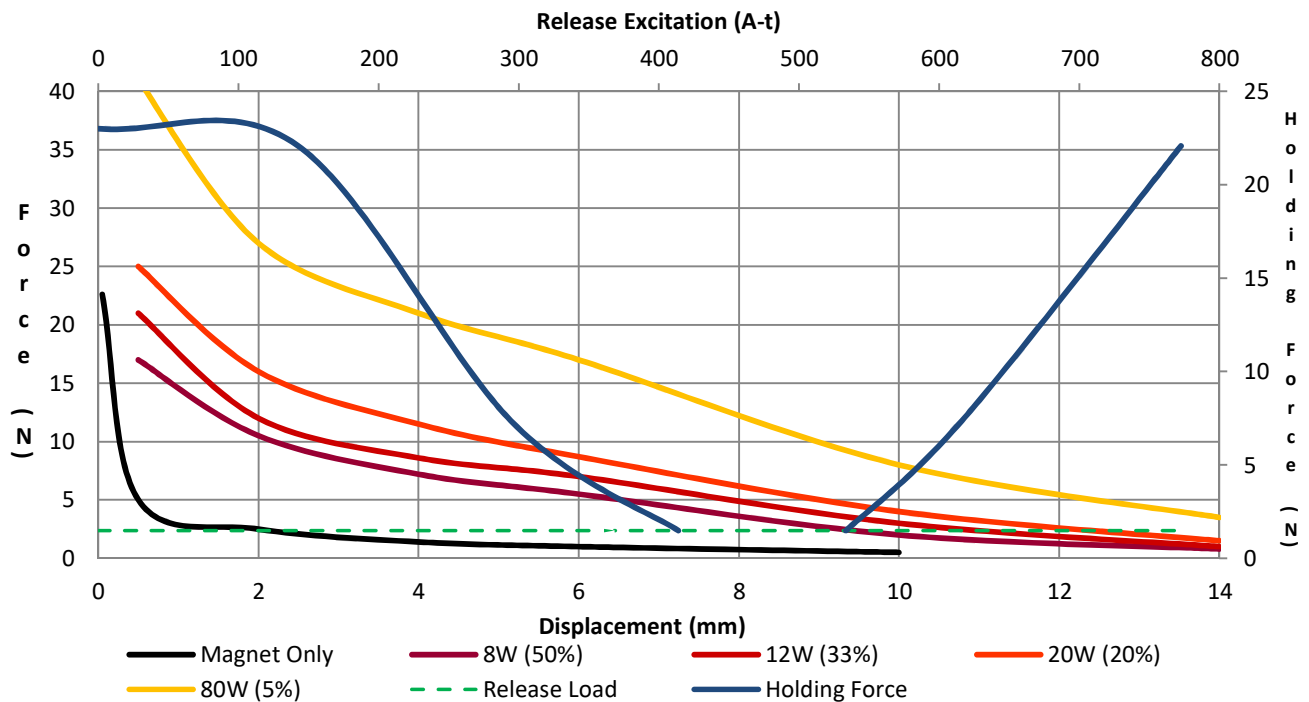
**P/N**

| Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|

|              |               |      |    |         |
|--------------|---------------|------|----|---------|
| T1L-1240-6v  | 4.5 $\Omega$  | 450  | 6  | 1330 mA |
| T1L-1240-12v | 18.0 $\Omega$ | 920  | 12 | 670 mA  |
| T1L-1240-24v | 72.0 $\Omega$ | 1900 | 24 | 330 mA  |

**General Parameters**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000       |
| Mass   | 133 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 31.05 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG24        |               |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)     |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |               |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |               |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS****T1L-1253-xxV**

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\% \quad 50\% \text{ ED}$$

**Coil Data**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Maximum "on" time in seconds | 20  |
| Watts at 20°C                | 10  |
| Ampere-Turns at 20°C         | 840 |

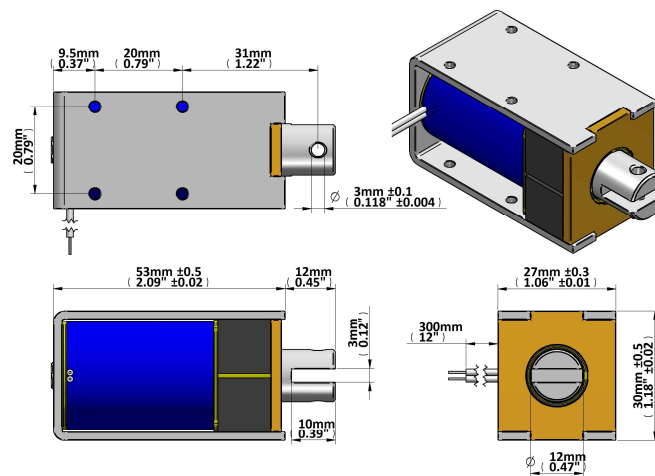
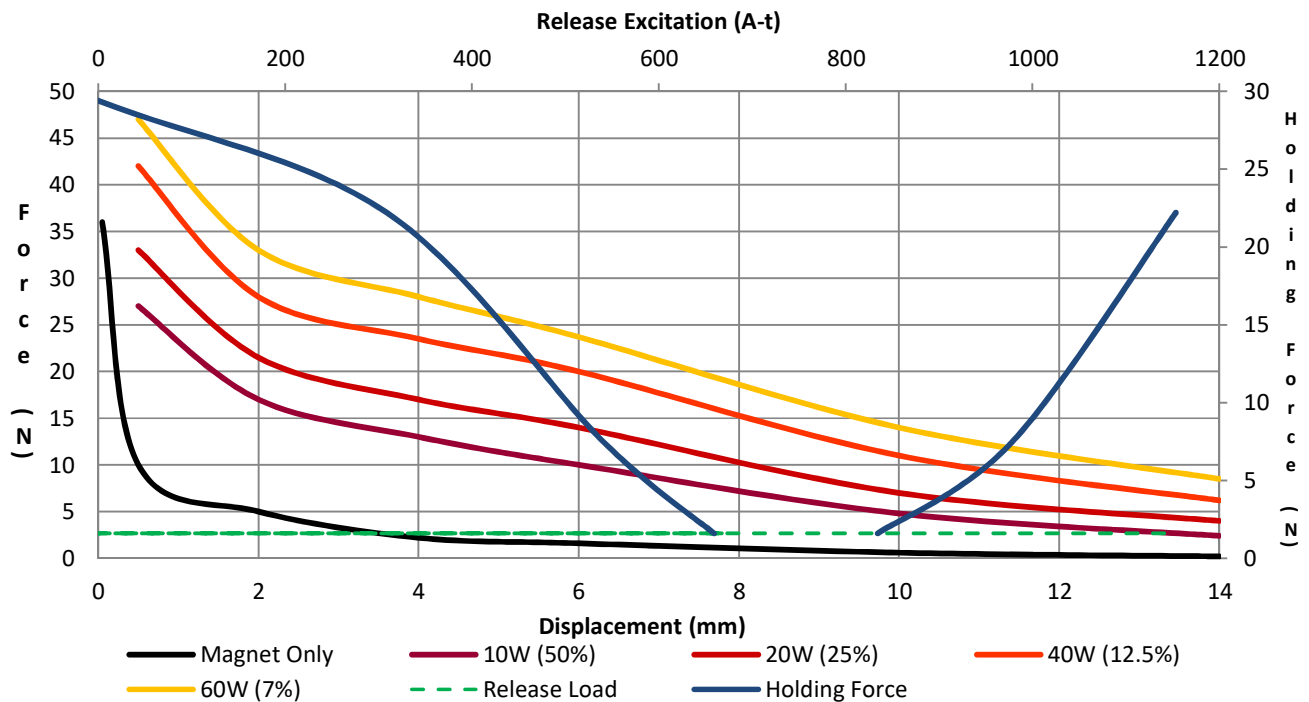
**P/N**

| Resistance $\pm 10\%$<br>@ 20°C | Coil Turns | Volts DC | Release<br>Current |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|

|              |               |      |    |         |
|--------------|---------------|------|----|---------|
| T1L-1253-6v  | 3.6 $\Omega$  | 515  | 6  | 1670 mA |
| T1L-1253-12v | 14.4 $\Omega$ | 1020 | 12 | 830 mA  |
| T1L-1253-24v | 57.6 $\Omega$ | 2050 | 24 | 420 mA  |

**General Parameters**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Life Expectancy (Cycles)                       | 200 000       |
| Mass   | 211 grammes   |
| Plunger Mass                                   | 42.91 grammes |
| Leadwires 250mm (10")min, UL1007, AWG24        |               |
| Isolation Class                                | A (105°C)     |
| Dielectric Strength 1000V AC, 50/60Hz, 1min    |               |
| Insulation Res >100M $\Omega$ , 500V DC Megger |               |

**Force (N) vs Displacement (mm) & Release Characteristic**

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**5% ED**

70ms

### Watts at 20°C

72

?

### Wire Colour

Red-Blue

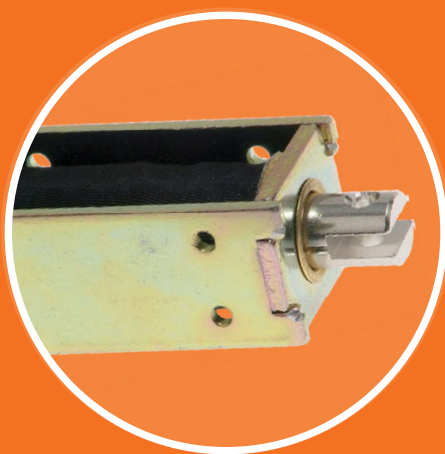
Red-Black

**Insulation Res >100MΩ, 500V DC Megger**



# Open Frame Solenoids

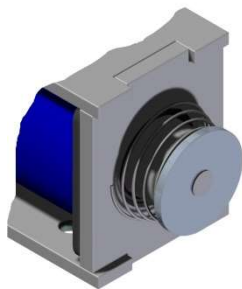
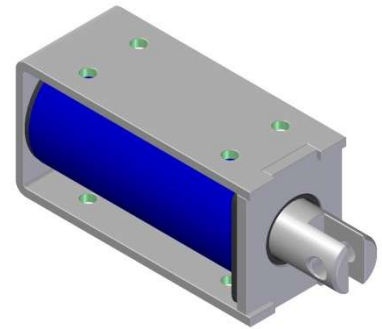
---



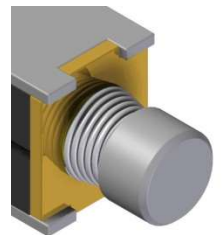


# Open Frame Solenoid Modification

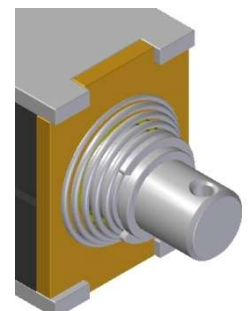
The standard configuration for most open-frame solenoids is pull configuration with a clevis connection to plunger (a slot with cross-hole running through this at 90 deg). Smaller solenoids may have just a cross-hole in the plunger. The solenoid is mounted with threaded holes in one or more of the flat sides. The plunger of the open frame solenoid is normally allowed to close fully against the pole piece, so some degree of residual magnetism is commonly seen. Solenoids are normally drawn & dimensioned in the energised position (with plunger fully retracted into the body). It should be noted that the construction of open-frame solenoids is suited to high-volume production, and modification may add substantially to pricing in small (typically <5k for these parts) volume.



**Spring** - Addition of a return spring is a common modification, these can be fitted in many different ways either externally or internally. External springs can be secured with a staked disc, springs can also be secured with an e-ring, shoulder machined on plunger, or fitted in a groove machined in plunger. Conical springs can have shorter compressed length, and help prevent end of the spring getting trapped between plunger and sleeve, straight springs may

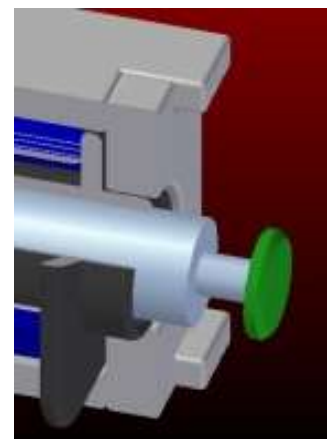


require a stepped washer to control end position. Springs fitted internally will reduce the cross-section of the plunger and force developed by the solenoid. Where springs are required the spring force should be specified at the 0mm (energised), and at a specified extension position.

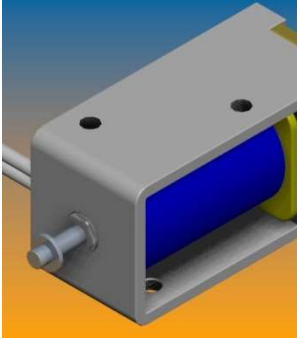


**Plunger Modification** - Modification of the plunger attachment

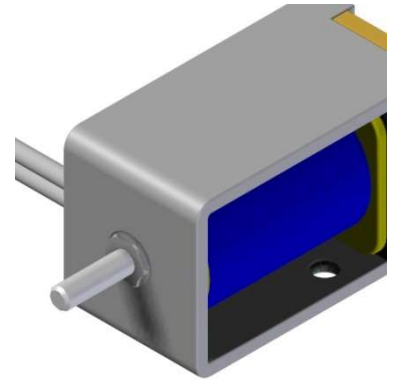
is also common. This may be to incorporate threaded hole, e-ring groove, stop washer to avoid residual magnetism. The simplest and cheapest termination in high volume is probably a simple turned groove.



**Pushrod** – A pushrod may be added to the solenoid either as an interface to the load, or to provide a means of



limiting displacement. It should be noted that fitting a pushrod requires removal of material from the plunger and endstop, and will generally lead to a reduction in the achievable force when energised. When used as a stop, the stroke may be limited by fitting an E-ring, nuts, or by other means.



**Coil Modification** – The coil winding of a solenoid may be modified to optimise for available supply voltage and required duty cycle (ED). It should be noted that coils wound for lower voltage operation use thicker wire and less turns, these are faster to wind and more robust, and in higher volumes may be significantly cheaper. Less common winding modifications involve addition of a diode to clamp ‘back-emf’ spikes, or use of different leadwires to suit a particular connector style.

**Connectors** – In the manufacture of coils for open-frame solenoids, the flexible leadwires are usually terminated manually to the coil wire after winding. Where connectors are required, it may be more cost-effective to terminate the connector to leadwire automatically before this is terminated to the coil, than to fit the connector to the completed solenoid.

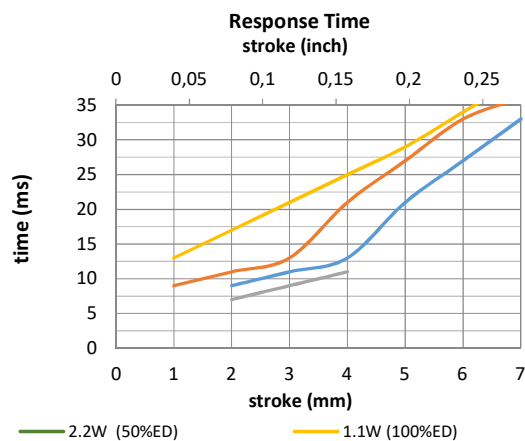
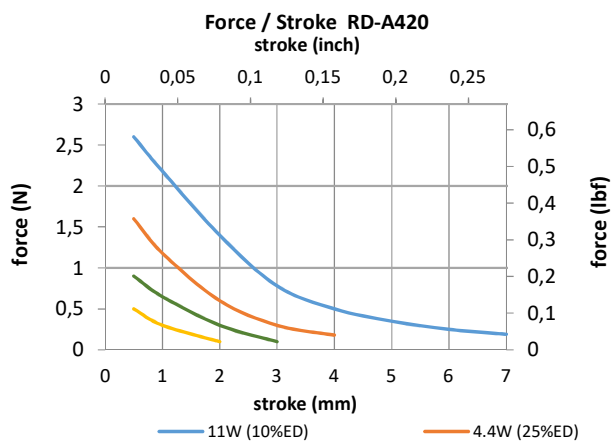
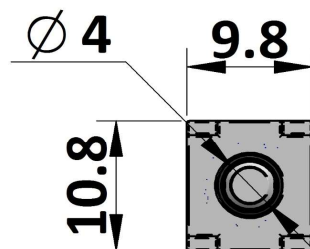
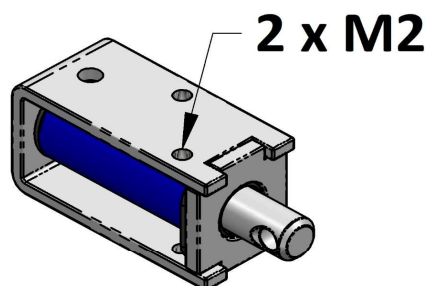
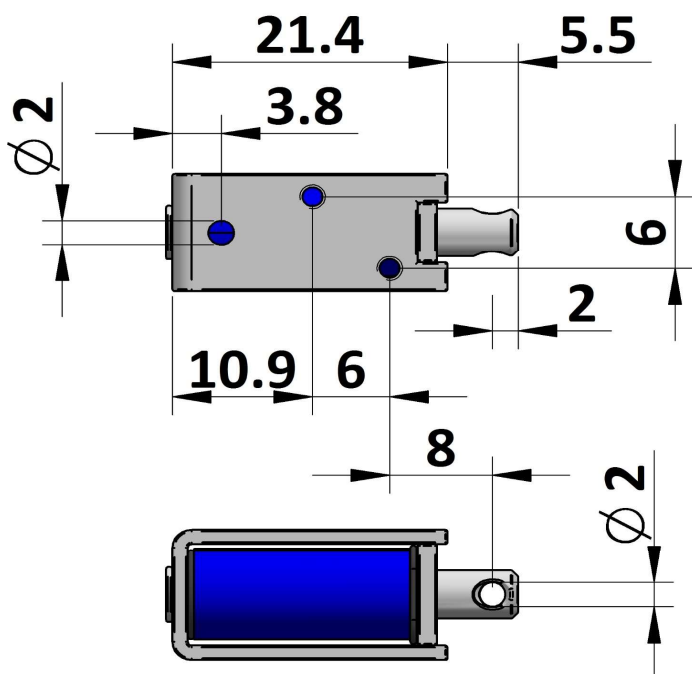
**Frame / Mounting Holes** – Changes to the frame / mounting hole size and position usually requires tooling. For samples / small volume it may be possible to produce by laser cutting / machining but this is a fairly expensive process. We would generally advise that quantity >10k per annum is required to consider modifications to the solenoid frame.

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A420

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1571, 26AWG, 310mm

Plunger Mass 2 grammes  
Total Mass 12 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 155            | 38             | 14             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 1,1           | 2,2            | 4,4            | 11             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A420-6v  | 32,7            |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A420-12v   | 131             |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A420-24v   | 524             |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

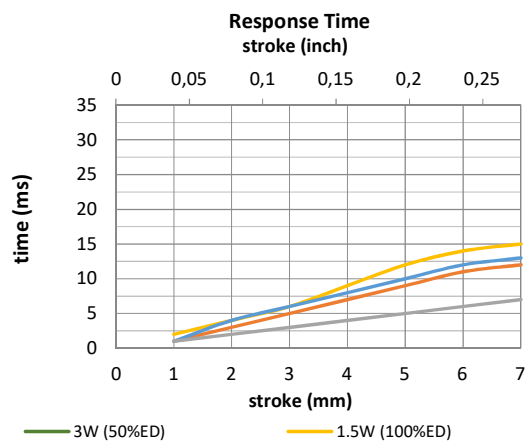
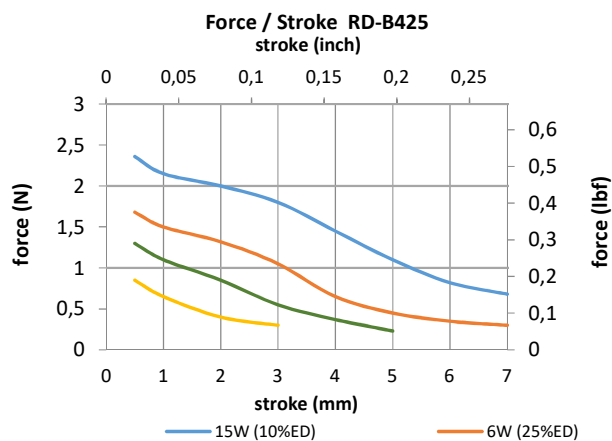
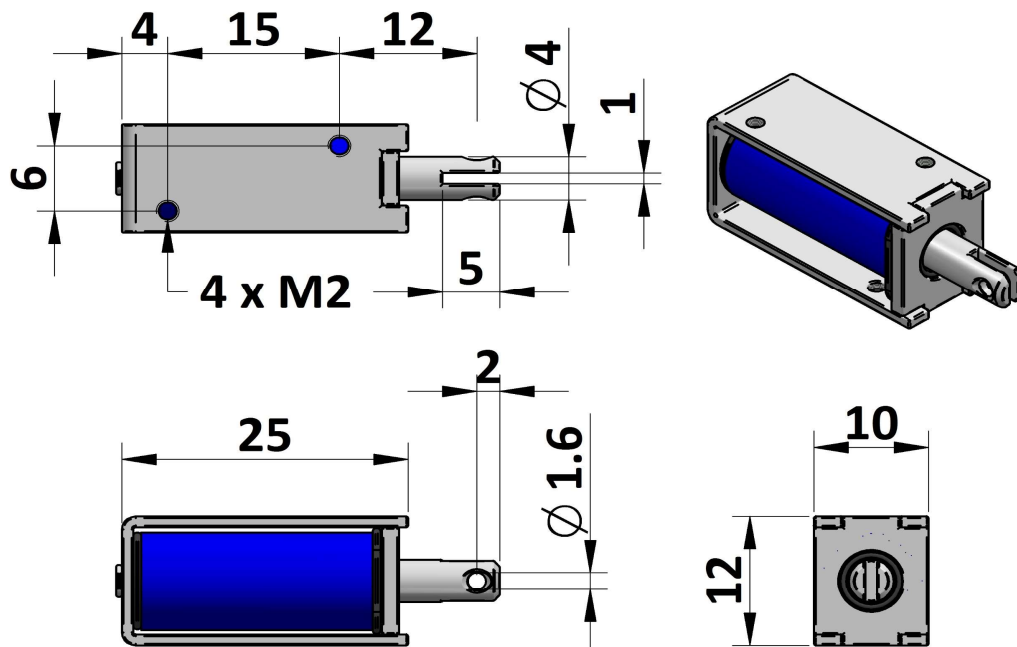


# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-B425

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1571, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 3 grammes  
Total Mass 16 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 185            | 65             | 18             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 1,5           | 3,0            | 6,0            | 15,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-B425-6v  | 24  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-B425-12v   | 96  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-B425-24v   | 384                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



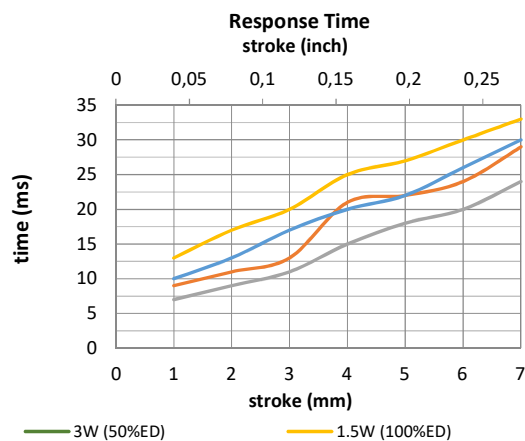
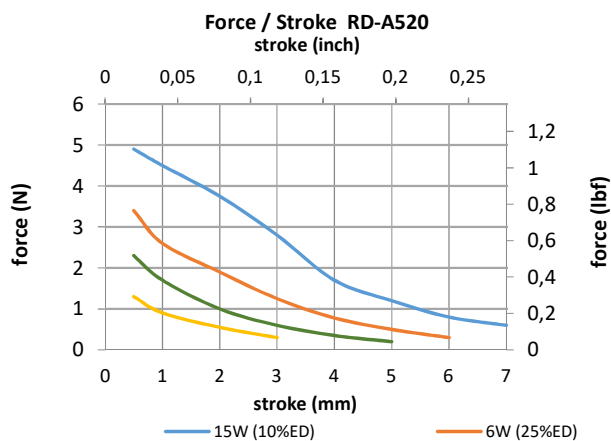
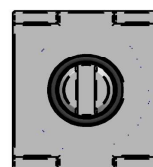
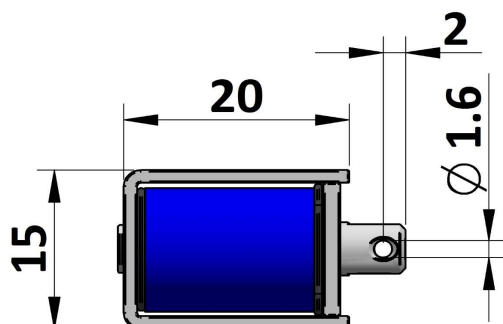
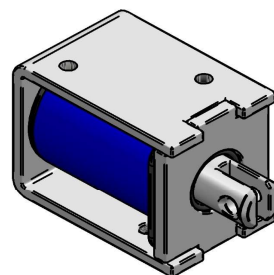
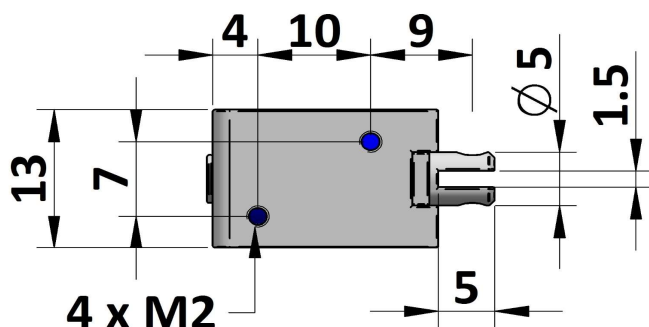


# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A520

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 310mm

Plunger Mass 3 grammes  
Total Mass 20 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    |          | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    |          | ∞             | 239            | 83             | 21             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    |          | 1,5           | 3,0            | 6,0            | 15,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A520-6v  | 24  |                    | 6,0      | 8,5           | 12,0           | 19,0           |                |
| RD-A620-12v   | 96  |                    | 12,0     | 17,0          | 24,0           | 38,0           |                |
| RD-A520-24v   | 384                                       |                    | 24,0     | 34,0          | 48,0           | 76,0           |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-U617

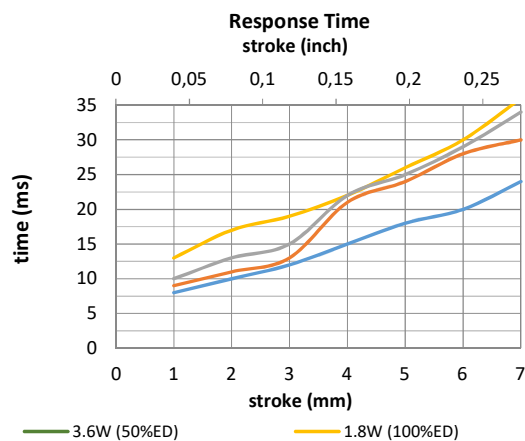
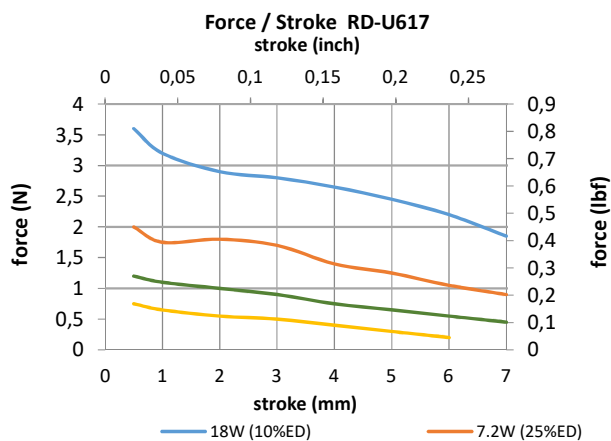
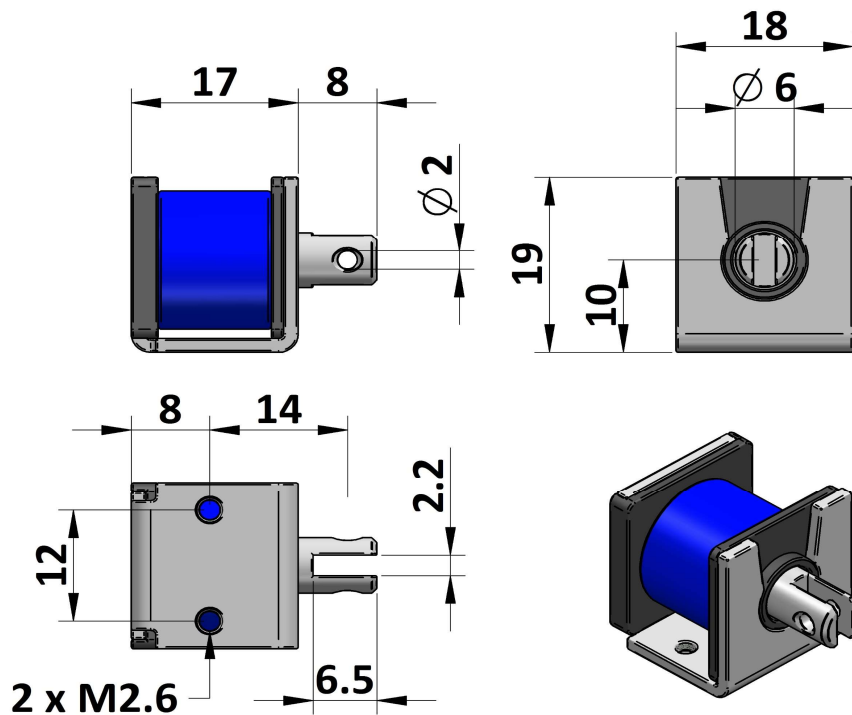
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 310mm

Plunger Mass 4 grammes

Total Mass 25 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 256            | 85             | 24             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 1,8           | 3,6            | 7,2            | 18,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| RD-U617-6v  | 20  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-U617-12v   | 80  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-U617-24v   | 320                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A622

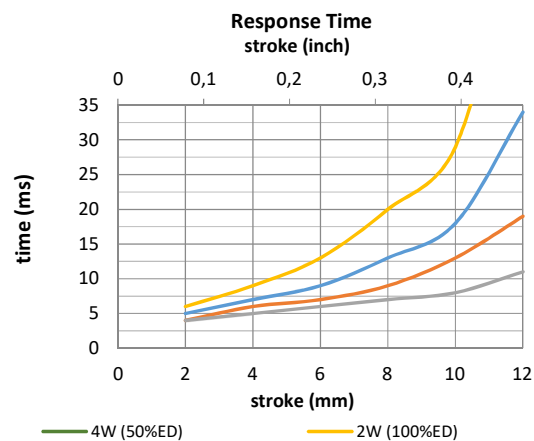
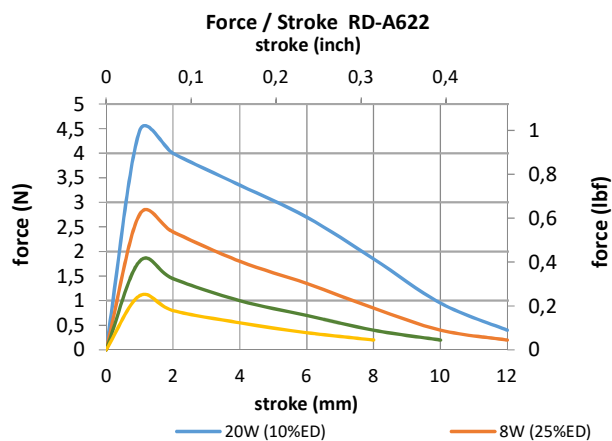
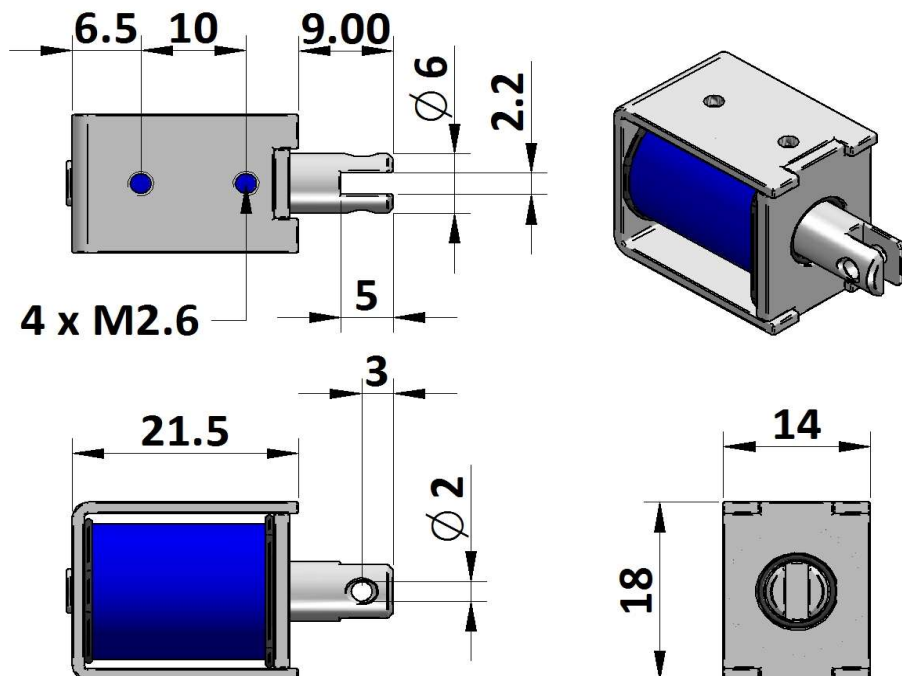
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 5 grammes

Total Mass 26 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 168            | 59             | 16             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,0           | 4,0            | 8,0            | 20,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A622-6v  | 18  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A622-12v   | 72  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A622-24v   | 288                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-S622

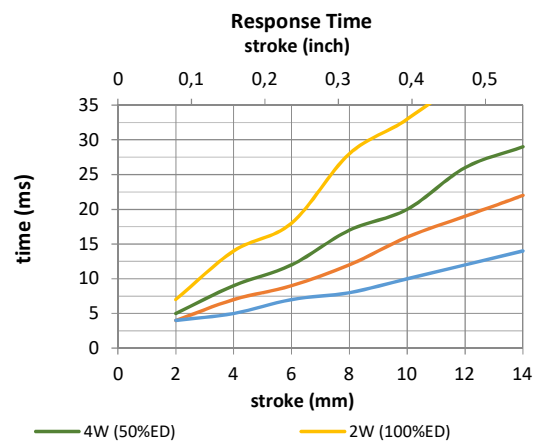
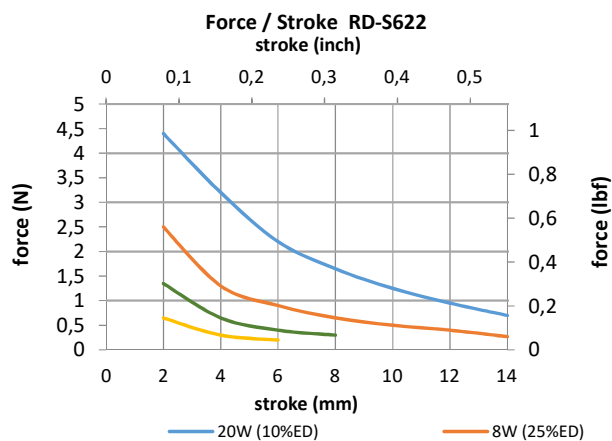
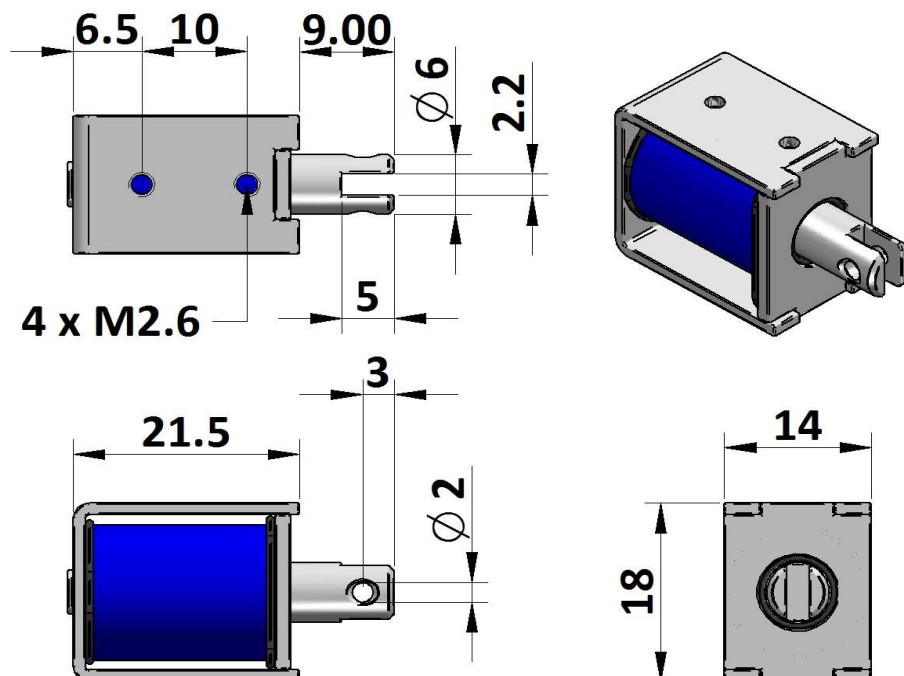
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 6 grammes

Total Mass 26 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    |          | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    |          | ∞             | 168            | 59             | 16             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    |          | 2,0           | 4,0            | 8,0            | 20,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC |               |                |                |                |
| RD-S622-6v  | 18  |                    | 6,0      | 8,5           | 12,0           | 19,0           |                |
| RD-S622-12v   | 72  |                    | 12,0     | 17,0          | 24,0           | 38,0           |                |
| RD-S622-24v   | 288                                       |                    | 24,0     | 34,0          | 48,0           | 76,0           |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A625

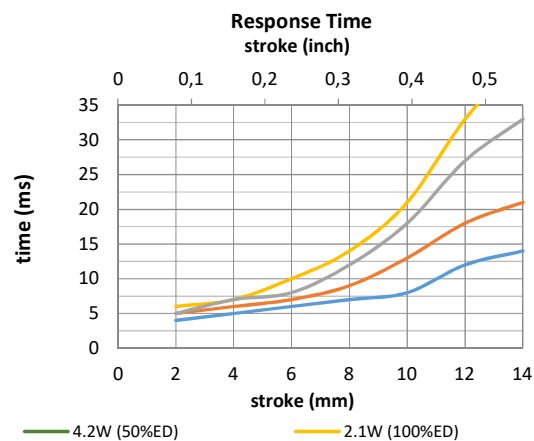
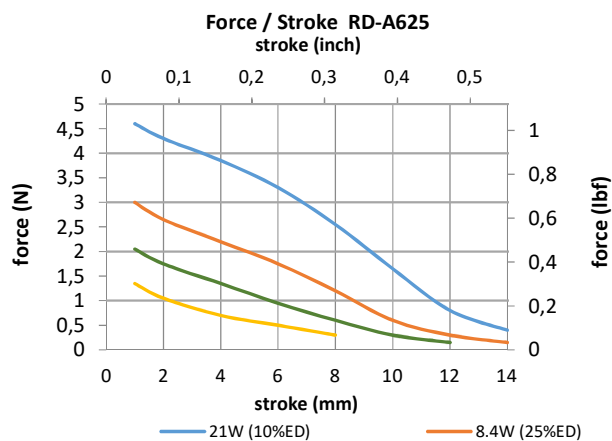
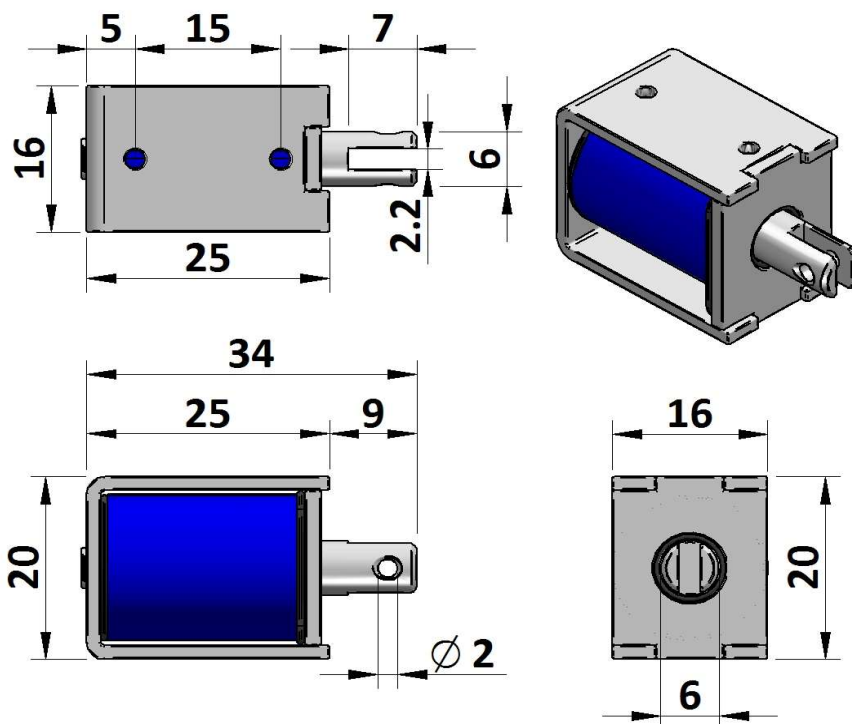
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 5 grammes

Total Mass 39 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

|   |                 |                    |                |                |                |      |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| data at 20 °C; device performance is measured without heat sink                           |                 |                    |                |                |                |      |
| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 | 100%<br>cont.      | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |      |
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 | ∞                  | 310            | 100            | 27             |      |
| watts at 20°C   |                 | 2,1                | 4,2            | 8,4            | 21,0           |      |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    |                |                |                |      |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC       |                |                |      |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |                |                |                |      |
| RD-A625-6v  | 17,1            |                    | 6,0            | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0 |
| RD-A625-12v   | 68,6            |                    | 12,0           | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0 |
| RD-A625-24v   | 274             |                    | 24,0           | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0 |
|   |                 |                    |                |                |                |      |
|   |                 |                    |                |                |                |      |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

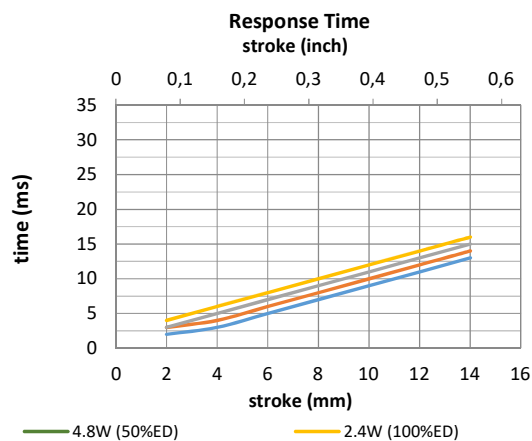
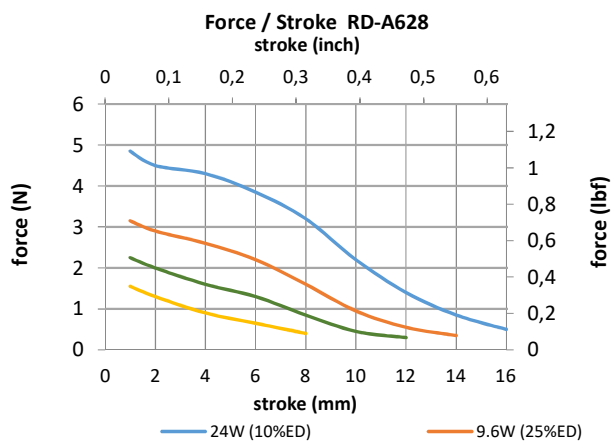
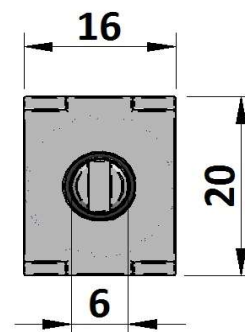
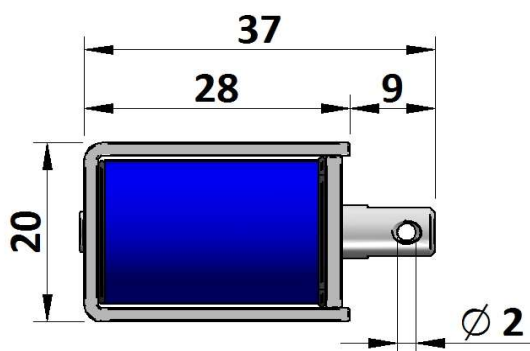
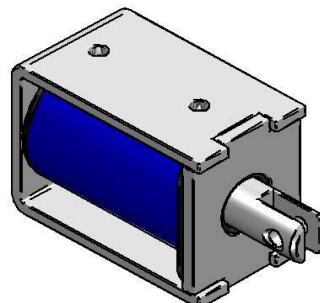
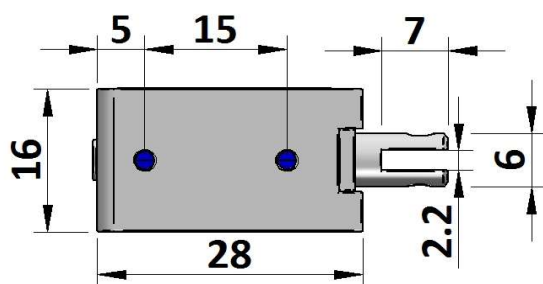


# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A628

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007. 26AWG. 300mm

Plunger Mass 6 grammes  
Total Mass 43 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 319            | 109            | 23             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 2,4           | 4,8            | 9,6            | 24,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A628-6v  | 15                            |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A628-12v   | 60                            |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A628-24v   | 240                           |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

0,4  
0,2  
0,1

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

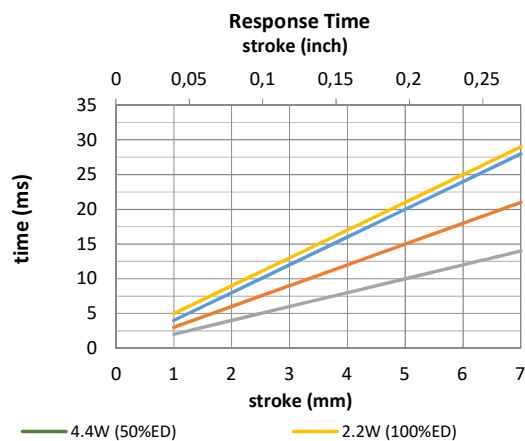
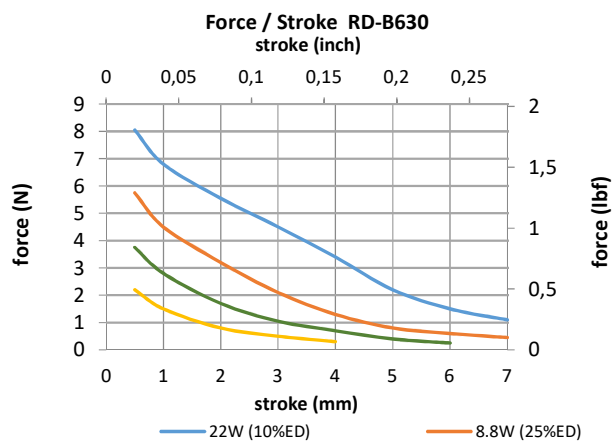
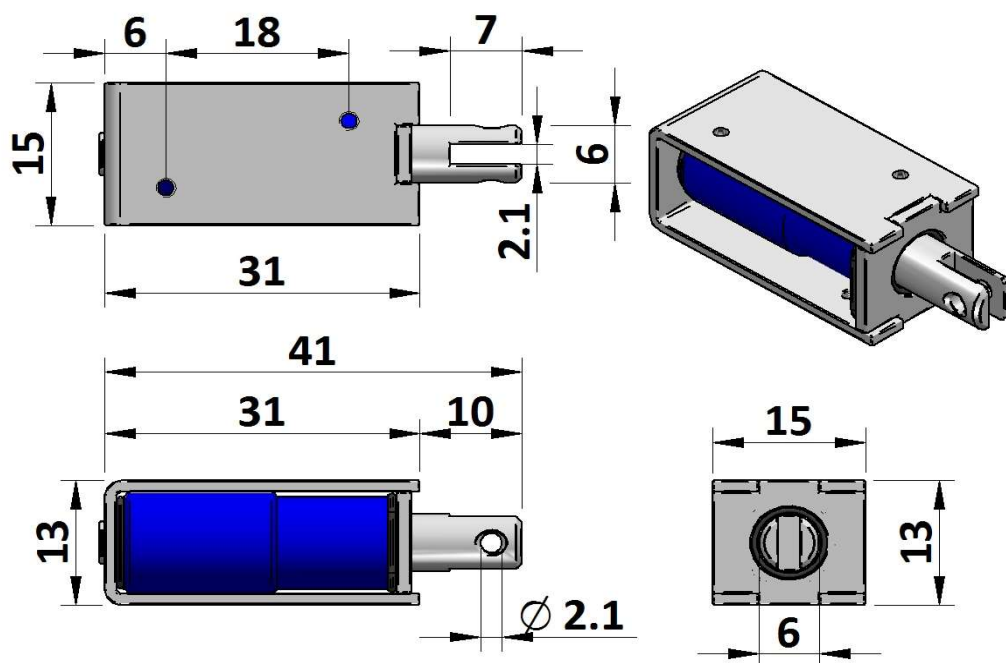
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-B630

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 6 grammes  
Total Mass 29 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 233            | 82             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,2           | 4,4            | 8,8            | 22,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-B630-6v  | 15  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-B630-12v   | 60  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-B630-24v   | 240                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-U630

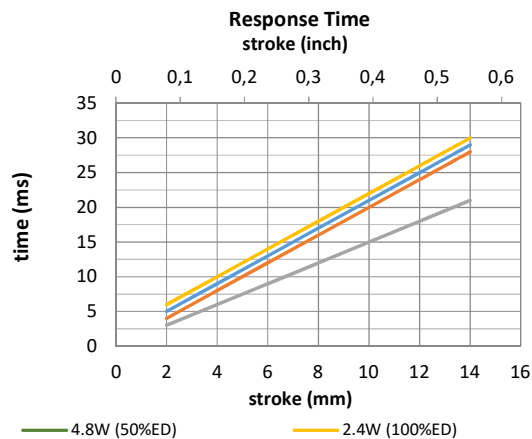
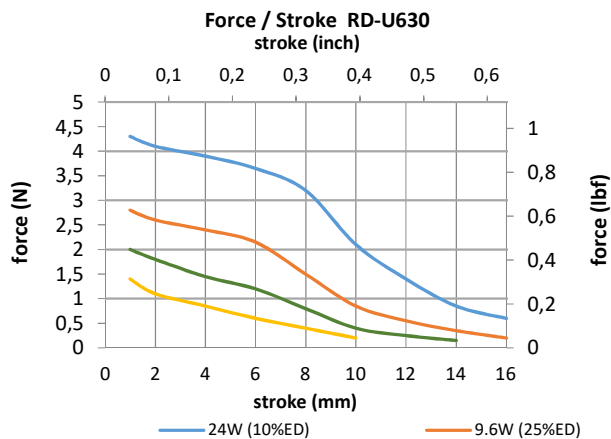
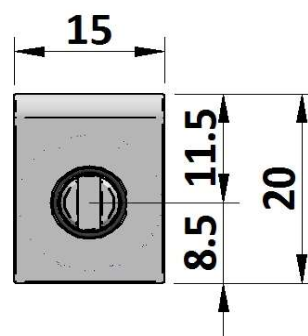
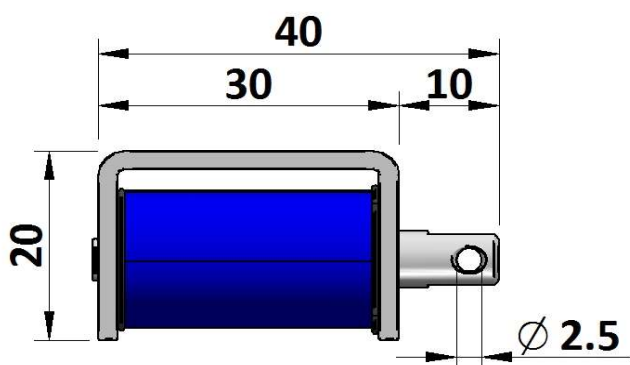
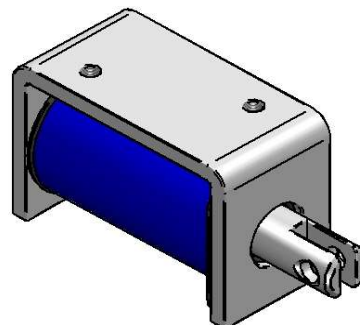
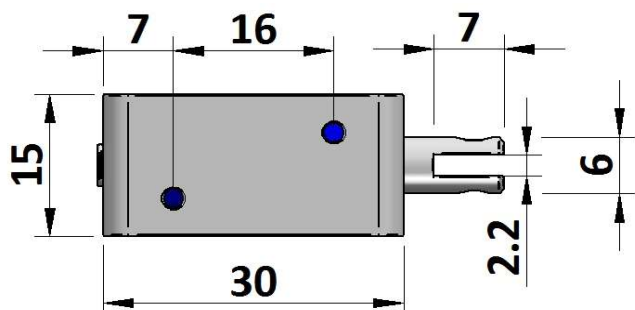
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 6 grammes

Total Mass 42 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 322            | 103            | 30             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,4           | 4,8            | 9,6            | 24,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-U630-6v  | 15  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-U630-12v   | 60  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-U630-24v   | 240                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-U640

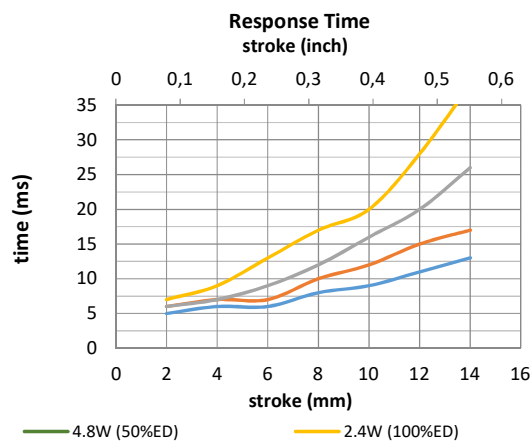
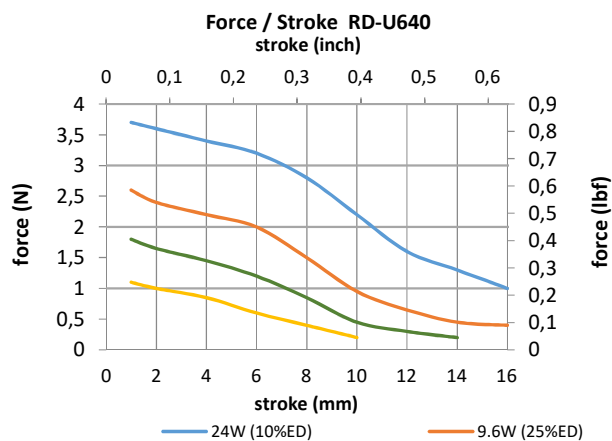
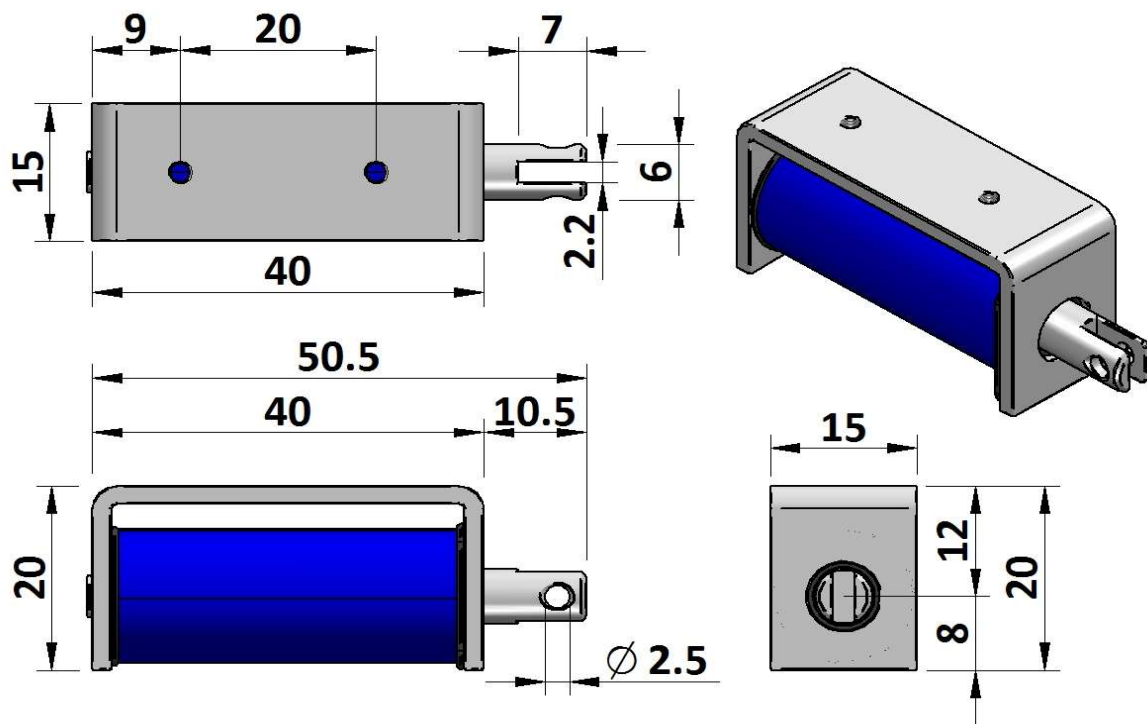
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 8 grammes

Total Mass 44 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 363            | 111            | 30             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,4           | 4,8            | 9,6            | 24,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-U640-6v  | 15  |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-U640-12v   | 60  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-U640-24v   | 240                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A730

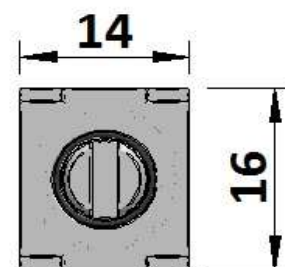
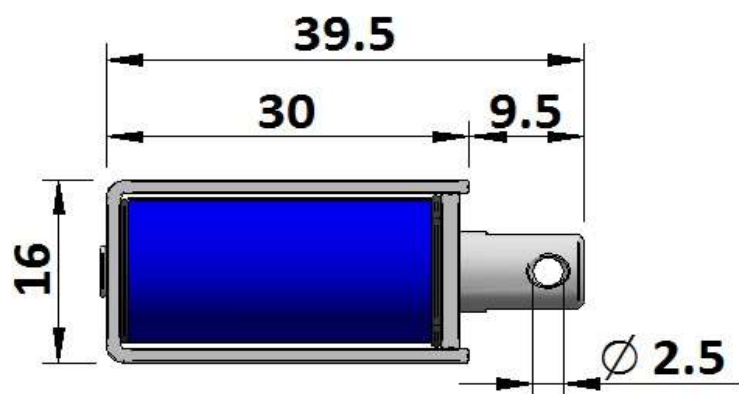
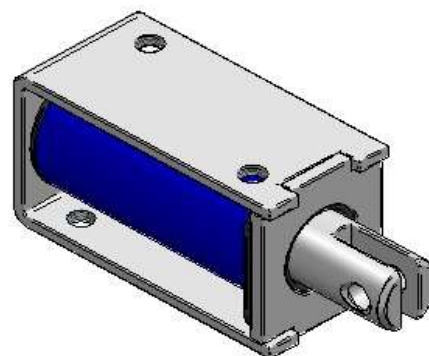
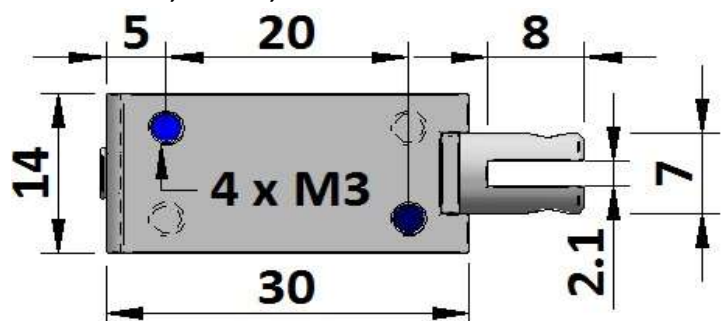
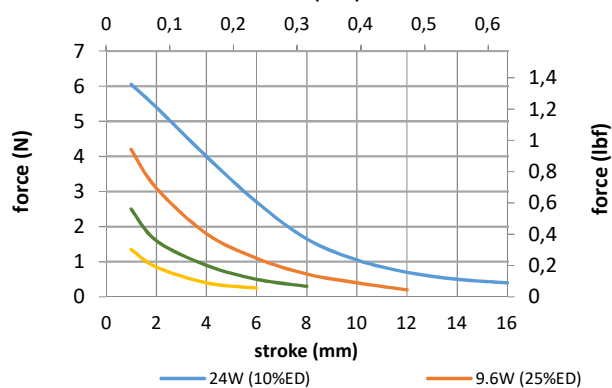
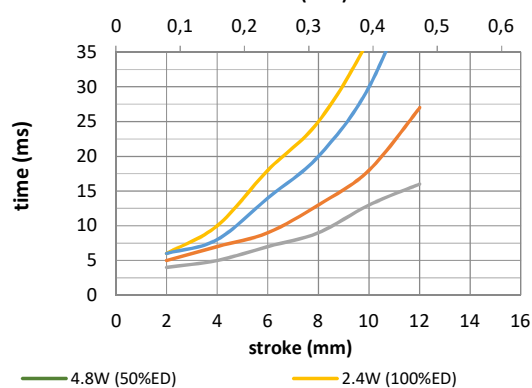
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 9 grammes

Total Mass 32 grammes

**Force / Stroke RD-A730**  
stroke (inch)**Response Time**  
stroke (inch)

Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                             |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                             |                    | $\infty$      | 264            | 85             | 19             |
| watts at 20°C   |                             |                    | 2,2           | 4,4            | 8,8            | 22,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance                  | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | $\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A730-6v  | 16                          |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A730-12v   | 66                          |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A730-24v   | 262                         |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A732

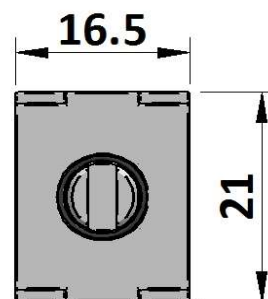
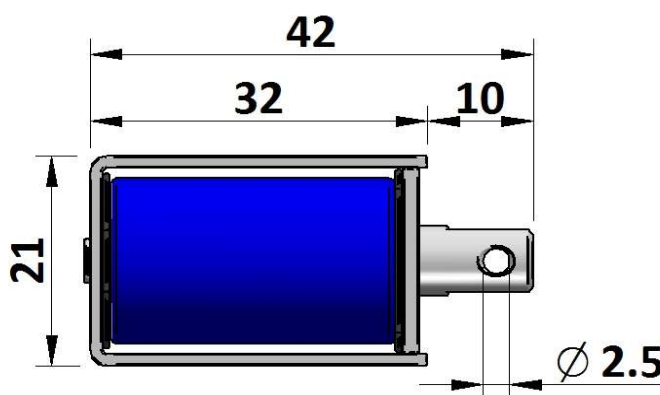
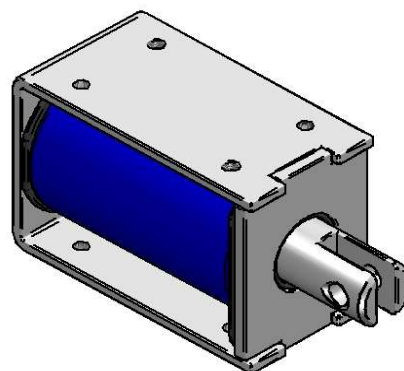
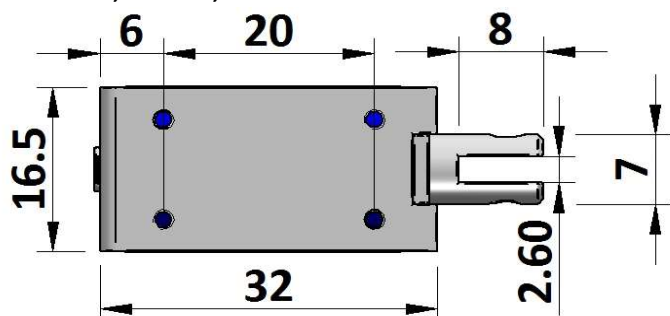
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

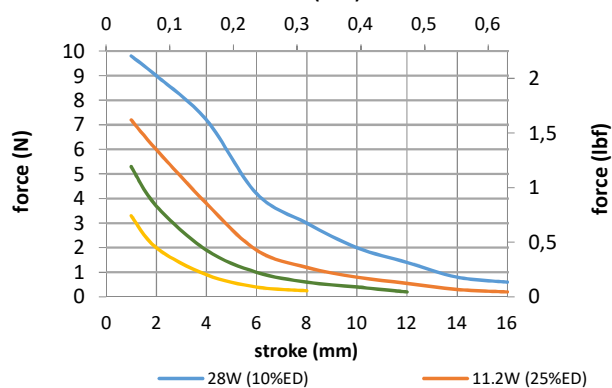
Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 9 grammes

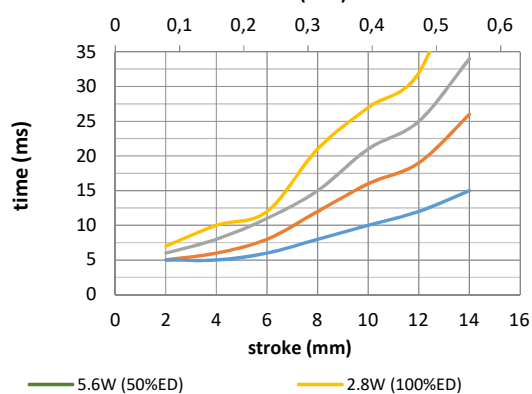
Total Mass 53 grammes



Force / Stroke RD-A732  
stroke (inch)



Response Time  
stroke (inch)



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 309            | 100            | 28             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,8           | 5,6            | 11,2           | 28,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A732-6v  | 12,9                                      |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A732-12v   | 51,4                                      |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A732-24v   | 206                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A840

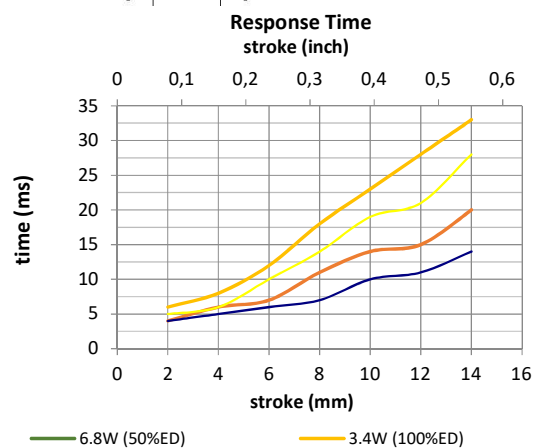
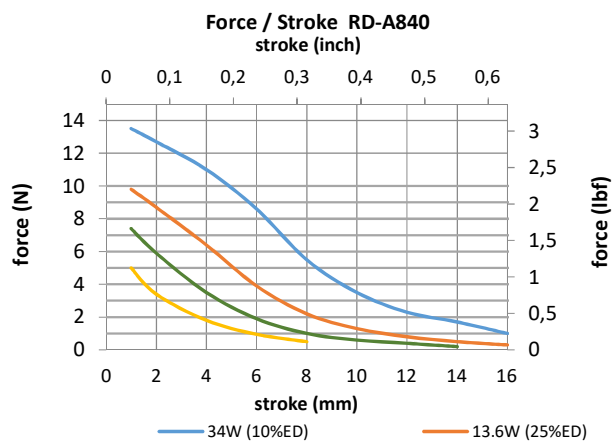
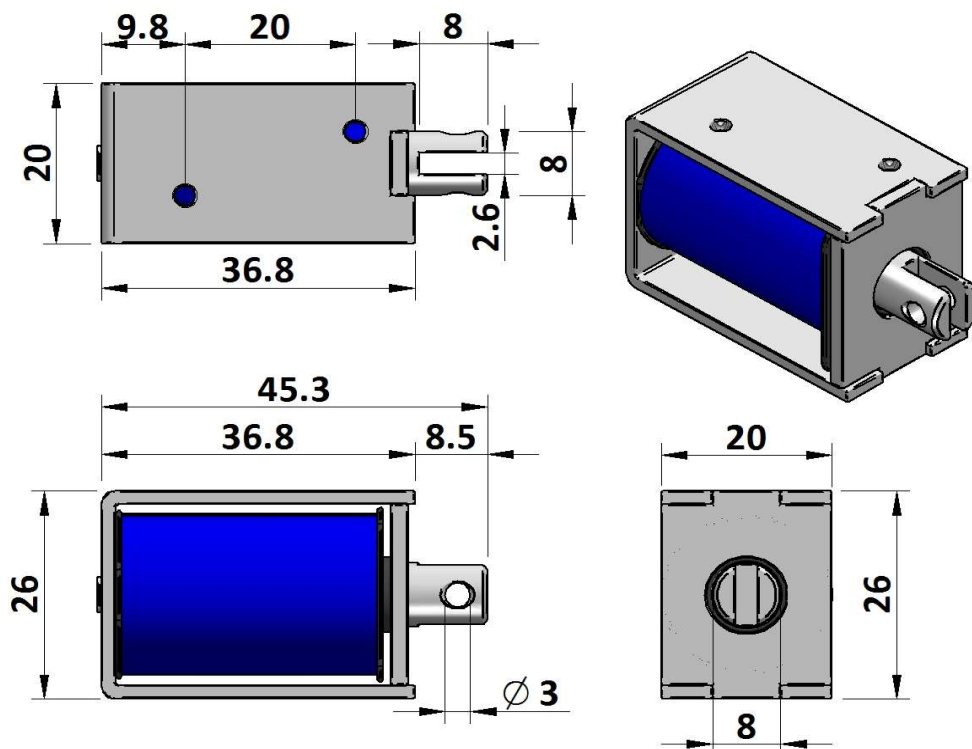
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 12 grammes

Total Mass 83 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 394            | 112            | 32             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 3,4           | 6,8            | 13,6           | 34,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A840-6v  | 10,6            |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A840-12v   | 42,4            |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A840-24v   | 169             |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-B840

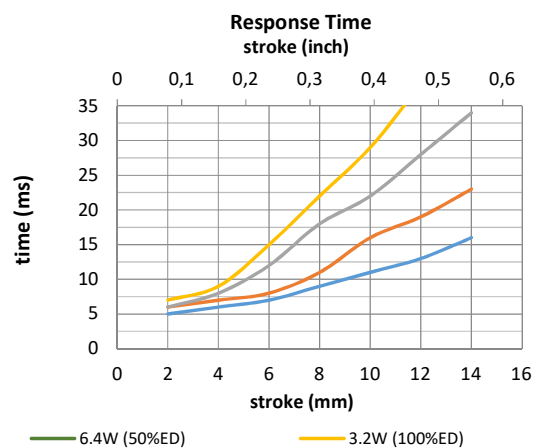
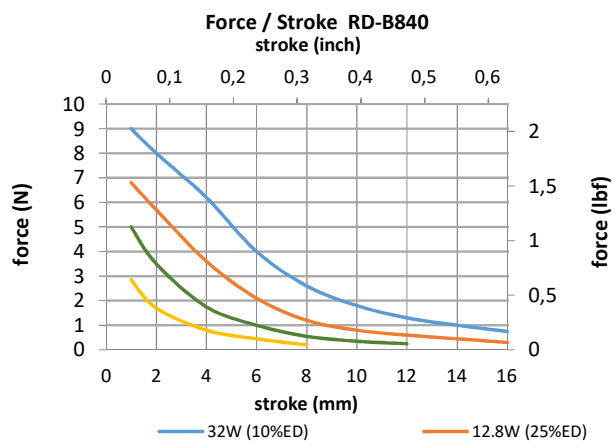
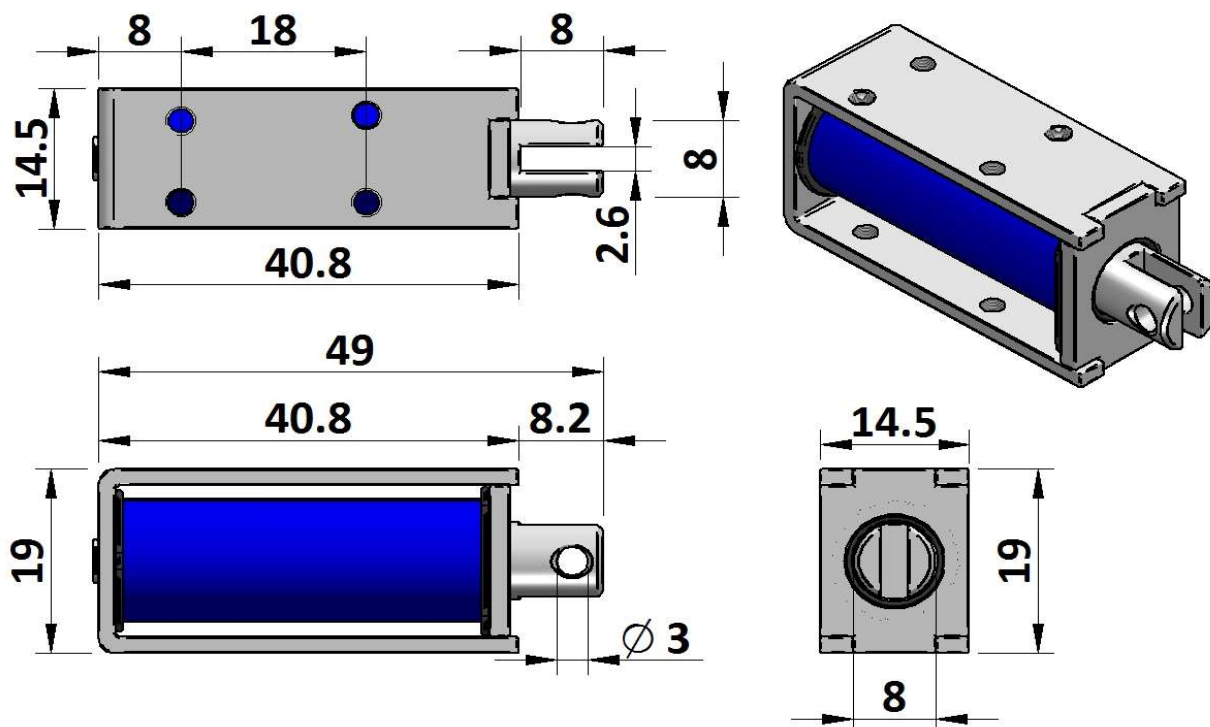
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 300mm

Plunger Mass 14 grammes

Total Mass 58 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 277            | 87             | 18             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3,2           | 6,4            | 12,8           | 32,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-B840-6v  | 11,3                                      |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-B840-12v   | 45  |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-B840-24v   | 180                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

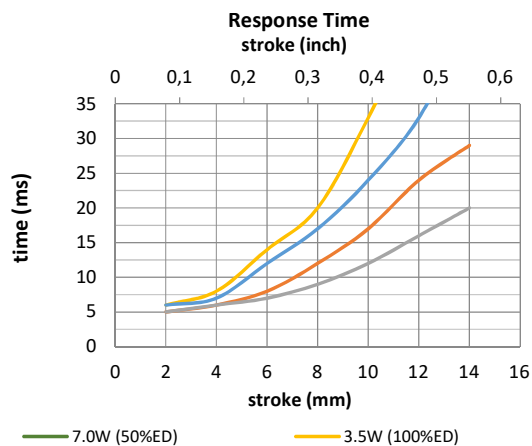
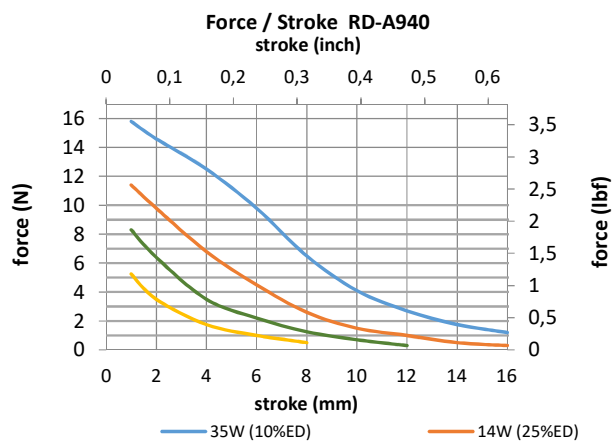
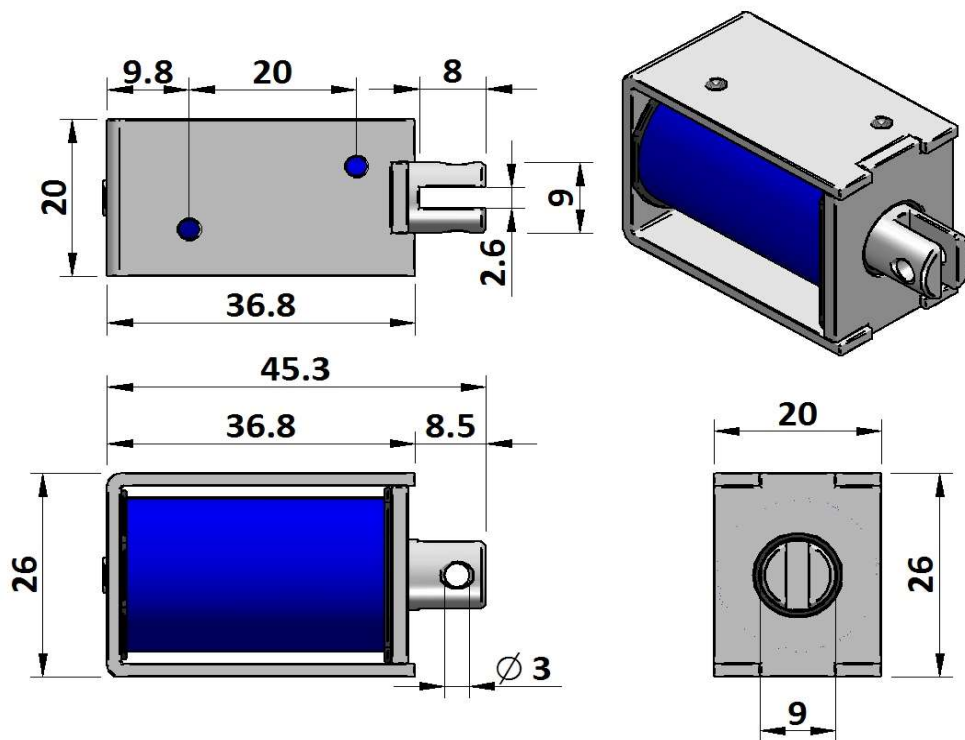


# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A940

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 16 grammes  
Total Mass 85 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 437            | 134            | 35             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3,5           | 7,0            | 14,0           | 35,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A940-6v  | 10,3                                      |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A940-12v   | 41,1                                      |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A940-24v   | 165                                       |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-B945

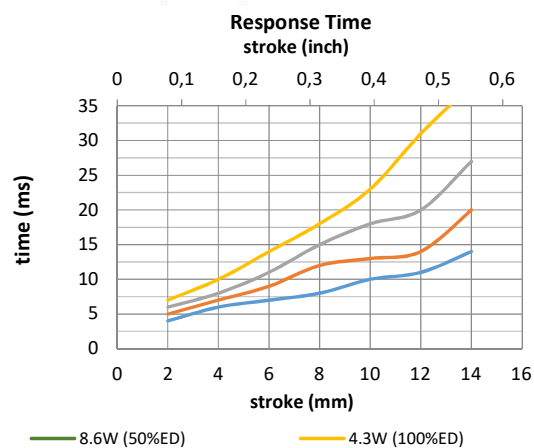
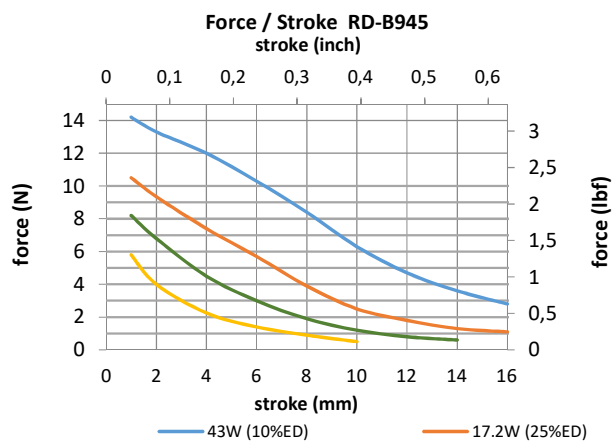
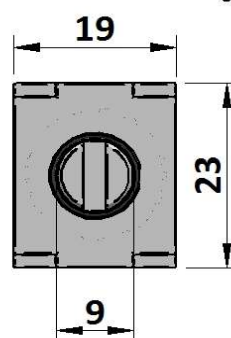
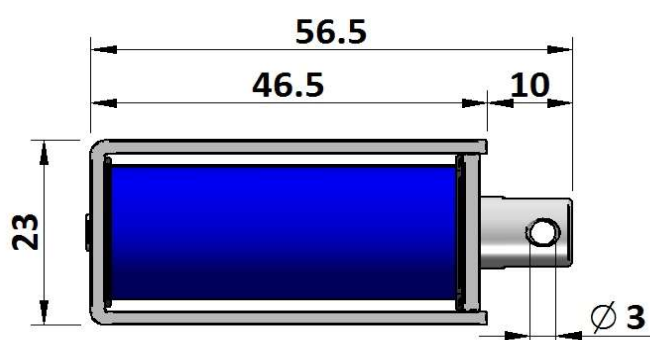
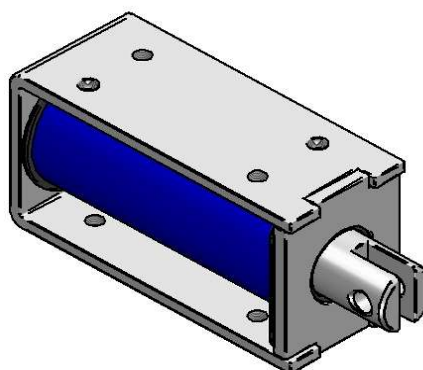
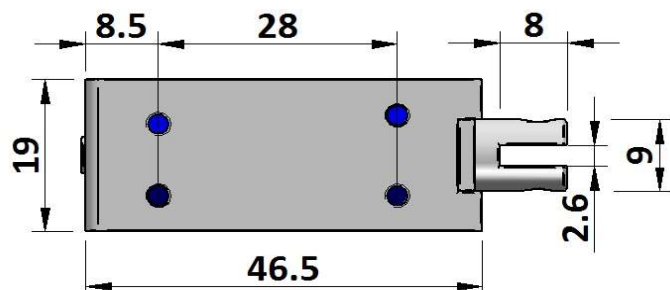
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 20 grammes

Total Mass 98 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    |          | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    |          | ∞             | 348            | 112            | 28             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    |          | 4,3           | 8,6            | 17,2           | 43,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC |               |                |                |                |
| RD-B945-6v  | 8,4                                       |                    | 6,0      | 8,5           | 12,0           | 19,0           |                |
| RD-B945-12v   | 33,5                                      |                    | 12,0     | 17,0          | 24,0           | 38,0           |                |
| RD-B945-24v   | 134                                       |                    | 24,0     | 34,0          | 48,0           | 76,0           |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A1040

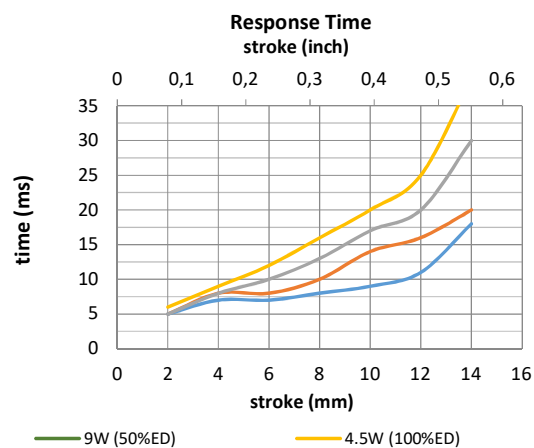
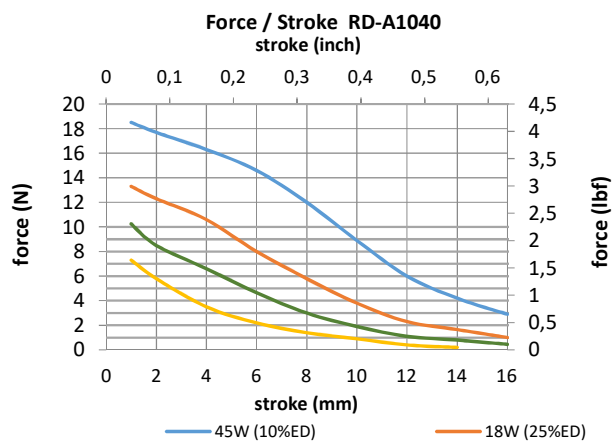
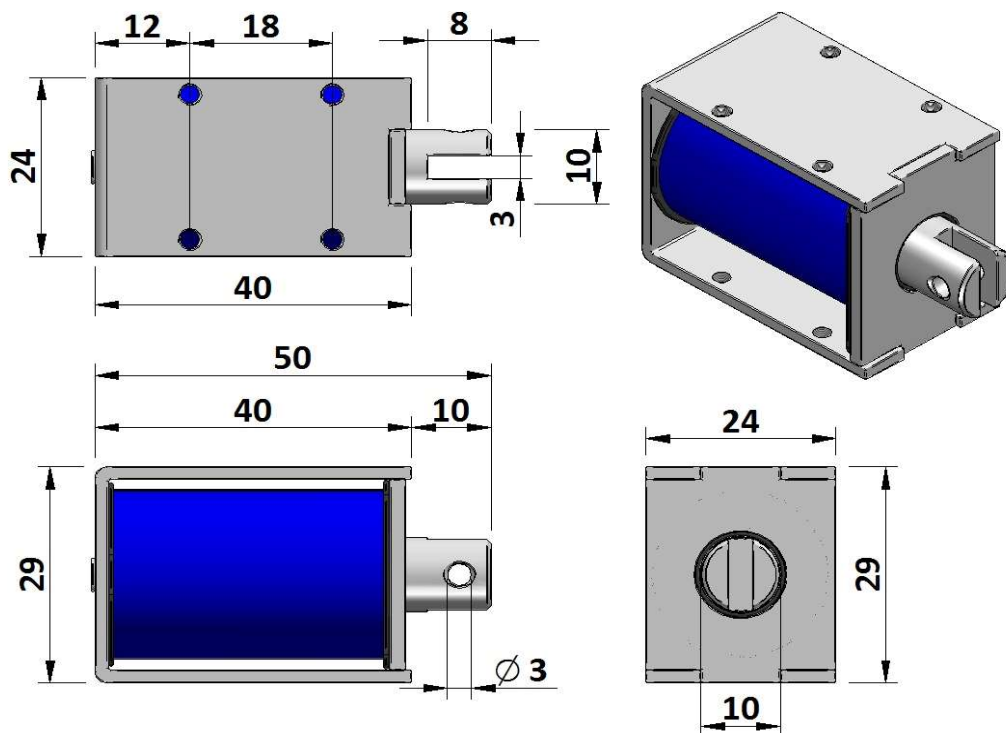
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 22 grammes

Total Mass 129 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    |          | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    |          | ∞             | 500            | 170            | 48             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    |          | 4,5           | 9,0            | 18,0           | 45,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A1040-6v   | 8,0                                       |                    | 6,0      | 8,5           | 12,0           | 19,0           |                |
| RD-A1040-12v  | 32,0                                      |                    | 12,0     | 17,0          | 24,0           | 38,0           |                |
| RD-A1040-24v  | 128                                       |                    | 24,0     | 34,0          | 48,0           | 76,0           |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

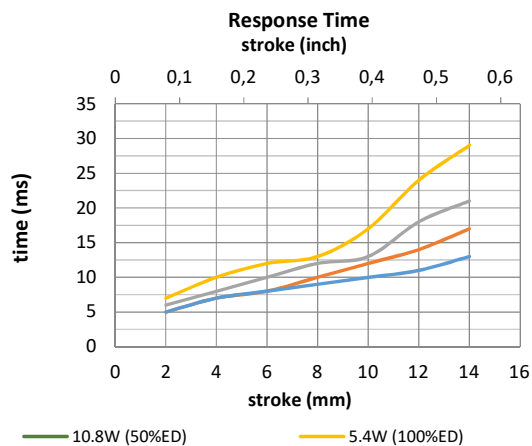
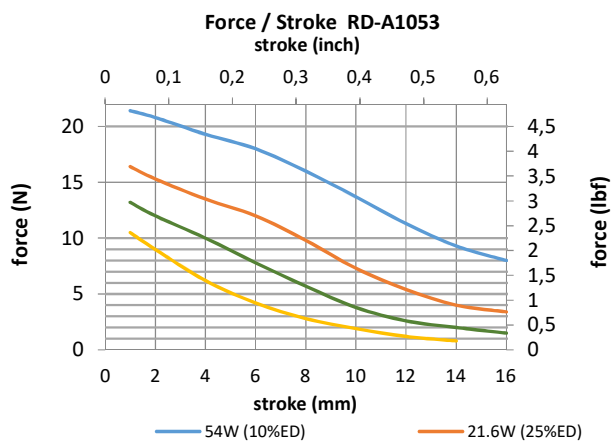
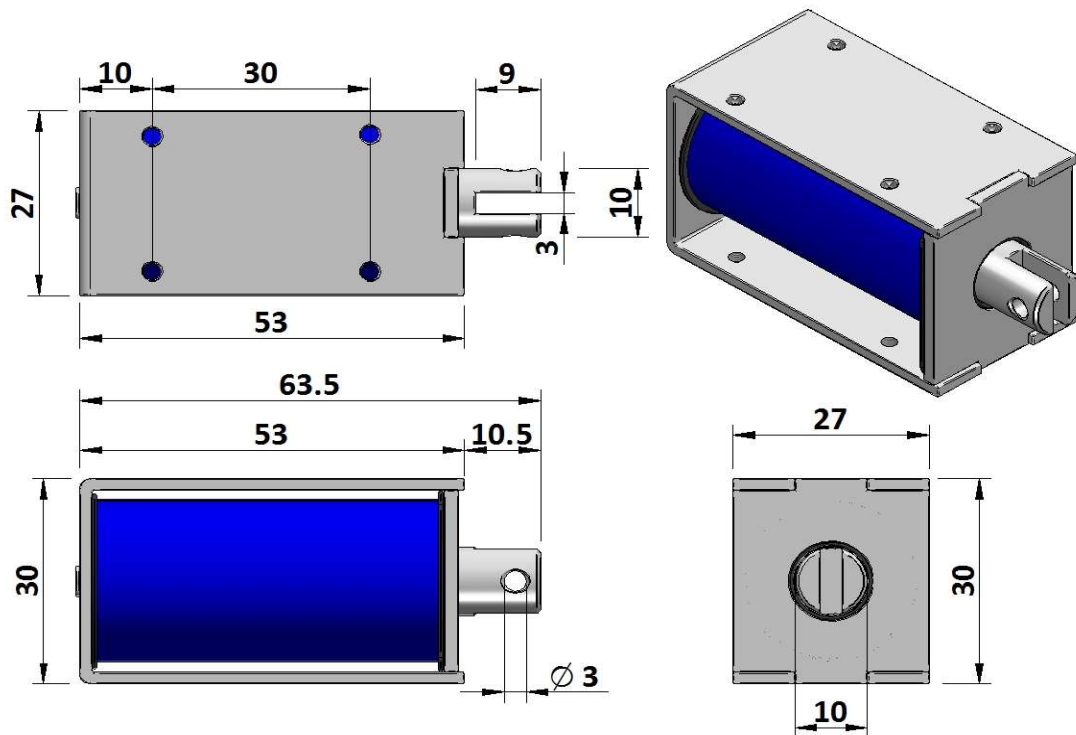


**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A1053

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 29 grammes  
Total Mass 194 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    |          | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    |          | ∞             | 590            | 192            | 64             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    |          | 5,4           | 10,8           | 21,6           | 54,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC |               |                |                |                |
| RD-A1053-6v   | 6,7                                       |                    | 6,0      | 8,5           | 12,0           | 19,0           |                |
| RD-A1053-12v  | 26,7                                      |                    | 12,0     | 17,0          | 24,0           | 38,0           |                |
| RD-A1053-24v  | 107                                       |                    | 24,0     | 34,0          | 48,0           | 76,0           |                |
|   |   |                    |          |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A1250

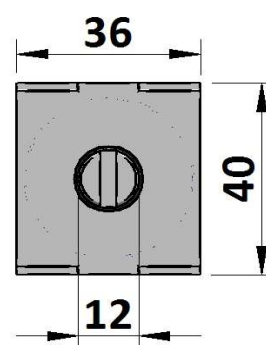
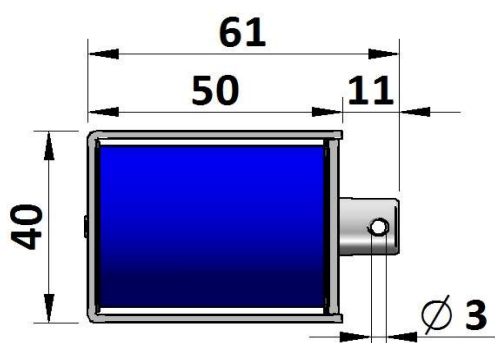
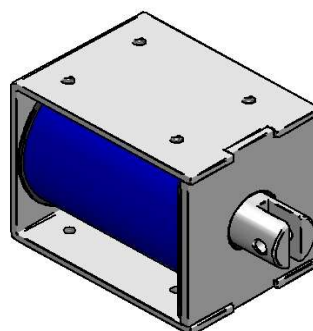
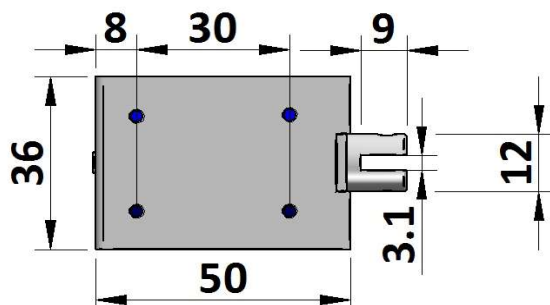
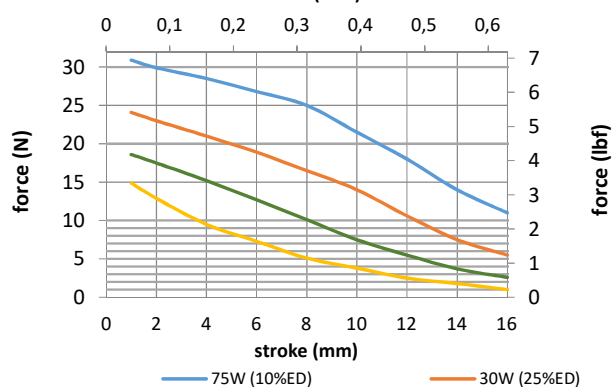
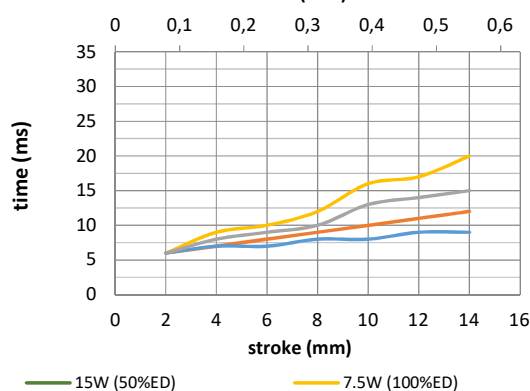
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 38 grammes

Total Mass 319 grammes

**Force / Stroke RD-A1250**  
stroke (inch)**Response Time**  
stroke (inch)

Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 713            | 249            | 76             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 7,5           | 15,0           | 30,0           | 75,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A1250-6v   | 4,8                                       |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A1250-12v  | 19,2                                      |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A1250-24v  | 76,8                                      |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid RD-A1264

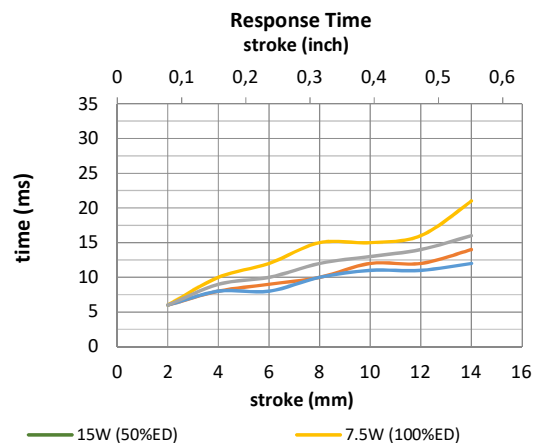
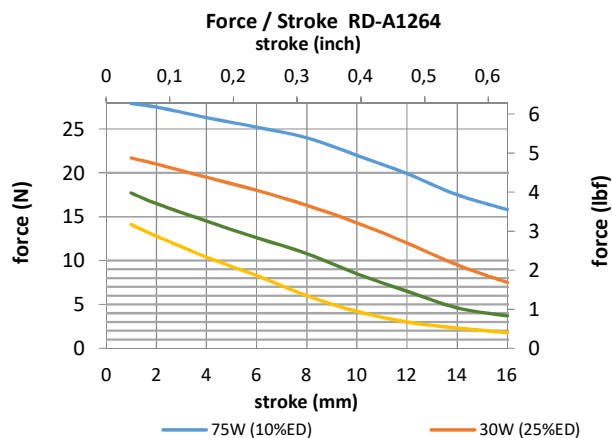
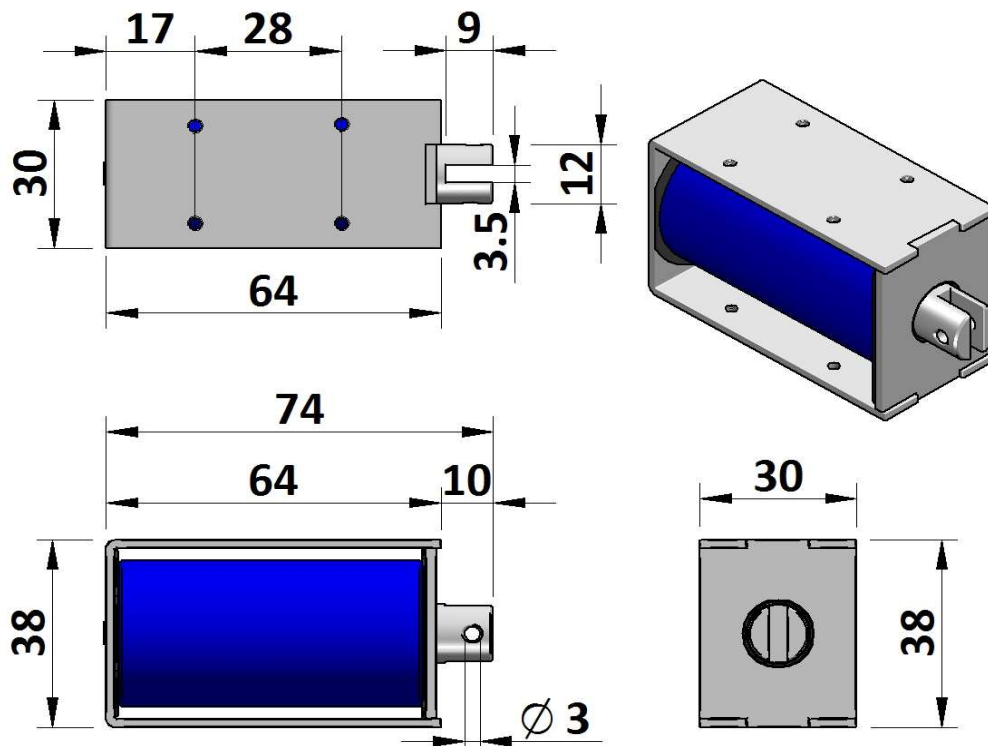
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 22AWG, 320mm

Plunger Mass 49 grammes

Total Mass 337 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 713            | 305            | 95             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 7,5           | 15,0           | 30,0           | 75,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| RD-A1264-6v   | 4,8                                       |                    | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| RD-A1264-12v  | 19,2                                      |                    | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| RD-A1264-24v  | 76,8                                      |                    | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0315

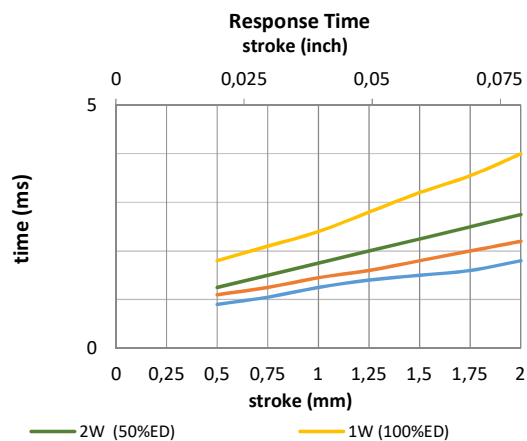
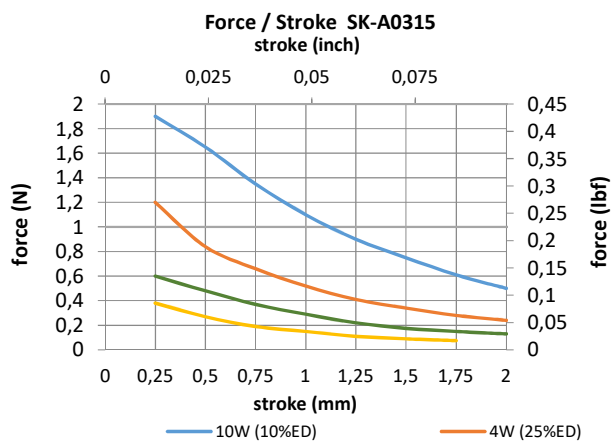
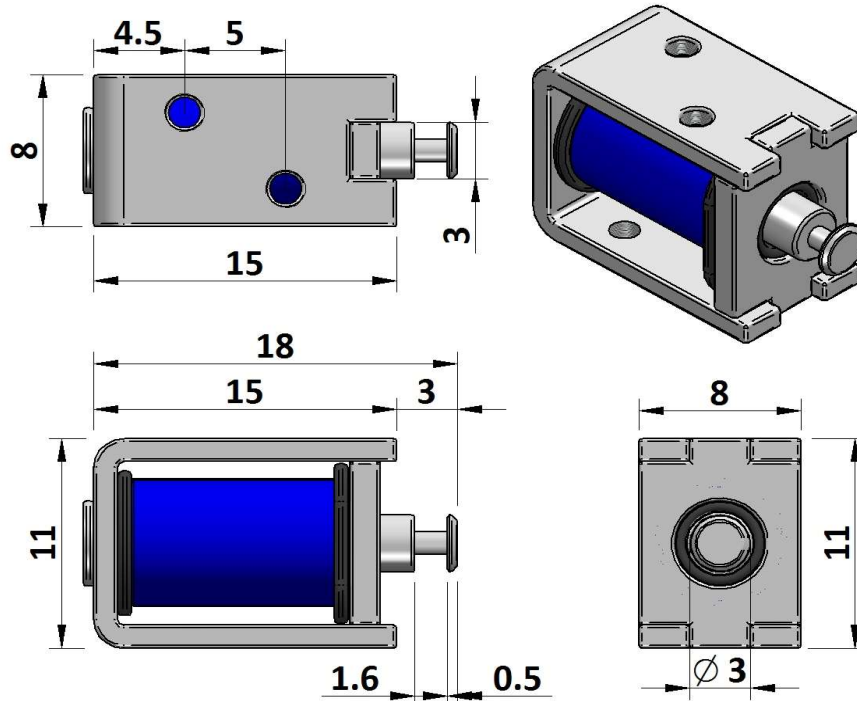
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1571, 28AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 1 grammes

Total Mass 5 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                             |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                             |                    | $\infty$      | 50             | 18             | 2              |
| watts at 20°C   |                             |                    | 1,0           | 2,0            | 4,0            | 10,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                             |                    | 140           | 198            | 280            | 442            |
| AWG no.   | resistance                  | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   | $\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |
| SK-A0315-6v   | 36                          | 920                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0315-12v  | 144                         | 1750               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0315-24v  | 576                         | 3370               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0315-48v  | 2304                        | 6700               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-F0420

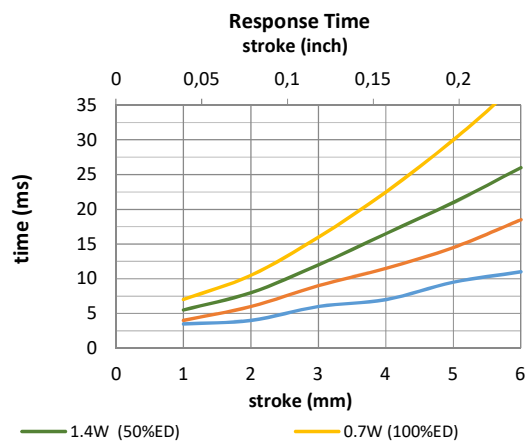
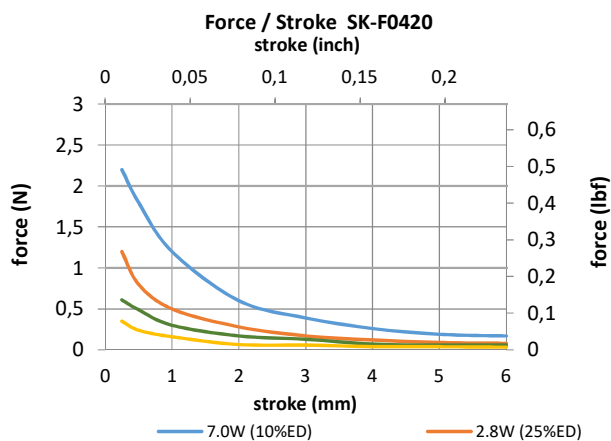
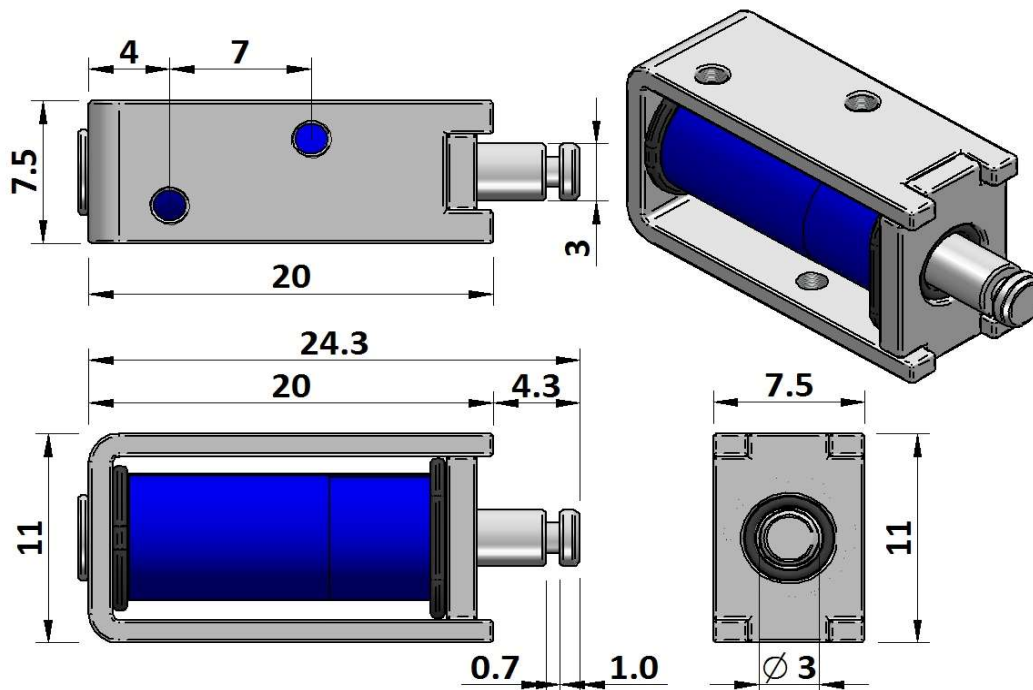
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1571, 28AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 2 grammes

Total Mass 8 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 50             | 18             | 2              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 0,7           | 1,4            | 2,8            | 7,0            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 119           | 168            | 238            | 376            |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-F0420-6v   | 51  | 1100               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-F0420-12v  | 205                                       | 2120               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-F0420-24v  | 823                                       | 4100               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-F0420-48v  | 3291                                      | 8100               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0520

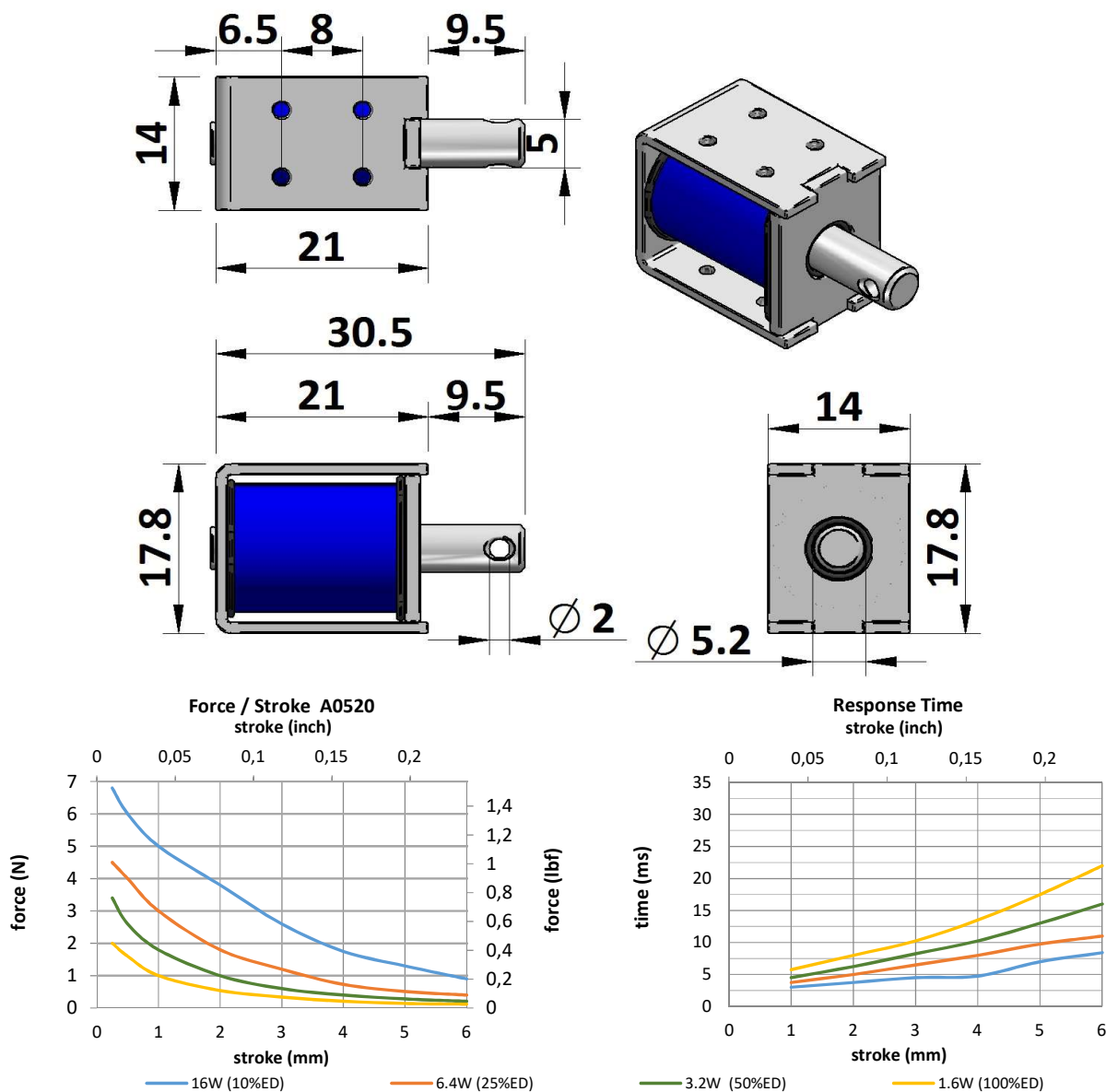
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007. 28AWG. 240mm

Plunger Mass 4 grammes

Total Mass 22 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 55             | 19             | 3              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 1,6           | 3,2            | 6,4            | 16,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 300           | 424            | 600            | 948            |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-A0520-6v   | 23  | 1150               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0520-12v  | 90  | 2290               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0520-24v  | 360                                       | 4500               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0520-48v  | 1440                                      | 8600               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

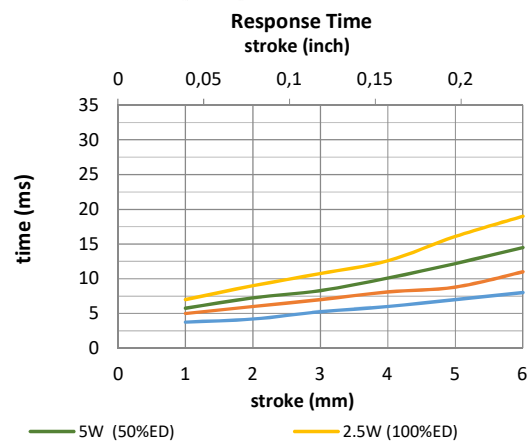
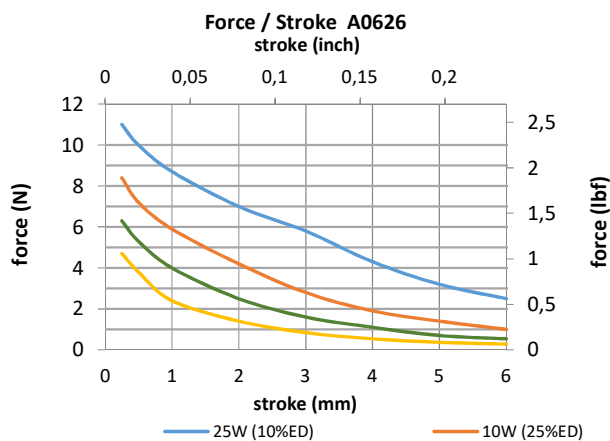
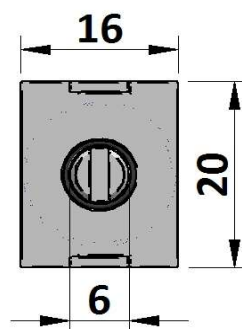
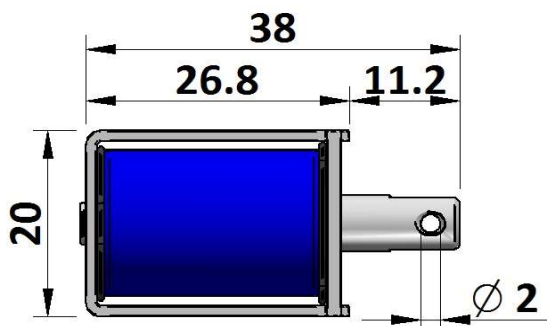
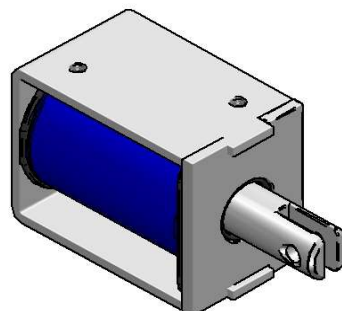
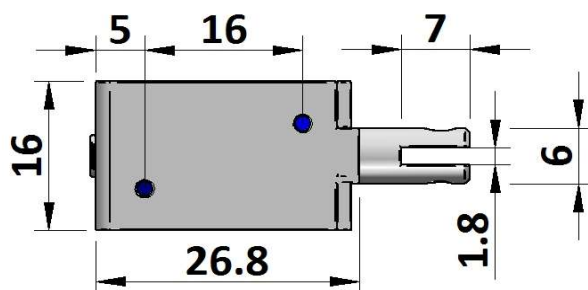


# GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0626

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 7 grammes  
Total Mass 43 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,5           | 5,0            | 10,0           | 25,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 428           | 605            | 856            | 1353           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-A0626-6v   | 14  | 1090               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0626-12v  | 58  | 2090               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0626-24v  | 230                                       | 4110               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0626-48v  | 922                                       | 8200               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

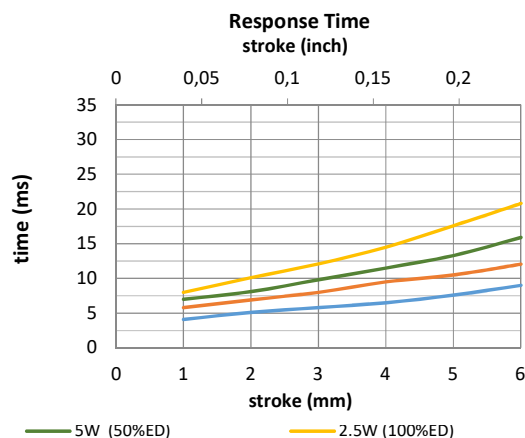
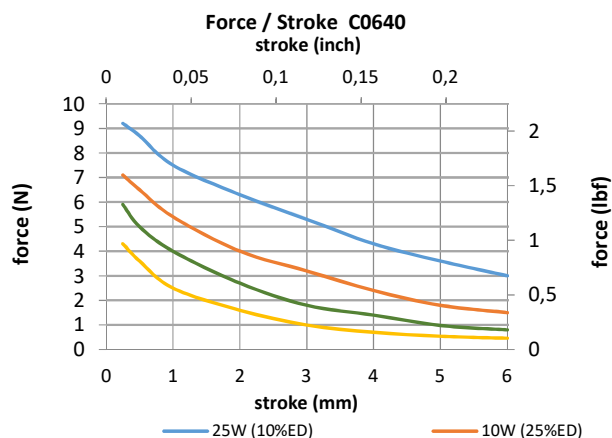
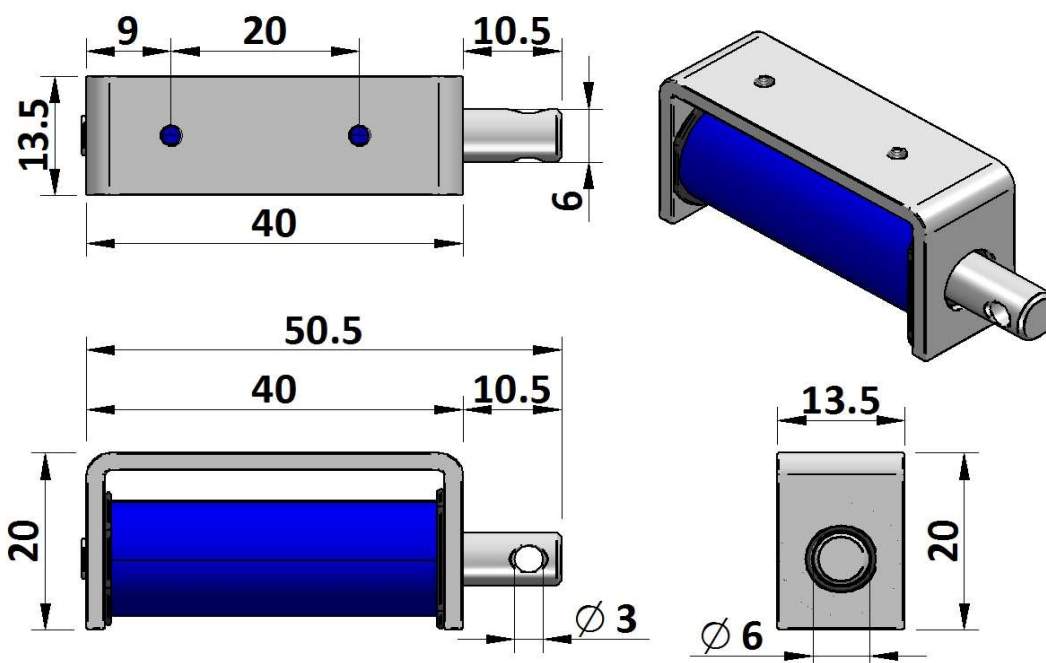


GEEPLUS

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-C0640

Device drawn in energised condition  
Life Expectancy >250K cycles  
Leadwires UL1007. 26AWG. 240mm

Plunger Mass 9 grammes  
Total Mass 48 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,5           | 5,0            | 10,0           | 25,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 504           | 712            | 1008           | 1593           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-C0640-6v   | 14  | 1185               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-C0640-12v  | 58  | 2480               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-C0640-24v  | 230                                       | 4830               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-C0640-48v  | 922                                       | 9460               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0730

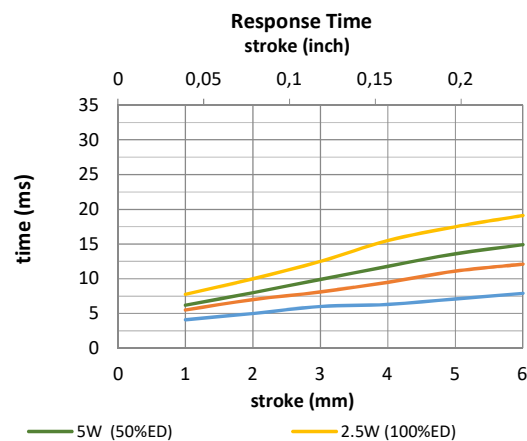
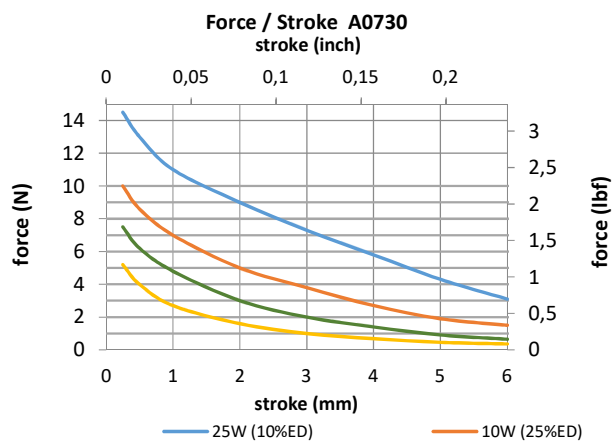
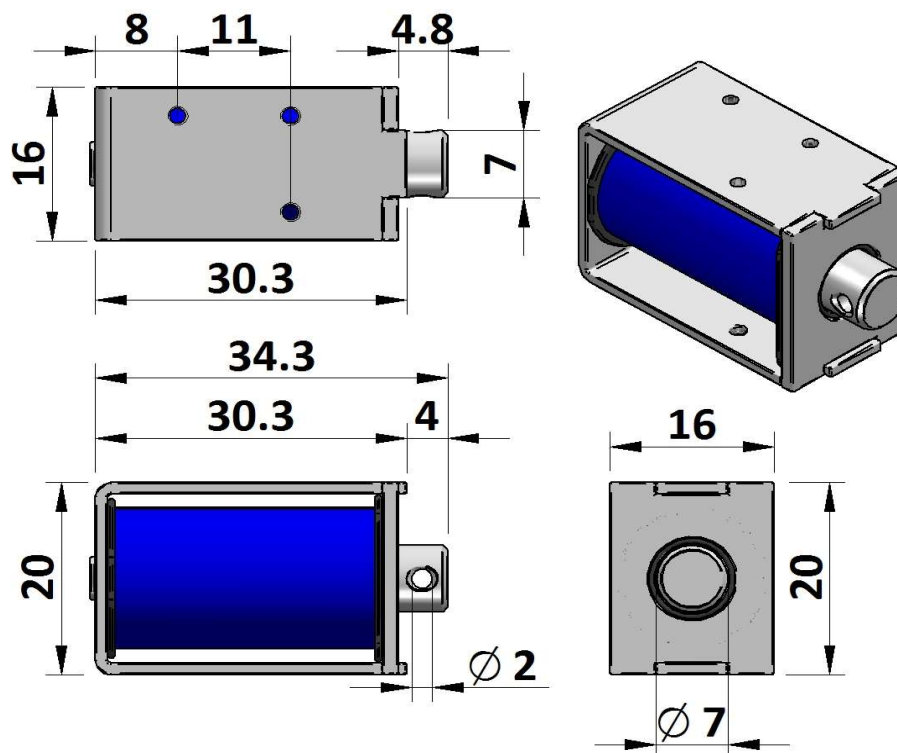
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 8 grammes

Total Mass 48 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 2,5           | 5,0            | 10,0           | 25,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 389           | 550            | 778            | 1230           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-A0730-6v   | 14  | 990                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0730-12v  | 58  | 1925               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0730-24v  | 230                                       | 3730               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0730-48v  | 922                                       | 7300               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0832

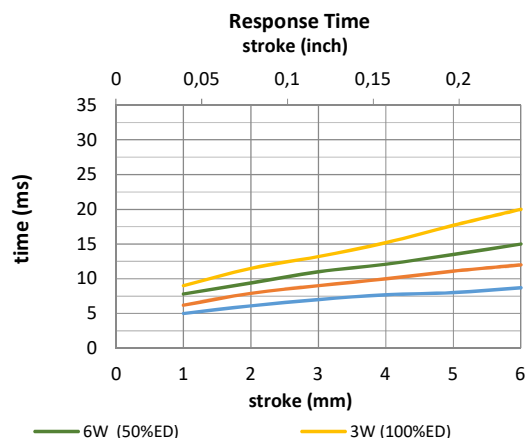
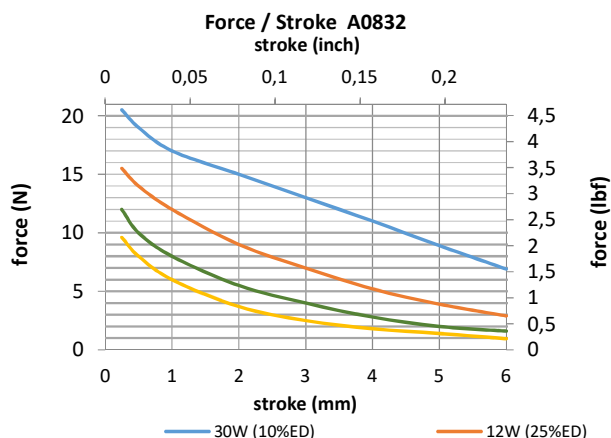
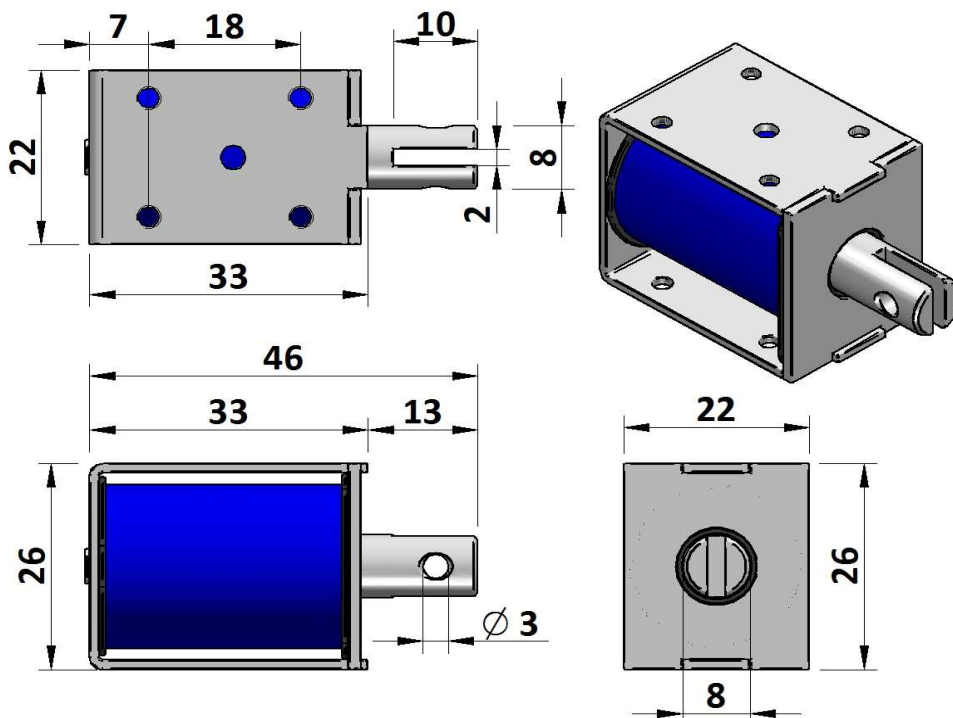
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy >250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 14grammes

Total Mass 82 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3,0           | 6,0            | 12,0           | 30,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 571           | 807            | 1142           | 1805           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-A0832-6v   | 12  | 1150               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0832-12v  | 46  | 2300               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0832-24v  | 186                                       | 4430               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0832-48v  | 743                                       | 8410               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-W0836

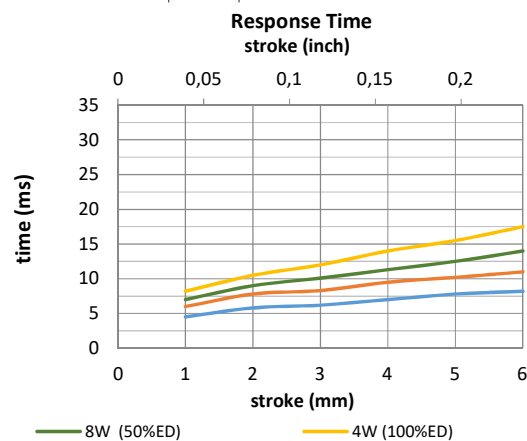
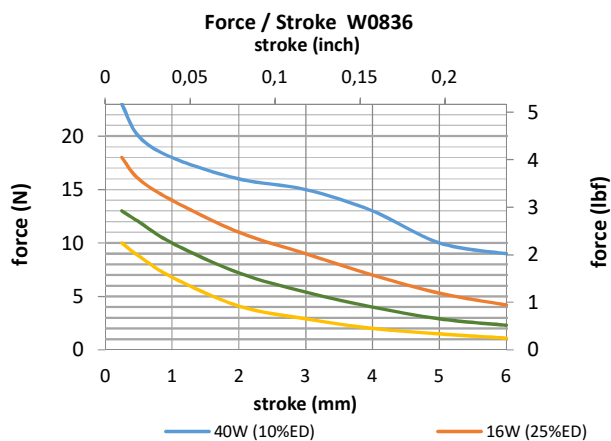
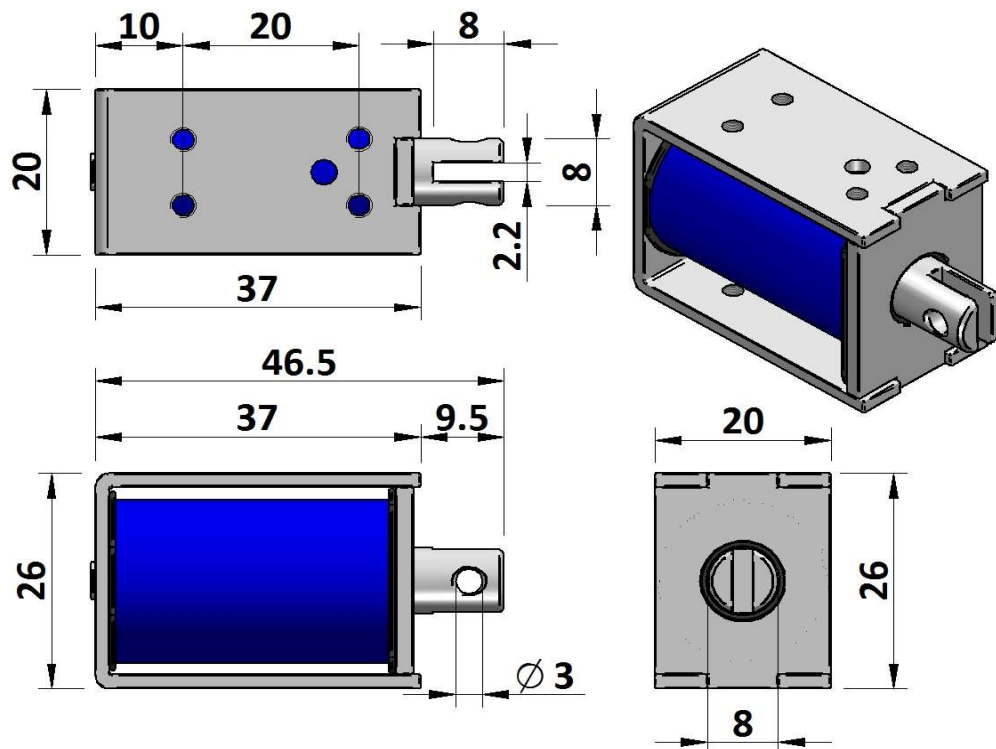
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 14grammes

Total Mass 100 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 4,0           | 8,0            | 16,0           | 40,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 666           | 941            | 1332           | 2106           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-W0836-6v   | 9   | 1000               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-W0836-12v  | 36  | 2000               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-W0836-24v  | 144                                       | 4000               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-W0836-48v  | 576                                       | 7540               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A0946

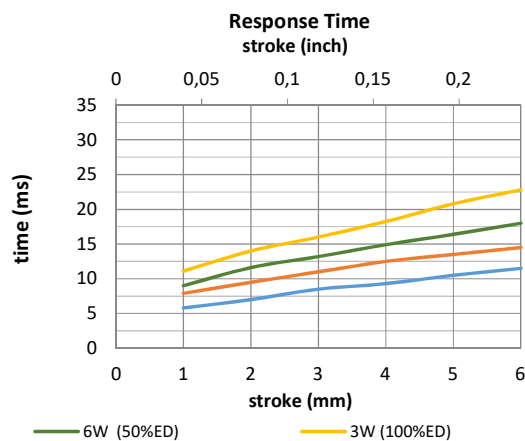
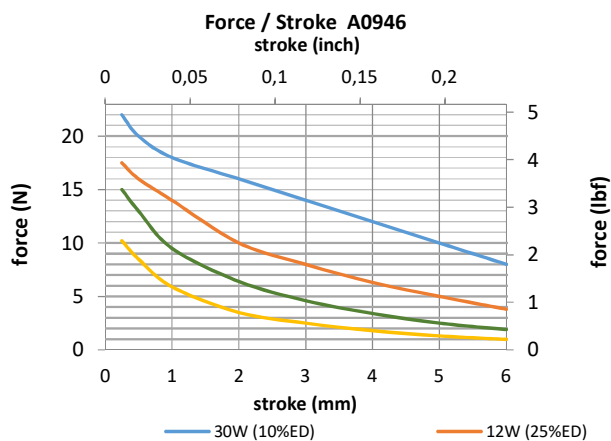
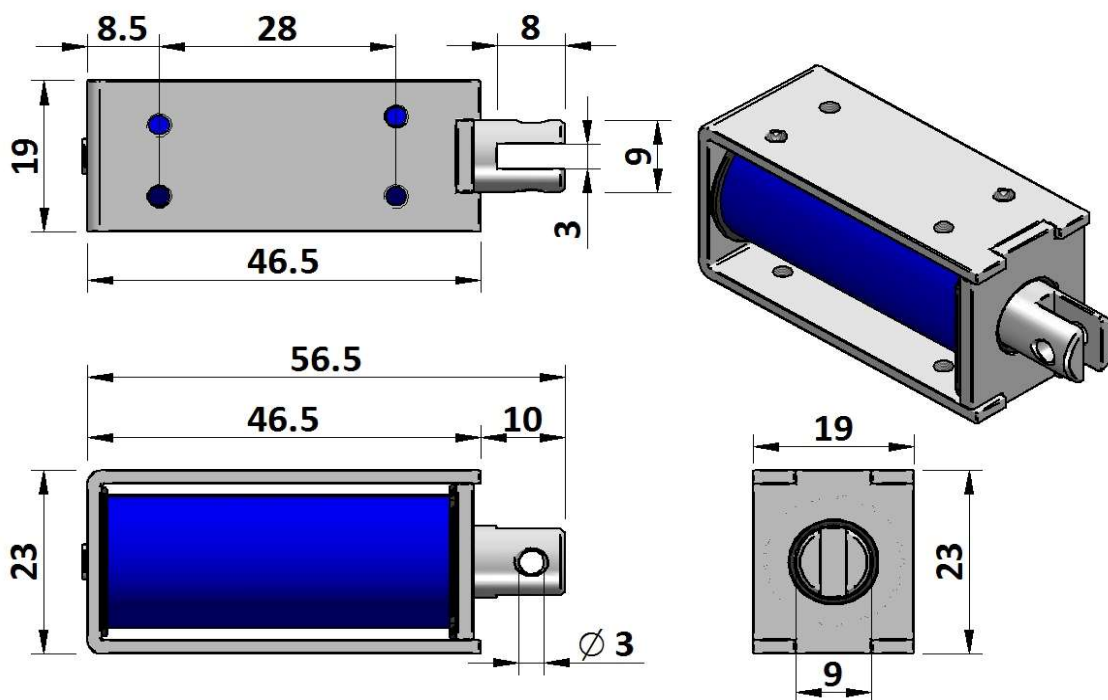
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007. 26AWG. 240mm

Plunger Mass 20grammes

Total Mass 96 grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 3,0           | 6,0            | 12,0           | 30,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 585           | 827            | 1170           | 1849           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-A0946-6v   | 12  | 1120               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A0946-12v  | 48  | 2320               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A0946-24v  | 192                                       | 4680               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A0946-48v  | 768                                       | 9000               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-A1040

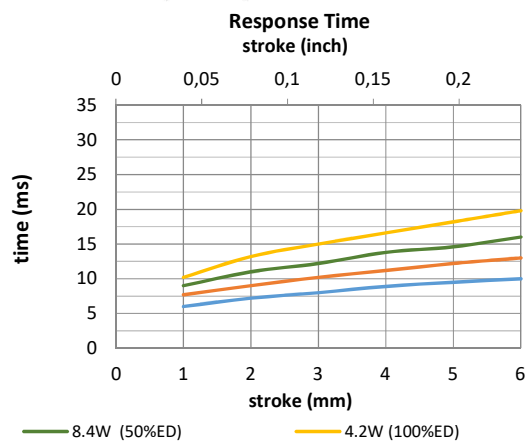
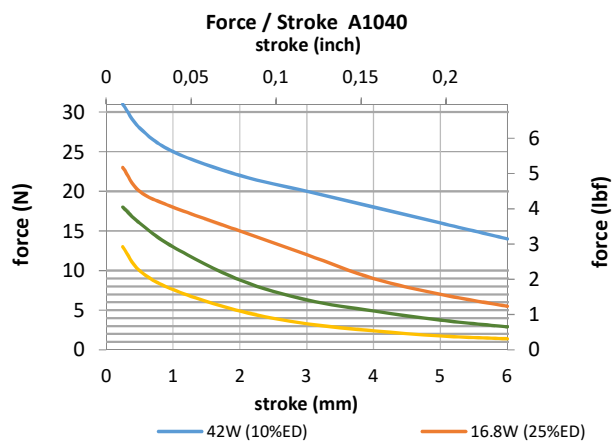
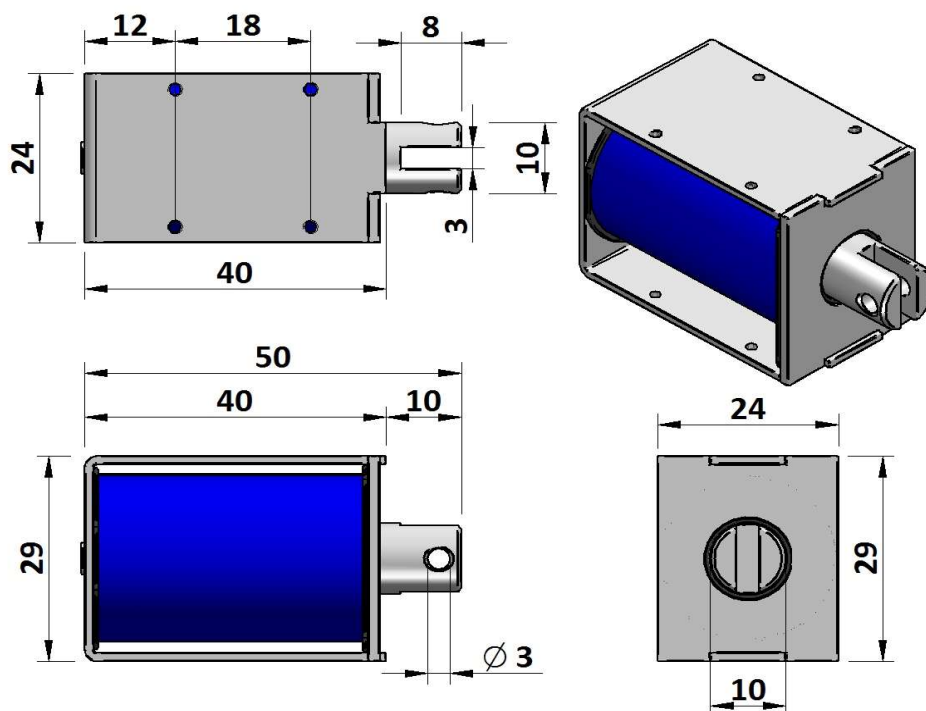
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 240mm

Plunger Mass 23grammes

Total Mass 126grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 4,2           | 8,4            | 16,8           | 42,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 635           | 898            | 1270           | 2008           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |
| SK-A01040-6v  | 9   | 1020               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-A1040-12v  | 34  | 2000               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-A1040-24v  | 137                                       | 3625               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-A1040-48v  | 549                                       | 7420               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

## Open Frame Solenoid SK-W1250

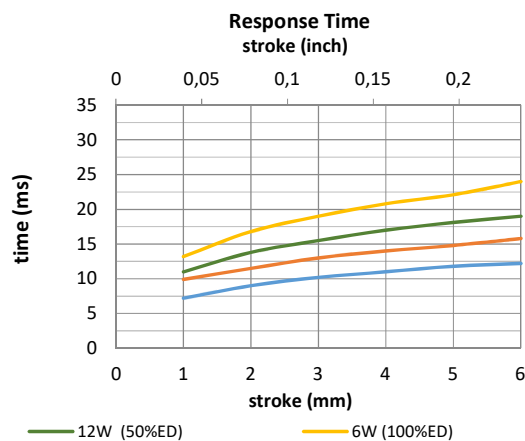
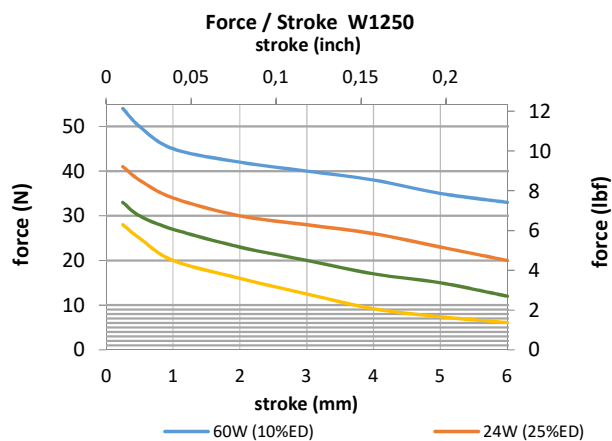
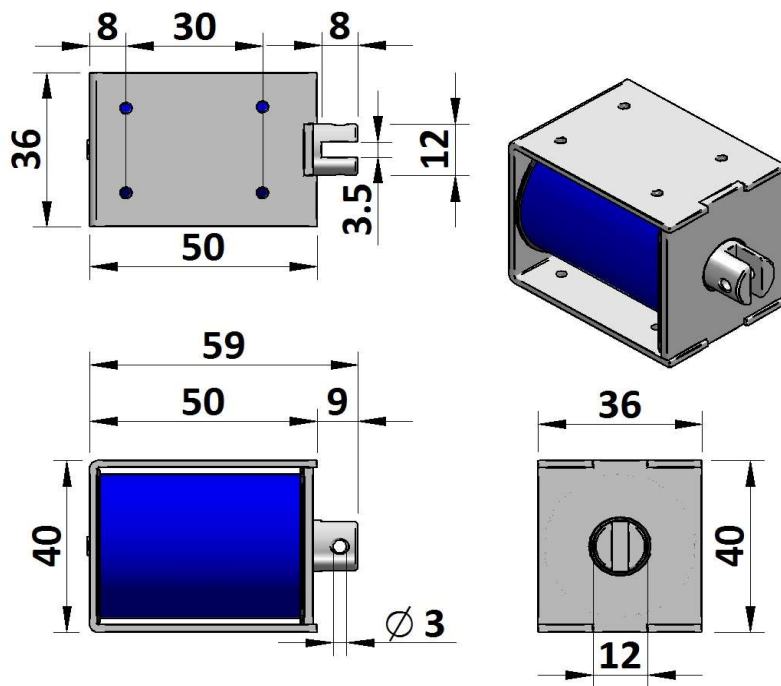
Device drawn in energised condition

Life Expectancy &gt;250K cycles

Leadwires UL1007, 26AWG, 250mm

Plunger Mass 40grammes

Total Mass 362grammes



Data at 20°C, device performance measured without heat sink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 140            | 50             | 9              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 6,0           | 12,0           | 24,0           | 60,0           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 1150          | 1626           | 2300           | 3636           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| SK-W1250-6v   | 6   | 1100               | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12,0           | 19,0           |
| SK-W1250-12v  | 24  | 2370               | 12,0          | 17,0           | 24,0           | 38,0           |
| SK-W1250-24v  | 96  | 4600               | 24,0          | 34,0           | 48,0           | 76,0           |
| SK-W1250-48v  | 384                                       | 8640               | 48,0          | 68,0           | 96,0           | 152            |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 500VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class A (105°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Pinch Valves

---





# Pinch Valve Data

Pinch valves facilitate opening and closing the flow of liquid through a tube without any contact between the liquid and the valve itself.

The tube is pinched between a fixed and a moving bar (pinch elements), as these are closed together the tube is pinched closed until flow is shut off.

## Pinch Valve Types

Pinch Valves are described by 3 types, Normally Open (NO), Normally Closed (NC), and Changover (CO).

A Normally Open Valve permits flow in the de-energised condition (without Power). When power is applied, a solenoid actuator closes the pinch elements to squeeze the tube closed and shut off flow.

A Normally Closed Valve incorporates a spring which closes the pinch elements to shut off flow in the de-energised condition. When power is applied, a solenoid actuator opens the pinch elements to allow flow through the tubing.

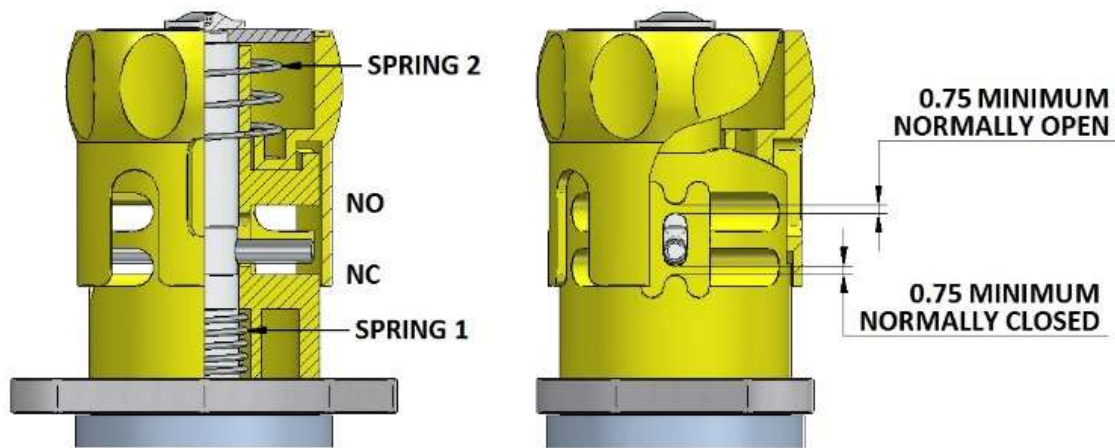
A changeover valve incorporates two channels, one of which is open, and the other closed in the de-energised condition. The individual channels of a changeover valve may be described as NO or NC type.



## Operating Parameters

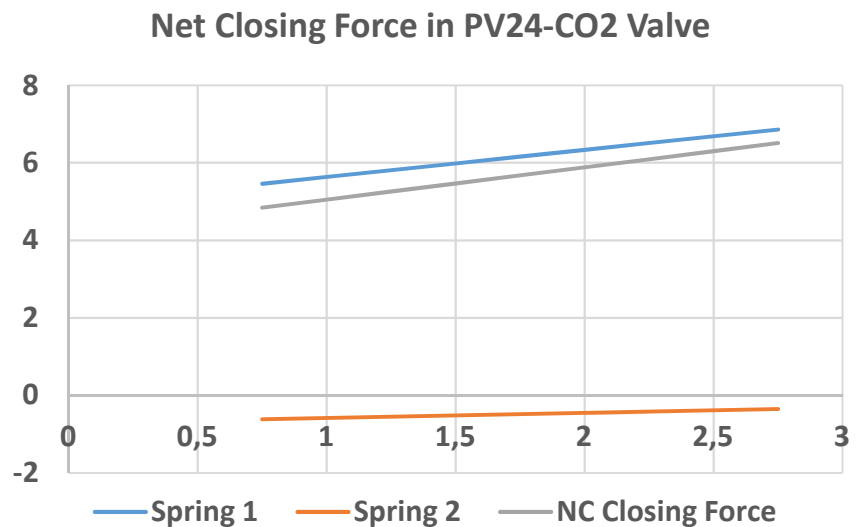
### NC Closing Force

In an NC valve (or NC channel of a changeover valve), the force closing the tube is provided by a spring, or a combination of springs.



In the PV24-CO2 changeover valve, the spring configuration looks as above. The lower spring 'Spring 1' pulls down the pinch bar assembly and provides the closing force. The upper spring 'Spring 2' holds down the tube clamp to

retain tubes in place, however it also pushes upon the pinch bar assembly, reducing the overall pinch force. The combined effect of the two springs looks like the attached graph. This Net force is the value given in specifications



The drawing also shows the minimum opening heights of the pinch area in NC and NO positions. These heights will determine what minimum wall-thickness of tubing can be used with the valve. In the case shown, the pinch elements will close up to a nominal height of 0.75mm, this should be sufficient to close a tube having 0.5mm or greater wall thickness.

## NO Closing Force

In the NO valve (or NO channel of a changeover valve), the closing force is provided by a solenoid. The force developed by a solenoid tends to increase exponentially as the gap between pole-pieces reduces towards zero. This exponential increase can be a problem when using fragile tubing materials.

## **Tube Closing Force**

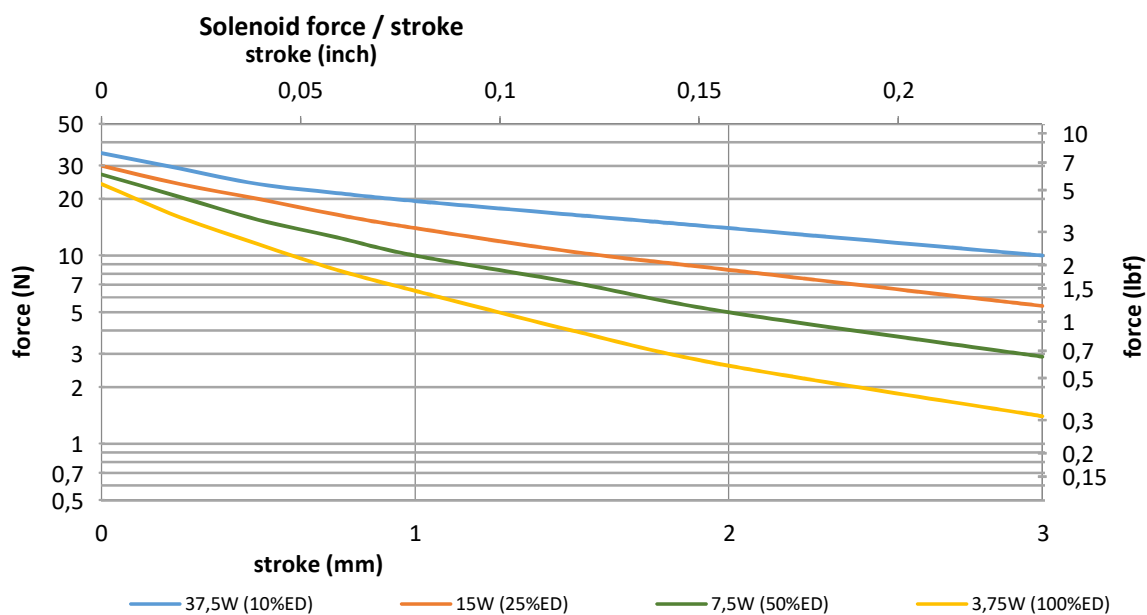
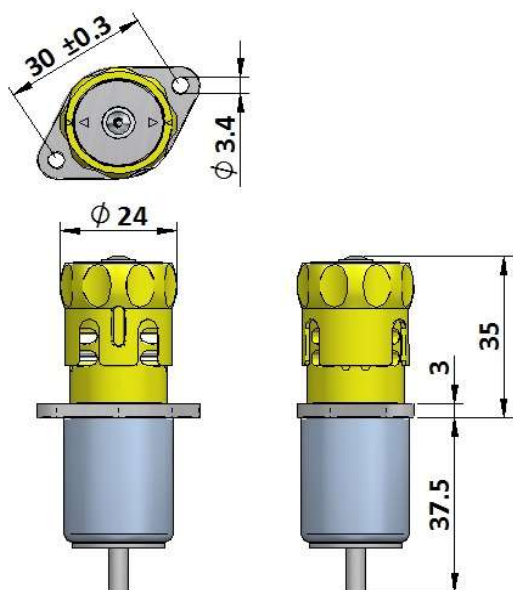
The force required to close a given tube will be affected by tubing material, dimensions, environmental (some tubing materials harden at low temperature and become harder to close) and pressure conditions of the controlled liquid. Applying excessive pressure to the tubing can lead to high operating power requirement, and can damage the tubing leading to premature failure.

For optimum behaviour the force required should be determined by testing with the tubing to be used in the application under worst case conditions. With worst case conditions, the tube should be clamped between a pair of pinch elements similar to the valve to be used, and pressure applied to the pinch elements is increased until flow of liquid ceases.

Geeplus has fixtures to measure clamping force and can carry out testing on samples of tubing to determine operating force



# GEEPLUS Pinch Valve PV24-CO2-xN-yV



Data at 20°C, without heatsink

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 3,75          | 7,5            | 15             | 37,5           |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 440           | 623            | 880            | 1393           |
| type no.  | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |
| 3V  | 2,3                           | 350                | 3,0           | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5            |
| 6V  | 10                            | 750                | 6,0           | 8,5            | 12             | 19             |
| 12V   | 38                            | 1460               | 12            | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| 24V   | 167                           | 3060               | 24            | 34             | 48             | 76             |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger  
Class E (120°C) insulation class

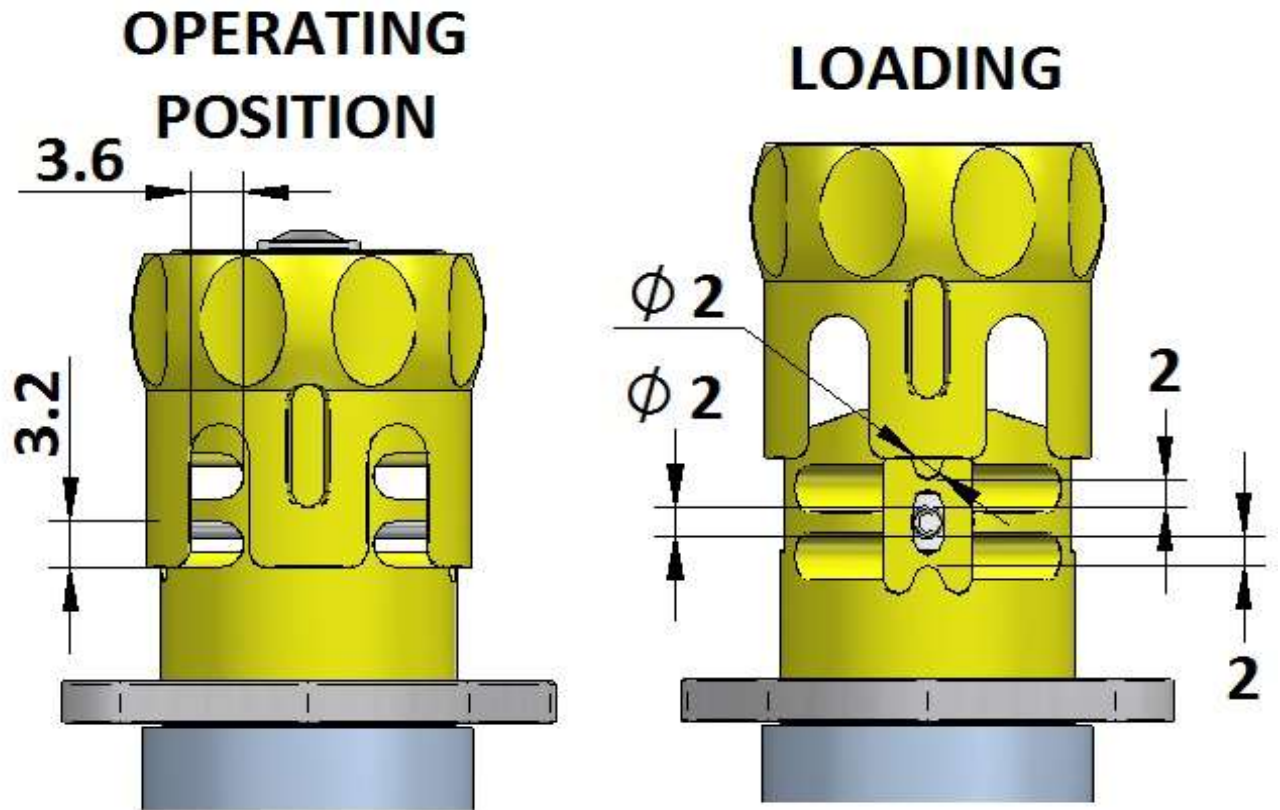
Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



## Pinch Valve Parameters



Part Number for Pinch Valves is made up as follows

**PV24-CO2-5N-6V**

|             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| <b>PV24</b> | - | Pinch Valve & Nominal Diameter in mm  |
| <b>CO2</b>  | - | CO for changeover valve<br>NC for normally closed valve<br>NO for normally open valve                         |
| <b>5N</b>   | - | 1.....N number of channels of each type<br>Spring force closing NC channel (shared between multiple channels) |
| <b>6V</b>   | - | Nominal Operating Voltage of solenoid used (100% ED)  |

# Rotary Actuators

---



# 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid

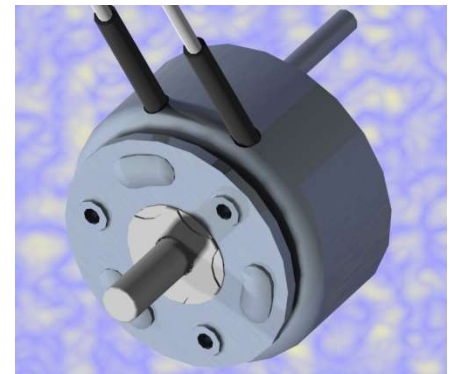
---





### Selection Process for 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid

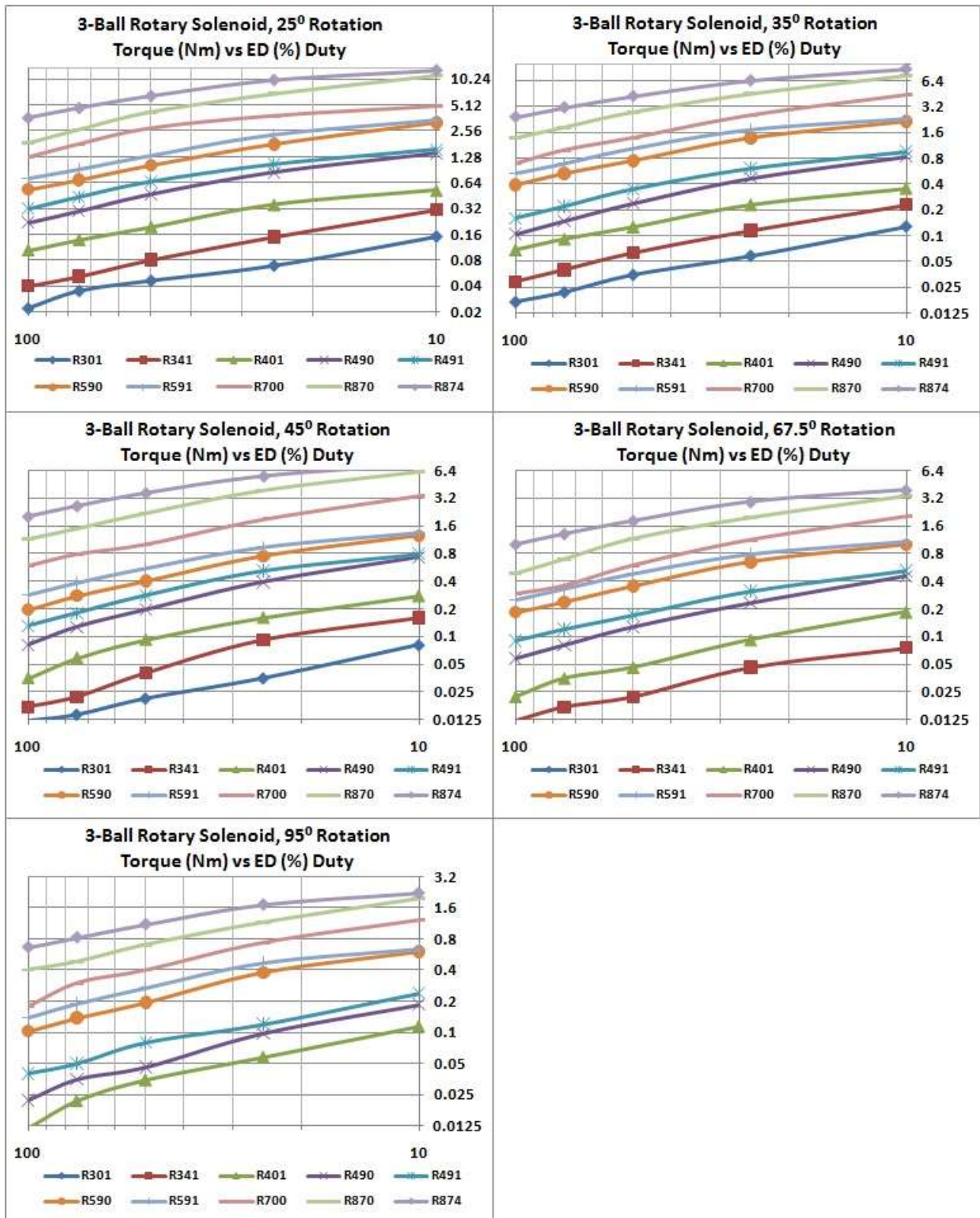
1. Metric (M prefix) and SAE (F prefix) screw thread options are available
2. The solenoid size is determined from consideration of required torque and effective duty cycle from graphs for the required angle of rotation. This may also be influenced by available power, for a given angle, a larger solenoid will develop the required torque with less electrical power than a smaller device
3. The coil requirements are determined from tables of coil gauge / duty cycle (ED) for the chosen size of device. Coil rating is specified as AWG size of the coil wire
4. The mechanical configuration options are chosen to suit the mounting and mechanical attachment of load to the solenoid in the application. These are illustrated later in this selection guide, along with a table which shows how the mechanical options, angle, and direction of rotation are translated into a 3-digit sequence in the solenoid part number. Direction of rotation is defined looking towards the armature plate as shown in attached drawing.
5. The life expectancy of the solenoid is specified by the suffix, R is standard life (2M cycles), RE is extended (10M cycles), RL is long life (50M cycles). Life will be reduced by excessive side loading, particulate contamination, corrosive or otherwise aggressive environments. Life expectancy should be verified under real operating conditions in the customer application to ensure this is sufficient for purpose.



| Part Number for 3-Ball Rotary Solenoids |      |          |         |   |
|---|------|----------|---------|---|
| Example : M491-28-282RE                 |      |          |         |   |
| Thread                                  | Size | Coil AWG | Options | Life  |
| M - Metric thread<br>F - SAE thread     | 491  | 28       | 283     | R - Standard Life<br>RE - Extended Life<br>RL - Long Life |

## Size Determination

Device size is determined for the required torque and duty cycle from the tables below, torque is shown on the vertical axis vs ED on the horizontal



## Specifying Coil AWG

| Duty Cycle (%ED)      |            |           | 100%            | 50% | 25% | 10%  |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| Maximum 'ON' time     |            |           | ∞               | 100 | 36  | 7    |
| Watts at 20° C        |            |           | 7               | 14  | 28  | 70   |
| ampere-turns at 20° C |            |           | 425             | 602 | 849 | 1350 |
| AWG no                | Resistance | no. turns | Nominal Voltage |     |     |      |
| 26                    | 1.96       | 231       | 3.5             | 5   | 7.1 | 11   |
| 27                    | 3.16       | 296       | 4.5             | 6.3 | 8.9 | 14   |
| 28                    | 5.1        | 378       | 5.6             | 8   | 11  | 18   |
| 29                    | 6.94       | 423       | 7.1             | 10  | 14  | 22   |
| 30                    | 11         | 530       | 8.9             | 13  | 18  | 28   |
| 31                    | 16.9       | 649       | 11              | 16  | 22  | 36   |
| 32                    | 28.3       | 858       | 14              | 20  | 28  | 45   |

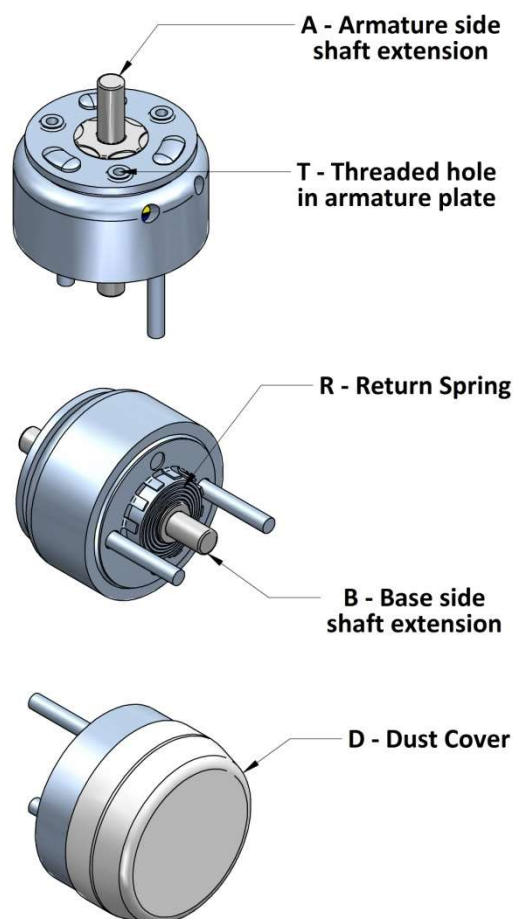
- The coil AWG is determined from tables of coil data for the given part, in the column corresponding to chosen duty cycle, the voltage closest to user supply is picked, and coil AWG corresponding to this is indicated in the LH column (example shows selection for a part operated from 12v supply at 25% duty cycle)
  - In the example illustrated, the selection of a device having higher nominal voltage than the supply is conservative, for maximum torque and speed the 28AWG coil might be more appropriate (see also point below)
  - Allowance should be made for voltage drops in switching devices, and resistive drops in wiring harness when determining the nominal voltage which will be applied to the solenoid



## Mechanical Configuration

- The direction of rotation of the solenoid is defined looking at the armature plate
- The standard accessories are shown in the adjacent drawing
- The dust-cover option is recommended in any application where the solenoid is exposed to dust which can clog or cause abrasive wear to the inclined raceways. This precludes use of the T option

When you have selected mechanical options required, the last 3 numbers of solenoid P/N can be determined from the table below



| Accessories | 25° CW | 35° CW* | 45° CW | 67.5° CW | 95° CW | 25° CCW | 35° CCW | 45° CCW | 67.5° CCW | 95° CCW |
|-------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| A           | 070    | 071     | 072    | 073      | 074    | 075     | 076     | 077     | 078       | 079     |
| A,T         | 100    | 101     | 102    | 103      | 104    | 105     | 106     | 107     | 108       | 109     |
| A,T,R       | 110    | 111     | 112    | 113      | 114    | 115     | 116     | 117     | 118       | 119     |
| A,D         | 120    | 121     | 122    | 123      | 124    | 125     | 126     | 127     | 128       | 129     |
| A,D,R       | 130    | 131     | 132    | 133      | 134    | 135     | 136     | 137     | 138       | 139     |
| A,R         | 140    | 141     | 142    | 143      | 144    | 145     | 146     | 147     | 148       | 149     |
| T           | 170    | 171     | 172    | 173      | 174    | 175     | 176     | 177     | 178       | 179     |
| T,R         | 180    | 181     | 182    | 183      | 184    | 185     | 186     | 187     | 188       | 189     |
| B           | 220    | 221     | 222    | 223      | 224    | 225     | 226     | 227     | 228       | 229     |
| A,B         | 230    | 231     | 232    | 233      | 234    | 235     | 236     | 237     | 238       | 239     |
| A,B,T       | 260    | 261     | 262    | 263      | 264    | 265     | 266     | 267     | 268       | 269     |
| A,B,T,R     | 280    | 281     | 282    | 283      | 284    | 285     | 286     | 287     | 288       | 289     |
| A,B,D       | 290    | 291     | 292    | 293      | 294    | 295     | 296     | 297     | 298       | 299     |
| A,B,D,R     | 300    | 301     | 302    | 303      | 304    | 305     | 306     | 307     | 308       | 309     |
| A,B,R       | 310    | 311     | 312    | 313      | 314    | 315     | 316     | 317     | 318       | 319     |
| B,T         | 340    | 341     | 342    | 343      | 344    | 345     | 346     | 347     | 348       | 349     |
| B,T,R       | 360    | 361     | 362    | 363      | 364    | 365     | 366     | 367     | 368       | 369     |
| B,D         | 370    | 371     | 372    | 373      | 374    | 375     | 376     | 377     | 378       | 379     |
| B,D,R       | 380    | 381     | 382    | 383      | 384    | 385     | 386     | 387     | 388       | 389     |
| B,R         | 390    | 391     | 392    | 393      | 394    | 395     | 396     | 397     | 398       | 399     |

\* 30° rotation in the case of the 191 solenoid



## Thermal Considerations

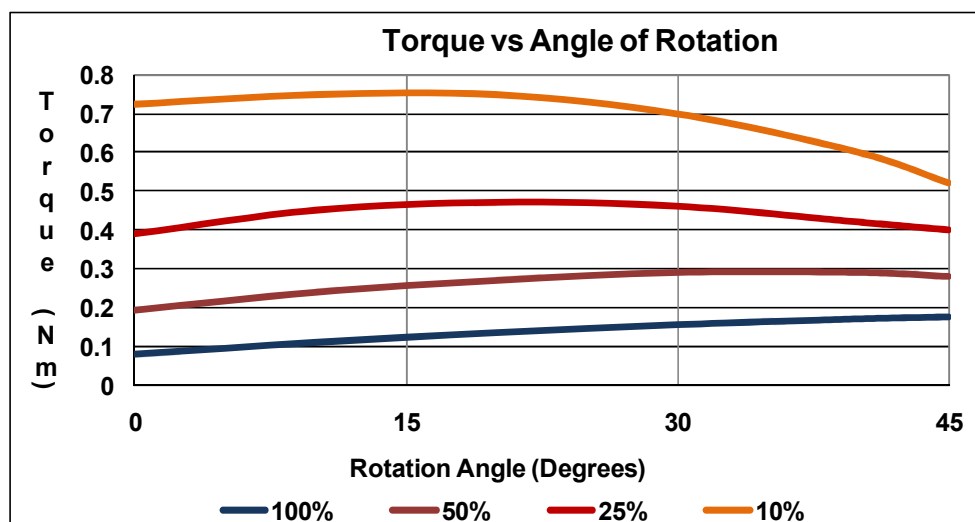
The coil data for rotary solenoids is based on performance at an ambient temperature of 20°C, with the solenoid mounted on a heatsink as described in individual data sheets. When the solenoid is energised with voltage and duty cycle as specified in the data tables, the coil will reach thermal equilibrium with a coil temperature rise of 85°C above ambient temperature. Standard materials will withstand operation at temperatures of up to 120°C. If ambient temperature or heatsinking conditions are other than indicated, it is advisable that coil temperature is measured under worst case operating conditions by measurement of coil resistance rise in the energised condition.

## Starting Torque

Figures given for starting torque in the solenoid data are gross starting torque with the solenoid energised at 20°C. When a return spring is fitted, the net starting torque will be equal to the gross starting torque minus the spring torque.

## Torque vs Angle Characteristic

The 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid develops rotary torque through mechanical conversion, magnetically the solenoid develops high linear pull-in force along the axis over a short displacement. The rotary torque is produced by 3 helical ball races between the case and armature plate of the solenoid. The inclination of the ball races is not constant, the interaction of this and the magnetic attraction produces a torque which is approximately constant with rotation angle at 25% ED, at 100%ED torque increases as angle increases, at 10%ED torque decreases as rotation angle increases, this is illustrated by the graph below and is typical of all sizes / angles.



## Axial Displacement

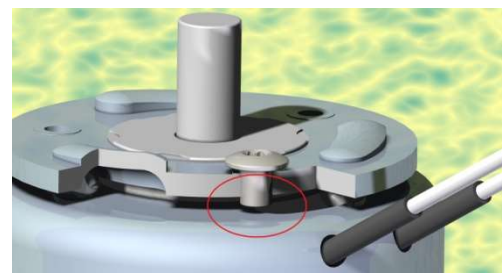
A small axial displacement is associated with the rotation of the 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid. The axial displacement developed in different sizes is given in the table below. This is inherent to the design of the 3-Ball rotary solenoid and must be accommodated in the end application.



| Axial Displacement of 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid |      |      |      |      |            |            |      |            |
|--|------|------|------|------|------------|------------|------|------------|
| Solenoid Size                                | 190  | 301  | 341  | 401  | 490<br>491 | 590<br>591 | 700  | 870<br>874 |
| Axial Displacement (mm)                      |      | 0.7  | 0.9  | 1.2  | 1.5        | 1.6        | 2.3  | 2.6        |
| Axial Displacement (")                       | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06       | 0.06       | 0.09 | 0.10       |

## Use of threaded (A) holes in the Armature Plate

Where the threaded holes in the armature plate are used to attach accessories to the solenoid, caution must be taken that screws are not too long, and do not protrude through the armature plate where they can inhibit linear travel and rotation of the solenoid.



## Restricting the Angle of Rotation

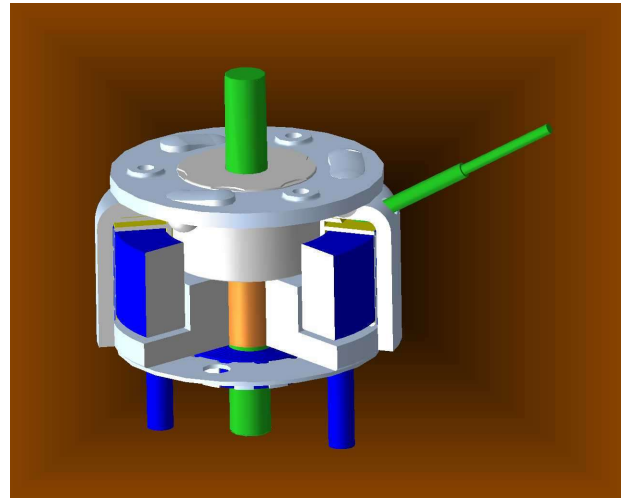
If an application requires an operating angle intermediate to the standard options available, it is possible to limit the rotation angle of the solenoid with an external end-stop, however the following precautions must be observed:

- The external stop should be fitted to limit rotation in the energised direction
- The solenoid must be allowed to return fully to the inbuilt stops in the de-energised position, end stops must not under any circumstances be fitted so as to limit rotation in both directions

Failure to observe these precautions will result in accelerated failure and invalidates any warranty on the life expectancy of the solenoid.

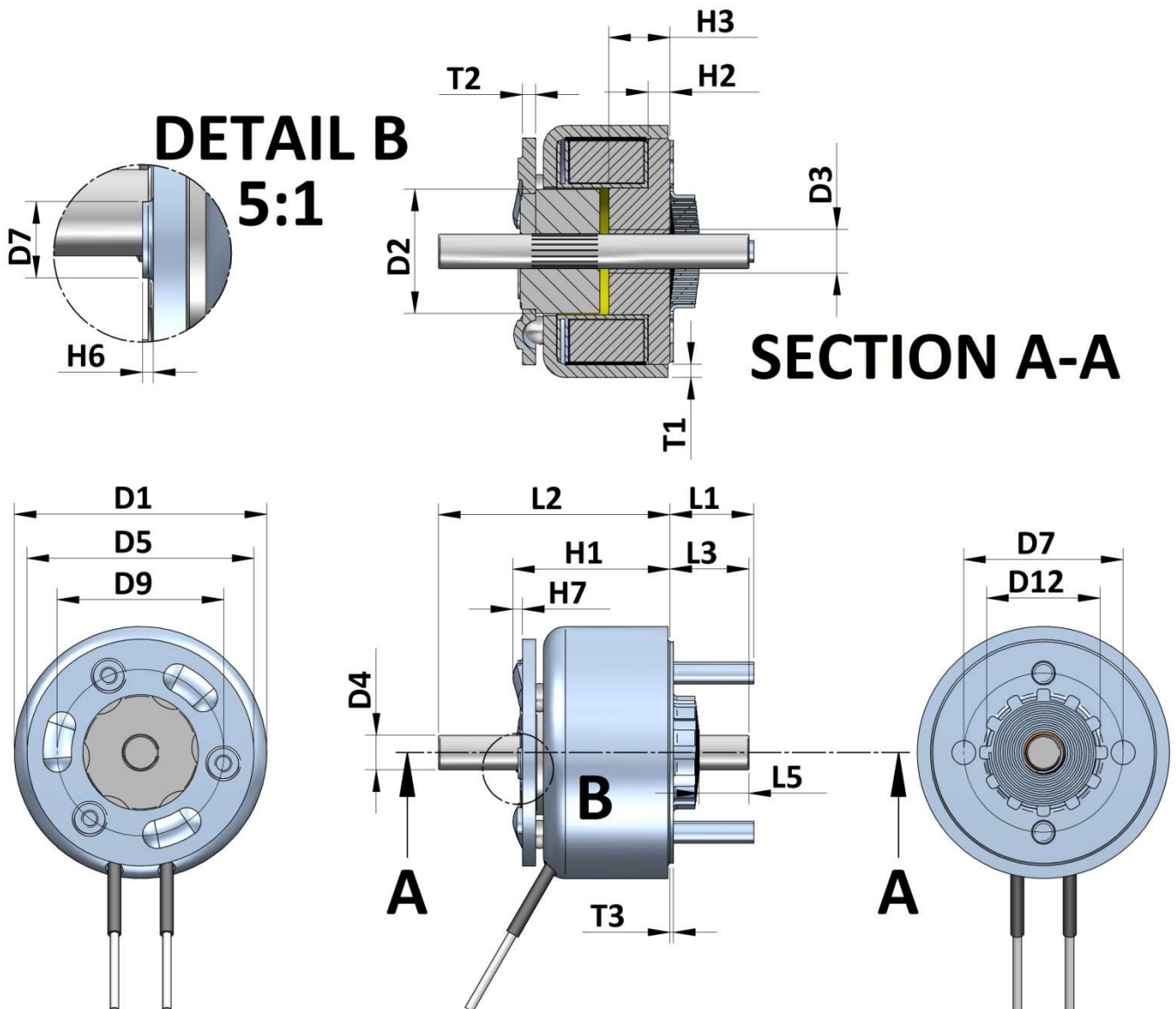
## Customisation of the 3-Ball Rotary Solenoid

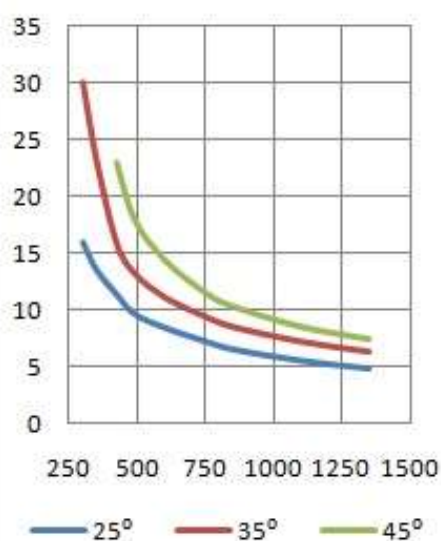
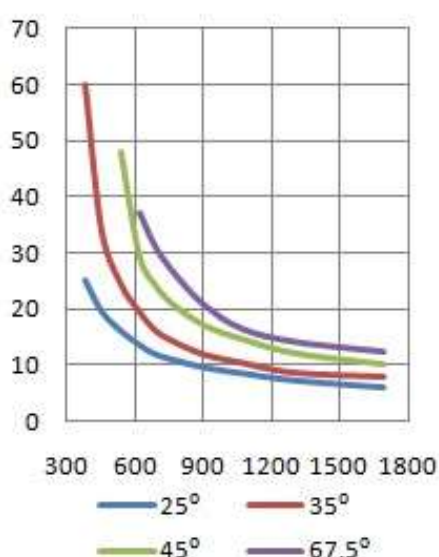
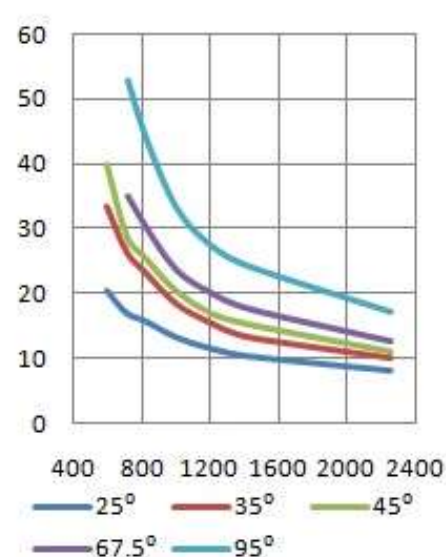
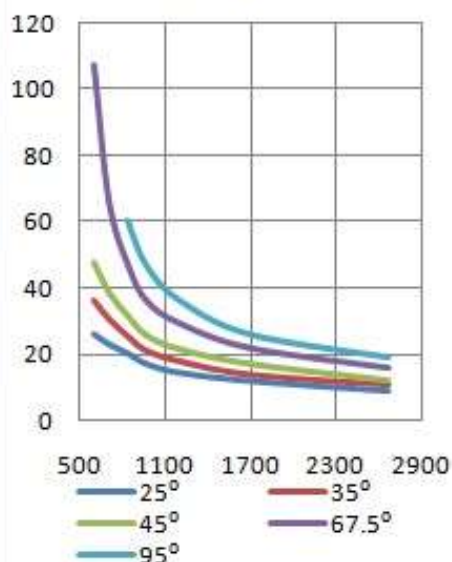
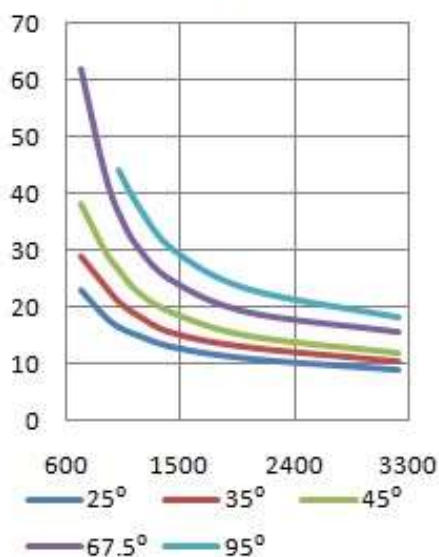
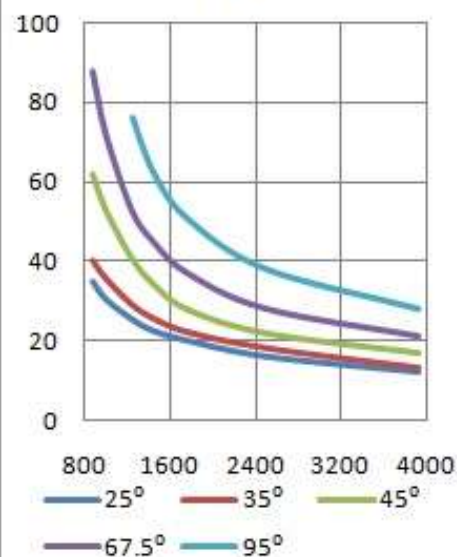
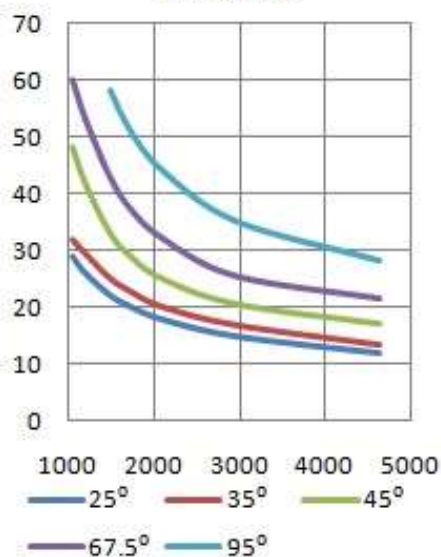
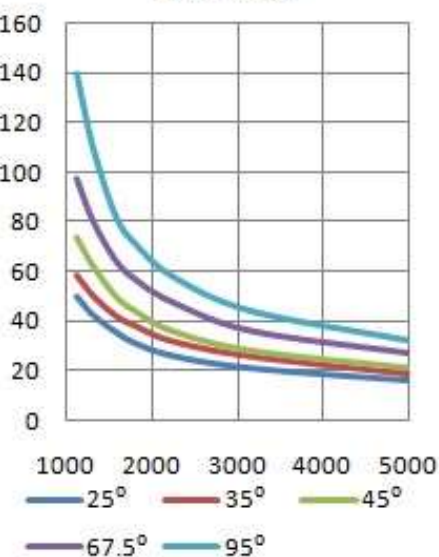
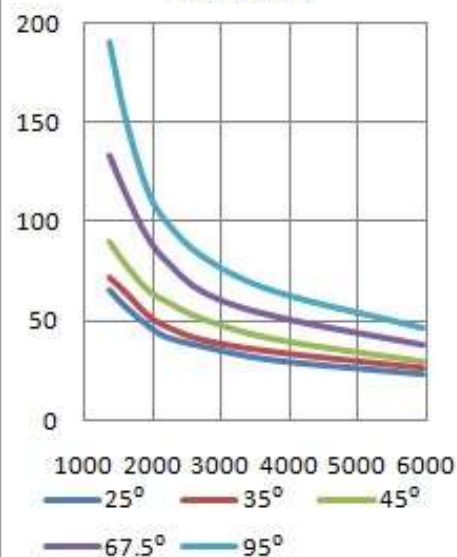
- The drawing indicates which components can be easily modified
  - Parts shown in green can be readily modified to customer requirement
  - Parts shown in Blue can be modified subject to selection from a range of available components limited by material size (eg length and thread size of mounting studs is constrained by standard sizes available)
- Modified Shaft – shaft modification is a common requirement, and is possible for qty >100pcs
  - Longer / shorter shaft
  - Flat (D-cut) on shaft
  - Cross-hole through shaft
  - External screw thread
  - Internal screw thread
  - Circlip (E-ring) grooves
  - Splines / knurling for press-fit to load
- Mounting Studs – longer or shorter mounting studs or other thread forms can be supplied subject to availability of suitable materials for qty >100pcs
- Coil Modification – the following are possible subject to confirmation
  - Higher or lower winding resistance
  - Double winding for pick & hold operation
  - High temperature windings up to 180°C
- Return Spring – weaker or stronger return springs are available for qty >100pcs
- Different angle of rotation – this requires significant tooling modification, but may be possible on request for qty >5k-10k pcs
- Leadwires – longer or shorter leadwires can be offered for qty >100pcs
- Modified Armature plate – modification to the armature plate to add crank arms, tabs or other feature is possible for qty >5k-10k pcs
- Drive Pin – addition of drive pins to the armature plate for linkage to the load may be possible for qty >100pcs



## Specifying Modifications

If requesting mechanical modifications to a rotary solenoid, it will be helpful if changes can be specified based on the drawing below. For normal tolerances on different parameters, please refer to tolerances for the standard part on which design is based.



**Size 301****Size 341****Size 401****Size 490****Size 491****Size 590****Size 591****Size 700****Size 870**



**GEEPLUS**

## Rotary Solenoid size 190

Device drawn in de-energised condition

Life Expectancy (cycles):

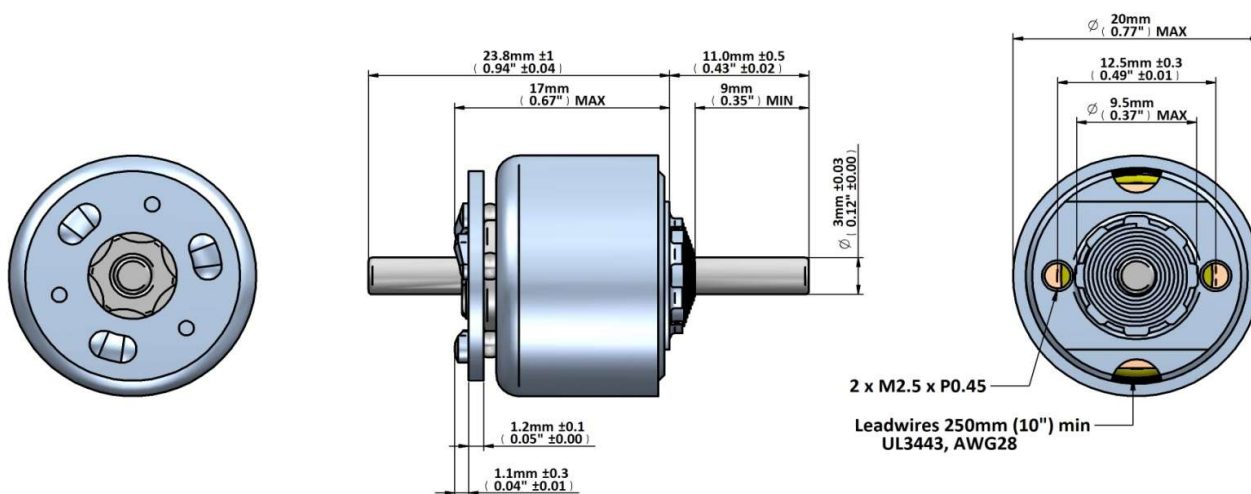
&gt;2M (-R)

Available angle options:

30° (CW)

Mass 27 grammes

**Note: the M190R rotary solenoid is only manufactured with a 30° rotation angle in mechanical options designated M190-xx-311R, M190-xx-231R & M190-xx-181R, where xx denotes nominal supply voltage at 25% duty cycle.**



Data at 20°C , device connected to heatsink 60x60x3mm aluminum

return spring 2 ~ 4 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 | 100%<br>cont.      | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |      |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 | -                  |                |                |                |      |
| watts at 20°C   |                 | -                  | 8              | 16             | 40             |      |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 | -                  | 382            | 540            | 854            |      |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                 | 30°                | -              | 0,01           | 0,02           | 0,04 |
| type no.  | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC       |                |                |      |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |                |                |                |      |
| M190-6V-xxxR<br>F190-6V-xxxR  | 2,3             | 210                | -              | 4,2            | 6,0            | 9,5  |
| M190-12V-xxxR<br>F190-12V-xxxR  | 9,0             | 420                | -              | 8,5            | 12             | 19   |
| M190-24V-xxxR<br>F190-24V-xxxR  | 36              | 800                | -              | 17             | 24             | 38   |
| M190-48V-xxxR<br>F190-48V-xxxR  | 144             | 1600               | -              | 34             | 48             | 76   |

Insulation Resistance &gt;100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 301

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles):  
>2M (-R), >10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

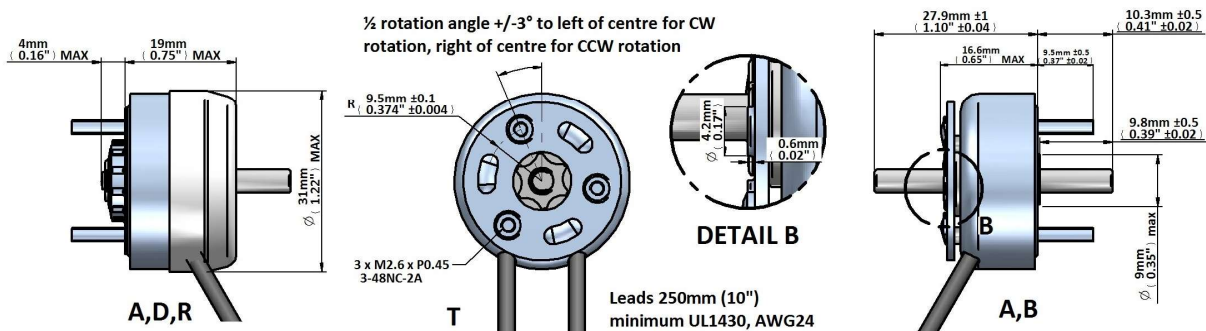
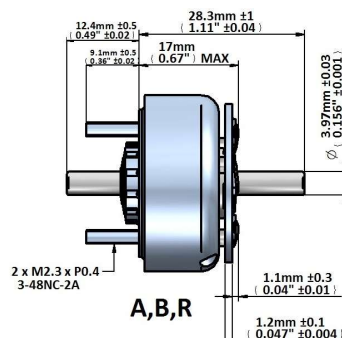
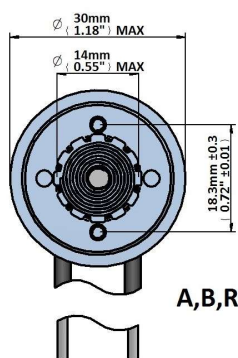
D: dust cover over the armature

R: return spring

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45° (CW/CCW)

Mass 56 grammes



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 90x90x3mm aluminum

return spring 5,5 ~ 9 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 105            | 100            | 36             | 7              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 7             | 9,3            | 14             | 28             | 70             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 425           | 490            | 602            | 849            | 1350           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |   | 25°                | 0,022         | 0,035          | 0,046          | 0,069          | 0,150          |
|   |   | 35°                | 0,017         | 0,022          | 0,035          | 0,058          | 0,127          |
|   |   | 45°                | 0,012         | 0,014          | 0,021          | 0,035          | 0,081          |
|   |   | 67,5°              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|   |   | 95°                | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
| 26  | 1,96                                      | 231                | 3,5           | 4,1            | 5,0            | 7,1            | 11             |
| 27  | 3,16                                      | 296                | 4,5           | 5,1            | 6,3            | 8,9            | 14             |
| 28  | 5,10                                      | 378                | 5,6           | 6,5            | 8,0            | 11             | 18             |
| 29  | 6,94                                      | 423                | 7,1           | 8,1            | 10             | 14             | 22             |
| 30  | 11,0                                      | 530                | 8,9           | 10             | 13             | 18             | 28             |
| 31  | 16,9                                      | 649                | 11            | 12             | 16             | 22             | 36             |
| 32  | 28,3                                      | 858                | 14            | 16             | 20             | 28             | 45             |
| 33  | 42,8                                      | 1036               | 18            | 20             | 25             | 35             | 56             |
| 34  | 69,6                                      | 1312               | 22            | 26             | 32             | 45             | 71             |
| 35  | 112                                       | 1674               | 28            | 32             | 39             | 56             | 89             |
| 36  | 148                                       | 1765               | 35            | 41             | 50             | 71             | 112            |
| 37  | 221                                       | 2090               | 35            | 51             | 63             | 89             | 142            |
| 38  | 352                                       | 2650               | 56            | 65             | 80             | 112            | 178            |
| 39  | 568                                       | 3380               | 71            | 81             | 100            | 141            | 224            |
| 40  | 882                                       | 4200               | 89            | 102            | 126            | 178            | 283            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geepus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 341

Device drawn in de-energised condition

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R),

>10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

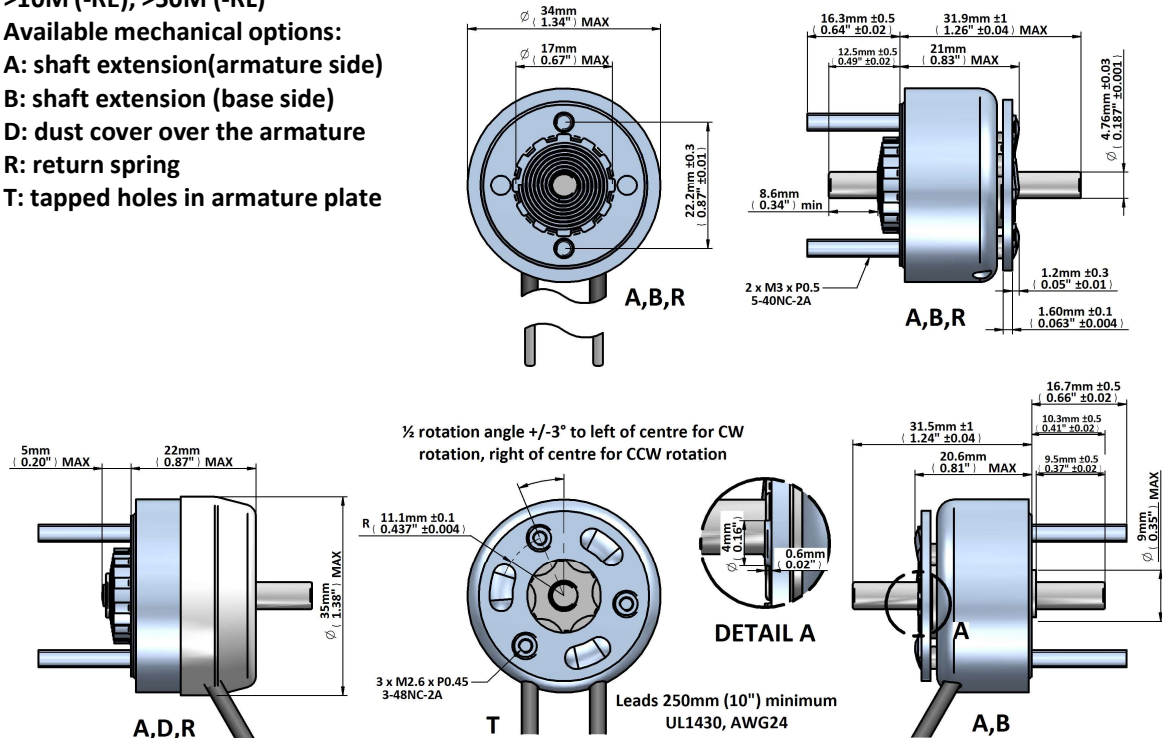
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5° (CW/CCW)

Mass 97 grammes



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 120x120x3mm aluminum

return spring 11 ~ 17 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | ∞             | 107            | 100            | 36             | 8              |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 9             | 12             | 18             | 36             | 90             |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 535           | 618            | 756            | 1070           | 1690           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |   | 25°                | 0,040         | 0,052          | 0,081          | 0,150          | 0,310          |
|   |   | 35°                | 0,029         | 0,040          | 0,063          | 0,115          | 0,230          |
|   |   | 45°                | 0,017         | 0,022          | 0,040          | 0,092          | 0,16           |
|   |   | 67,5°              | 0,012         | 0,017          | 0,022          | 0,046          | 0,075          |
|   |   | 95°                | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
| 25  | 1,97                                      | 252                | 4,2           | 4,8            | 5,9            | 8,4            | 13             |
| 26  | 3,26                                      | 328                | 5,3           | 6,1            | 7,5            | 11,0           | 17,0           |
| 27  | 5,04                                      | 405                | 6,7           | 7,7            | 9,4            | 13,0           | 21,0           |
| 28  | 8,02                                      | 510                | 8,4           | 9,7            | 12,0           | 17             | 26             |
| 29  | 12,21                                     | 627                | 10            | 12             | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 30  | 19,2                                      | 780                | 13            | 15             | 19             | 26             | 42             |
| 31  | 31,8                                      | 1008               | 17            | 19             | 24             | 33             | 53             |
| 32  | 47,0                                      | 1215               | 21            | 24             | 30             | 42             | 66             |
| 33  | 75,3                                      | 1530               | 26            | 31             | 37             | 53             | 84             |
| 34  | 120,5                                     | 1900               | 33            | 38             | 40             | 67             | 105            |
| 35  | 198                                       | 2486               | 42            | 48             | 59             | 84             | 133            |
| 36  | 280                                       | 2700               | 53            | 61             | 75             | 106            | 167            |
| 37  | 426                                       | 3350               | 67            | 77             | 94             | 133            | 210            |
| 38  | 648                                       | 4050               | 84            | 97             | 118            | 168            | 264            |
| 39  | 1020                                      | 5050               | 105           | 122            | 149            | 211            | 333            |
| 40  | 1667                                      | 6590               | 133           | 153            | 187            | 265            | 419            |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**Device drawn in de-energised condition**  
**Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R), >10M**  
**(-RE), >50M (-RL)**

**Available angle options:  
25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)  
Mass 200 grammes**

**Available mechanical options:**

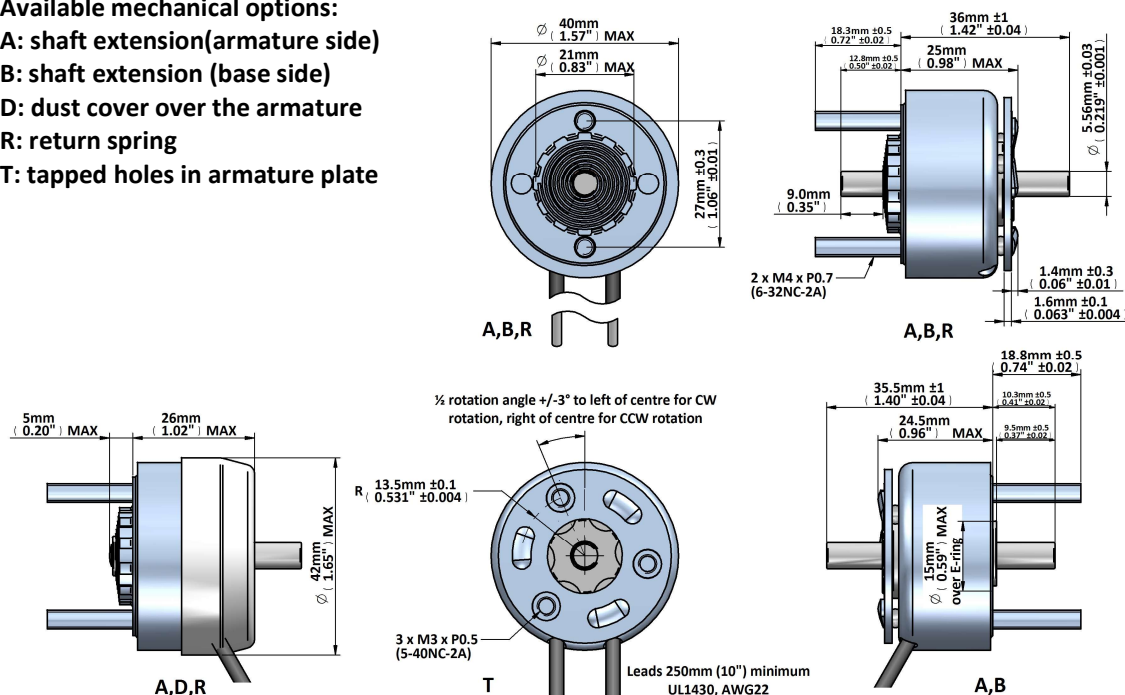
**A: shaft extension(armature side)**

**B: shaft extension (base side)**

**D: dust cover over the armature**

**R: return spring**

**T: tapped holes in armature plate**



Data at 20°C , device connected to heatsink 160x160x3mm aluminum

return spring 16,5 ~ 24 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 108            | 100            | 36             | 9              |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 12,5          | 16,5           | 25             | 50             | 125            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 714           | 825            | 1000           | 1425           | 2250           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                               | 25°                | 0,104         | 0,138          | 0,195          | 0,355          | 0,520          |
|   |                               | 35°                | 0,069         | 0,092          | 0,127          | 0,230          | 0,355          |
|   |                               | 45°                | 0,035         | 0,058          | 0,092          | 0,160          | 0,276          |
|   |                               | 67,5°              | 0,022         | 0,035          | 0,046          | 0,092          | 0,185          |
|   |                               | 95°                | 0,012         | 0,022          | 0,035          | 0,058          | 0,115          |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
| 25  | 3,50                          | 384                | 6,6           | 7,8            | 9,5            | 13             | 21             |
| 26  | 5,67                          | 486                | 8,4           | 9,7            | 12             | 17             | 27             |
| 27  | 8,76                          | 600                | 11            | 13             | 16             | 22             | 35             |
| 28  | 13,8                          | 748                | 13            | 15             | 18             | 26             | 42             |
| 29  | 22,6                          | 975                | 17            | 19             | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 30  | 34,8                          | 1190               | 21            | 25             | 30             | 42             | 67             |
| 31  | 56,7                          | 1520               | 27            | 31             | 38             | 54             | 85             |
| 32  | 88,3                          | 1908               | 35            | 41             | 49             | 70             | 110            |
| 33  | 138                           | 2360               | 43            | 50             | 60             | 86             | 138            |
| 34  | 216                           | 2904               | 53            | 61             | 75             | 106            | 168            |
| 35  | 351                           | 3725               | 67            | 78             | 95             | 132            | 213            |
| 36  | 480                           | 4000               | 85            | 98             | 119            | 169            | 268            |
| 37  | 720                           | 9450               | 105           | 121            | 147            | 210            | 332            |
| 38  | 1150                          | 6200               | 132           | 153            | 185            | 264            | -              |
| 39  | 1920                          | 8350               | 166           | 191            | 232            | 332            | -              |
| 40  | 3000                          | 10000              | 210           | 250            | 300            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger  
Class E (120°C) insulation class

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

**www.geeplus.com**



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 490

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles):  
>2M (-R), >10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

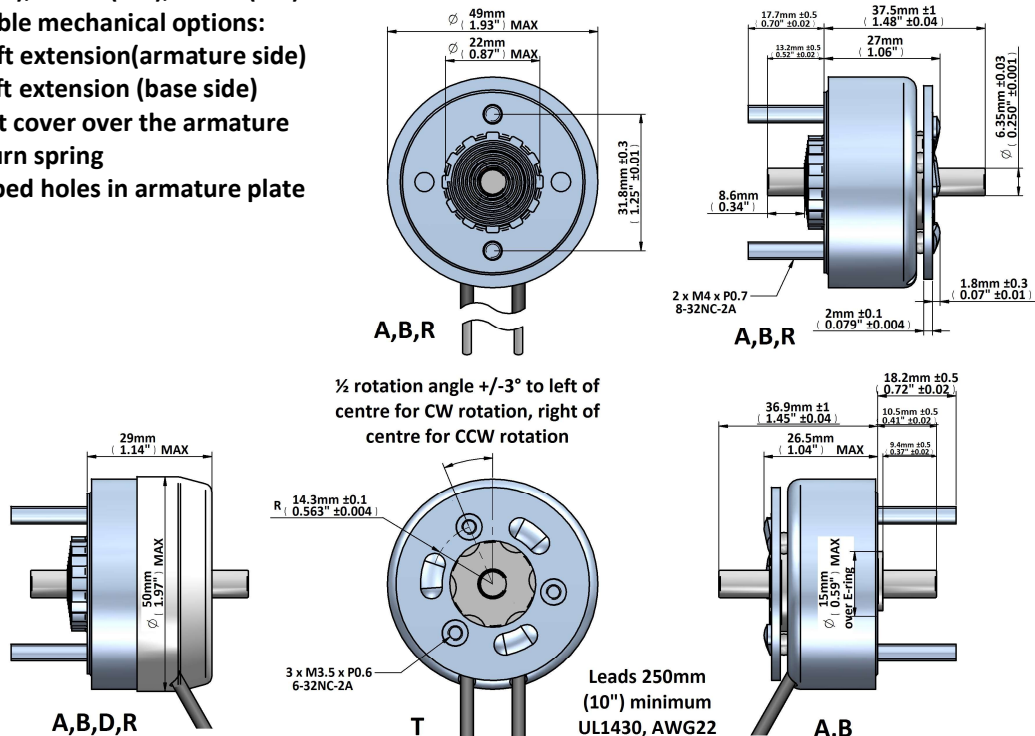
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)

Mass 250 grammes



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 190x190x3mm aluminum

return spring 26 ~ 35 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                             |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                             |                    | ∞             | 110            | 100            | 36             | 10             |
| watts at 20°C   |                             |                    | 21            | 28             | 42             | 84             | 210            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                             |                    | 842           | 966            | 1190           | 1685           | 2660           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                             | 25°                | 0,220         | 0,3            | 0,47           | 0,84           | 1,39           |
|   |                             | 35°                | 0,104         | 0,15           | 0,24           | 0,47           | 0,84           |
|   |                             | 45°                | 0,081         | 0,127          | 0,195          | 0,390          | 0,725          |
|   |                             | 67,5°              | 0,058         | 0,081          | 0,127          | 0,230          | 0,450          |
|   |                             | 95°                | 0,022         | 0,035          | 0,046          | 0,098          | 0,185          |
| AWG no.   | resistance                  | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   | $\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 24  | 3,20                        | 360                | 7,6           | 8,7            | 11             | 15             | 24             |
| 25  | 4,91                        | 440                | 9,5           | 11             | 13             | 19             | 30             |
| 26  | 7,72                        | 550                | 12            | 14             | 17             | 24             | 38             |
| 27  | 11,1                        | 636                | 15            | 17             | 21             | 30             | 48             |
| 28  | 18,8                        | 840                | 19            | 22             | 27             | 38             | 60             |
| 29  | 30,5                        | 1088               | 24            | 28             | 34             | 48             | 76             |
| 30  | 44,9                        | 1275               | 30            | 34             | 43             | 60             | 95             |
| 31  | 70,9                        | 1596               | 38            | 43             | 54             | 76             | 120            |
| 32  | 109                         | 1974               | 48            | 56             | 67             | 95             | 150            |
| 33  | 175                         | 2496               | 60            | 69             | 85             | 120            | 190            |
| 34  | 270                         | 3042               | 76            | 87             | 107            | 151            | 239            |
| 35  | 414                         | 3600               | 95            | 109            | 134            | 190            | 301            |
| 36  | 610                         | 4200               | 122           | 140            | 173            | 245            | 386            |
| 37  | 940                         | 5200               | 151           | 174            | 213            | 301            | -              |
| 38  | 1560                        | 6820               | 190           | 219            | 268            | 379            | -              |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 491

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R), >10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available angle options:  
25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)  
Mass 330 grammes

Available mechanical options:

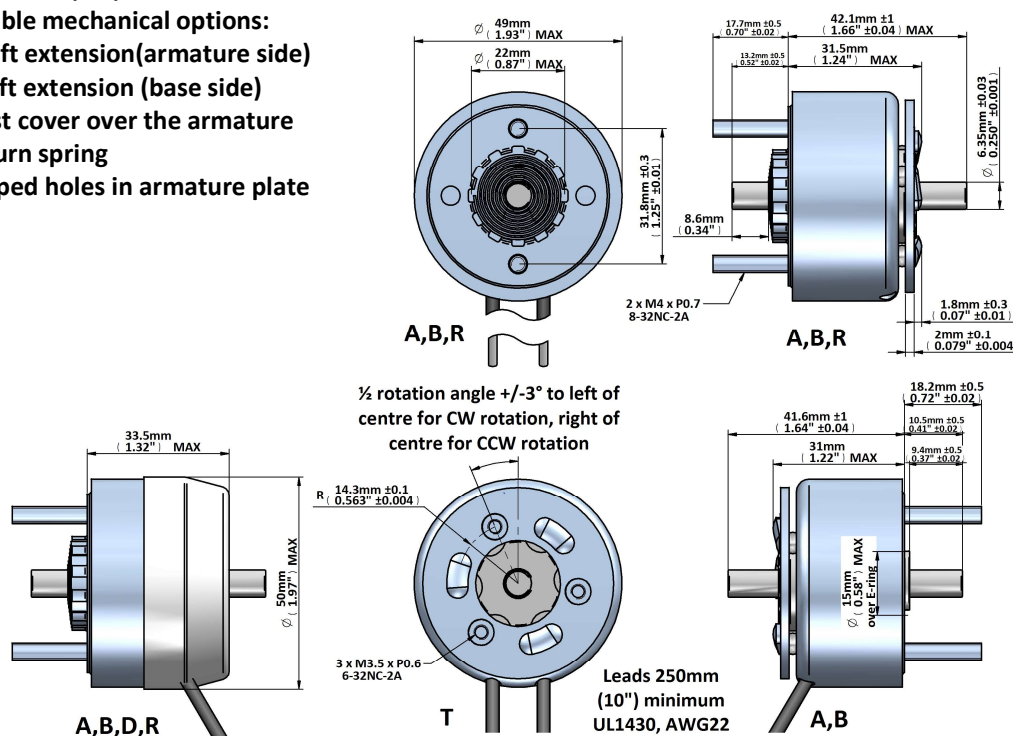
A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 190x190x3mm aluminum

return spring 26 ~ 35 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 110            | 100            | 36             | 10             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 21            | 28             | 42             | 84             | 210            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1015          | 1172           | 1440           | 2030           | 3210           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                               | 25°                | 0,32          | 0,44           | 0,66           | 1,04           | 1,54           |
|   |                               | 35°                | 0,16          | 0,22           | 0,35           | 0,61           | 0,96           |
|   |                               | 45°                | 0,13          | 0,18           | 0,28           | 0,52           | 0,79           |
|   |                               | 67,5°              | 0,09          | 0,12           | 0,17           | 0,31           | 0,52           |
|   |                               | 95°                | 0,04          | 0,05           | 0,08           | 0,12           | 0,24           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 21  | 1,00                          | 228                | 4,5           | 5,2            | 6,4            | 8,9            | 14,1           |
| 22  | 1,68                          | 301                | 5,7           | 6,6            | 8,1            | 11,4           | 17,9           |
| 23  | 2,70                          | 384                | 7,2           | 8,3            | 10,1           | 14,3           | 23             |
| 24  | 4,30                          | 486                | 9,0           | 10,4           | 12,7           | 18             | 28             |
| 25  | 6,66                          | 590                | 11,5          | 13,2           | 16,2           | 23             | 36             |
| 26  | 10,3                          | 737                | 14,0          | 16,1           | 20             | 28             | 44             |
| 27  | 15,7                          | 900                | 17,7          | 20,4           | 25             | 35             | 56             |
| 28  | 26,6                          | 1190               | 23            | 27             | 32             | 45             | 72             |
| 29  | 38,0                          | 1380               | 28            | 32             | 40             | 56             | 89             |
| 30  | 62,1                          | 1768               | 36            | 41             | 51             | 71             | 113            |
| 31  | 96,1                          | 2166               | 45            | 52             | 64             | 90             | 143            |
| 32  | 157                           | 2816               | 57            | 66             | 80             | 113            | 179            |
| 33  | 241                           | 3432               | 71            | 82             | 101            | 143            | 226            |
| 34  | 364                           | 4108               | 90            | 104            | 128            | 180            | 285            |
| 35  | 566                           | 4920               | 117           | 136            | 166            | 234            | 370            |
| 36  | 910                           | 6340               | 146           | 168            | 207            | 292            | 462            |
| 37  | 1224                          | 6800               | 183           | 211            | 260            | 366            | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 590

Device drawn in de-energised condition

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R),  
>10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

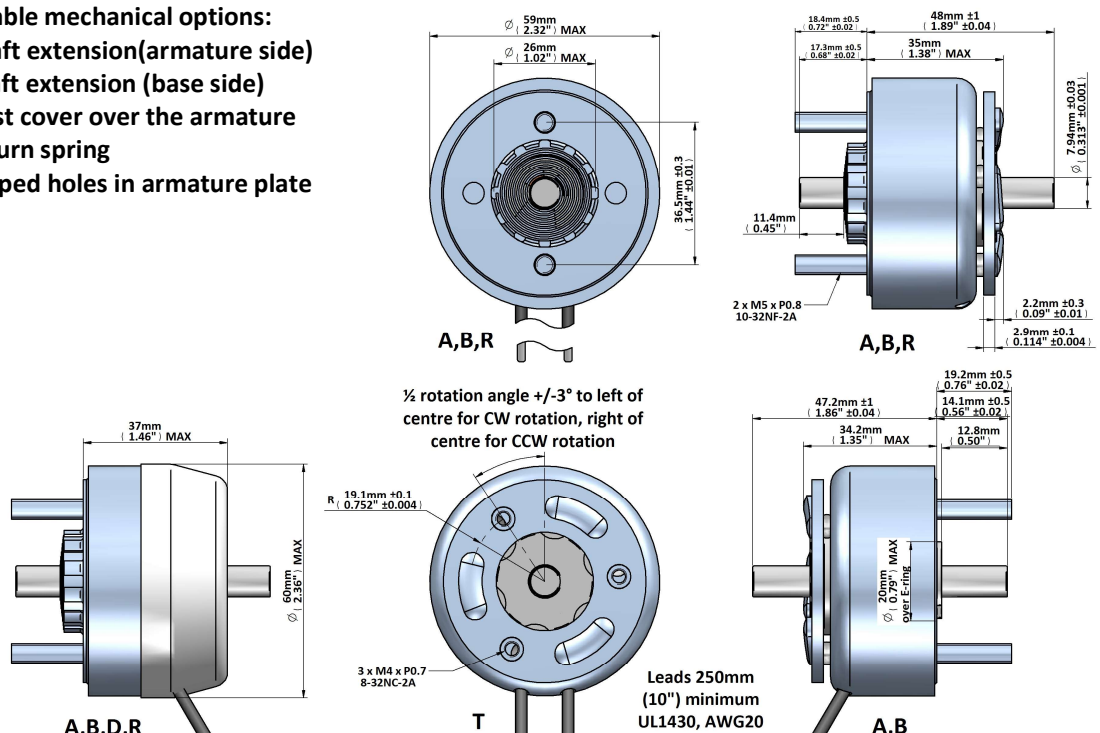
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)

Mass 506 grammes



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 310x310x3mm aluminum

return spring 45 ~ 65 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 115            | 87             | 36             | 13             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 29            | 38,5           | 58             | 116            | 290            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1240          | 1440           | 1760           | 2490           | 3920           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                 | 25°                | 0,53          | 0,69           | 1,02           | 1,8            | 3,2            |
|   |                 | 35°                | 0,39          | 0,53           | 0,75           | 1,38           | 2,14           |
|   |                 | 45°                | 0,195         | 0,276          | 0,40           | 0,75           | 1,26           |
|   |                 | 67,5°              | 0,184         | 0,240          | 0,355          | 0,65           | 1,00           |
|   |                 | 95°                | 0,103         | 0,138          | 0,195          | 0,38           | 0,60           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 22  | 2,23            | 336                | 8,3           | 9,6            | 12             | 16             | 26             |
| 23  | 3,60            | 432                | 10            | 12             | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 24  | 5,24            | 500                | 13            | 15             | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 25  | 9,51            | 708                | 16            | 19             | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 26  | 14,4            | 858                | 21            | 24             | 29             | 41             | 66             |
| 27  | 23,7            | 1110               | 26            | 30             | 37             | 52             | 83             |
| 28  | 38,2            | 1411               | 33            | 38             | 47             | 66             | 104            |
| 29  | 54,7            | 1638               | 41            | 48             | 59             | 83             | 131            |
| 30  | 93,7            | 2184               | 52            | 61             | 74             | 104            | 165            |
| 31  | 143             | 2645               | 66            | 76             | 93             | 131            | 207            |
| 32  | 223             | 3328               | 83            | 96             | 117            | 165            | 261            |
| 33  | 338             | 4004               | 104           | 121            | 147            | 208            | 329            |
| 34  | 550             | 5088               | 131           | 152            | 185            | 262            | -              |
| 35  | 790             | 5860               | 165           | 192            | 233            | 330            | -              |
| 36  | 1233            | 7260               | 208           | 242            | 294            | -              | -              |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 591

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R), >10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available angle options:  
25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)  
Mass 615 grammes

Available mechanical options:

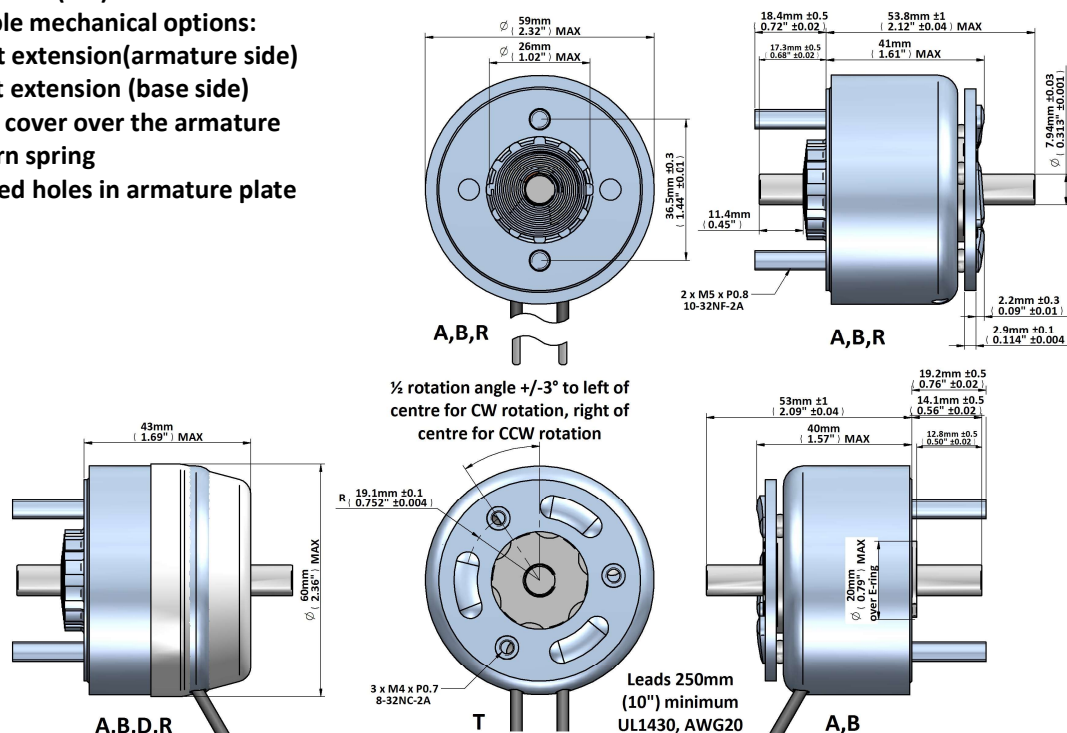
A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 310x310x3mm aluminum

return spring 45 ~ 65 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                 |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                 |                    | ∞             | 95             | 87             | 36             | 13             |
| watts at 20°C   |                 |                    | 32            | 43             | 64             | 128            | 320            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                 |                    | 1480          | 1710           | 2080           | 2940           | 4620           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                 | 25°                | 0,72          | 0,92           | 1,33           | 2,33           | 3,45           |
|   |                 | 35°                | 0,53          | 0,69           | 1,03           | 1,70           | 2,27           |
|   |                 | 45°                | 0,28          | 0,38           | 0,55           | 0,94           | 1,36           |
|   |                 | 67,5°              | 0,25          | 0,33           | 0,48           | 0,78           | 1,07           |
|   |                 | 95°                | 0,14          | 0,19           | 0,27           | 0,47           | 0,64           |
| AWG no.   | resistance      | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   | Ω±10% (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 20  | 1,23            | 295                | 6,2           | 7,1            | 8,7            | 12,3           | 19,3           |
| 21  | 1,75            | 340                | 7,6           | 8,8            | 10,7           | 15,1           | 24             |
| 22  | 2,79            | 446                | 9,3           | 10,7           | 13,0           | 18,4           | 29             |
| 23  | 4,54            | 567                | 11,9          | 13,7           | 16,7           | 24             | 37             |
| 24  | 6,93            | 690                | 14,9          | 17,2           | 21             | 30             | 46             |
| 25  | 12,5            | 910                | 20            | 24             | 29             | 40             | 63             |
| 26  | 18,4            | 1120               | 24            | 28             | 34             | 48             | 76             |
| 27  | 33,4            | 1500               | 33            | 38             | 46             | 65             | 103            |
| 28  | 36,4            | 1750               | 39            | 45             | 55             | 78             | 122            |
| 29  | 74,5            | 2232               | 49            | 57             | 69             | 98             | 154            |
| 30  | 125,5           | 2940               | 63            | 73             | 89             | 126            | 197            |
| 31  | 199             | 3611               | 82            | 94             | 115            | 162            | 255            |
| 32  | 302             | 4350               | 103           | 119            | 144            | 204            | 321            |
| 33  | 417             | 5010               | 123           | 142            | 173            | 245            | 385            |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                 |                    |               |                |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 700

Device drawn in de-energised condition

Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R),

>10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

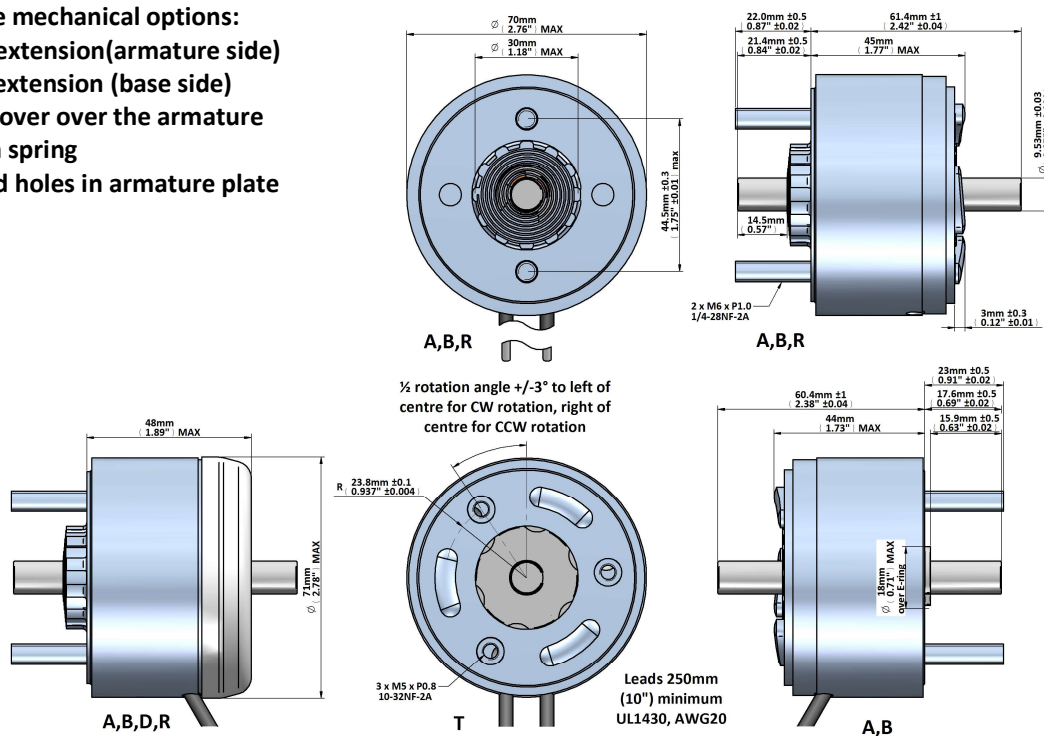
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)

Mass 1013 grammes



Data at 20°C , device connected to heatsink 390x390x3mm aluminum

return spring 75 ~ 105 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                               |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                               |                    | ∞             | 112            | 80             | 37             | 16             |
| watts at 20°C   |                               |                    | 35            | 46,5           | 70             | 140            | 350            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                               |                    | 1570          | 1800           | 2230           | 3150           | 5000           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                               | 25°                | 1,27          | 2,12           | 2,74           | 3,8            | 4,9            |
|   |                               | 35°                | 0,69          | 0,99           | 1,38           | 2,53           | 4,37           |
|   |                               | 45°                | 0,58          | 0,78           | 1,0            | 1,88           | 3,42           |
|   |                               | 67,5°              | 0,288         | 0,355          | 0,59           | 1,12           | 2,01           |
|   |                               | 95°                | 0,178         | 0,3            | 0,4            | 0,735          | 1,21           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>Ω±10% (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 20  | 1,88                          | 368                | 8             | 9,3            | 11             | 16             | 26             |
| 21  | 3,01                          | 468                | 10            | 11             | 14             | 20             | 32             |
| 22  | 4,82                          | 580                | 13            | 15             | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 23  | 8,1                           | 780                | 16            | 19             | 23             | 33             | 52             |
| 24  | 12,3                          | 949                | 20            | 23             | 29             | 41             | 65             |
| 25  | 19                            | 1148               | 26            | 30             | 37             | 52             | 83             |
| 26  | 30,8                          | 1472               | 33            | 38             | 46             | 66             | 105            |
| 27  | 48,8                          | 1854               | 41            | 47             | 59             | 83             | 132            |
| 28  | 81,1                          | 2436               | 52            | 60             | 75             | 105            | 166            |
| 29  | 121                           | 2944               | 64            | 74             | 92             | 130            | 206            |
| 30  | 190                           | 3650               | 82            | 94             | 118            | 166            | 264            |
| 31  | 275                           | 4175               | 104           | 119            | 147            | 209            | 331            |
| 32  | 440                           | 5792               | 119           | 137            | 170            | 240            | -              |
| 33  | 735                           | 7000               | 165           | 191            | 235            | 331            | -              |
| 34  | 995                           | 7600               | 204           | 239            | 288            | -              | -              |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                               |                    |               |                |                |                |                |

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Geepus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geepus.com](http://www.geepus.com)





# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 870

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R), >10M  
(-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension(armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

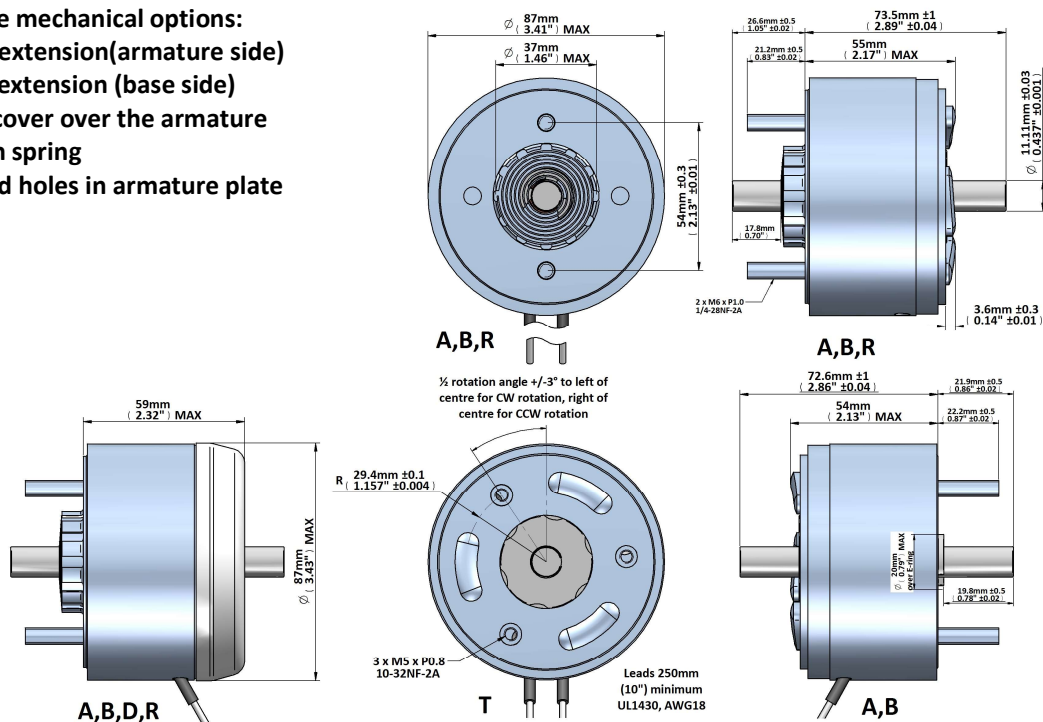
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)

Mass 1885 grammes



Data at 20°C , device connected to heatsink 520x520x3mm aluminum

return spring 90 ~ 140 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |   |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |   |                    | $\infty$      | 85             | 72             | 43             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C   |   |                    | 41            | 54,5           | 82             | 164            | 410            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |   |                    | 1910          | 2190           | 2750           | 3810           | 5950           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |   | 25°                | 1,84          | 2,65           | 4,25           | 6,9            | 11,300         |
|   |   | 35°                | 1,38          | 1,84           | 2,76           | 4,5            | 7,35           |
|   |   | 45°                | 1,15          | 1,5            | 2,2            | 3,9            | 6,2            |
|   |   | 67,5°              | 0,48          | 0,69           | 1,15           | 1,95           | 3,34           |
|   |   | 95°                | 0,4           | 0,48           | 0,7            | 1,15           | 1,95           |
| AWG no.   | resistance<br>$\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   |   |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 18  | 1,47                                      | 368                | 7,6           | 8,7            | 11             | 15,0           | 24,0           |
| 19  | 2,3                                       | 459                | 9,6           | 11             | 14             | 19,0           | 30,0           |
| 20  | 3,64                                      | 580                | 12            | 14             | 17,0           | 24,0           | 37,0           |
| 21  | 5,57                                      | 704                | 15            | 17             | 22             | 30             | 47             |
| 22  | 9,5                                       | 936                | 19            | 22             | 28             | 39             | 30             |
| 23  | 14,3                                      | 1134               | 24            | 28             | 35             | 48             | 75             |
| 24  | 23,3                                      | 1456               | 30            | 35             | 44             | 61             | 95             |
| 25  | 37,1                                      | 1836               | 39            | 44             | 56             | 77             | 120            |
| 26  | 58,6                                      | 2300               | 49            | 56             | 70             | 97             | 152            |
| 27  | 89,8                                      | 2816               | 61            | 70             | 88             | 121            | 189            |
| 28  | 139                                       | 3456               | 76            | 88             | 111            | 153            | 239            |
| 29  | 227                                       | 4480               | 98            | 111            | 138            | 193            | 300            |
| 30  | 376                                       | 5792               | 124           | 143            | 177            | 248            | 387            |
| 31  | 515                                       | 6600               | 148           | 170            | 212            | 297            | -              |
| 32  | 785                                       | 7850               | 188           | 220            | 275            | 385            | -              |
| 33  | 1130                                      | 9050               | 237           | 271            | 339            | -              | -              |

Insulation Resistance >100M $\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



# GEEPLUS

## Rotary Solenoid size 874

Device drawn in de-energised condition  
Life Expectancy (cycles): >2M (-R), >10M (-RE), >50M (-RL)

Available mechanical options:

A: shaft extension (armature side)

B: shaft extension (base side)

D: dust cover over the armature

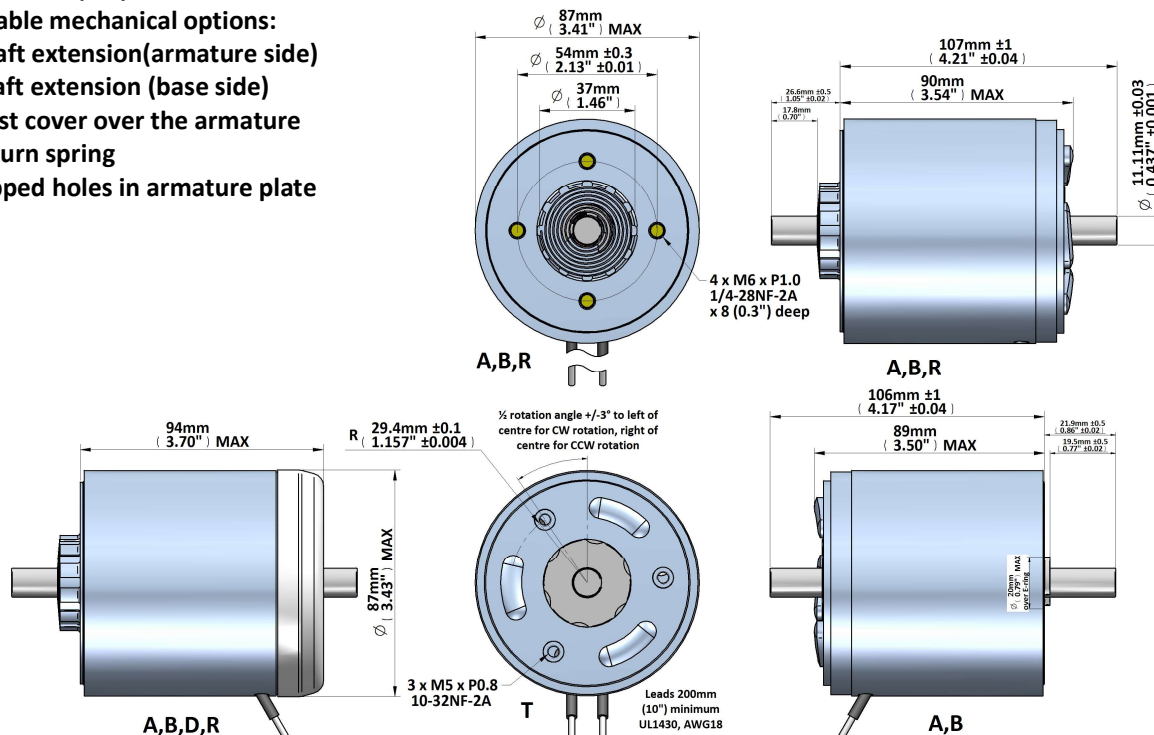
R: return spring

T: tapped holes in armature plate

Available angle options:

25°, 35°, 45°, 67,5°, 95° (CW/CCW)

Mass 3056 grammes



Data at 20°C, device connected to heatsink 520x520x3mm aluminum

return spring 190 ~ 140 mNm

| duty cycle = $\frac{\text{"on" time}}{\text{"on" time} + \text{"off" time}} \times 100\%$ |                             |                    | 100%<br>cont. | 75%<br>or less | 50%<br>or less | 25%<br>or less | 10%<br>or less |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. "on" time in seconds   |                             |                    | ∞             | 85             | 72             | 43             | 20             |
| watts at 20°C   |                             |                    | 41            | 54,5           | 82             | 164            | 410            |
| ampere-turns at 20°   |                             |                    | 2590          | 2990           | 3663           | 5180           | 8190           |
| Gross starting torque<br>at 20°C (Nm)   |                             | 25°                | 3,6           | 4,7            | 6,5            | 10             | 13             |
|   |                             | 35°                | 2,4           | 3,1            | 4,2            | 6,4            | 8,7            |
|   |                             | 45°                | 2,0           | 2,6            | 3,6            | 5,5            | 7,4            |
|   |                             | 67,5°              | 1,0           | 1,3            | 1,8            | 2,9            | 3,9            |
|   |                             | 95°                | 0,66          | 0,82           | 1,1            | 1,7            | 2,2            |
| AWG no.   | resistance                  | number<br>of turns | volts DC      |                |                |                |                |
|   | $\Omega \pm 10\%$ (at 20°C) |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
| 18  | 2,54                        | 630                | 10            | 12             | 15             | 21             | 33             |
| 19  | 4,15                        | 828                | 13            | 15             | 18             | 26             | 41             |
| 20  | 6,38                        | 1047               | 16            | 18             | 22             | 32             | 50             |
| 21  | 11,14                       | 1408               | 20            | 24             | 29             | 41             | 65             |
| 22  | 16,8                        | 1723               | 25            | 29             | 36             | 51             | 80             |
| 23  | 25,8                        | 2046               | 33            | 38             | 46             | 65             | 103            |
| 24  | 42,5                        | 2711               | 41            | 47             | 57             | 81             | 128            |
| 25  | 66,3                        | 3279               | 52            | 60             | 74             | 105            | 166            |
| 26  | 105                         | 4151               | 66            | 76             | 93             | 131            | 207            |
| 27  | 165                         | 5190               | 82            | 95             | 116            | 165            | 260            |
| 28  | 261                         | 6500               | 104           | 120            | 147            | 208            | 329            |
| 29  | 422                         | 8340               | 131           | 151            | 185            | 262            | -              |
| 30  | 664                         | 10230              | 168           | 194            | 238            | 336            | -              |
| 31  | 968                         | 12410              | 202           | 233            | 286            | -              | -              |
| 32  | 1520                        | 15200              | 259           | 299            | 366            | -              | -              |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|   |                             |                    |               |                |                |                |                |

Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 1000VAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute

Class E (120°C) insulation class

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Bi-stable Rotary Solenoids

---





# Bistable Rotary Solenoid

The bistable rotary solenoid changes state with the application of a momentary pulse of electricity, and then remains in the changed state without power applied until a further pulse of reverse polarity is applied to drive it in the opposite direction. Because energy is only applied in short pulses, high power can be applied to develop high torque for fast operation without leading to heating problems. Response time of  $\ll 10\text{ms}$  is possible for some of these devices.

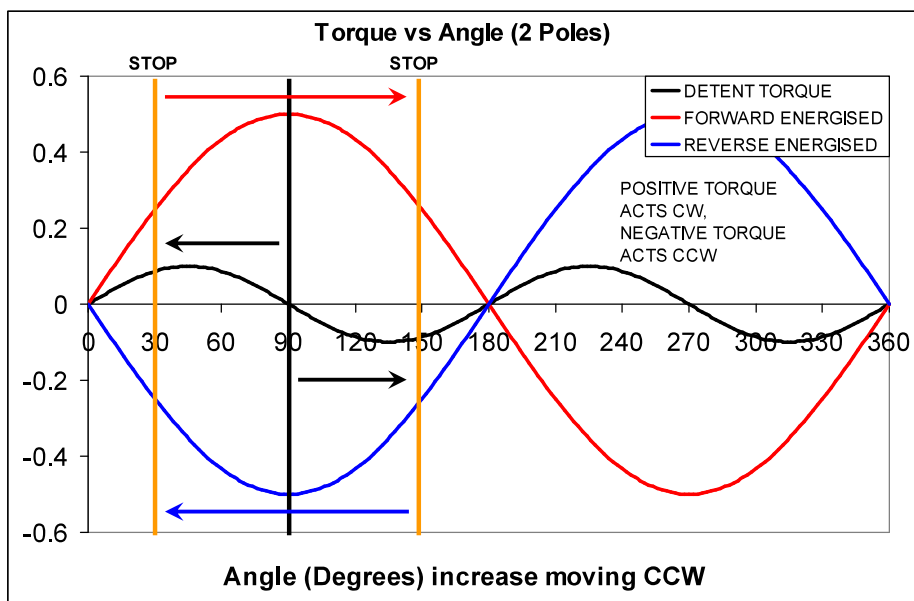
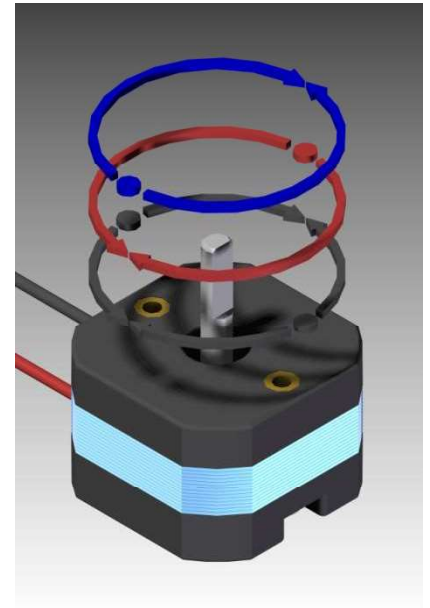
Referring to the image and graph, the device is drawn in the mid-position ( $90^\circ$  on the graph below), torque in the de-energised condition is represented by the black curve and arrows. Without stops, the device will try to turn towards stable equilibrium points (where two arrow heads meet) located at  $0^\circ$  and at  $180^\circ$ , and away from unstable equilibrium points (represented as a black dot) located at  $90^\circ$  and at  $270^\circ$ .

**For all parts, devices are drawn in the mid-position. This is an unstable point in the de-energised position, and is half way between the stable points in the de-energised condition.**

In the forward energised state, the device tries to turn towards a single stable equilibrium point at  $180^\circ$ , in the reverse energised state it tries to turn towards a single stable equilibrium point at  $0^\circ$ .

Bistable rotary solenoids do not normally incorporate end stops within the device, a stop should be incorporated externally in the customer application. The stop positions are represented as vertical orange lines in the graph.

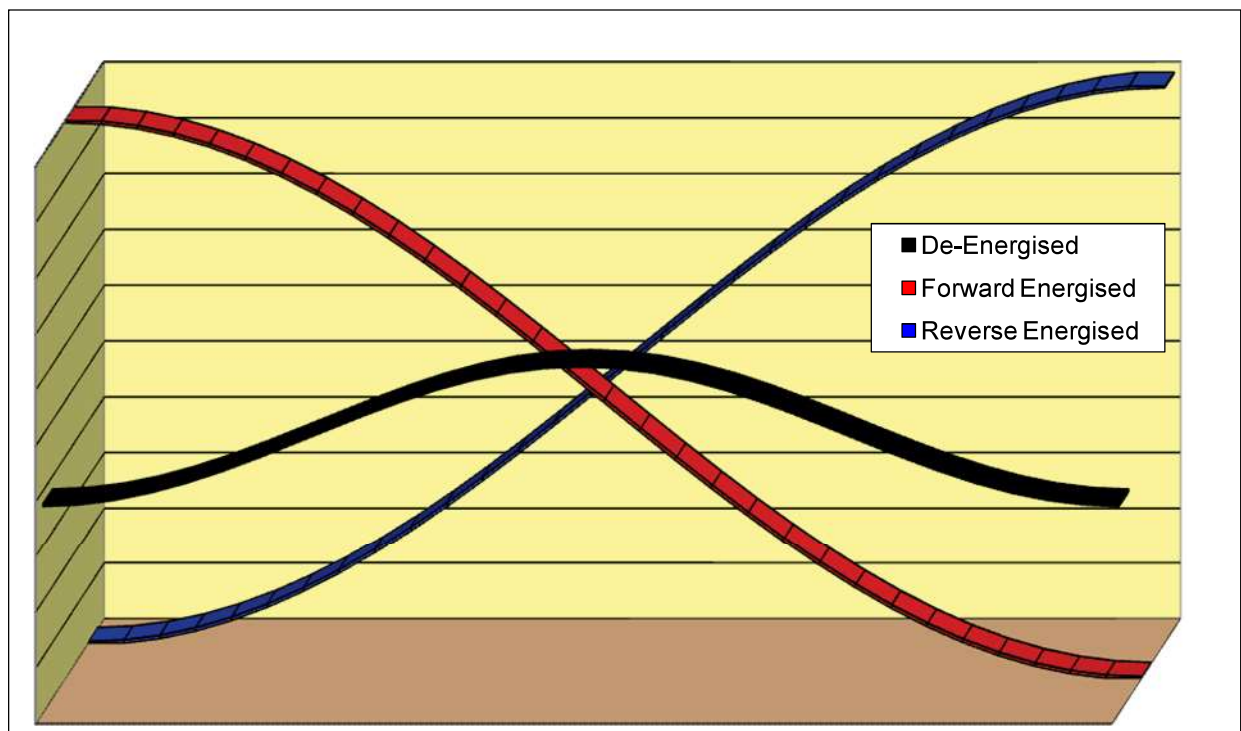
The mechanical end stops restrict rotation so the device cannot turn all the way to the equilibrium



points (which are zero torque points), they should restrict motion to a region where developed torque is sufficient to turn the load at required speed, or to hold the load. For more efficient operation, shape of the torque curves may be modified to optimise behaviour for a particular rotation angle.

Subjectively, the torque behaviour may more easily be understood by considering the analogy of a surface down which a ball bearing is rolled. The surfaces representing the different excitation states of the solenoid are illustrated below, in the case of a 2-pole device the region shown would represent 180° of movement.

- The de-energised state is represented by the black surface, the ball-bearing will try to roll towards either end-position. As it is moved further from the end position, the force trying to restore it will initially increase, but will then reduce as it approaches the mid-position. This is an unstable equilibrium point where no force is developed, however if displaced to either side it will roll away from this point towards the end position.
- The Forward energised condition is represented by the red surface, the ball-bearing will try to roll to the right. The end positions are zero-force points, the force moving it rightwards will be a maximum somewhere close to the mid-position.
- The Reverse energised condition is represented by the blue surface, this is a mirror image of the red surface, the ball-bearing will try to roll to the left.



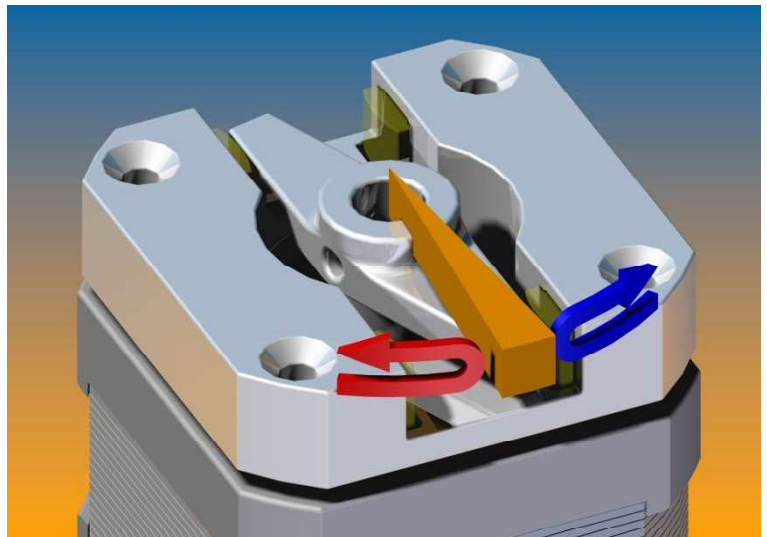
## Behaviour About the Mid Position

The mid position in which bistable solenoids are normally drawn is the nominal centre half-way position between two (stable equilibrium in de-energised state) end points. This position is defined in relation to a locating feature (typically a flat or keyway) on the shaft of the solenoid, and to mounting features on the body of the solenoid.

In practical terms, the magnetic rotor of the solenoid may not be perfectly aligned in relation to the mid position, the centre of the magnetic operation of the solenoid will be referred to as the neutral position. In manufacture of these devices, it is normally expected that the neutral position should be aligned within  $\pm 5^\circ$  of the mid position.

If the solenoid in the de-energised condition is pushed from one end towards the other, it can usually be pushed through the mid-position until it reaches a point where it 'flips' towards the other end position. If this is done in both directions, the point half-way between these two 'flipping' points is the neutral position. There may be a region around the neutral position where the rotor will 'stick' with zero torque if forced to this position. Caution should be exercised in making judgements on this behaviour as the position of the 'flipping' points may be influenced by the excitation history of the solenoid.

When the solenoid is driven by electrical excitation to its end position, the magnetic field induced in the iron may leave some residual field when the excitation is turned off. This remanence will help hold the solenoid in a 'preferred' stable end position. If the solenoid is deflected from this preferred position through a small angle towards the neutral position, and then released, the solenoid will return towards the preferred position. If this is repeated with increasing angle, then eventually a point will be established from which the solenoid will not return to the preferred position. Because of the remanence this point may be beyond the neutral position, and this position may vary depending on the magnitude of excitation current. If an excitation with the opposite polarity is then applied to drive the solenoid to the other end position, then a similar point can be determined in the opposite direction.



The angle between these points is the Minimum Stable Angle of the solenoid under applied excitation conditions. If these points occur before the neutral position (as represented by arrows in drawing) then the Minimum Stable Angle is positive, if these points occur beyond the neutral position it is negative. It may vary under different excitation conditions, and it is expected to become smaller (more negative) as the excitation (and magnetic flux) when the solenoid reaches end position increases.

The smallest angle over which the solenoid can be used reliably will be determined by the sum of the Minimum Stable Angle, and the range of variation between mid and neutral positions.

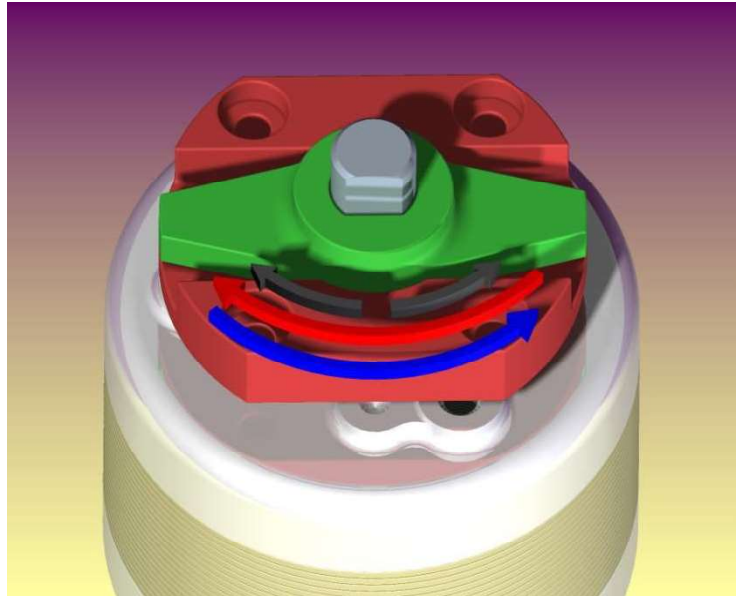


## Installation and Use

The illustration shows a BRS5045 solenoid in its mid-position. The solenoid has a stop fitted (the green part mounted on the shaft, and red part mounted to the body of the solenoid) which limits the range of movement to 30°, 15° to either side of the mid-position (shown in this position).

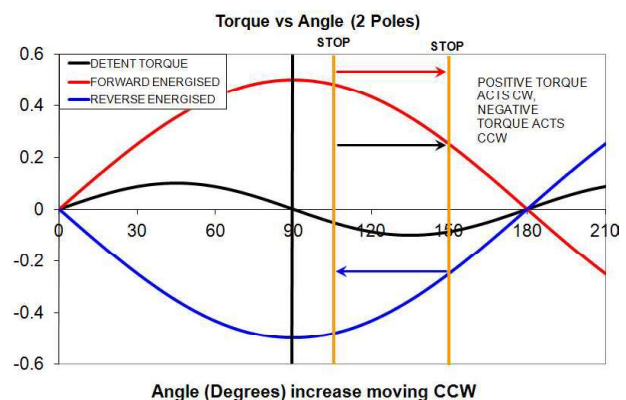
Without any power applied, this is an unstable position, if the shaft is turned in either direction from this mid-position, the residual torque will drive the solenoid further away from the mid position until it comes to rest against the end-stop. This is represented by the black arrows.

A pulse of electrical power applied in the forward direction, will cause the solenoid to develop torque acting in the clockwise direction, and to turn in this sense until it comes to rest against the stop. This excitation condition is represented by the red arrow. If power is then removed the detent torque will cause the solenoid to remain in this position.



A pulse of electrical power applied in the reverse direction, will cause the solenoid to develop torque acting in the counter-clockwise direction, and to turn in this sense until it comes to rest against the stop. This excitation condition is represented by the blue arrow. If power is then removed the detent torque will cause the solenoid to remain in this position.

- For bistable operation it is important that the solenoid is mounted so that the mid-position (parts are normally drawn in this position) is located mid-way between the end stops
- End stops are normally required to be fitted by the customer. These devices are not normally supplied with internal stops, although these may be offered as an option for some models
- Without end-stops to limit rotation of the solenoid, it will naturally try to turn into a magnetic detent position, these positions are zero-torque positions, the solenoid will develop little or no torque if energised in these positions.
- If both end stops are positioned to the same side of the mid-position, a 'fail-safe' design can be realised. As shown in the graph, in the case of power failure, the detent torque will drive the device clockwise, it can be energised with forward excitation to drive more quickly to this position. The device must be energised in the reverse direction to drive to the CCW position, and must be kept energised to hold in this position.





## Torque Data

Torque data is measured statically, the solenoid is mounted to a rotary table with a torque arm acting against a load cell to measure torque. To obtain stable data, response time is measured with

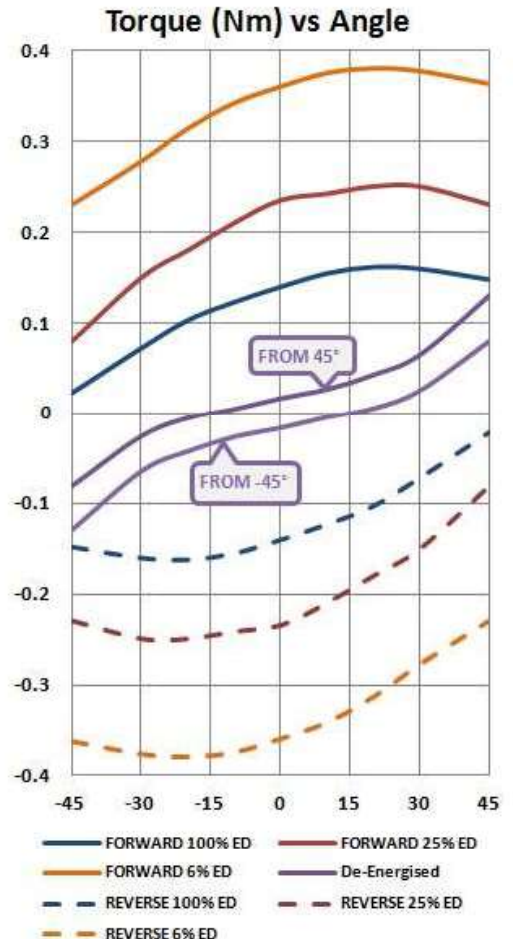


the part energised from a regulated current source. Current regulation stabilises the response time of the solenoid against variations in supply voltage or operating temperature. The solenoid is energised with specified current condition, and is rotated whilst monitoring torque output to derive the torque curves. The torque is measured turning in either direction, and the lower of the two measured

values taken for data to allow for hysteresis (a combination of mechanical friction and magnetic hysteresis)

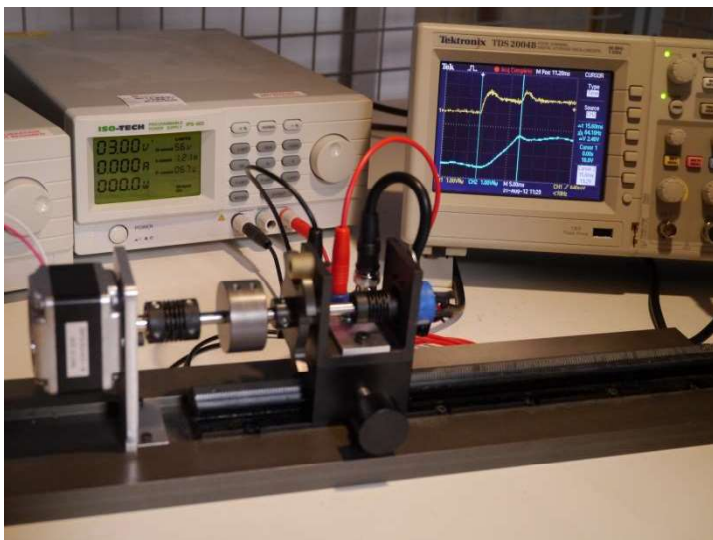
A typical torque characteristic is shown, the graph illustrating this shows torque in both the forward energised (+ve torque acting CW), and reverse energised (-ve torque acting CCW) states. The behaviour in either direction is symmetrical, so is only normally shown for the forward energised condition.

There are two curves representing torque in the de-energised condition. Due to magnetic hysteresis, after the solenoid is driven to either end position, there will be some residual magnetism in the steel which causes the solenoid to favour this end position even moving slightly beyond the centre position towards the other end – this phenomenon aids stability of bistable operation.



## Response Time Data

To obtain stable data, response time is measured with the part energised from a regulated current source with a current of 80% of the nominal value (the current drawn by the solenoid in the cold 20°C condition when the stated voltage is applied). Current regulation stabilises the response time of the solenoid against variations in supply voltage or operating temperature. The stated voltage in



response speed data is the source voltage from which the current regulator works. The measured performance corresponds to the behaviour that will be achieved with excitation at the nominal voltage when the coil temperature is elevated to approximately 80°C. It should be noted that the source voltage influences the rise-time of the current to reach rated value – a high source voltage will enable shorter electrical rise time and faster actuation times.

End stops are positioned equidistant either side of the mid-position of the solenoid under test.

In addition to the moment of inertia of the shaft and stop configuration of the test rig, additional masses may be mounted to the shaft to measure response time under different load conditions.

A resistor of low ohmic value relative to the coil resistance of the device under test is installed in series with the coil, and voltage across this (corresponding to the coil excitation current) is measured with an oscilloscope.

In most cases a potentiometer is mounted to the test rig with a constant voltage applied across the end terminals, the potential measured on the wiper of the potentiometer (corresponding to position) is displayed on another channel of the oscilloscope (this may be omitted for very small devices where friction in the potentiometer has a significant impact on response speed of the device)

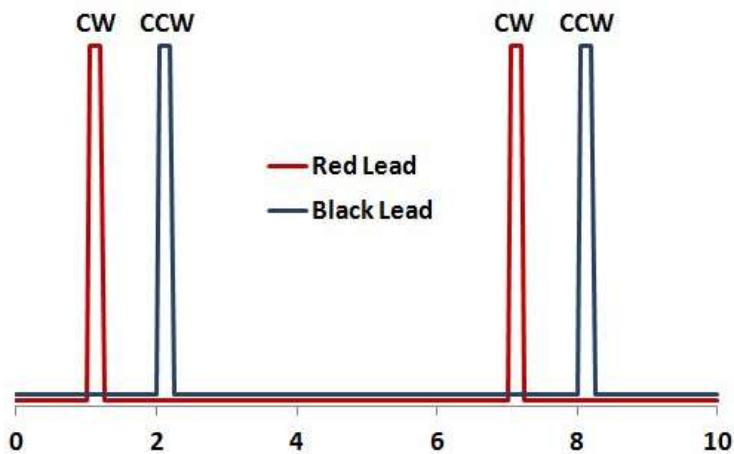
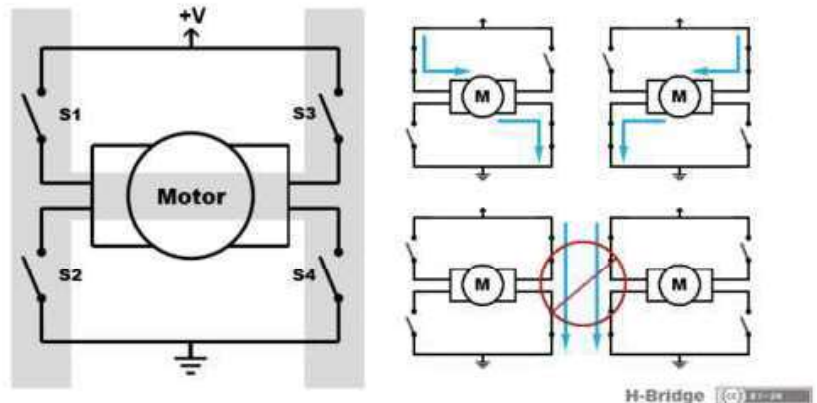
When the device is energised, the current waveform will show an exponential curve as current rises, and will show a 'spike' in this curve as the rotor of the actuator impacts the end stop and bounces.

Response time data is usually given in the form of a graph plotting response time against load inertia, with several lines representing different rotation angle and excitation conditions.

The response time is taken to be the time taken from application of power to the solenoid, until the assembly first contacts the end-stop at limit of rotation, this is judged as the point where the assembly is seen to start decelerating. This does not include time taken for the device to settle and for any rebound to die down, as the end-stop conditions will vary with customer implementation and are not under Geeplus control.

## Electrical Drive

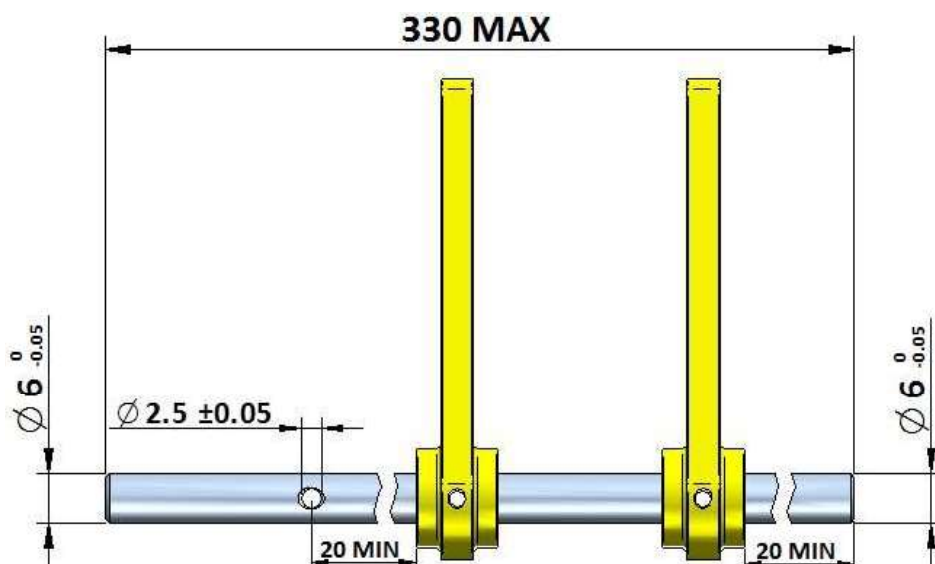
To drive a bistable rotary solenoid, a circuit configuration known as an H-Bridge is normally required. This is shown schematically. This is normally implemented using solid state switches (transistors), a number of integrated devices are available to simplify implementation of such a circuit.



By closing either S1 and S4, or S2 and S3 while the other switches are open, the current can be caused to flow through the solenoid coil in either the forward or the reverse direction. With momentary excitation pulses as depicted in the timing diagram the solenoid can be driven CW or CCW, remaining in either position with no power applied in between.

## Response Speed Testing with Customer Diverter

As a chargeable service, if a diverter gate and end-stop are supplied with appropriate mounting features to mount on Geeplus test fixtures, we can undertake a series of response tests for a solenoid with user supplied load mounted, with results supplied as an oscillogram showing position vs time. Mechanical mounting features should be as below. For test purposes parts can be energised with supply voltage in the range 0v-60v, current in the range 0A-10A.





**GEEPLUS**

**BRS0710-9.5**

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position

Nominal 9.5Ω, 180mH for operation at 315mA, 100%ED

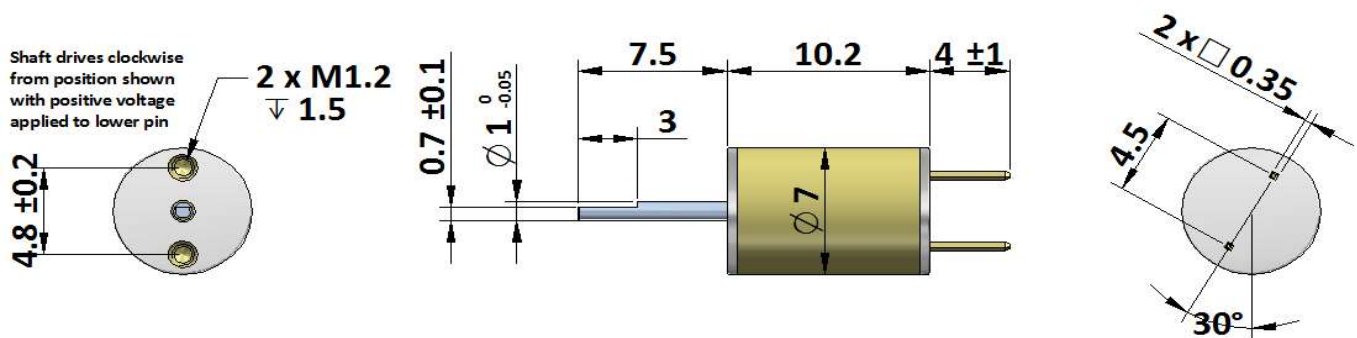
Rotor Inertia 0.15 gmm<sup>2</sup>

Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load

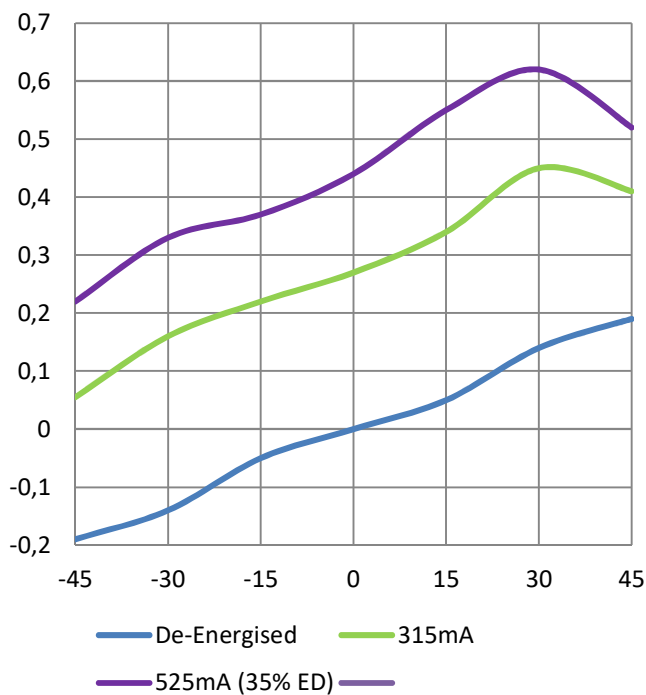
Optimal rotation is +/-30°, Mass 1.5 grammes

Insulation Resistance >5MΩ, 500VDC Megger

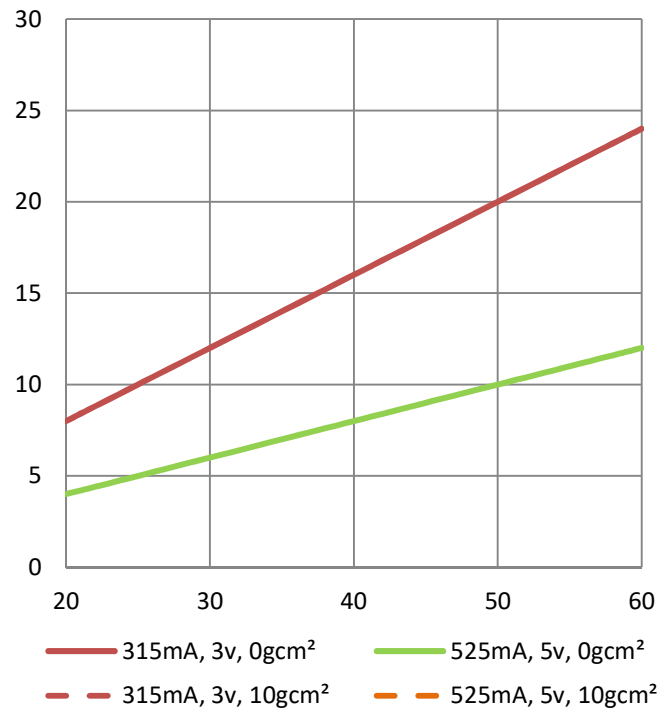
Dielectric Strength 250vAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute



**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Angle**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



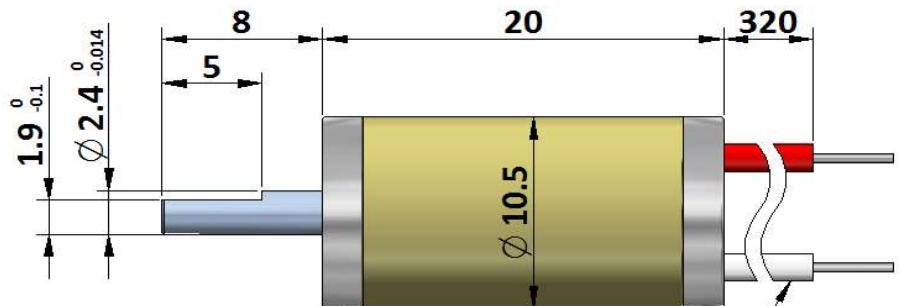
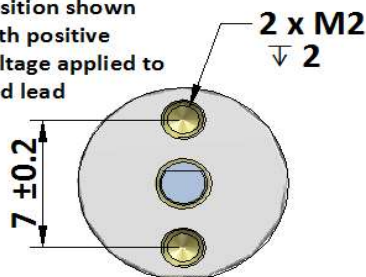
**GEEPLUS**

**BRS1020-13**

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position  
 Nominal  $13\Omega$ ,  $0.6\text{mH}$  for operation at  $380\text{mA}$ ,  $100\%\text{ED}$   
 Rotor Inertia  $0.017\text{ gcm}^2$   
 Life Expectancy  $>10\text{M}$  cycles, no load  
 Optimal roation  $\pm 30^\circ$ , Mass 8 grammes  
 Insulation Resistance  $>100\text{M}\Omega$ ,  $500\text{VDC}$  Megger  
 Dielectric Strength  $500\text{vAC}$ ,  $50/60\text{Hz}$ , 1 minute

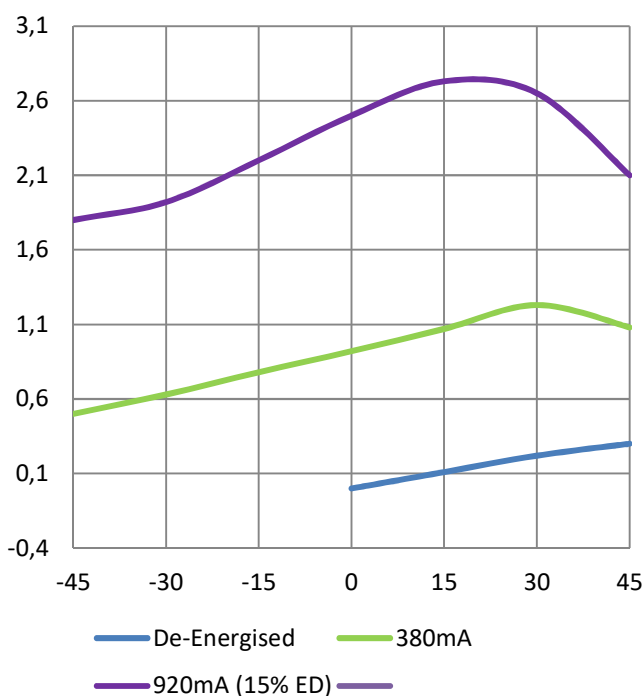


Shaft drives  
 clockwise from  
 position shown  
 with positive  
 voltage applied to  
 Red lead

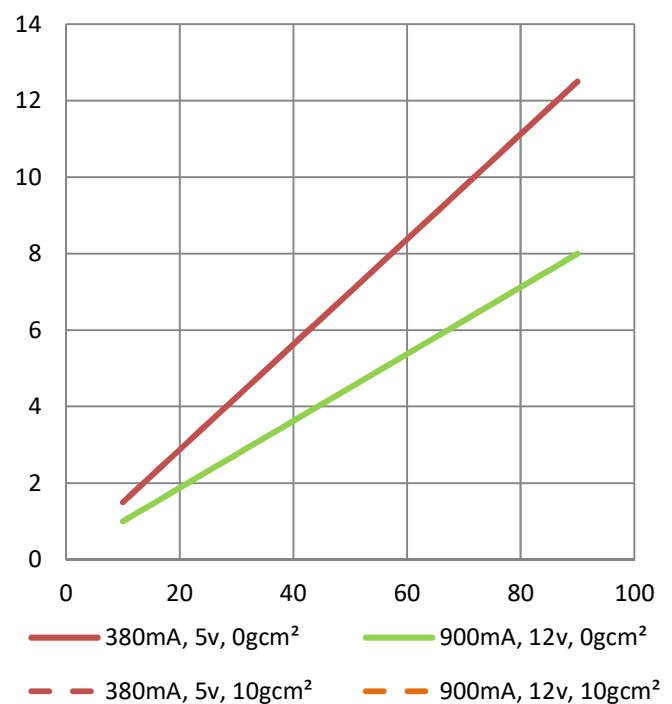


26 AWG, UL1685

**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Angle**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





GEEPLUS

BRS1212-95

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position

Nominal  $95\Omega$  parallel,  $380\Omega$  series connection

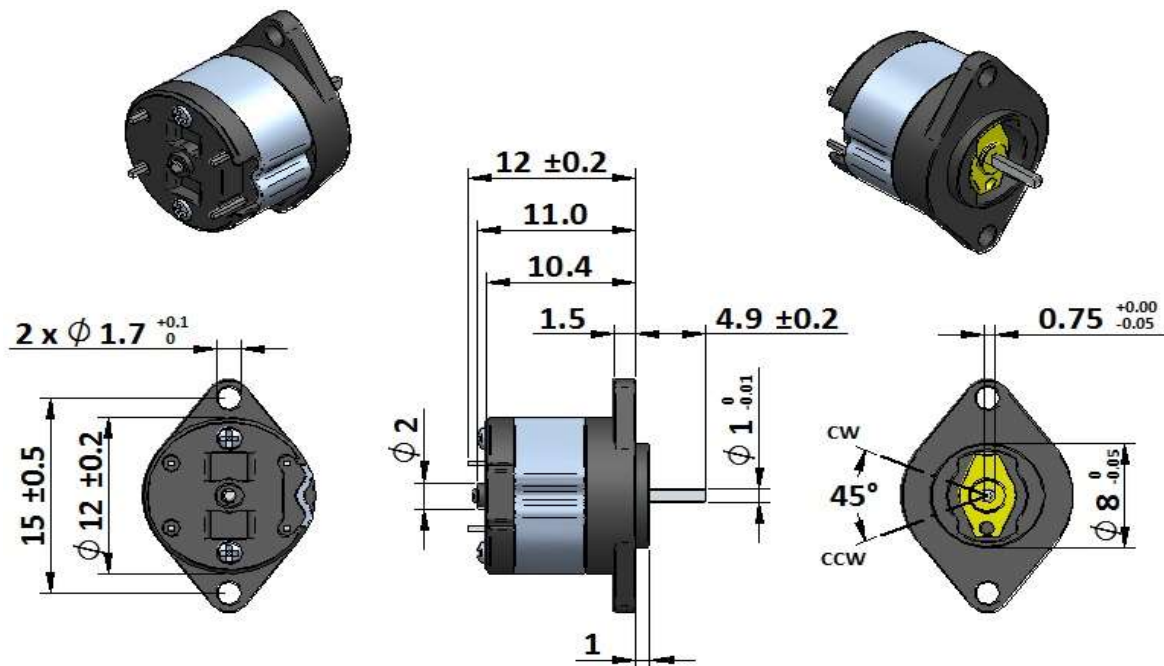
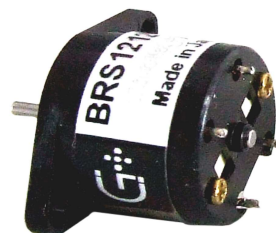
Rotor Inertia  $0.035 \text{ gcm}^2$

Life Expectancy  $>100\text{k}$  cycles,  $1\text{gcm}^2$  load

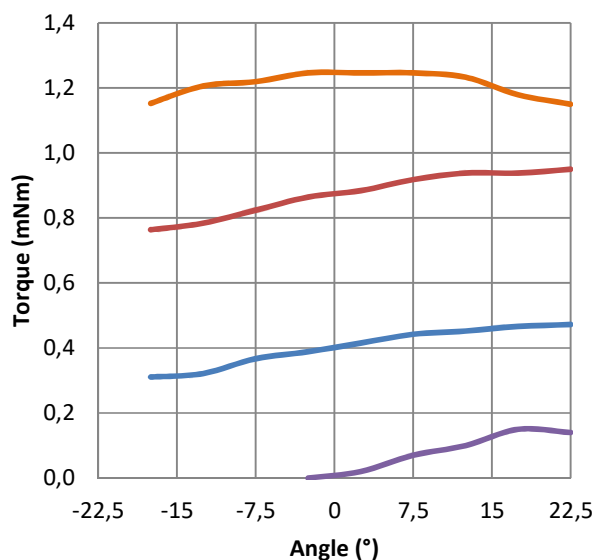
Optimal rotation  $\pm 22.5^\circ$ , Mass 3.5 grammes

Insulation Resistance  $>50\text{M}\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger

Dielectric Strength 300vAC, 50/60Hz, 1 second

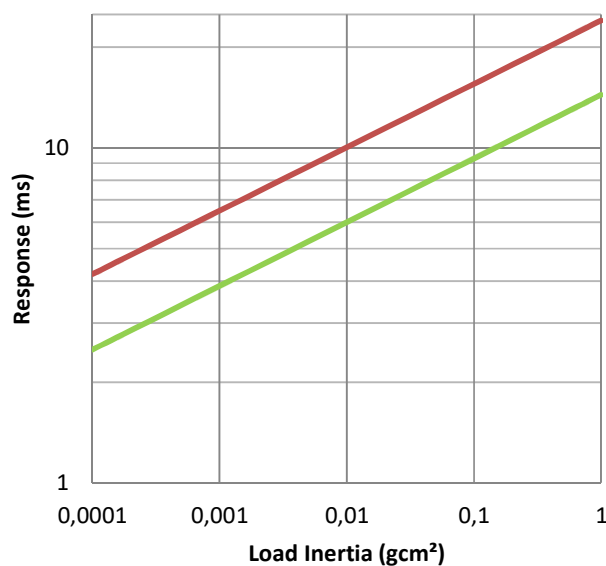


Typical Torque (mNm) vs Angle



— 53mA, 5v — 120mA, 12v  
— 204mA, 20v — Detent

Typical Response (ms) vs Load Inertia ( $\text{gcm}^2$ )



— 53mA, 5v, Parallel — 126mA, 12v, Parallel

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

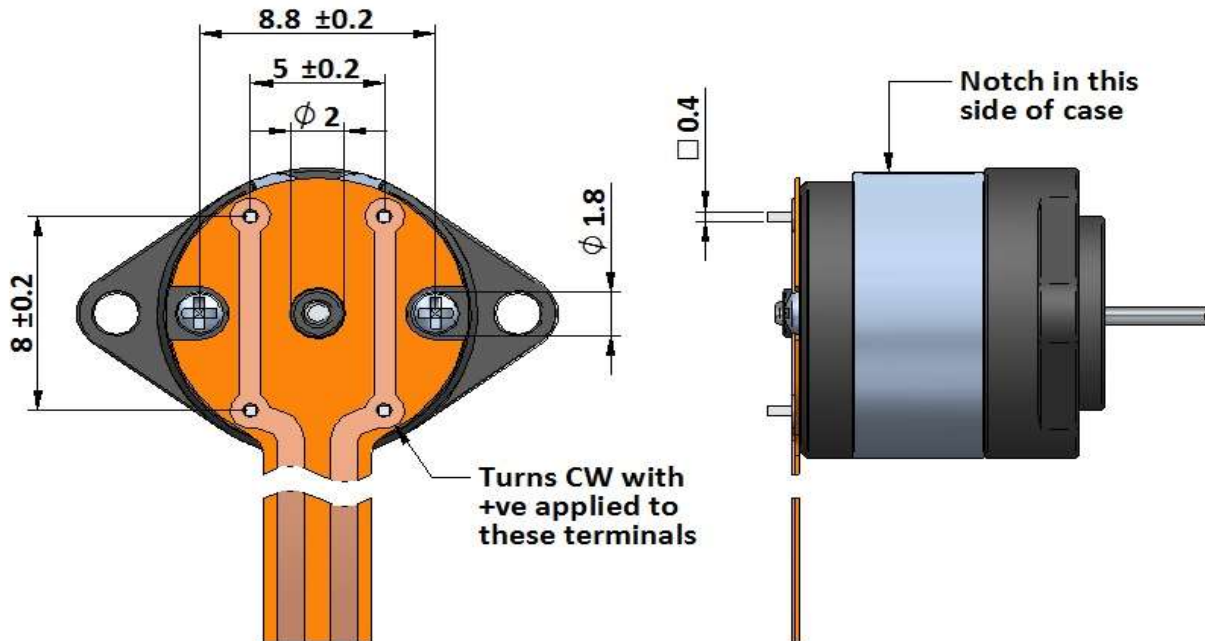


GEEPLUS

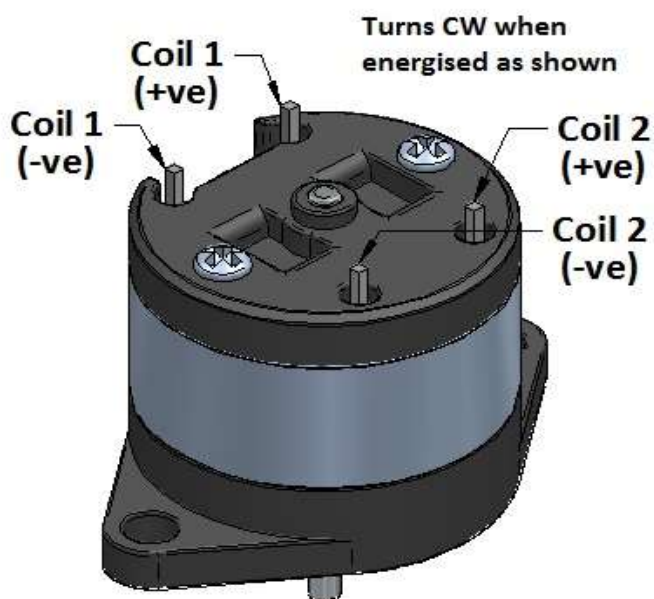
## BRS1212-95 Connection

Termination with flexible circuit is recommended as this places minimal stress on the terminal pins. Parallel connection is shown below.

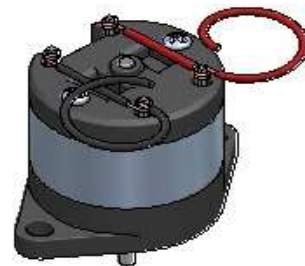
Rotor Inertia 0.035 gcm<sup>2</sup>



The drawing below shows termination with leadwire and shows both parallel and series connection configurations



### Parallel



### Series



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

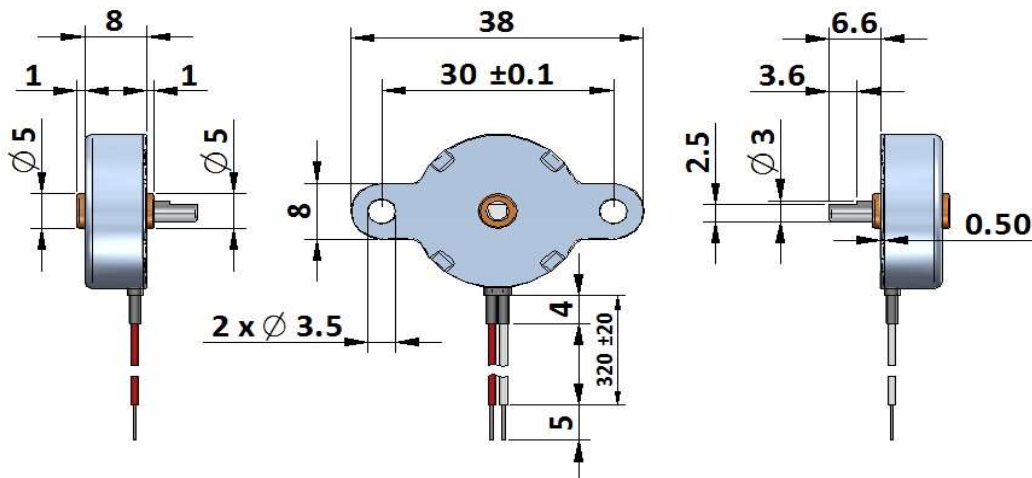




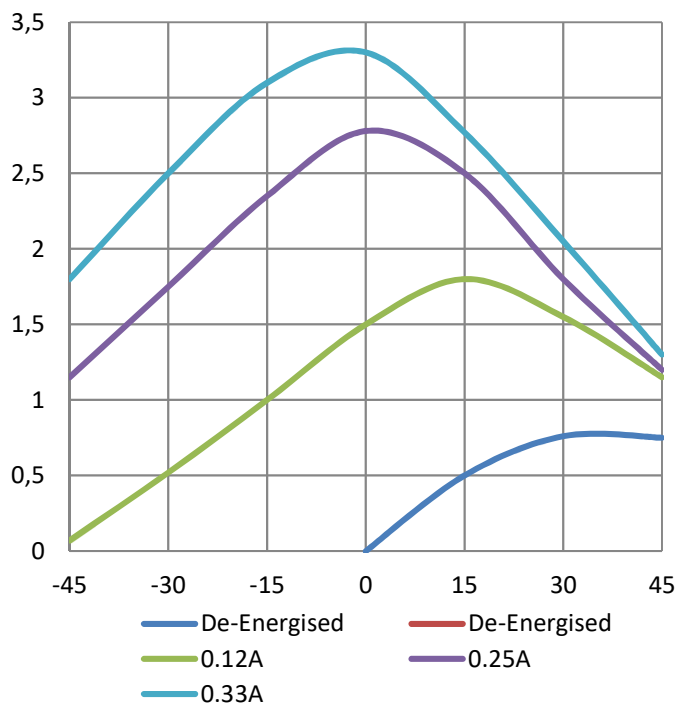
GEEPLUS

BRS2208-35

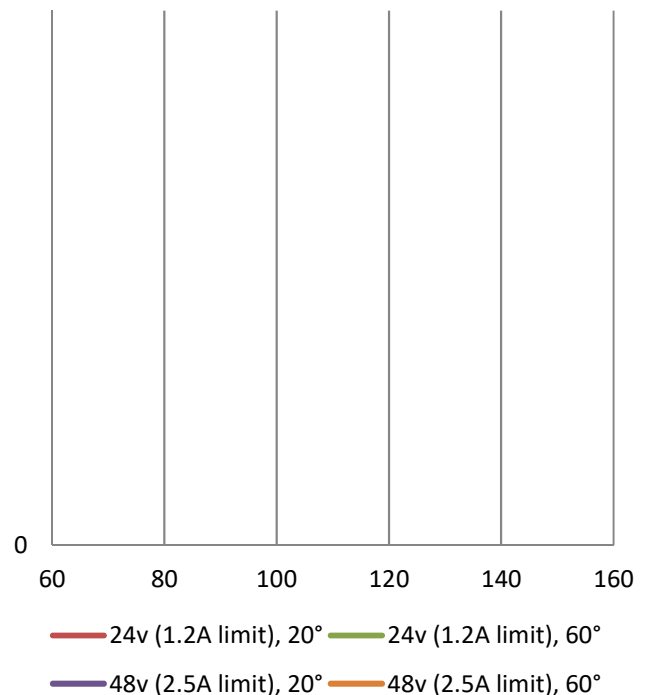
Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position  
Nominal  $35\Omega$ ,  $30\text{mH}$  for operation at  $12\text{V}$ ,  $100\%\text{ED}$   
Rotor Inertia  $0.2\text{gcm}^2$   
Life Expectancy  $>1\text{M}$  cycles, no load  
Optimal roatation  $\pm 30^\circ$ , Mass  $20\text{ grammes}$   
Insulation Resistance  $>100\text{M}\Omega$ ,  $500\text{VDC}$  Megger  
Dielectric Strength  $1000\text{vAC}$ ,  $50/60\text{Hz}$ ,  $1\text{ minute}$   
Class H ( $180^\circ\text{C}$ ) insulation class



Torque (mNm) vs Angle



Response (ms) vs Load Inertia ( $\text{gcm}^2$ )



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

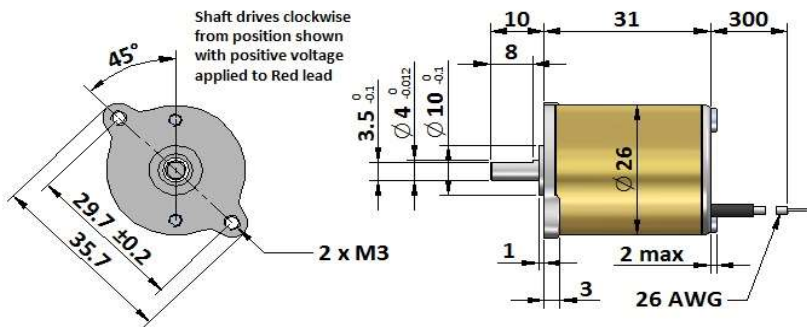
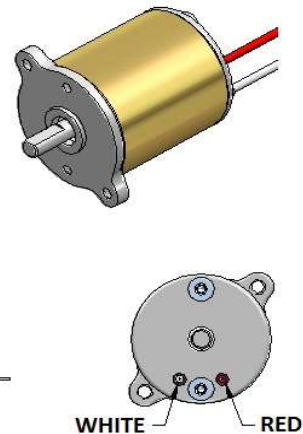
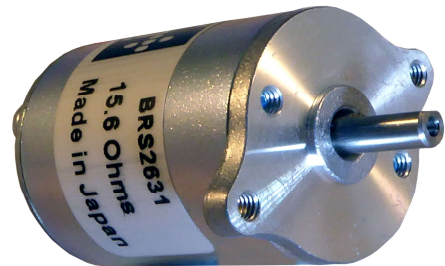
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



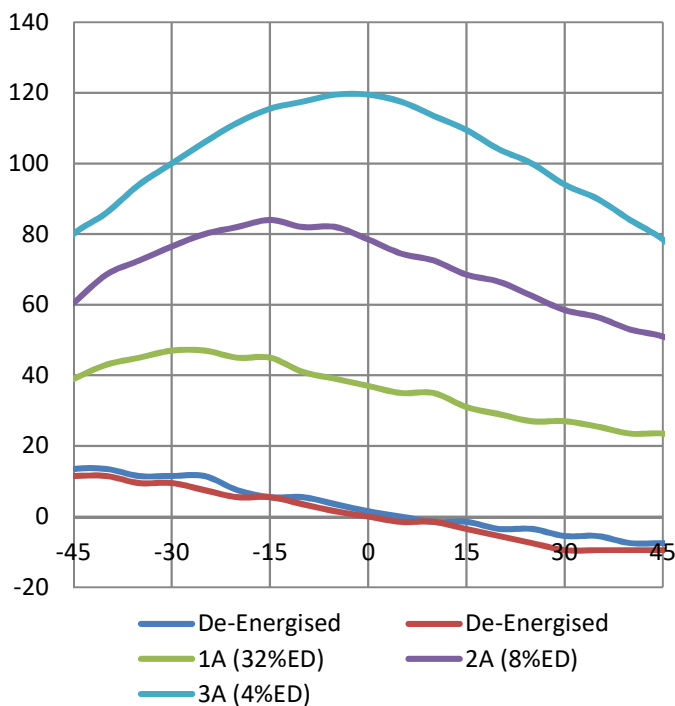
**GEEPLUS**

**BRS2631**

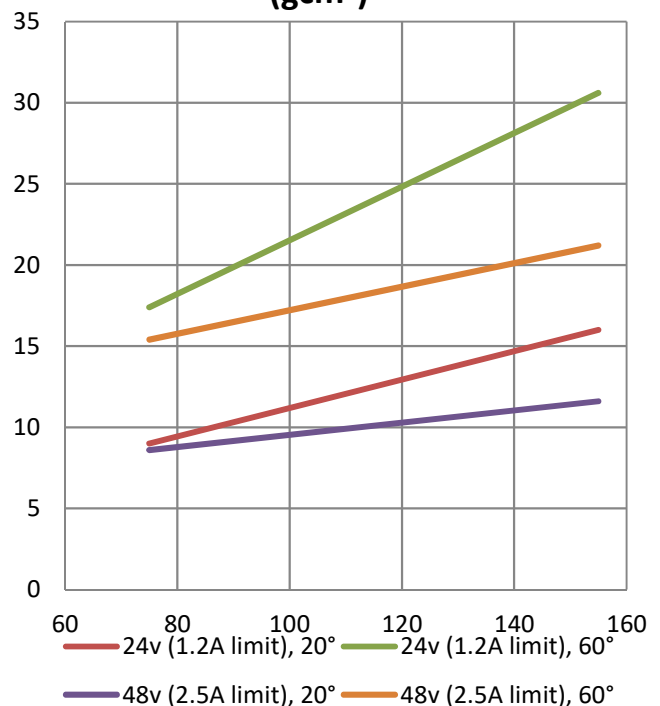
Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position  
 Nominal  $15.6\Omega$ ,  $3.8\text{mH}$  for operation at 12V, 40%ED  
 Rotor Inertia  $2.1\text{ gcm}^2$   
 Life Expectancy  $>10\text{M}$  cycles, no load  
 Optimal roatation  $\pm 30^\circ$ , Mass 70 grammes  
 Insulation Resistance  $>100\text{M}\Omega$ , 500VDC Megger  
 Dielectric Strength  $1000\text{vAC}$ , 50/60Hz, 1 minute  
 Class E ( $120^\circ\text{C}$ ) insulation class



**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Load Inertia ( $\text{gcm}^2$ )**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

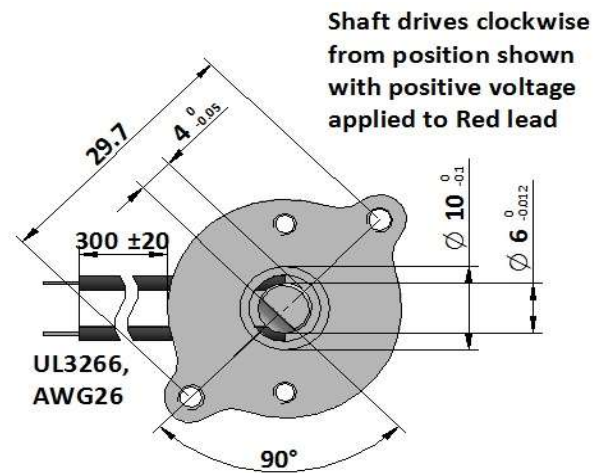
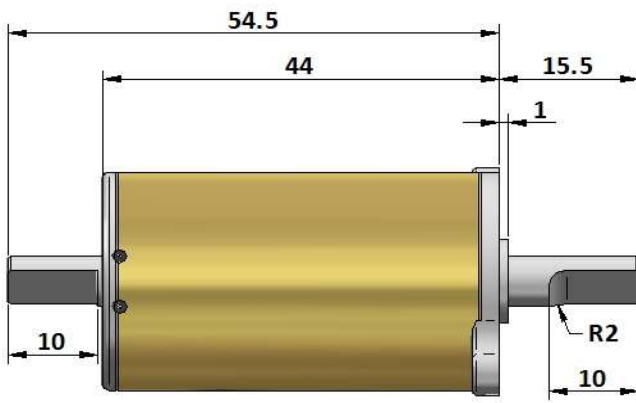
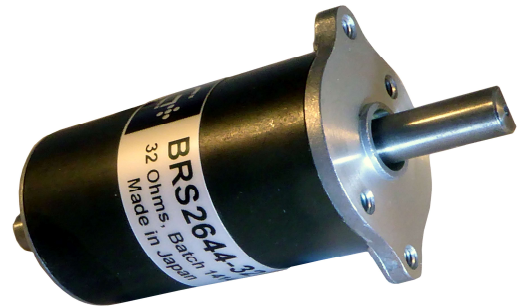
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

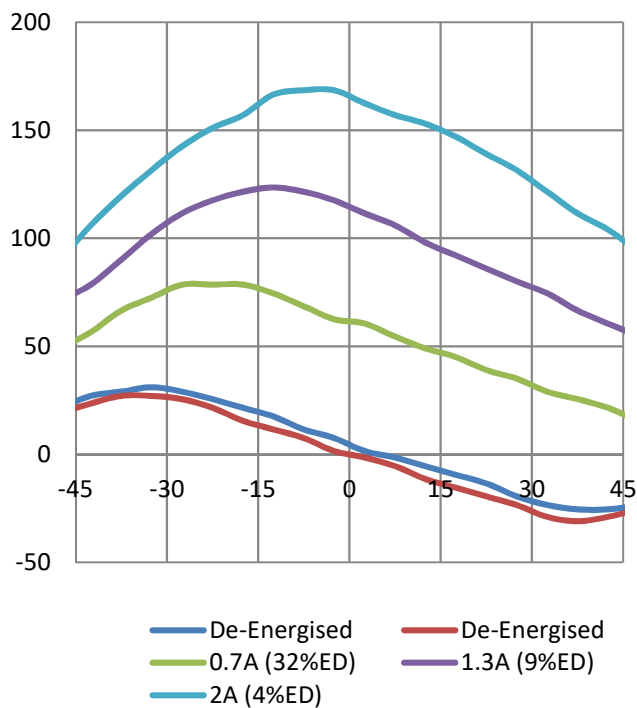
**BRS2644**

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position  
 Nominal  $32\Omega$ ,  $140\text{mH}$  for operation at  $12\text{V}$ ,  $100\%\text{ED}$   
 Rotor Inertia  $2.1\text{ gcm}^2$   
 Life Expectancy  $>10\text{M}$  cycles, no load  
 Optimal roatation  $\pm 30^\circ$ , Mass  $80\text{ grammes}$   
 Insulation Resistance  $>100\text{M}\Omega$ ,  $500\text{VDC}$  Megger  
 Dielectric Strength  $1000\text{vAC}$ ,  $50/60\text{Hz}$ ,  $1\text{ minute}$   
 Class E ( $120^\circ\text{C}$ ) insulation class

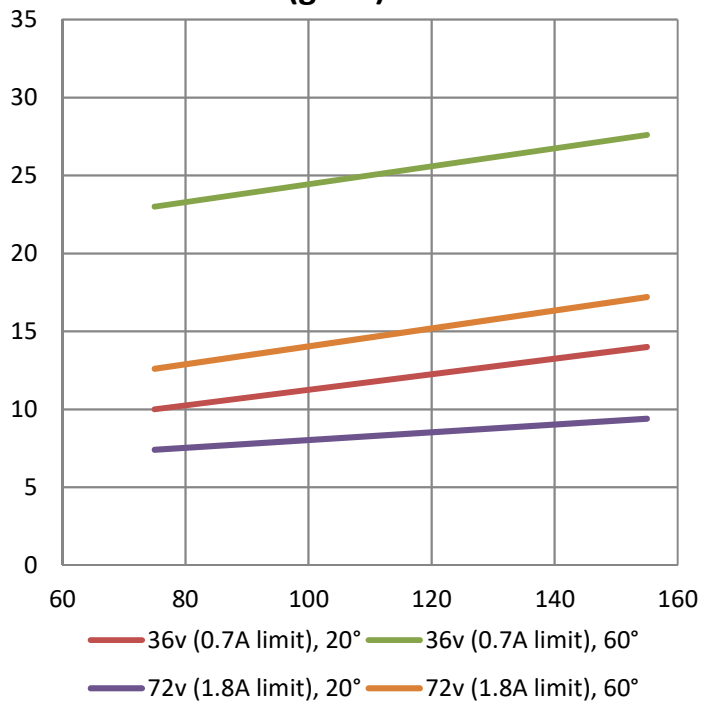


Shaft drives clockwise  
 from position shown  
 with positive voltage  
 applied to Red lead

**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Load Inertia ( $\text{gcm}^2$ )**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

**BRS2817**

**Nominal voltage 6v, 8Ω)**

**Rotor Inertia 1.8 gcm<sup>2</sup>**

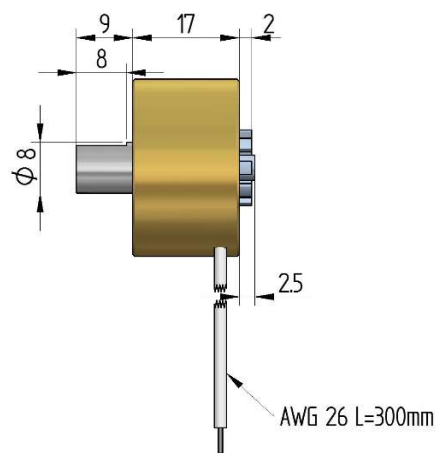
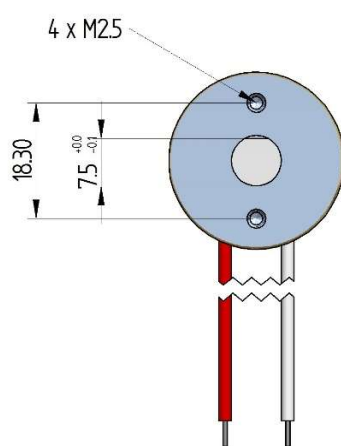
**Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load**

**Mass 50 grammes**

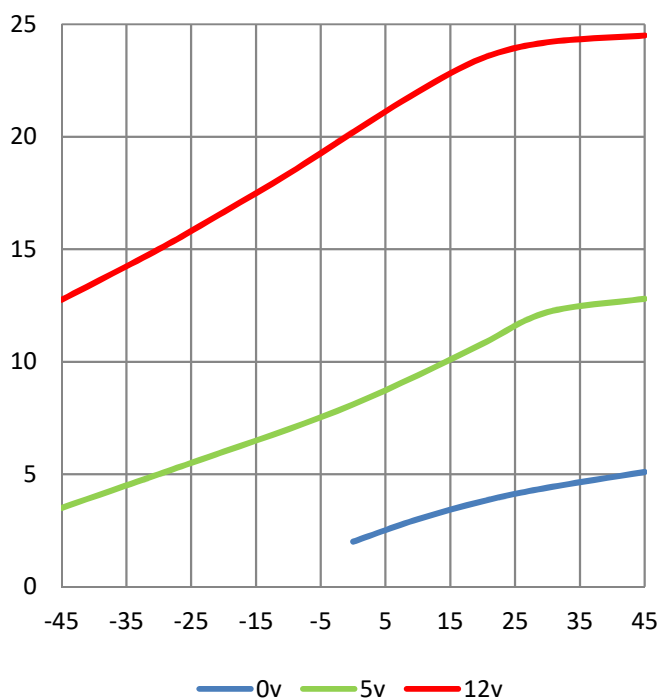
**Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger**

**Dielectric Strength 1000vAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute**

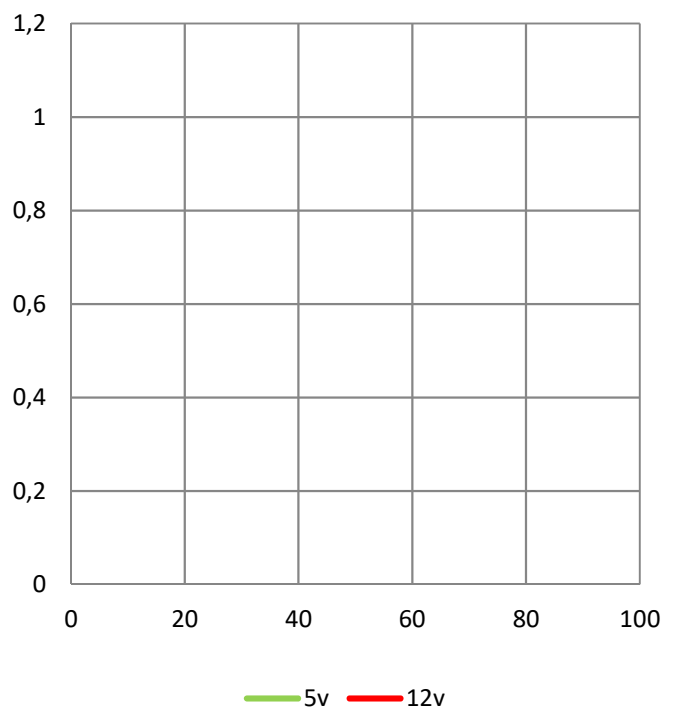
**Class E (120°C) insulation class**



**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Angle**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

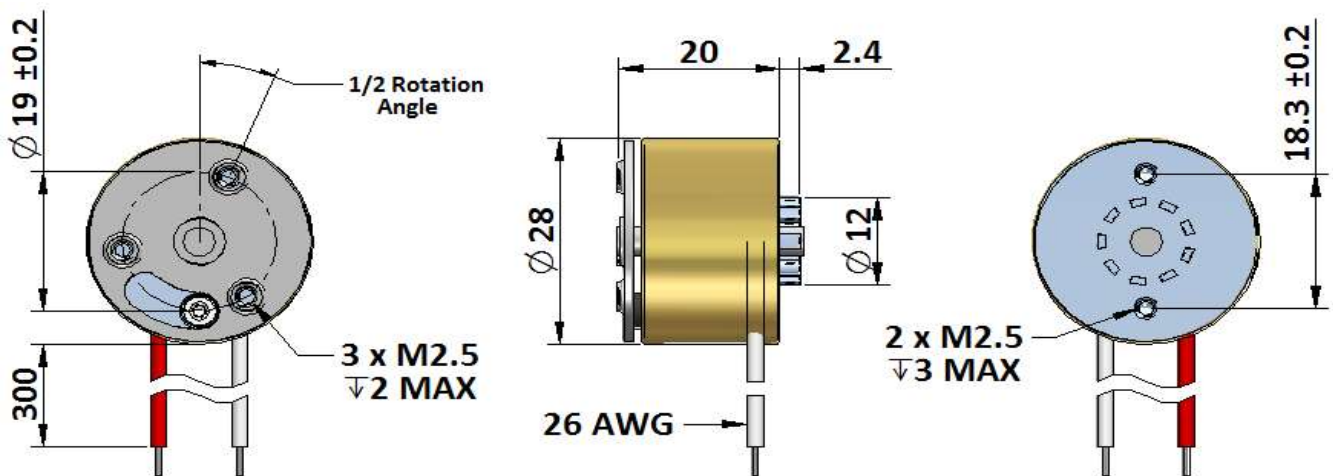
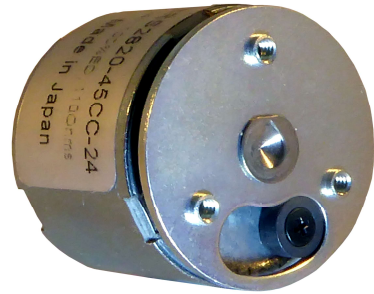
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



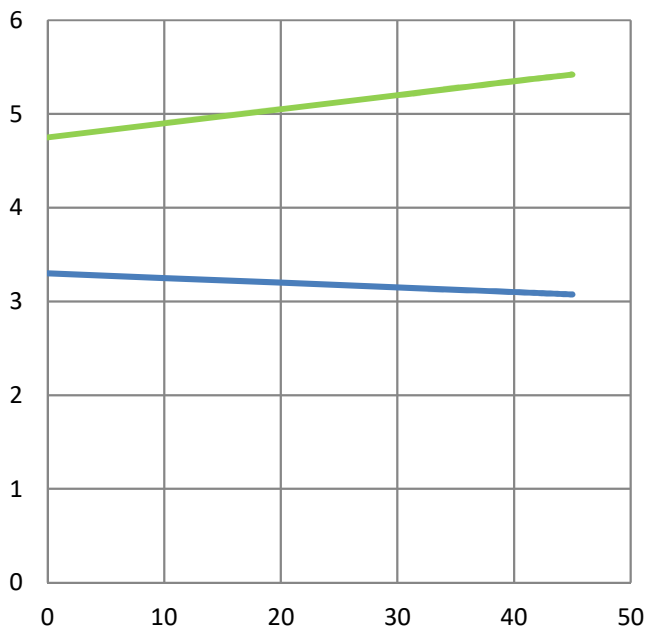
**GEEPLUS**

**BRS2820-xxCCW-yy**

xx in P/N is rotation angle (25, 35, 45 CW & CCW)  
 yy in P/N is nominal voltage (12v, 27.5Ω or 24v, 110Ω)  
 Rotor Inertia 1.8 gcm<sup>2</sup>  
 Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load  
 Mass 50 grammes  
 Insulation Resistance >100MΩ, 500VDC Megger  
 Dielectric Strength 1000vAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute  
 Class E (120°C) insulation class

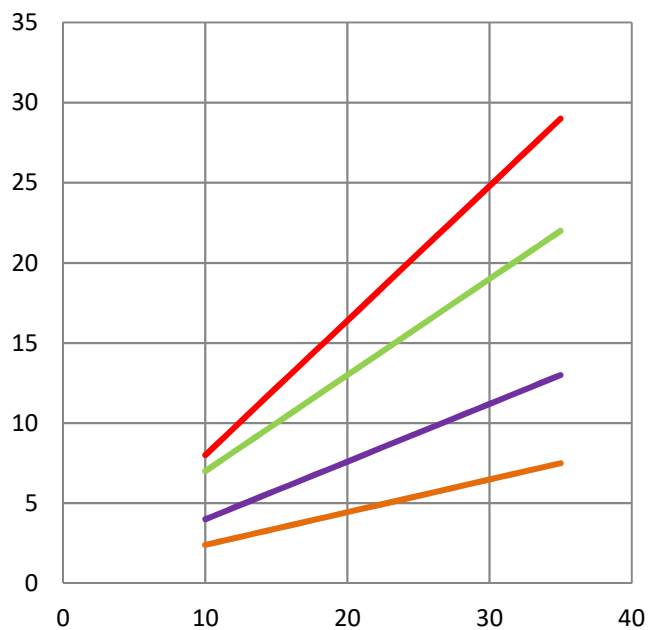


**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



Return Spring 5W (100% ED)

**Response (ms) vs Angle**



Spring Only 1W 5W 21W

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

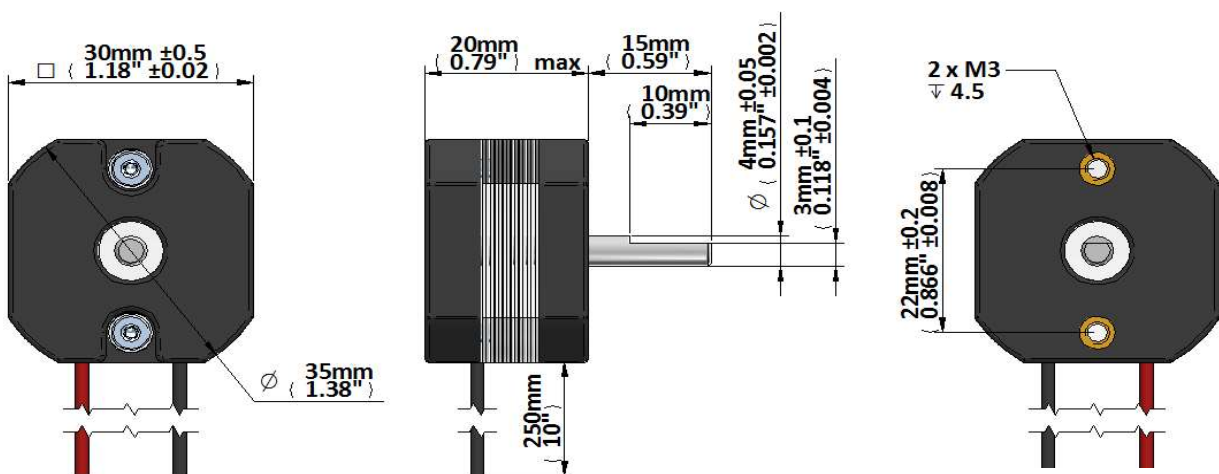
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



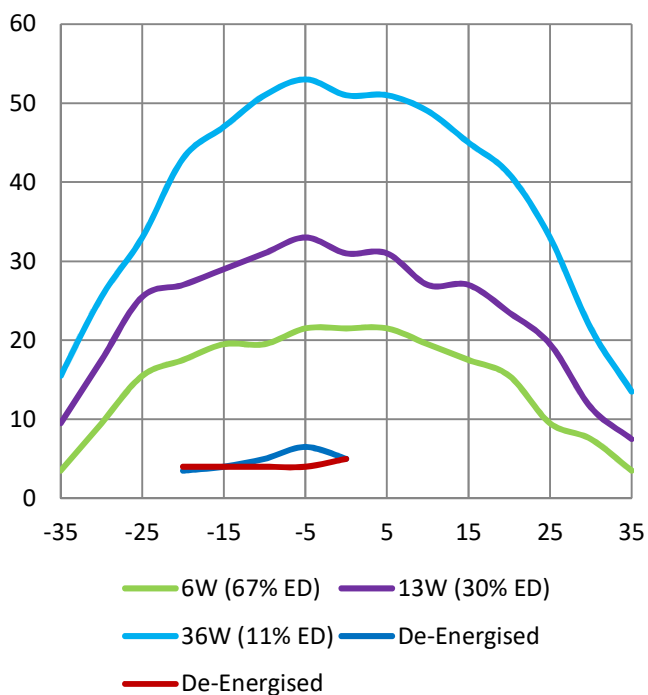
**GEEPLUS**

**RM301-4P-06**

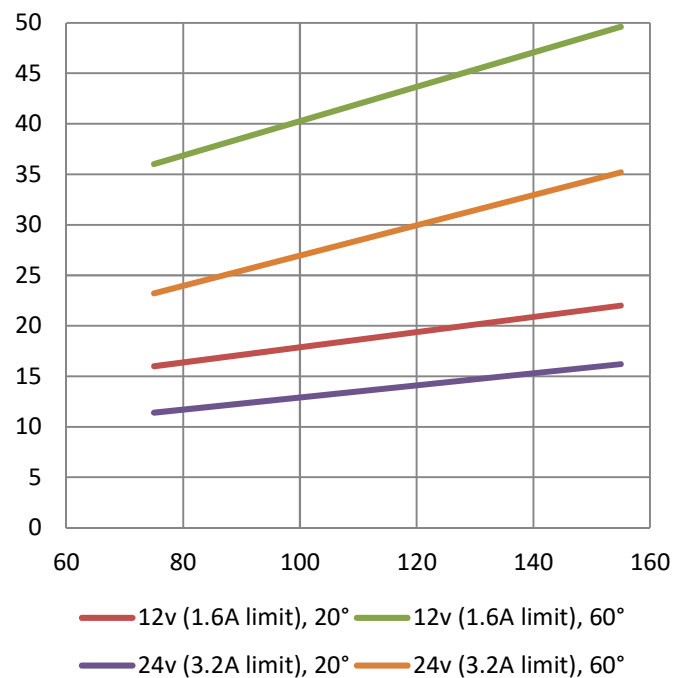
Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position  
 Suffix 06, 12, 24 for operation at 6v, 12v, 24v, 100%ED  
 Rotor Inertia 2.1 gcm<sup>2</sup>  
 Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load  
 Optimal rotation +/- 15°, Mass 62 grammes  
 Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500VDC Megger  
 Dielectric Strength 500vAC, 50/60Hz, 1 minute  
 Class E (120°C) insulation class



**Torque (mNm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Load Inertia (gcm<sup>2</sup>)**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





GEEPLUS

BRS4032G-10

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position

Nominal  $10\Omega$ , 8mH (At  $0^\circ$ ) for operation at 24v, 9%ED

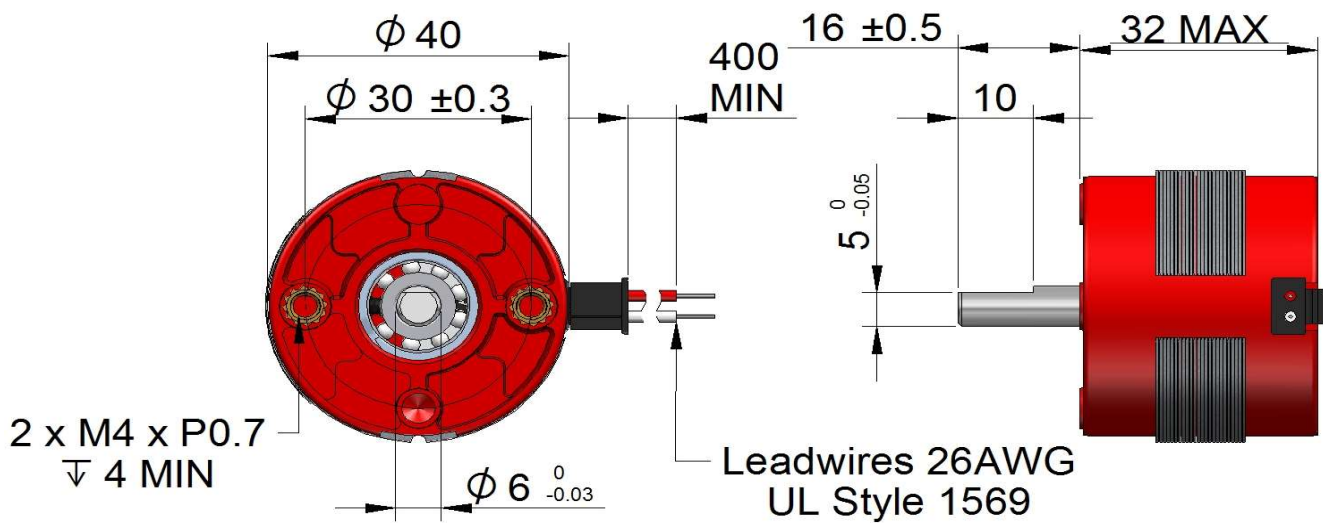
Rotor Inertia  $6.5 \text{ gcm}^2$

Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load

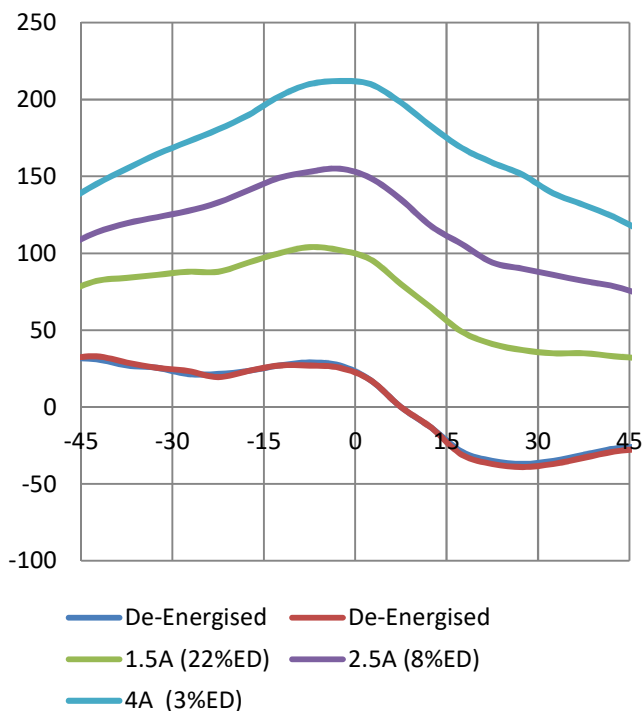
Optimal rotation  $\pm 30^\circ$ , Mass 155 grammes

Turns CW from position shown, +ve applied to Red lead

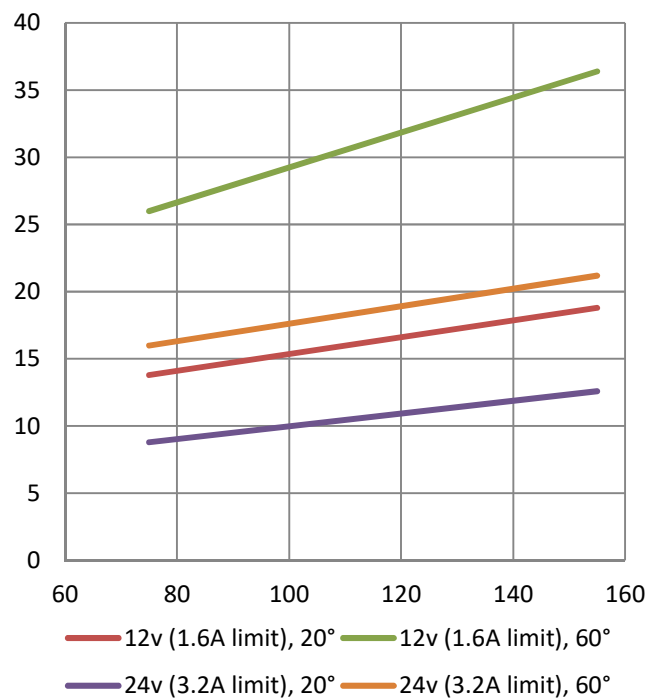
Leadwires AWG26 stranded leads



Torque (mNm) vs Angle



Response (ms) vs Load Inertia ( $\text{gcm}^2$ )



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





GEEPLUS

BRS50C39-6

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position

Nominal 6 $\Omega$ , 5mH for operation at 24v, 7%ED

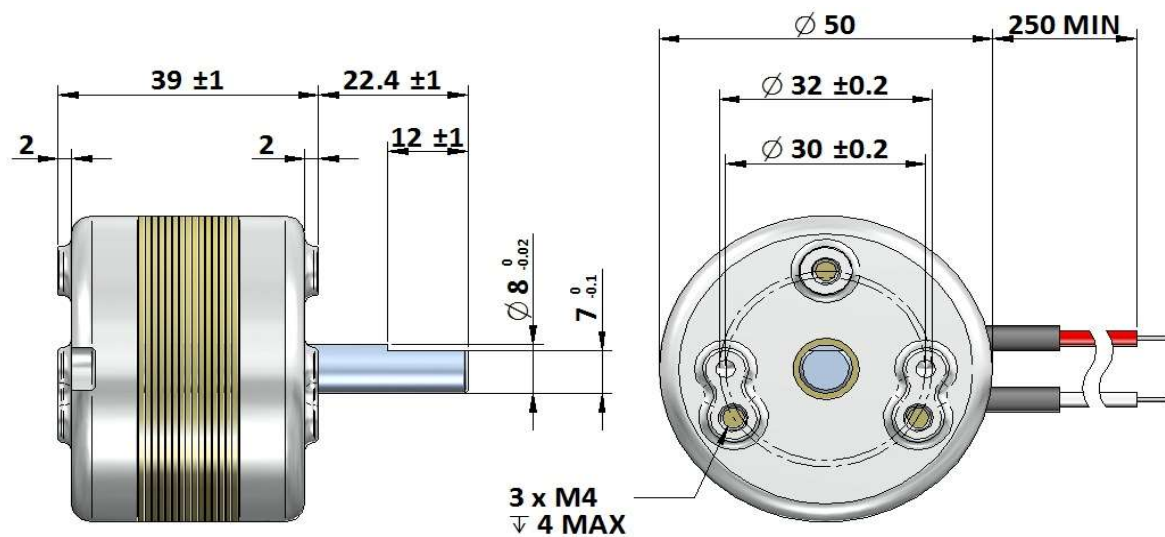
Rotor Inertia ? gcm<sup>2</sup>

Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load

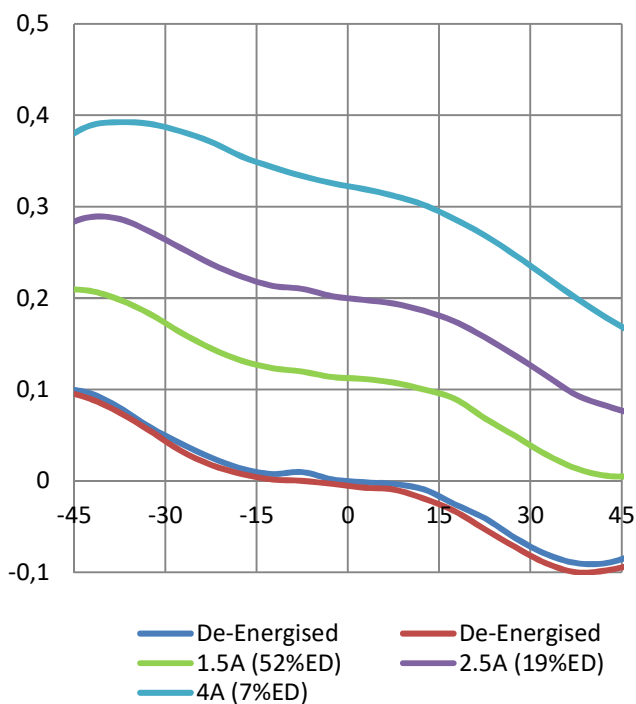
Optimal rotation +/-15°, Mass 260 grammes

Turns CW from position shown, +ve applied to Red lead

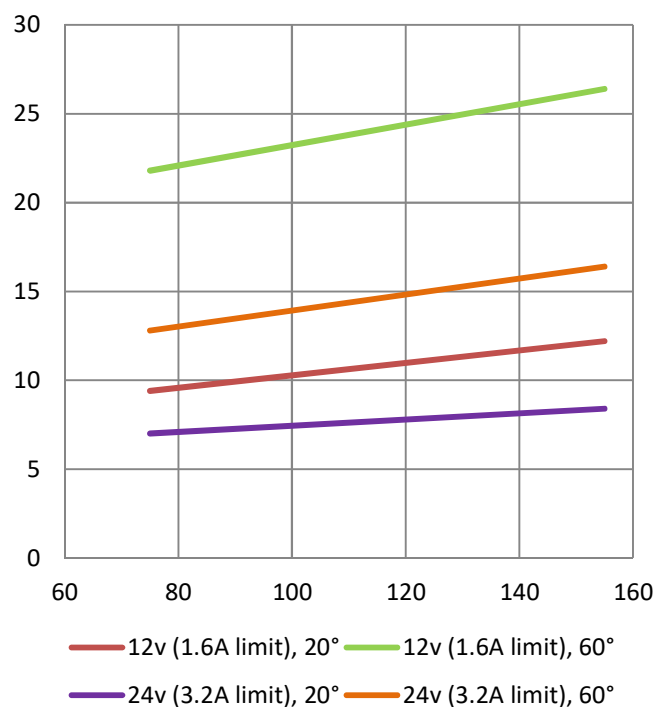
Leadwires AWG24 stranded leads



Torque (Nm) vs Angle



Response (ms) vs Load Inertia (gcm<sup>2</sup>)



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



**GEEPLUS**

**BRS50C44-6**

Device drawn with shaft aligned to mid position

Nominal 6Ω, 5mH for operation at 24v, 7%ED

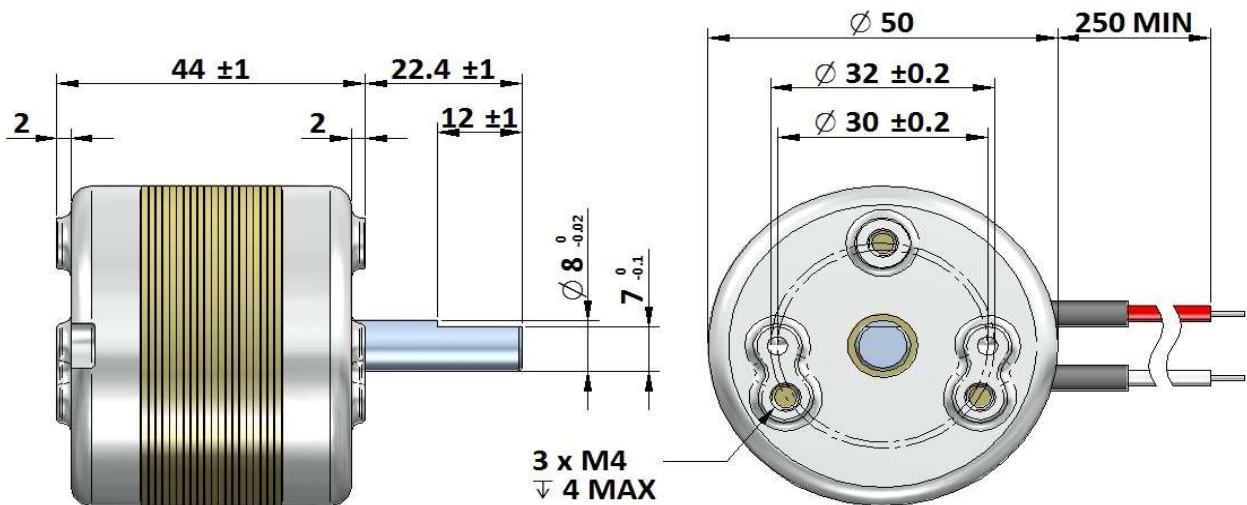
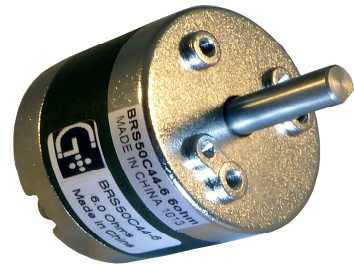
Rotor Inertia ? gcm<sup>2</sup>

Life Expectancy >10M cycles, no load

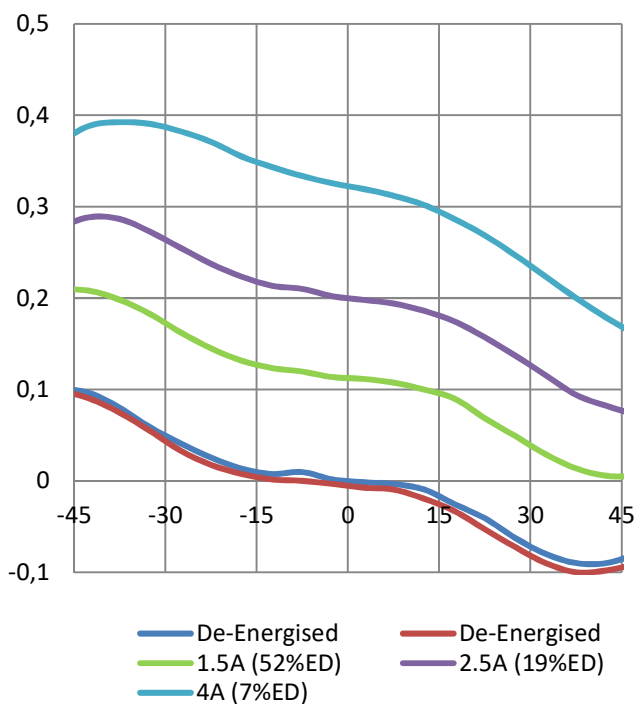
Optimal rotation +/-15°, Mass 310 grammes

Turns CW from position shown, +ve applied to Red lead

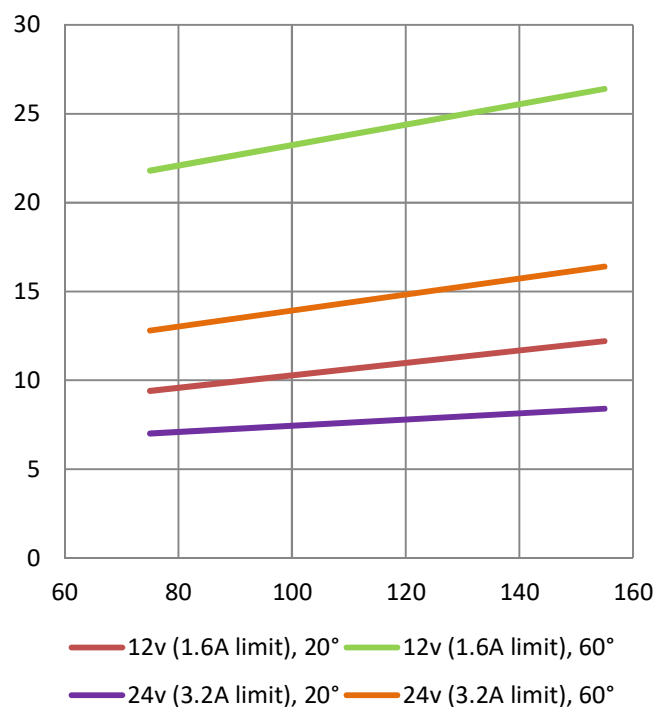
Leadwires AWG24 stranded leads



**Torque (Nm) vs Angle**



**Response (ms) vs Load Inertia (gcm<sup>2</sup>)**



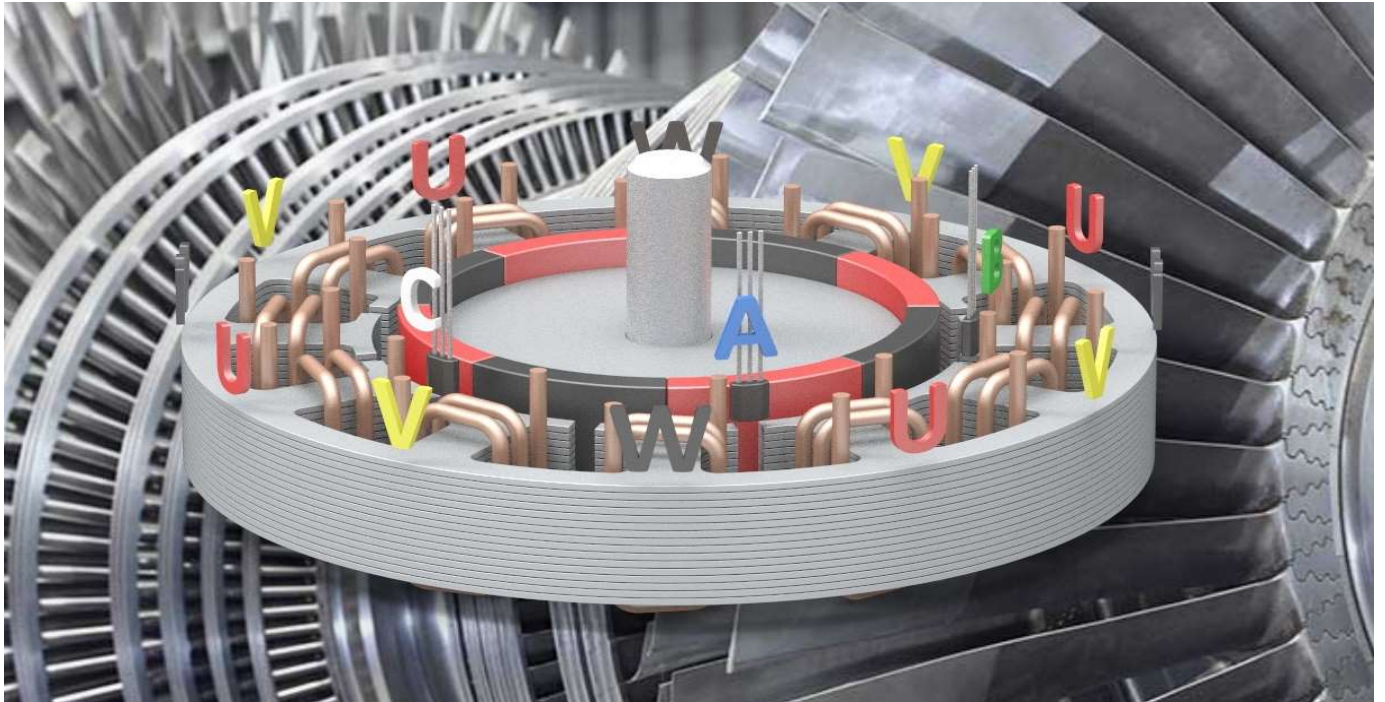
Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Brushless DC Motors

---





A brushless DC motor (BLDC) is constructed as shown in the above image. Coils are wound on a number of poles on a laminated stator. The rotor has alternate North and South poles around its circumference.

The motor illustrated has an 8-pole construction. There are 4 pairs (a pair comprises a North and a South pole) of poles on the rotor, and each of the stator windings has 4 poles. This is a three phase motor with three windings designated U, V, and W.

There are three hall-effect sensors designated A, B, and C which are oriented at 60° intervals and detect the position of the rotor.

The windings are shown separately, but in practice all of the U windings would be connected in series, similarly the V and W windings.

The motor controller switches (or varies in a sinusoidal manner) the current applied to the three windings, each winding is energised with a waveform 60° out of phase with the others, this causes a magnetic field to be generated by the stator which rotates, and which causes the rotor to rotate. The phase of the excitation waveforms is controlled by the position signals derived from the hall sensors.

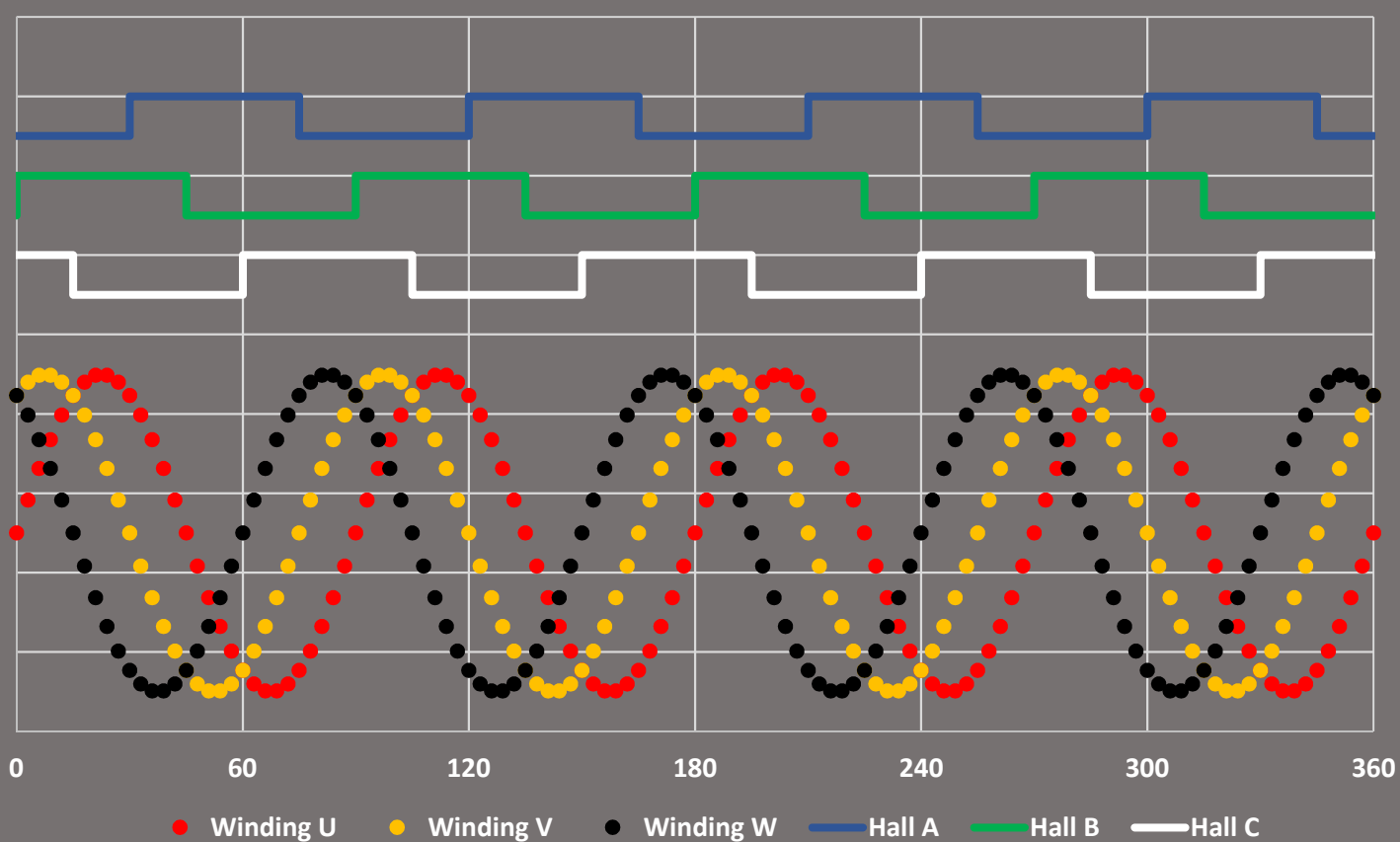
This control of the excitation currents is effected electronically, without the use of brushes, hence the term brushless - elimination of the brushes enables a great improvement in reliability compared to brushed motors.



GEEPLUS

## Brushless DC Motors

Hall Sensor Signals and Winding Excitation for 8-Pole Motor



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)





## Brushless DC Motors - Customisation



There are a number of ways in which the BLDC motors can be customised to optimise for a customer application. These possibilities include (but are not limited to) the following:

**Custom Flange** – the end housings of the motors are cast and machined in tolerance critical areas. If a custom mounting is advantageous (eg to fit the motor with screws inserted from the rear of the motor), then custom housings are possible. Tooling cost for straightforward modifications of this kind are typically <\$5000USD.

Once tooling is made the impact on unit cost is small.

**Shaft Modification** – flats, keyways, splines, leadscrew form, pinion or rear shaft extension are common modifications. The shaft is a machined component so tooling is not normally required, although some setup charges or MOQ may apply. The impact on unit cost depends on the complexity of modifications, and on tolerances required.

**Encoders** – Encoders can be added to provide position feedback. Encoders can provide relative or absolute position information. Mounting encoders typically requires shaft and housing modifications.

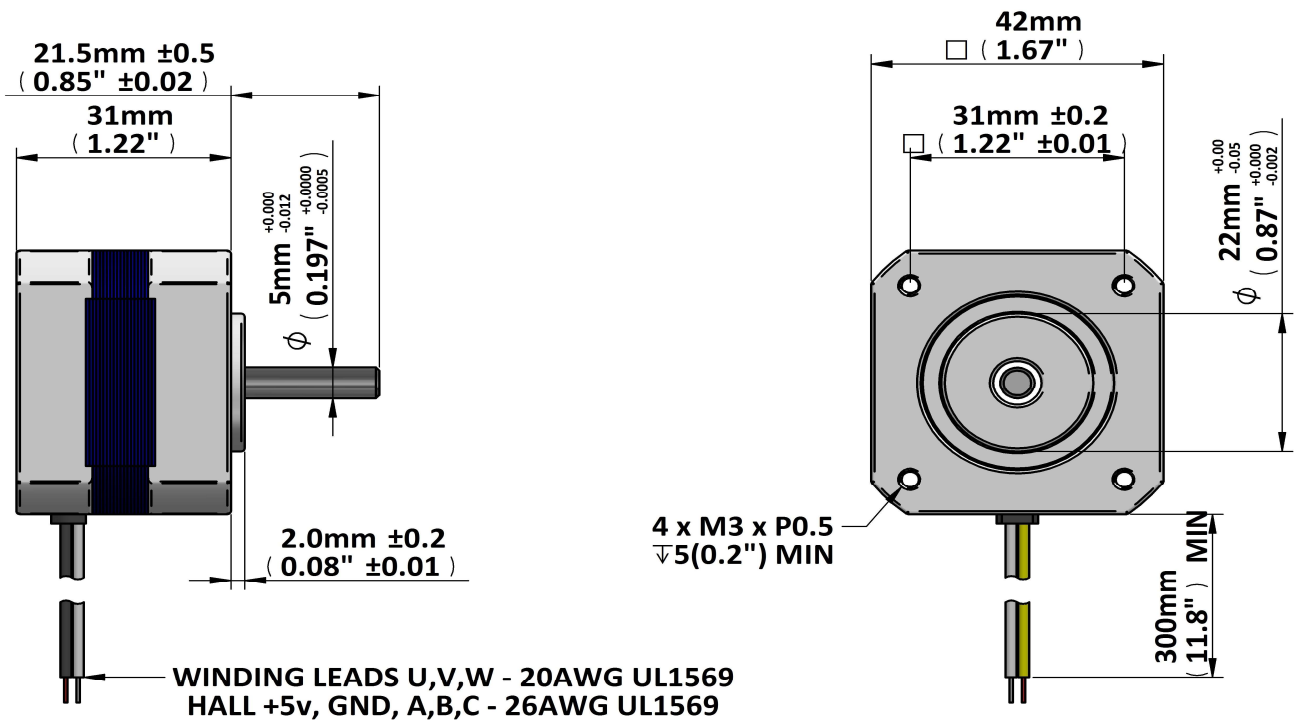
**Lead-wire Modification** – longer or shorter lead-wires, cable (with outer sheath), or addition of connectors are common modifications. Different lead-wire material is possible to conform to standards in different countries / applications. Impact on unit cost depends on material and labour costs. Tooling may be required for some such modifications.

**Insulation System** – higher temperature class (may also require magnet and bearing changes), or higher isolation class are usually straightforward. Impregnation or over-moulding of motor windings can improve heat transfer from coil windings to stator, enhance isolation, and improve resistance to vibration, and to hostile environments / corrosion. Changes which require modification of moulded insulation components can require tooling charges.

**Bearing Changes** – Bearings can be changed to withstand higher radial or axial loading, to accommodate a custom shaft, to use corrosion resistant material, to withstand higher or lower temperatures, or to incorporate seals for better sealing.

**Winding Change** – Motor windings can be changed to modify the motor speed and torque characteristics, and / or to optimise for best compatibility with a chosen drive.

**Temperature Range** – Metal parts of the motor will normally withstand a fairly wide temperature range. Insulation materials, magnets, bearings, and lubricating grease or oil may need to be changed to withstand wide temperature variations.



Phase Leads, 20AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 28AWG, UL1569

**U**

Red

**V**

Yellow

**W**

Black

**5v**

Red

**GND**

Black

**A**

Blue

**B**

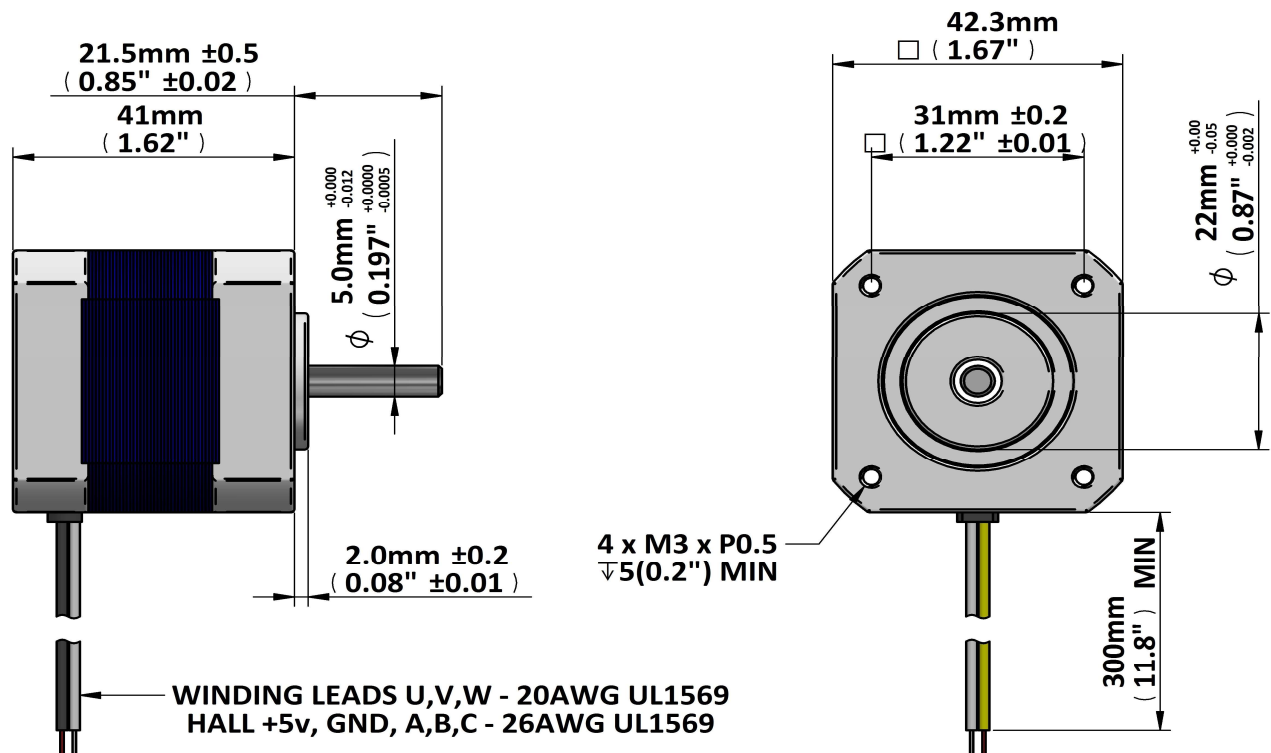
Green

**C**

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A             |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 8               |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC           |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5000 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,02            |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | <1              |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 10              |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             |                 |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          |                 |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              |                 |  |  |
| Resistance ( $\Omega$ )             |                 |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,25            |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025           |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |                 |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |                 |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -10°C to +40°C  |                 |  |  |



**GEEPLUS****BLDC4241**

Phase Leads, 20AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 28AWG, UL1569

**U****V****W****5v****GND****A****B****C**

Red

Yellow

Black

Red

Black

Blue

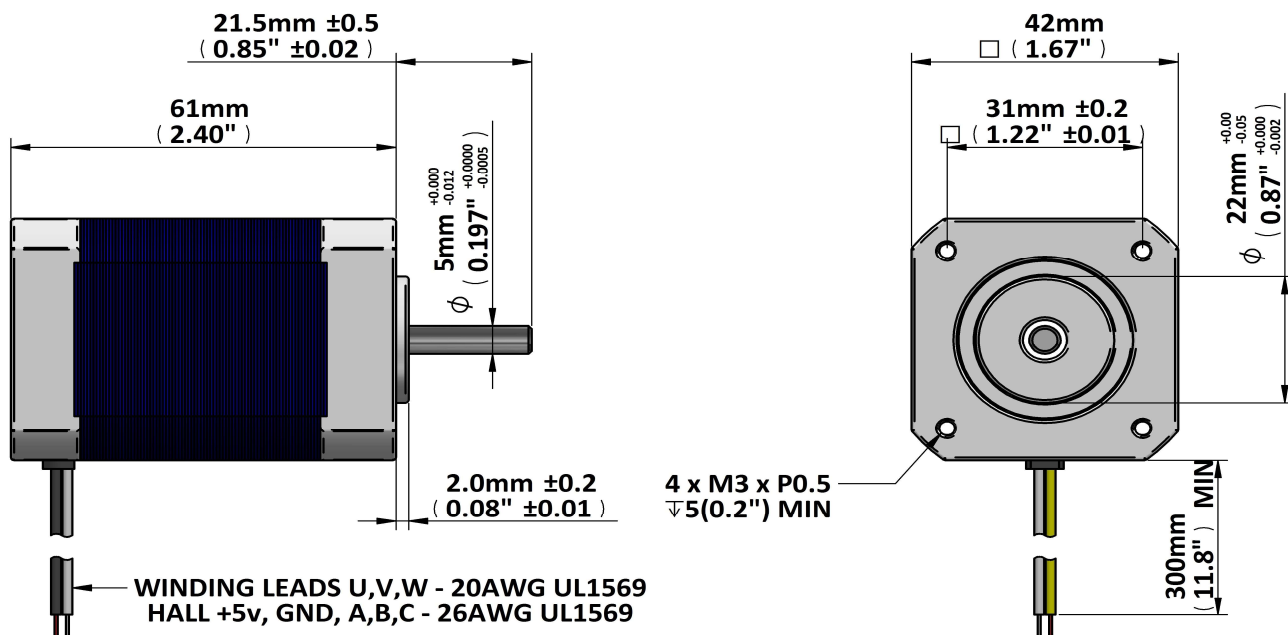
Green

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A             |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 8               |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC           |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | $5000 \pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,063           |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | $4000 \pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | <2              |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 25              |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 0,19            |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 3,13            |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,039           |  |  |
| Resistance ( $\Omega$ )             | 1,5             |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,3             |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025           |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |                 |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |                 |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -10°C to +40°C  |                 |  |  |

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



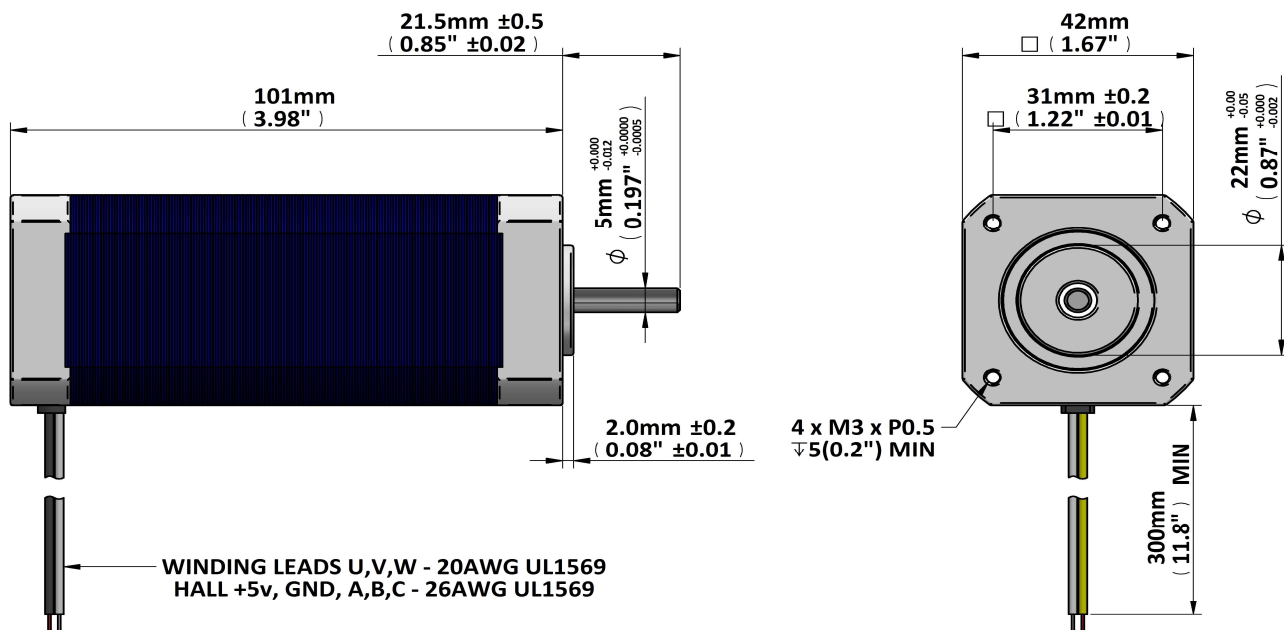
## Phase Leads, 20AWG, UL1569

| U   | V      | W     | 5v  |
|-----|--------|-------|-----|
| Red | Yellow | Black | Red |

## Hall Sensor Leads, 28AWG, UL1569

| GND   | A    | B     | C     |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Black | Blue | Green | White |

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A            |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 8              |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC          |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5000 $\pm$ 10% |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,125          |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 $\pm$ 10% |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | <3.5           |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 50             |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 0,38           |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 3,15           |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,04           |  |  |
| Resistance ( $\Omega$ )             | 0,74           |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,5            |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025          |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |                |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |                |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -10°C to +40°C  |                |  |  |



## Phase Leads, 20AWG, UL1569

**U**  
Red

**V**  
Yellow

**W**  
Black

**5v**  
Red

**GND**  
Black

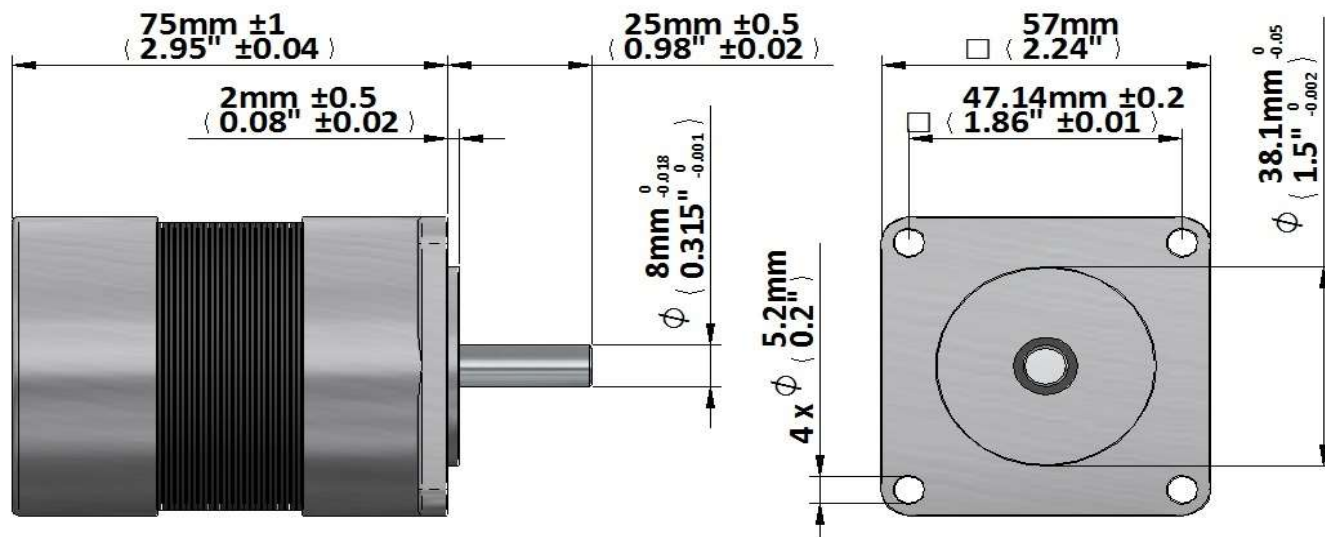
**A**  
Blue

**B**  
Green

**C**  
White

## Hall Sensor Leads, 28AWG, UL1569

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 8         |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC     |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5000 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,25      |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | <7        |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 100       |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             |           |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          |           |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              |           |  |  |
| Resistance (Ω)                      |           |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,9       |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025     |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |           |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |           |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -10°C to +40°C  |           |  |  |



Phase Leads, 18AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 26AWG, UL1569

**U**

**V**

**W**

**5v**

**GND**

**A**

**B**

**C**

Red

Yellow

Black

Red

Black

Blue

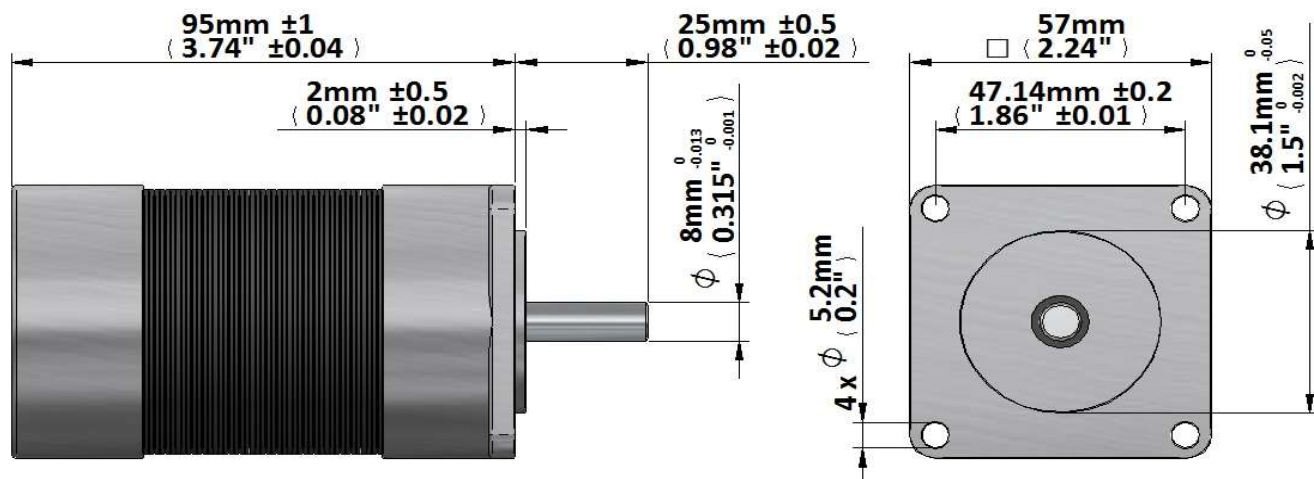
Green

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A             |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 4               |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC           |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 4900 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,22            |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | 5,2             |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 90              |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 0,8             |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 3,15            |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,045           |  |  |
| Resistance ( $\Omega$ )             | 1,22            |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,9             |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025           |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |                 |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |                 |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -20°C to +40°C  |                 |  |  |

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)



Phase Leads, 18AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 26AWG, UL1569

**U**

**V**

**W**

**5v**

**GND**

**A**

**B**

**C**

Red

Yellow

Black

Red

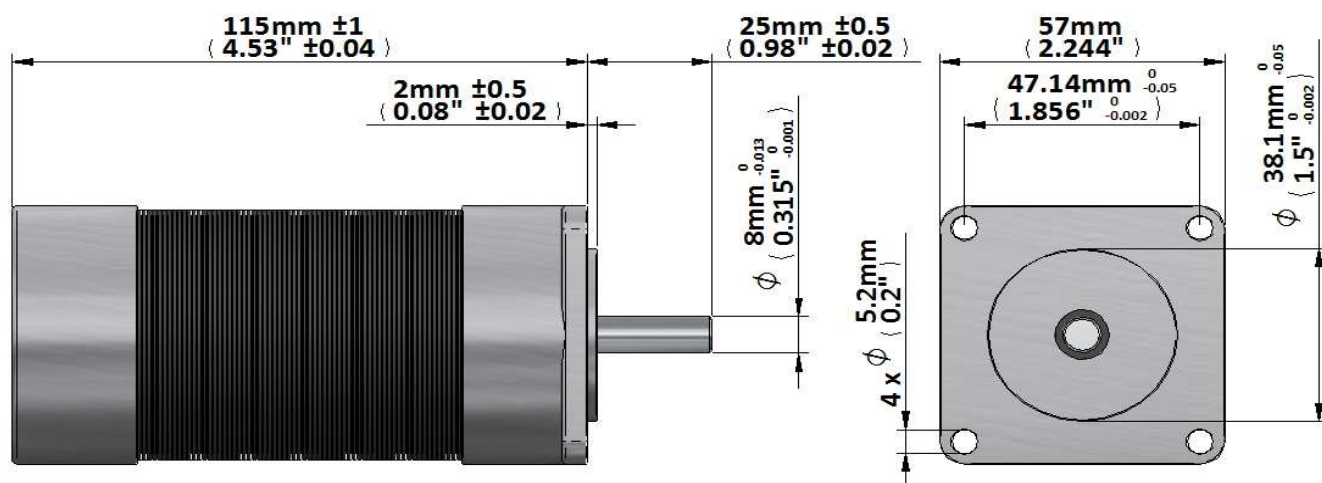
Black

Blue

Green

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A             |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 4               |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC           |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5200 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,32            |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 $\pm 10\%$ |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | 7,4             |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 130             |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 1,2             |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 3,13            |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,044           |  |  |
| Resistance ( $\Omega$ )             |                 |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           |                 |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025           |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |                 |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |                 |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -20°C to +40°C  |                 |  |  |



Phase Leads, 18AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 26AWG, UL1569

**U**

**V**

**W**

**5v**

**GND**

**A**

**B**

**C**

Red

Yellow

Black

Red

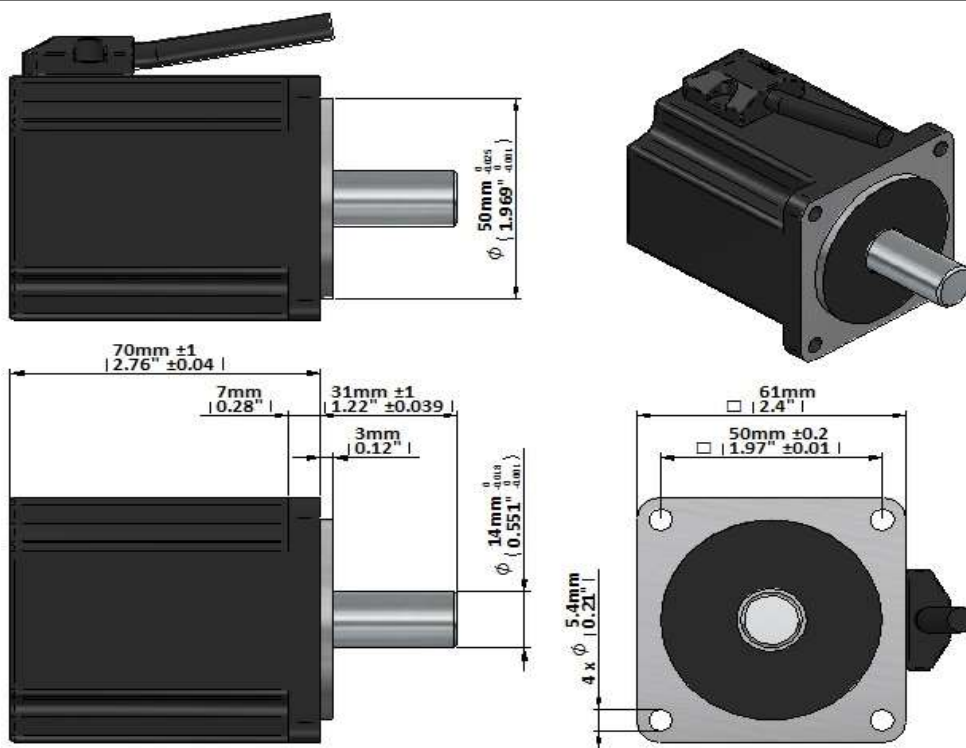
Black

Blue

Green

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 4         |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 24VDC     |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5350 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,42      |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | 9,7       |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 170       |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 1,7       |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 3,08      |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,043     |  |  |
| Resistance (Ω)                      |           |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           |           |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025     |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |           |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |           |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -20°C to +40°C  |           |  |  |



Phase Leads, 18AWG, UL1569

Hall Sensor Leads, 26AWG, UL1569

**U**

Red

**V**

Yellow

**W**

Black

**5v**

Red

**GND**

Black

**A**

Blue

**B**

Green

**C**

White

| Motor Winding Option                | 01A       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Motor Poles                         | 8         |  |  |
| Voltage (VDC)                       | 36VDC     |  |  |
| No-Load Speed (RPM)                 | 5100 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Torque (Nm)                   | 0,3       |  |  |
| Rated Speed (RPM)                   | 4000 ±10% |  |  |
| Rated Current (A)                   | 5         |  |  |
| Rated Power (W)                     | 80        |  |  |
| Max (Stall) Torque (Nm)             | 1         |  |  |
| Back-EMF Constant (V/kRPM)          | 4,35      |  |  |
| Torque Constant (Nm/A)              | 0,06      |  |  |
| Resistance (Ω)                      | ???       |  |  |
| Mass (kg)                           | 0,9       |  |  |
| Shaft Runout (mm MAX)               | 0,025     |  |  |
| Insulation Class B                  |           |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength 500VDC for 1min |           |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature -20°C to +40°C  |           |  |  |

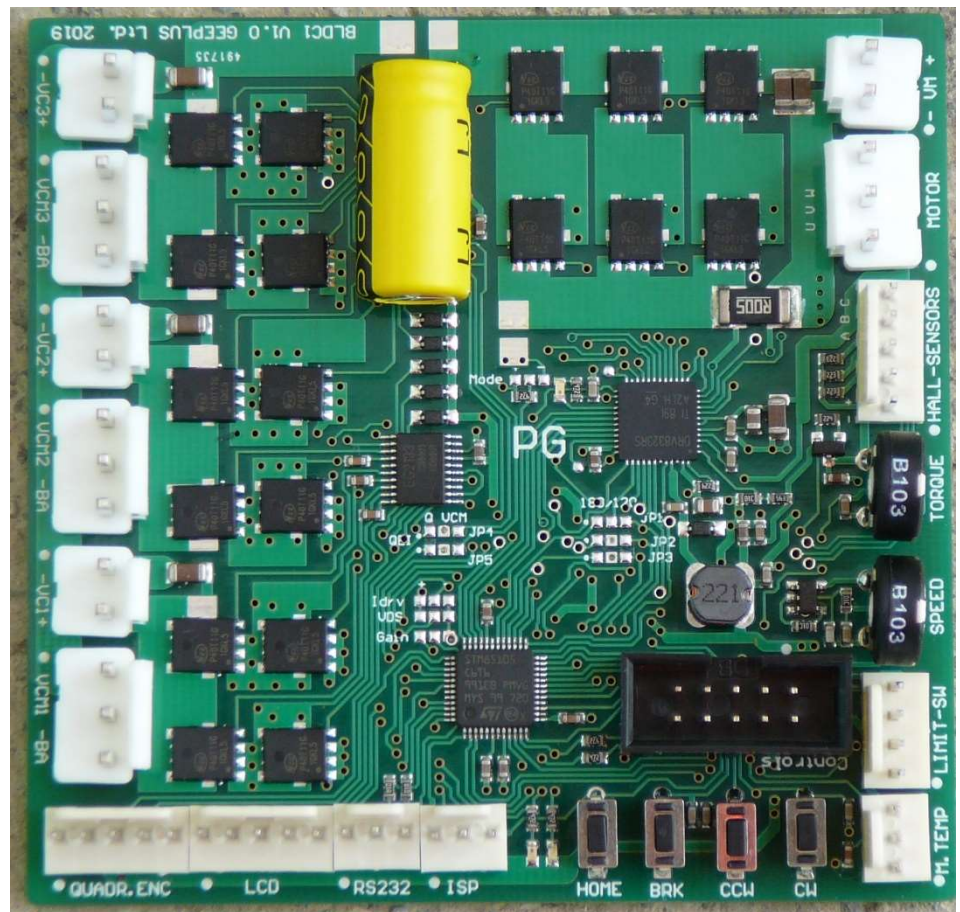




# BLDC1 – Motor Controller

The Brushless DC Motor Controller BLDC1 provides basic control functions for motors with power up to approximately 1kW.

In addition the controller can provide PWM current control for up to 3 bipolar devices (VCM or Bistable Solenoid) with source voltage 8-36 VDC and



- Provides 3-phase drive for motors with hall-sensor 60° from poles, 120° trapezoidal commutation
- V supply 8-60V
- Motor Current 40 Amps max (12 Amps is maximum without heatsink)
- Over-current and under-voltage protection
- Controls – Turn CW, Turn CCW, Brake, Go Home
- LCD interface (SPI)
- Quadrature Encoder Input for VCM control (3<sup>rd</sup> VCM output is not available if this is used)
- Speed Control by on-board trimmer or 0-5v control signal
- Torque Control by on-board trimmer or 0-5v control signal
- RS232 interface for PC

# Lead Screw Actuators

---

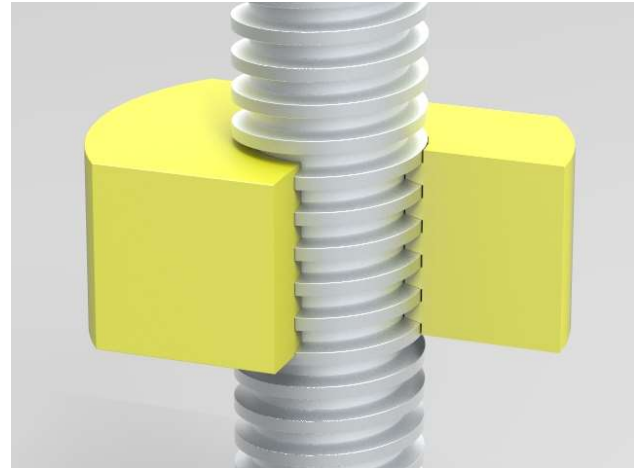


# Leadscrew Actuators

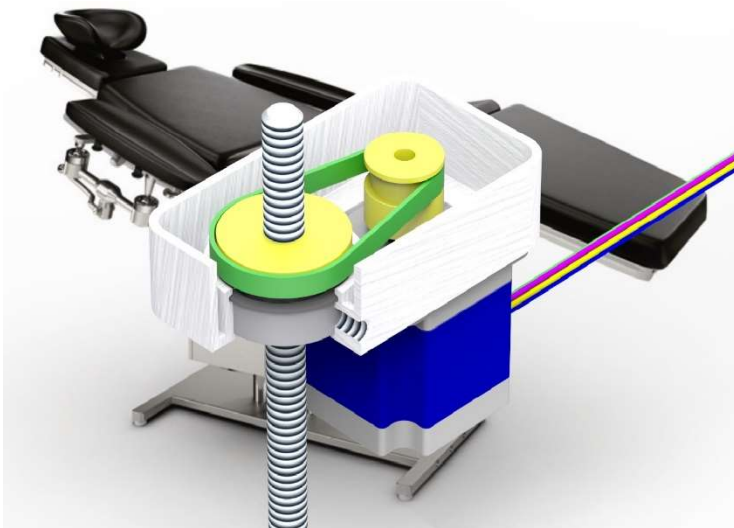
Leadscrew Actuators produce linear movement from the rotation of a rotary motor. They are used in applications including position adjustment of hospital beds and furniture, machine tool actuation, valve actuation, and other.

## Options

The screw thread design, and materials and finish of the leadscrew and nut, can have a big impact on efficiency. A trapezoidal thread profile and rolled thread construction are desirable for good strength and efficiency. Low friction polymer material, or lubricated metal are desirable for the nut.



A small leadscrew diameter will reduce friction losses, but may result in higher pressure and faster wear between leadscrew and nut.



The rotating element of the actuator needs to be supported by a bearing having sufficient load capacity to support the axial load.

Different types of motor can be used. Stepping motors allow low-cost open-loop control, brushless DC motors produce less audible noise, and have higher rotational speed capability.

Where high linear forces are required, use of a timing belt reduction mechanism may be preferable to use of a small lead due to smaller friction losses. Timing belt drives are efficient and quiet.

## Terminology & Design Considerations

Leadscrews and leadscrew behaviour may be described by the following terms

**Lead** – the lead of a leadscrew is the linear distance moved by the non-rotating element when the other element is rotated through 1 complete revolution

**Starts** – a leadscrew has one or more splines, a single-start leadscrew has one spline like a common machine screw, a twin-start or double start leadscrew has more. Larger leadscrews may have 3 or more starts. Multiple starts increase the surface area over which the load is distributed. A 3-start screw is pictured.



**Thread root** – for the leadscrew the thread root is the smallest diameter portion of the thread.

**Thread crest** – for the leadscrew the thread crest is the largest diameter portion of the thread.

**Pitch** – the pitch of a leadscrew is the linear distance between adjacent crests. For a single start leadscrew this is equal to the lead. For a multiple start leadscrew with N starts, this is equal to  $1/N \times \text{the lead}$ .

**Backdrive** – When a force is applied to the moving element in a leadscrew system, it causes some torque to be developed which tries to turn the rotating element. In some leadscrew systems, this torque may be sufficient to overcome friction torque. A leadscrew system will be back-driven if the actuation torque is greater than the friction torque ( $T_2 > T_1$ ). This may happen with the condition  $L > \pi \times \mu \times D$  :

- Diameter of the leadscrew is small
- Friction co-efficient is small
- Lead is large

## Theory of operation

Leadscrew actuators are based on a threaded rod and matching nut. One of these two elements is turned by a motor, either mounted directly to the motor shaft, or coupled by gears, belt, or other mechanism. The other element is attached to the component to be moved, and constrained so it cannot rotate. The relative rotation of the two elements causes a linear movement along the axis.

There are two components to the torque required to turn the rotating element of a leadscrew.

Friction torque – the load (F) applied along the axis is assumed to be applied to the outside diameter (D) of the leadscrew, acting at a radius of D/2. Where the friction co-efficient between the two elements is  $\mu$ , a friction torque component (T1) is calculated as follows:

$$T1 = \mu \times F \times D/2$$

Actuation torque – the actuation torque component (T2) is calculated by equating mechanical work (assuming 100% efficiency) for 1 revolution.

The mechanical work carried out in one revolution is calculated by multiplying the load force (F) by the lead (L) of the screw elements (the displacement produced for 1 revolution).

The rotary work is obtained by multiplying the actuation torque (T2) by the angle in radians ( $2 \times \pi$ ) translated in one revolution.

$$T2 = (F \times L)/(2 \times \pi)$$

So the total torque required to turn a leadscrew is given by:

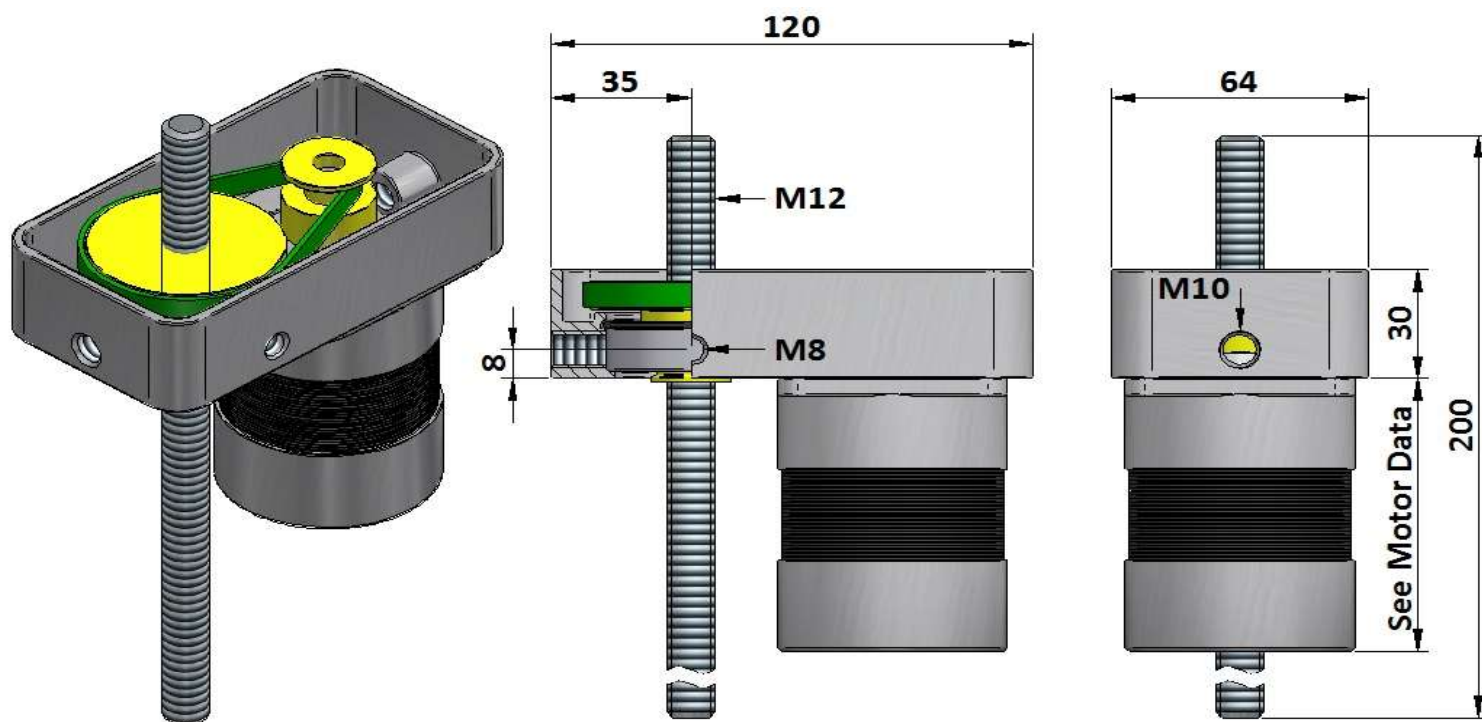
$$T = 0.5 \times F \times ((\mu \times D) + (L/\pi))$$

This equation simplifies the losses due to friction, efficiency may be worse than assumed in this.



**GEEPLUS**

## LA64120 LINEAR ACTUATOR



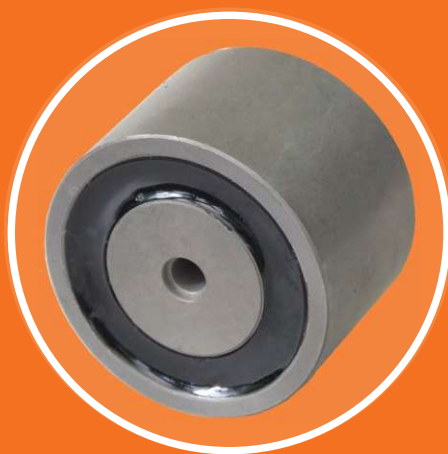
**LA64120 Configuration Options**

| P/N            | MOTOR         | PULLEY RATIO | BEARING  | SCREW | COMMENTS                                  |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------|---|
| LA64120-C10341 | BLDC5775-01A  | 4:1          | 6004-2RS | M12   | Standard M12 threaded rod for lowest cost |
| LA64120-C10342 | BLDC5795-01A  | 4:1          | 6004-2RS | M12   | Standard M12 threaded rod for lowest cost |
| LA64120-C10343 | BLDC57115-01A | 4:1          | 6004-2RS | M12   | Standard M12 threaded rod for lowest cost |
| LA64120-C10343 | BLDC57115-01A | 4:1          | 6004-2RS | M12   | Standard M12 threaded rod for lowest cost |

Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice  
[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

# Holding Magnets

---







### Electromagnet

The electromagnet is a simple holding device, when energised it will attach itself to a flat steel surface with high force. When de-energised the attracting force is switched off.

Related devices include the following:

- Holding magnets – employ a permanent magnet to attach to a flat ferromagnetic surface with high force
- HMER (Holding Magnet Electrical Release) – combines the function of holding and electromagnet to hold to a flat ferromagnetic surface with high force when no power is applied, and release from the surface when energised

### Construction

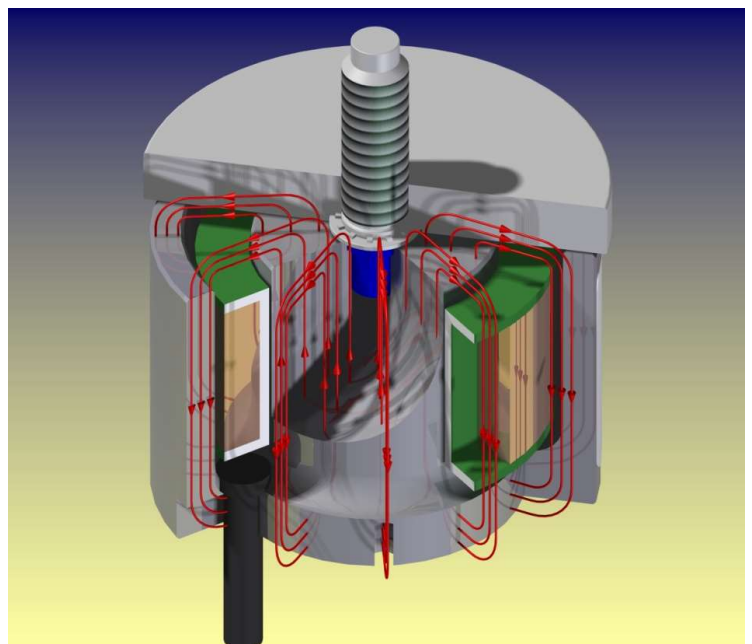
The most common construction for electromagnets is illustrated, the device comprises of a steel pot core with a coil fitted in an annular groove in the face of the electromagnet, the coil is commonly potted in place for environmental protection and improved thermal contact with the pot.

The armature plate shown on top of the device is an optional accessory, as is the ejector pin fitted in the centre of the part illustrated.

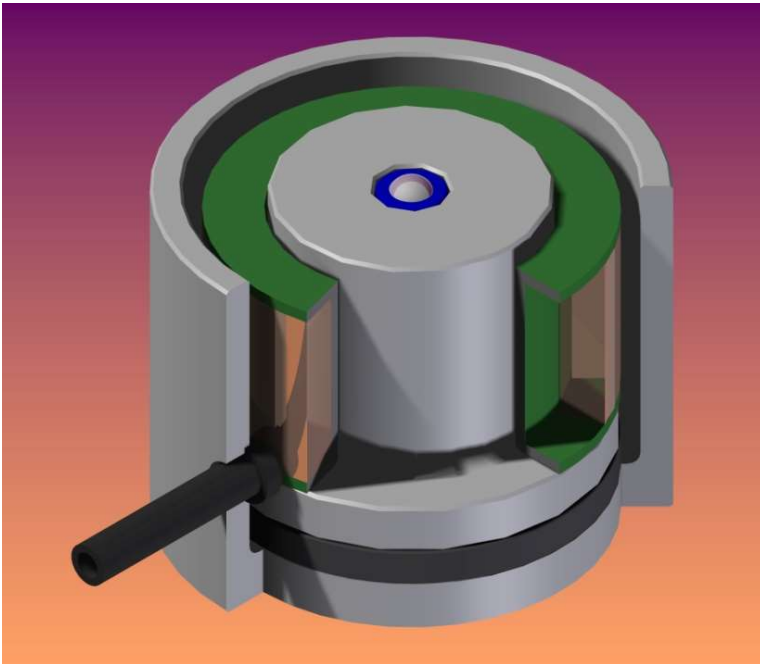
The electromagnet is not intended to act over an extended distance, very high force is developed when in direct contact with a flat steel component, this force will reduce rapidly as separation between the electromagnet and steel surface increases.

The surface of the mating component should be made as flat as possible, and should be kept free of contamination which may cause separation of the two parts and consequent reduction in holding force.

When de-energised, some residual magnetism may remain, in cases where this is problematic a spring-loaded ejector pin can be fitted to the device to separate this from the electromagnet when de-energised.



## HMER – Holding Magnet Electrical Release



HMER devices incorporate a permanent magnet so that high holding force is developed to a flat ferromagnetic component without external power being applied. Power is applied to the device with reverse polarity to counter the field due to the permanent magnet and release the 'keeper' component.

### Applications

Electromagnets find application as holding devices in machinery, as latching devices in security systems, and as door holdback devices in large buildings such as hospitals where doors are held open to permit easy access, but must be released to close if fire alarms are triggered, or in the case of power failure.

HMER devices are used in applications such as cash drawers, drug dispensing trolleys, or key boxes / safes in secure environments where a limited level of security is needed to trace use of materials or prevent misappropriation.

Due to the high forces and low power requirements, both constructions can find use as selection elements in applications where power is limited, or heat dissipation a problem such as shutter mechanisms, or selection mechanisms in textiles machinery.

In handling and installation, and in many of the applications where they are employed, the device can be subject to harsh treatment which can deform the surface and impair holding force. Geeplus electromagnets can be supplied with a hardened surface finish which makes them highly resistant to such damage, this will become standard for most such devices for future production.

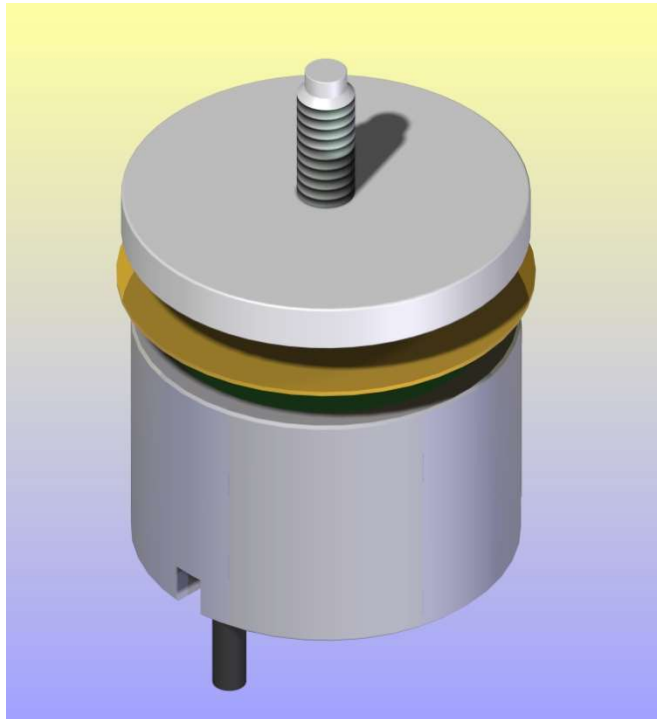
### Installation Precautions

It is important that the Electromagnet and/or armature plate have some compliance in mounting allowing them to align parallel and ensure forces act normal to the interface between them.

## Testing

Electromagnets are tested with a shim of non-magnetic material inserted between holding face of the electromagnet and the armature (or a flat steel surface) to simulate a gap between the two. The electromagnet is energised, and increasing force applied until the two parts separate, the maximum force recorded is taken as the holding force. The influence of the gap represented by the shim is similar to that of dirt, paint, or contamination on either surface, or to separation caused by damage to the surface. The influence of any likely contamination and separation this could cause should be considered when evaluating data on parts, in environments

where contamination causing separation is likely, it may be desirable to choose a larger device which can achieve the required force at a separation corresponding to that caused by expected contamination.



## Data

For most parts data is shown for 3 different current levels. The current value shown for 100% ED operation is the (HOT) current value achieved once the internal coil temperature stabilises with rated voltage applied, at a temperature approximately 60°C above ambient temperature (worst case), corresponding to an absolute coil temperature of 80°C in an ambient temperature of 20°C. The excitation current, power consumption, and holding force will be higher in the cold condition. The current value shown as 200% ED corresponds to excitation with half as much power, and 400% ED corresponds to quarter as much power, and are included to give some indication of performance at these reduced power levels if this is necessary due to high ambient temperature, or low supply power conditions.

## Modification

The following modifications are possible to electromagnets:

- High Force / Efficiency – by grinding the mating faces of both electromagnet pot, and of the armature plate used to a very fine finish, the effective airgap can be reduced, enabling higher force to be achieved for a given input power.

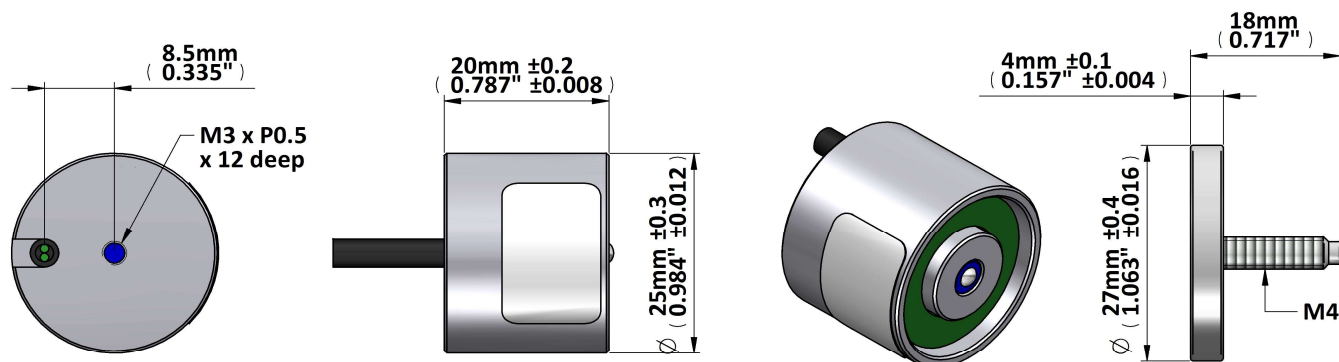
## General Specifications

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|        |
|--------|
| EM0025 |
| 60g    |
| AP27   |
| 20g    |

| Part Number | Coil Resistance | Voltage | Included Options |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| EM0025-12   | 56 Ω            | 12 V    |                  |
| EM0025-24   | 220 Ω           | 24 V    |                  |
| EME0025-12  | 56 Ω            | 12 V    | Ejector Pin      |
| EME0025-24  | 220 Ω           | 24 V    | Ejector Pin      |



## Holding Force Data

| Separation (Airgap) | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.01 mm | 0.01 mm |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2.2W (100% ED)      | 110     | 105     | 40      | 14      |         |         |
| 1.1W (200% ED)      | 85      | 77      | 18      | 6       |         |         |
| 0.6W (400% ED)      | 80      | 51      | 5       | 3       |         |         |

Holding force measured at 20°C to steel plate 8mm thick with surface Ra <1μm

100% ED Power rating results in coil temperature rise of 65°C max with good heatsinking

Force exerted by ejector pin in fully compressed condition 5N

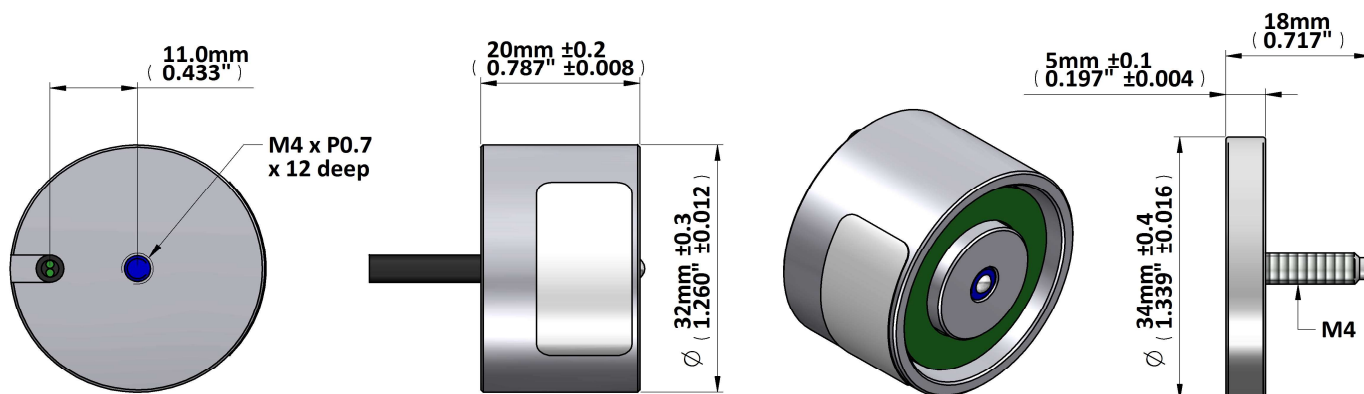
## General Specifications

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|        |
|--------|
| EM0032 |
| 95g    |
| AP34   |
| 40g    |

| Part Number | Coil Resistance | Voltage | Included Options |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| EM0032-12   | 48 Ω            | 12 V    |                  |
| EM0032-24   | 190 Ω           | 24 V    |                  |
| EME0032-12  | 48 Ω            | 12 V    | Ejector Pin      |
| EME0032-24  | 190 Ω           | 24 V    | Ejector Pin      |



## Holding Force Data

| Separation (Airgap) | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.01 mm | 0.01 mm |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 3W (100% ED)        | 170     | 115     | 97      | 33      | 2       | 0,8     |
| 1.5W (200% ED)      | 150     | 60      | 37      | 15      |         |         |
| 0.75W (400% ED)     | 80      | 60      | 21      | 5       |         |         |

Holding force measured at 20°C to steel plate 8mm thick with surface Ra <1μm

100% ED Power rating results in coil temperature rise of 65°C max with good heatsinking

Force exerted by ejector pin in fully compressed condition 5N

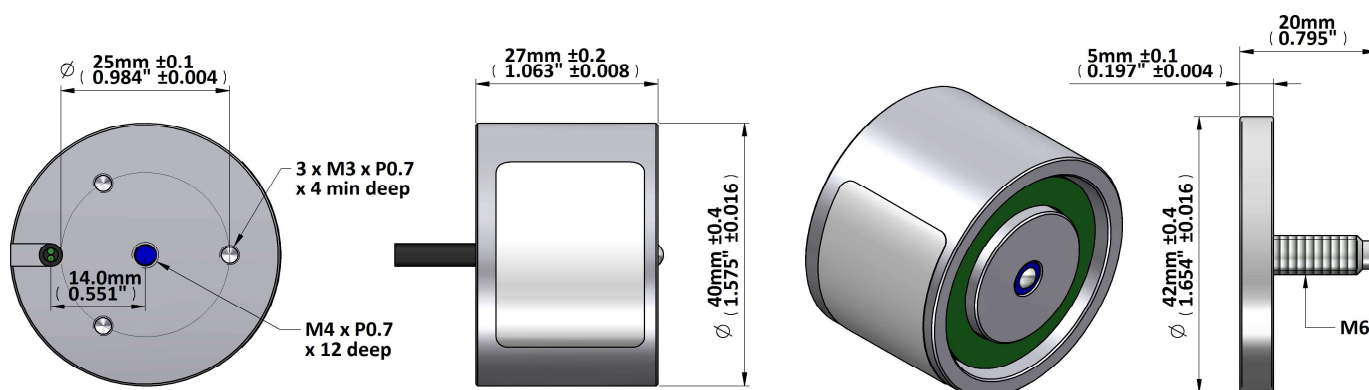
## General Specifications

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|        |
|--------|
| EM0040 |
| 220g   |
| AP42   |
| 60g    |

| Part Number | Coil Resistance | Voltage | Included Options |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| EM0040-12   | 34 Ω            | 12 V    |                  |
| EM0040-24   | 135 Ω           | 24 V    |                  |
| EME0040-12  | 34 Ω            | 12 V    | Ejector Pin      |
| EME0040-24  | 135 Ω           | 24 V    | Ejector Pin      |



## Holding Force Data

| Separation (Airgap) | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.01 mm | 0.01 mm |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 4.3W (100% ED)      | 440     | 350     | 168     | 101     | 17      | 5       |
| 2.15W (200% ED)     | 350     | 120     | 85      | 52      | 8       | 2       |
| 1.1W (400% ED)      | 280     | 90      | 85      | 16      |         |         |

Holding force measured at 20°C to steel plate 8mm thick with surface Ra <1μm

100% ED Power rating results in coil temperature rise of 65°C max with good heatsinking

Force exerted by ejector pin in fully compressed condition 7N

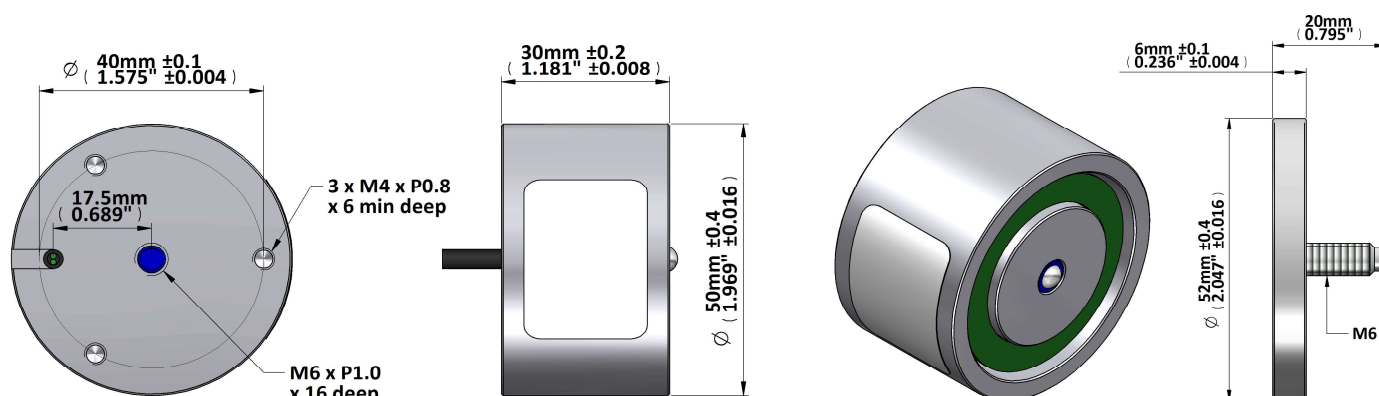
## General Specifications

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|        |
|--------|
| EM0050 |
| 0.00kg |
| AP52   |
| 0.00kg |

| Part Number | Coil Resistance | Voltage | Included Options |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| EM0050-12   | 32 Ω            | 12 V    |                  |
| EM0050-24   | 130 Ω           | 24 V    |                  |
| EME0050-12  | 32 Ω            | 12 V    | Ejector Pin      |
| EME0050-24  | 130 Ω           | 24 V    | Ejector Pin      |



## Holding Force Data

| Separation (Airgap) | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.01 mm | 0.01 mm |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 4.5W (100% ED)      | 875     | 800     | 435     | 170     | 20      | 7,7     |
| 2.25W (200% ED)     | 750     | 670     | 264     | 85      | 8       | 2,4     |
| 1.13W (400% ED)     | 630     | 420     | 84      | 54      | 3       |         |

Holding force measured at 20°C to steel plate 8mm thick with surface Ra <1μm

100% ED Power rating results in coil temperature rise of 65°C max with good heatsinking

Force exerted by ejector pin in fully compressed condition 10N



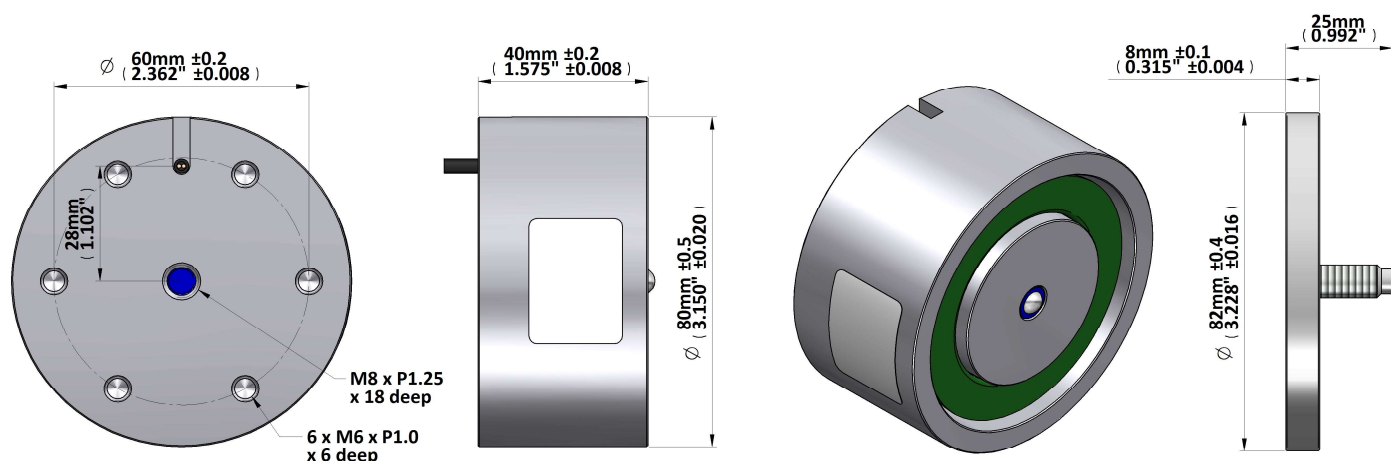
## General Specifications

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|        |
|--------|
| EM0080 |
| 0.01kg |
| AP82   |
| 0.00kg |

| Part Number | Coil Resistance | Voltage | Included Options |
|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| EM0080-12   | 15 Ω            | 12 V    |                  |
| EM0080-24   | 60 Ω            | 24 V    |                  |
| EME0080-12  | 15 Ω            | 12 V    | Ejector Pin      |
| EME0080-24  | 60 Ω            | 24 V    | Ejector Pin      |



## Holding Force Data

| Separation (Airgap) | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.00 mm | 0.01 mm | 0.01 mm |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 9.5W (100% ED)      | 2400    | 2130    | 1640    | 1300    | 325     | 230     |
| 4.8W (200% ED)      | 2140    | 1780    | 1430    | 1000    | 240     | 108     |
| 2.4W (400% ED)      | 2000    | 1400    | 1030    | 550     | 85      | 29      |

Holding force measured at 20°C to steel plate 8mm thick with surface Ra <1μm

100% ED Power rating results in coil temperature rise of 65°C max with good heatsinking

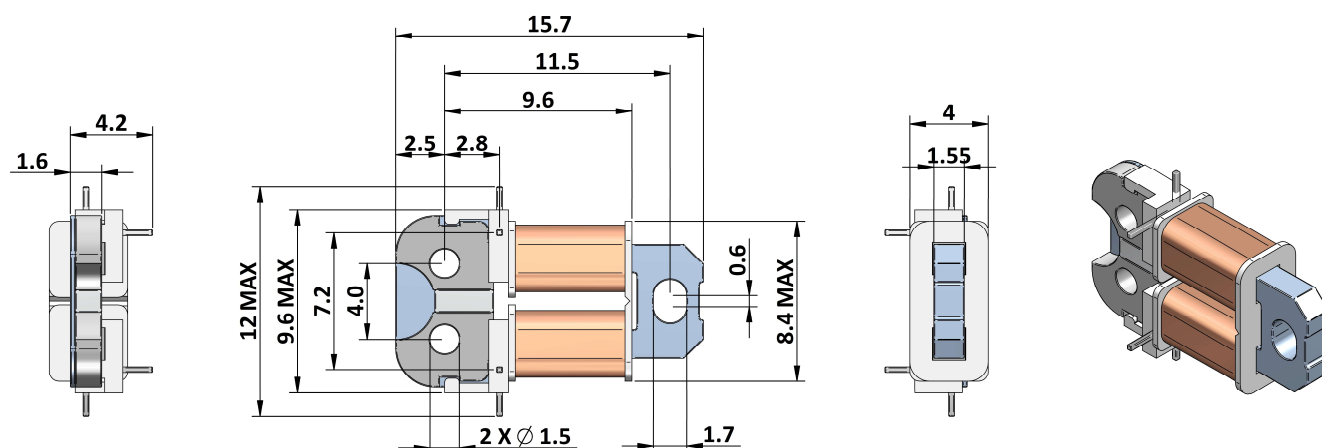
Force exerted by ejector pin in fully compressed condition 13N

## General Specifications

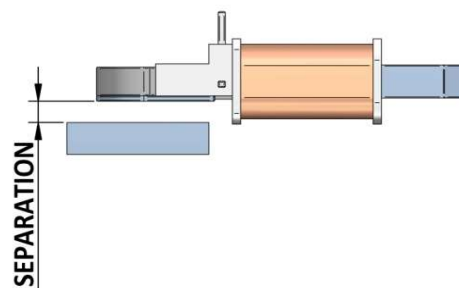
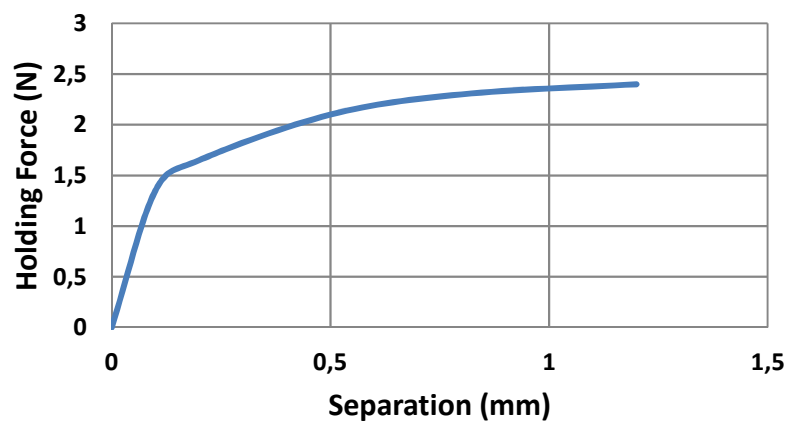
|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Insulation Class                                | Class A (105°C) |
| Insulation Resistance >50MΩ, 500V DC            |                 |
| Dielectric Strength 500V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute |                 |

## Mass

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>HMER-307</b> |
| 0.1 grammes     |
| Armature        |
| 0.00 grammes    |



Effect of ferromagnetic surface on Holding Force  
(HMER-307-9)



## Characteristics

| Part Number | Rated Voltage | Operating Voltage Range | Coil Resistance | Holding Force (Min) | Release Force | Maximum Stroke |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| HMER-307-2  | 1.5 V         | 0.8 to 2.5 V            | 5.5 Ω           | 1.7 N               | 0.85 N        | 2.5 mm         |
| HMER-307-9  | 5 V           | 3 to 6 V                | 30 Ω            | 2.2 N               | 0.8 N         | 2.5 mm         |
| HMER-307-26 | 5 V           | 3.7 to 6.5 V            | 30 Ω            | 3.5 N               | 1.0 N         | 2.5 mm         |

# Vibration Actuators

---

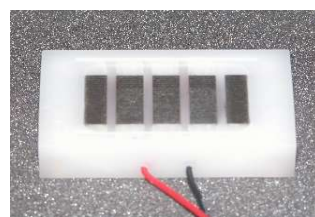
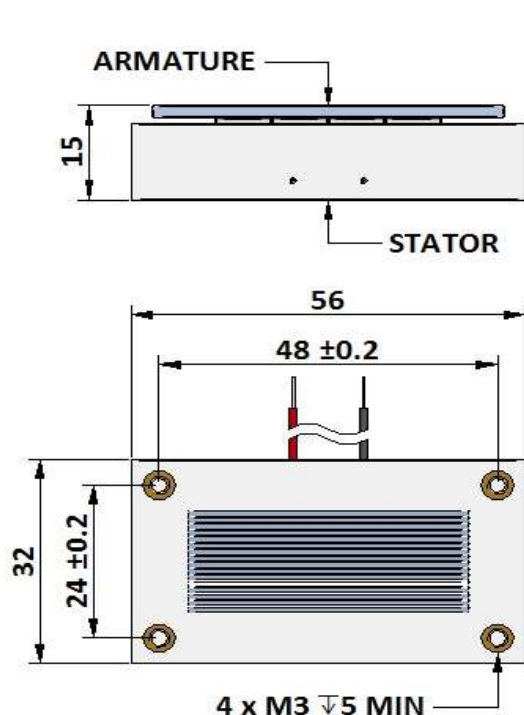


$P_{100}$  is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature  $T_{max}$  with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

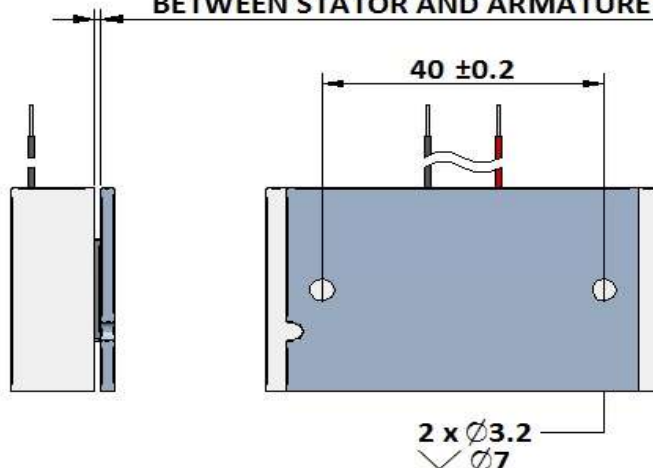
|           |       |             |       |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|
| $P_{100}$ | 2.5 W | Total Mass  | 150 g |
| $T_{max}$ | 80 °C | Moving Mass | 52 g  |

| Model No. | Resistance<br>$R_{20}$ | Inductance |
|-----------|------------------------|------------|
| HAP56-10  | 10.0 $\Omega$          | 0.6 mH     |

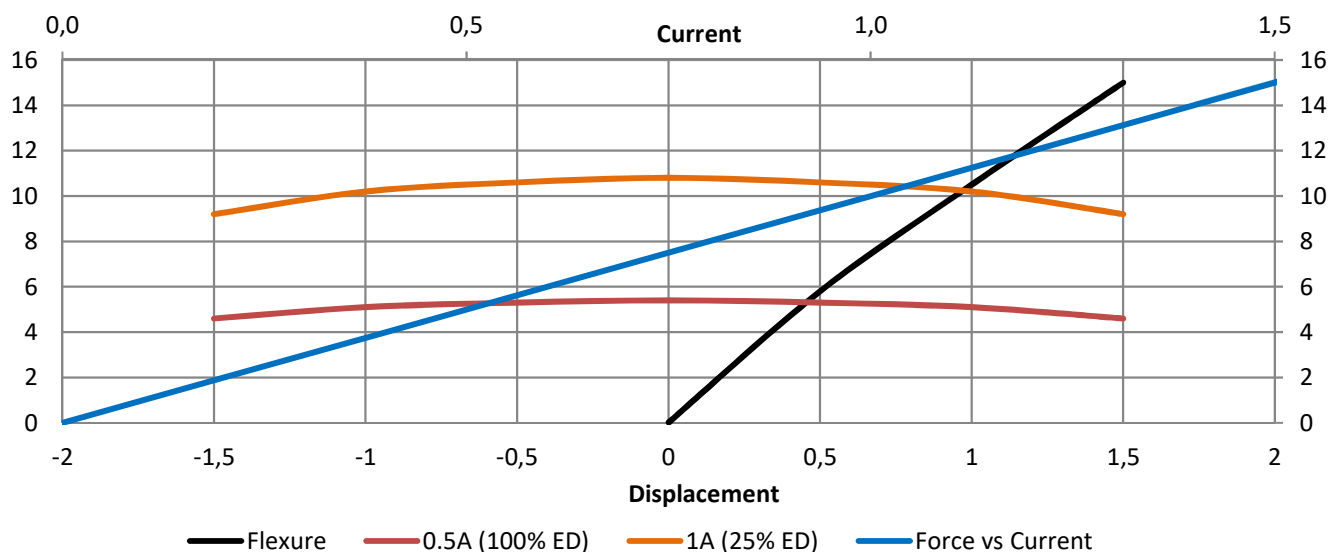
The HAP56 actuator is designed to generate linear vibration when energised with an AC signal. It will develop a high force over displacement of 3-4mm for excitation power of only a few watts. It can be used to generate tactile feedback for MMI applications, or as a motion generator for linear conveyors / component feeders



**AIRGAP 0.8 ± 0.2 MUST BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN STATOR AND ARMATURE**



**Typical Force Characteristic**



Geeplus reserves the right to change specifications without notice

[www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

**GEEPLUS**

# Vibration Actuator - VIBRO1

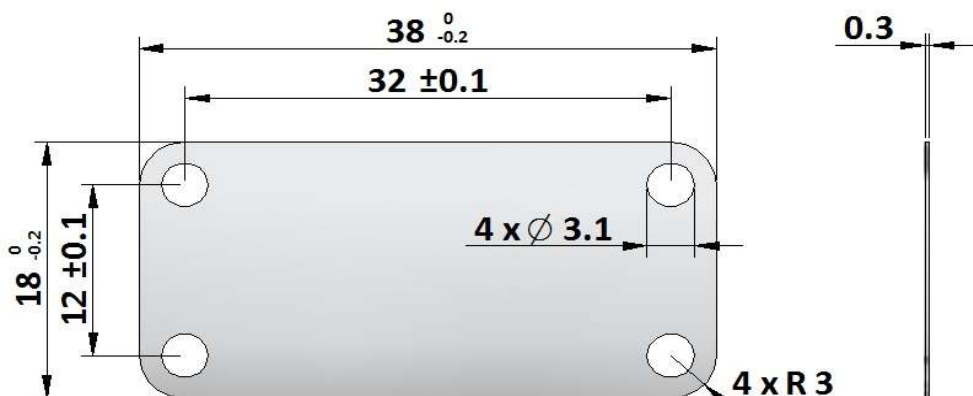
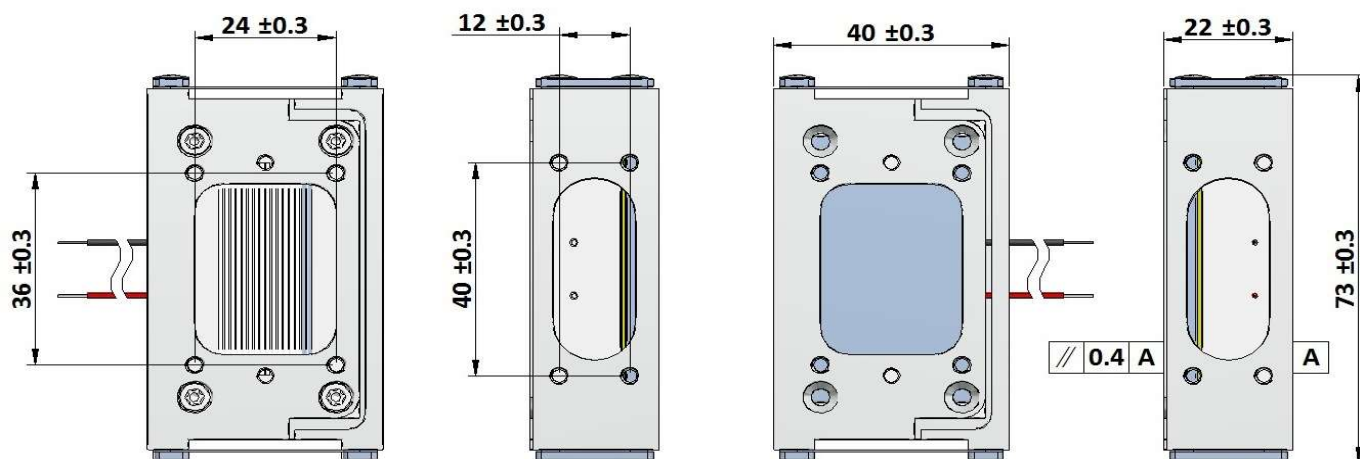
**P<sub>100</sub> 2.5 W****Total Mass 150 g****T<sub>max</sub> 80 °C****Moving Mass 52 g**

P100 is the continuous (100% ED) excitation power at which the coil attains temperature T<sub>max</sub> with the part mounted to a massive heatsink at 20°C

| Model No. | Resistance<br>R <sub>20</sub> | Inductance |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| VIBRO1-10 | 10.0 Ω                        | 0.6 mH     |

The VIBRO1 incorporates a HAP56 actuator in an easily mounted cast body with steel flexures for support. The VIBRO1 facilitates simple implementation of small vibratory assemblies.

**4 x mounting holes in each face are M3 x P0.5, maximum 3 deep**

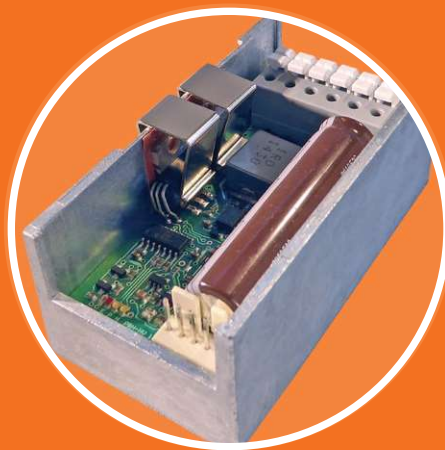


## 87-1044

The steel flexure 87-1044 can be used to provide support to vibrating loads driven by the VIBRO1 or HAP56 actuator devices. Either end should be securely clamped between flat surfaces.

# Control Circuits

---



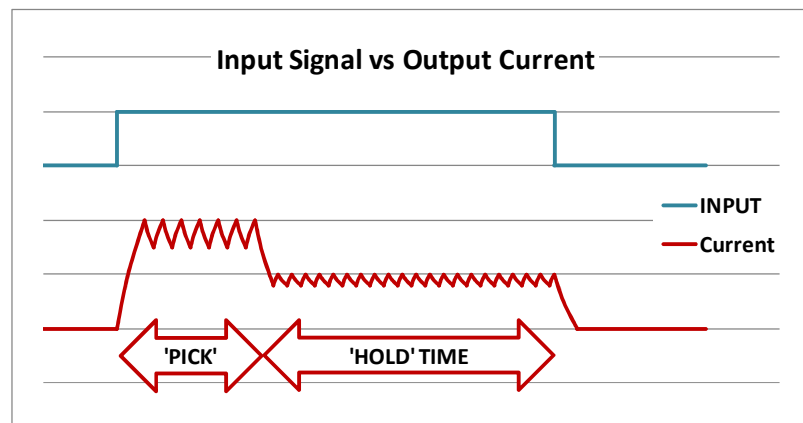


# PHu Pick & Hold Module

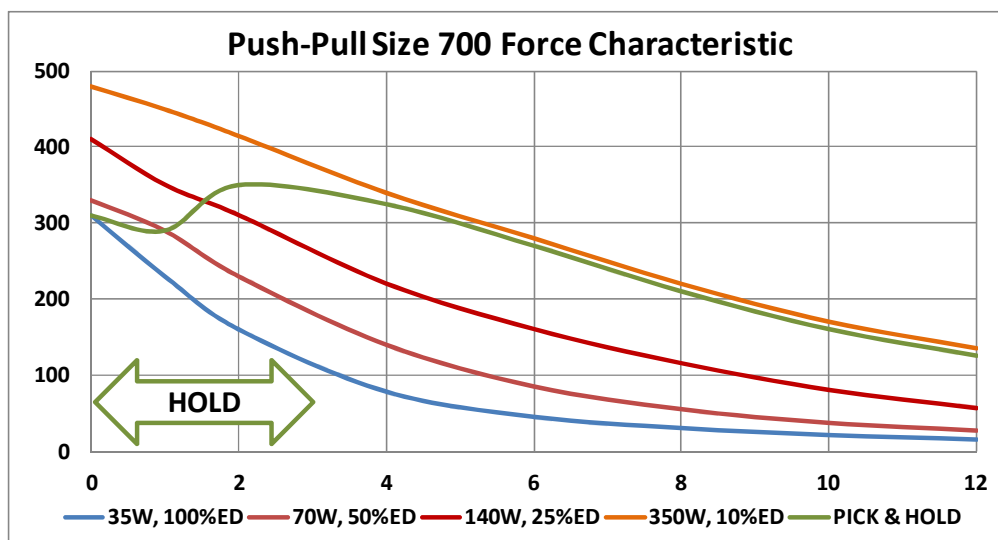
## DESCRIPTION

A Pick & Hold circuit regulates current applied to a solenoid or motor, applying high initial current (PICK) to develop high initial force/torque for fast response, then reducing this after a preset time (PICK TIME) to a lower level (HOLD) to maintain operation. It can be used to reduce power consumption in applications with restricted power supply (eg battery or line-powered systems), to reduce heat and power dissipation (systems handling temperature-sensitive materials, or susceptible to thermal distortion), or to stabilise performance of systems against fluctuations in supply voltage or ambient temperature.

Geeplus PHu modules are microprocessor controlled pick & hold modules which use intelligent algorithms to control a wide range of devices with simple user control of current and time parameters.



The graph below shows the characteristic force curves for a push-pull solenoid (the curves at different excitation power showing greater force with increasing excitation power, and the shape of the curve with force increasing as displacement reduces towards zero are similar for most linear solenoids), the use of a pick and hold circuit enables force to be





realised at the extended position similar to an intermittent duty curve, with continuing excitation power comparable to (or even lower than) that of the 100% duty curve.

The PHu modules can be used to implement control of large solenoids in an end-user application, the user-friendly interface also makes them a superb development tool to explore the maximum performance achievable from a wide range of solenoids during product development.

## Product Table

Available versions are detailed below.

| Module P/N  | Supply Range (V)  | Load Constraints | Pick Current | Hold Current | Pick Time (ms) | Input          | Mating Connector |
|-------------|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| PHu-24      | 6-27 VDC  | 1mH MIN          | 0.1-25 Amps  | 0.1-25 Amps  | 2-512 ms       | 5-24V isolated | Not Required     |
| PHu-150     | 16-75 VDC   | 2mH MIN          | 0.1-24 Amps  | 0.1-24 Amps  | 2-510 ms       | 3-30v isolated | Not Required     |
| PHU-24-PCB  | PHU Circuit Board, Analytical Software, <u>REQUIRES HEATSINKING!!!</u>                                  |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-24      | Module - Comprises PHU-24-PCB potted in Aluminium Extrusion   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-24-Kit  | Comprises Phu-24 module, USB Cable, and USB with Software   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-24-ANA  | Comprises Analytical version of Phu-24 module, USB Cable, USB with Software. In Plastic Clamshell Case. |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-150-PCB | PHU Circuit Board, Analytical Software, <u>REQUIRES HEATSINKING!!!</u>                                  |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-150     | Comprises PHU-150-PCB potted in diecast heatsink case   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-150-KIT | Comprises PHU-150 module, USB Cable, USB with Software  |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-150-ANA | Cased unit for Development & Test with terminals, Polarity Switch, USB Cable, USB with Software         |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| Accessories |   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
| PHu-CAB1    | USB cable for changing parameters or monitoring   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |
|             |   |                  |              |              |                |                |                  |

Please note that the continuous excitation (Hold) current may be limited by heat dissipation.

***Warning – if maximum Supply Voltage is exceeded by more than 10% permanent damage may be caused to the module***

## Setup

Both modules should be setup before use, using the Pick and hold software and USB cable which is included in the kit versions. A user friendly interface allows current and time parameters to be set up and saved, and also allows monitoring of the switching device temperature to confirm operation is within safe limits in a wide range of ambient conditions.

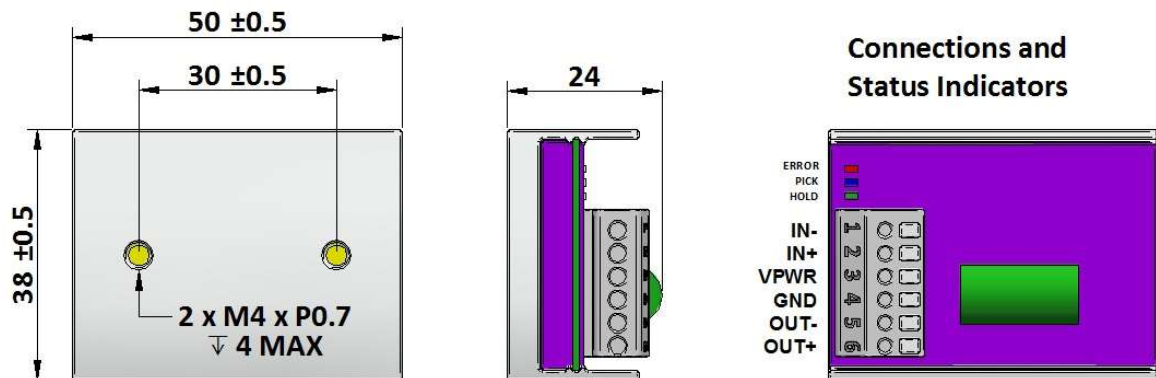
Further information on our website - [www.geeplus.com/control-circuits/](http://www.geeplus.com/control-circuits/)

## PHu Product Configurations

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Phu-24-PCB</b>    | <b>Phu-150-PCB</b>    |
| <b>Phu-24</b>       | <b>Phu-150</b>       |
| <b>Phu-24-KIT</b>  | <b>Phu-150-KIT</b>  |
| <b>Phu-24-ANA</b>  | <b>Phu-150-ANA</b>  |
| <b>Phu-CAB1</b>    |   |

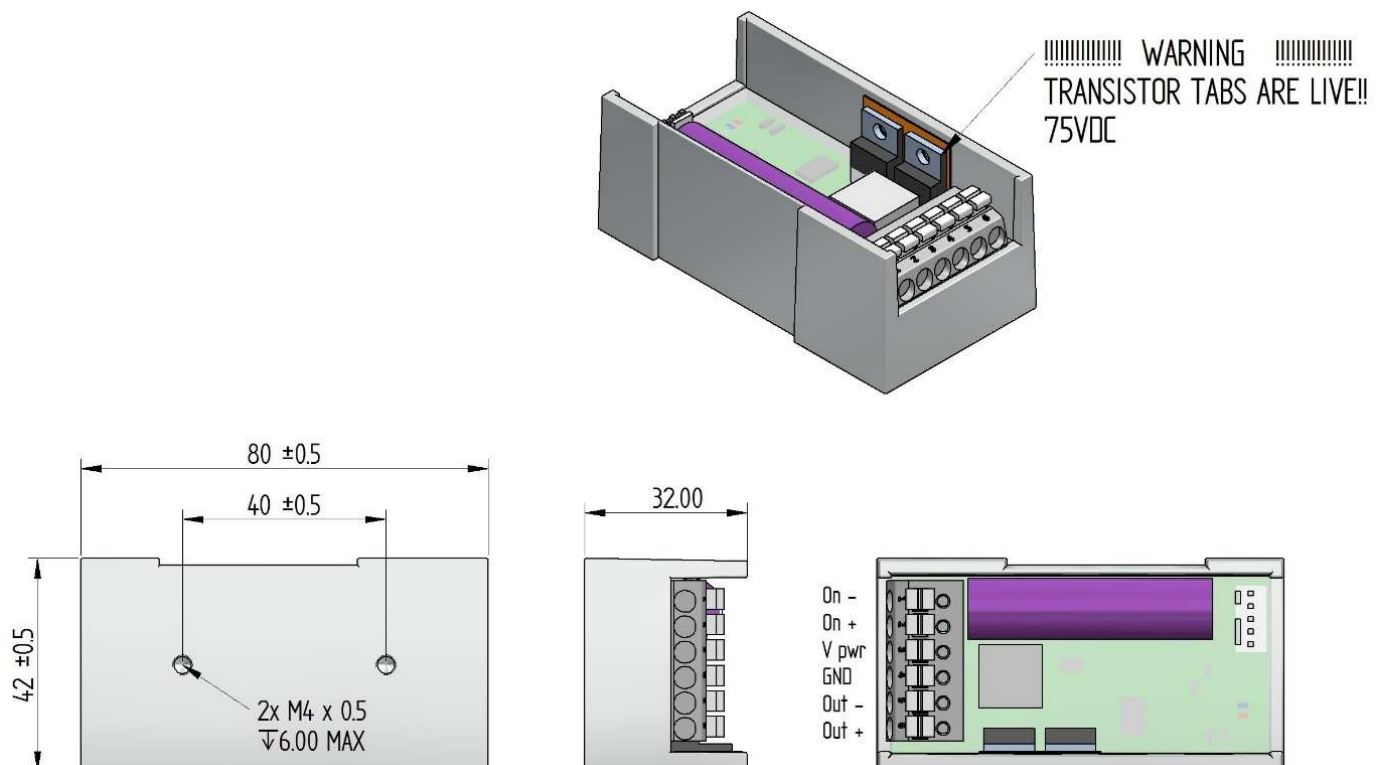
## PHu24 – Mechanical Dimensions

Standard module configuration is mounted in extrusion and potted (encapsulated) with epoxy resin.



## PHu150 – Mechanical Dimensions

Standard module configuration is mounted in extrusion and potted (encapsulated) with Clear epoxy resin.



# Global Contacts

## Europe

**United Kingdom**

**France**

**Norway**

**Portugal**

**Spain**

**Sweden**

**All countries not mentioned below**

### **GEEPLUS EUROPE LTD**

Unit C, Triple Two Centre  
Tannery Close  
Beckenham BR3 4BY  
United Kingdom  
**Contact:** Julian Chapman  
Tel.: +44 208 656 7788  
Fax.: +44 208 656 4274  
e-mail: info@geeplus.com

**Germany**  
**Austria**

### **ACTRONIC-SOLUTIONS GMBH**

Untere Bachgasse 5a  
D-91325 Adelsdorf  
Germany  
**Contact:** Volker Loeffler  
Tel.: +49 9195 998941-3  
Fax: +49 9195 929617  
e-mail: v.loeffler@actronic-solutions.de  
web: www.actronic-solutions.de

**Switzerland**

### **TDS PRECISION PRODUCTS GMBH**

Industriestrasse 1a  
CH-8157 Dielsdorf  
Switzerland  
**Contact:** Peter Schaerer  
Tel.: +41 44 885 3080  
Fax: +41 44 885 3082  
e-mail: peter.schaerer@tds-pp.com  
web: www.tds-pp.com

**Italy**

### **ELEMAR SRL**

Via Amendola 4  
I-10023 Chieri (TO)  
Italy  
**Contact:** Bruno Martinetto  
Tel.: +39 011 248 7558  
Fax: +39 011 283 365  
e-mail: info@elemar.it  
web: www.elemar.it

**Finland**

### **DENSITRON NORDIC OY**

Jauhokuja 3  
Helsinki FINN-00920  
Finland  
**Contact:** JP Paakkonen  
Tel.: +358 400 421448  
e-mail: jp.paakkonen@densitron.com  
web: www.densitron.fi

**Belgium**

**Netherlands**

### **SERVOTRONIC BVBA**

Harmonielaan 2  
B-2960 Brecht  
Belgium  
**Contact:** Filip Pauwels  
Tel.: +32/(0)3/326.46.66  
Fax: +32/(0)3/326.13.93  
e-mail: mail@servotronic.be  
web: www.servotronic.be

**Denmark**

### **ELMEQ A/S**

Ved Klaedbo 18  
Hoersholm DK-2970  
Denmark  
**Contact:** Claus Lund  
Tel.: +45 4516 6363  
Fax: +45 4516 6343  
e-mail: elmeq@elmeq.dk  
web: www.elmeq.dk

**Greece**

### **DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LTD.**

4 Sarantaporou St.  
121-34 Peristeri, Athens  
Greece  
**Contact:** George Pyrovolakis  
Tel.: +30 210 576 9695  
Fax: +30 210 575 3058  
e-mail: dielcor@otenet.gr  
web: www.digital-electronics.gr

**Turkey**

### **DELTA TICARET VE MUSAVIRLIK AS.**

Sokak No. 46/B-1  
Florya-Bakirkoy  
Istanbul 34810  
Turkey  
**Contact:** Levent Keskin  
Tel.: +90 312 440 7940  
Fax: +90 312 440 1011  
e-mail: levent.keskin@deltatrade.com  
web: www.deltatrade.com

## Asia/Far East

**Japan**

**China**

**Taiwan**

**Korea**

**India**

**All other Asian Territories**

### **GEEPLUS ASIA LTD.**

Industry and Trade Center 4F  
2 Yamashita-cho, Naka-ku,  
Yokohama-shi,  
Kanagawa-ken 231-0023  
Japan  
**Contact:** Jun Degawa  
Tel.: +81 45 662 9705  
Fax: +81 45 662 9706  
e-mail: j.degawa@geeplusasia.co.jp  
web: www.geeplusasia.co.jp



# Global Contacts

## Middle East

### Israel

#### LEWENSTEINTECHNOLOGIES LTD

9 Bareket  
Kiryat Matalon Petach Tikva IL-49517  
Israel  
**Contact:** Ronen Dayan  
Tel.: +972 3 9780800  
Fax: +972 9780829  
e-mail: [ronen@l-tech.co.il](mailto:ronen@l-tech.co.il)  
web: [www.l-tech.co.il](http://www.l-tech.co.il)

### Turkey

#### DELTA TICARET VE MUSAVIRLIK AS.

Sokak No. 46/B-1  
Florya-Bakirkoy  
Istanbul 34810  
Turkey  
**Contact:** Levent Keskin  
Tel.: +90 312 440 7940  
Fax: +90 312 440 1011  
e-mail: [levent.keskin@deltatrade.com](mailto:levent.keskin@deltatrade.com)  
web: [www.deltatrade.com](http://www.deltatrade.com)

### All Other Middle Eastern Territories

#### GEEPLUS ASIA LTD.

Industry and Trade Center 4F  
2 Yamashita-cho, Naka-ku,  
Yokohama-shi,  
Kanagawa-ken 231-0023  
Japan  
**Contact:** Jun Degawa  
Tel.: +81 45 662 9705  
Fax: +81 45 662 9706  
e-mail: [j.degawa@geeplusasia.co.jp](mailto:j.degawa@geeplusasia.co.jp)  
web: [www.geeplusasia.co.jp](http://www.geeplusasia.co.jp)

## Africa

### South Africa

#### Kenya

Namibia PLASMATEC  
Unit 8  
No. 8 Cecil Morgan Way  
Stikland  
Cape Town  
**Contact:** Niven Horrell  
Office: (+27) 62 766 9175 / ext 200  
Cell: (+27) 82 853 9887  
e-mail: [niven@plasmatec.co.za](mailto:niven@plasmatec.co.za)

### All Other African countries

#### GEEPLUS EUROPE LIMITED

Karl Knutsson  
Unit C Triple Two Centre Tannery Close  
Beckenham BR3 4BY United Kingdom  
Phone: +44 0208 656 7788  
Fax +44 0208 656 4274  
Mob +46 70 9900777  
e-mail: [info@geeplus.com](mailto:info@geeplus.com)  
web: [www.geeplus.com](http://www.geeplus.com)

## South America

### Brazil

#### GEEPLUS EUROPE LTD

Julian Chapman  
Unit C, Triple Two Centre  
Tannery Close  
Beckenham BR3 4BY  
United Kingdom  
Tel.: +44 208 656 7788  
Fax: +44 208 656 4274  
e-mail: [info@geeplus.com](mailto:info@geeplus.com)

## All Other Countries

#### GEEPLUS INC.

100 Slate Lane  
Greer, SC 29650  
USA  
**Contact:** Dwight A Vicars  
Tel.: +1 864 382 6141  
e-mail: [dwightvicars@geeplus.biz](mailto:dwightvicars@geeplus.biz)  
web: [www.geeplus.com/](http://www.geeplus.com/)

## Australia New Zealand

### Australia

### New Zealand

### Surrounding Territories

#### GEEPLUS ASIA LTD.

Industry and Trade Center 4F  
2 Yamashita-cho, Naka-ku,  
Yokohama-shi,  
Kanagawa-ken 231-0023  
Japan  
**Contact:** Jun Degawa  
Tel.: +81 45 662 9705  
Fax: +81 45 662 9706  
e-mail: [j.degawa@geeplusasia.co.jp](mailto:j.degawa@geeplusasia.co.jp)  
web: [www.geeplusasia.co.jp](http://www.geeplusasia.co.jp)

# USA & Canada Contacts

## Alabama

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Alaska

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Arizona

**IMOTION INC.**

## Arkansas

**MATRIX CONTROLS CORP**

## California (Northern)

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## California (Southern)

**MSI TEC**

## Canada - Alberta

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Canada - British Columbia

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Colorado

**IMOTION INC.**

## Connecticut

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Delaware

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Florida

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Georgia

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Hawaii

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Idaho

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Illinois

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Indiana

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Iowa

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Kansas

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Kentucky

**ELETRICAL SYSTEMS CO.**

## Louisiana

**MATRIX CONTROLS CORP**

## Maine

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Maryland

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Massachusetts

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Michigan

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS CO.**

## Minnesota

**ELECTROSERV**

## Mississippi

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Missouri

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Montana

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Nebraska

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Nevada

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## New Hampshire

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## New Jersey

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## New Mexico

**IMOTION INC.**

## New York - Metro - Long Island

**JG1 & ASSOCIATES**

## New York - Upstate

**THE BUCKLEY GROUP**

## North Carolina

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## North Dakota

**ELECTROSERV**

## Wisconsin (NW)

**ELECTROSERV**

## Ohio

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS CO.**

## Oklahoma

**MATRIX CONTROLS CORP**

## Oregon

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Pennsylvania (Eastern)

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

# USA & Canada Contacts

## Pennsylvania (Western)

**GEE PLUS, INC**

## Rhode Island

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## South Carolina

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## South Dakota

**ELECTROSERV**

## Tennessee

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Texas

**MATRIX CONTROLS CORP**

## Utah

**IMOTION INC.**

## Vermont

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## Virginia

**JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

## Washington

**GEE PLUS, INC.**

## West Virginia

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS CO.**

## Wisconsin (SE)

**GEE PLUS, INC**

## Wyoming

**GEE PLUS, INC**

### **ELECTROSERV**

1201 Third Avenue  
P: 763-323-1215  
Anoka, MN 55303  
F: 763-323-7721  
Contact: Dennis Appel  
email: Dennis@electro-serv.com

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS CO. ESC**

8434 Grennan Woods  
P: 937-271-2670  
Powell, OH 43064  
Contact: Janet Lowman  
email: janetlowman11@gmail.com  
Send checks and contract to: ESC  
Leads: Jack Matthews  
Ph 614 570 1104  
Jackmatthews3930@gmail

### **GEE PLUS, INC.**

100 Slate Lane  
P: 310-791-9425  
Greer, SC 29650  
F: 310-427-7731  
Contact: Dwight A Vicars  
email: dwight.vicars@geepus.biz

### **IMOTION INC.**

Imotion Inc.  
2285 Manatt Court Suite A  
P: 720-346-7307  
Castle Rock, CO 80104  
F: 720-346-7309  
Contact: Darl Gagliano  
email: Sales@imotioninc.com,  
melissa@imotioninc.com

### **JAKE RUDISILL ASSOCIATES**

841 Baxter St. Suite 112  
P: 704-377-6901  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
F: 704-377-5253  
Contact: William Rudisill  
email: William@jakerudisill.com

### **JG1 & ASSOCIATES**

4 Marina Lane  
P: 631-286-7374  
E. Patcogue, NY 11722  
F: 631-286-7378  
Contact: John Gustafson  
email: John@jgone.com

### **MATRIX CONTROLS CORP**

Matrix Controls Corp  
2912 Briona Wood Lane  
P: 512-996-9923  
Austin, TX 78613  
F: 512-996-9002  
Contact: Norman Phillips  
email: nphillips@martixcontrolscorp.com

### **MSITEC**

8925 E Nichols Ave  
P: 949-588-0581  
Centennial, CO 80112  
F: 949-588-8761  
Contact: Mike Henry  
email: Mike.Henry@msitec.com

### **THE BUCKLEY GROUP**

The Buckley Group  
7116 Carstairs Circle  
P: 315-247-0046  
East Syracuse, NY  
F: 315-656-8770  
Contact: Jeff Buckley  
email: jbuckley@buckleygroup.com



